

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	01 Nov 70	2400 01 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.		JMB		
2	0455	(U) CLDC, Sgt Wallace. Alert condition is white, eff: 0645H.		JMB		
3	0800	(U) Co G, Rangers (75th), LT Haskins. Tm's Vermont & Texas, at 0800H, BS515684, inserted into a cold LZ. Ntfy: CofS, SP Saltman; G2, PFC Mastrogiosepece; 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer; XXIV CORPS, W.S. (Initials).		ACT		
4	0920	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. HELIX#34, at 0830H, SJH VR rpt increased activity in area. Many trails had signs of hvy recent use. (BS636372). At 0857H, vic BS8328 & 8327, rpt obsr many trails w/recent hvy activity. Trails converged vic BS8327.		ACT		
5	0920	(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. A/4-31, at 2135H, AT835243, delayed rpt: On 312135H, MAM dtn on 311105H, died of an unk illness in the field.		ACT		
6	1100	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. H/17th Cav, at 0940H, BS689875, (EN) BS718885, obsr 5xVC w/wpns in the open. Did not eng due to prox of RF#107. Req clnc fr Binh Son for Arty and rec'd clnc at 0945H by which time En could not be obsr. An AO checked area w/neg res.		ACT		
7	1100	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. B/1-52, at 0700H, BS521849, while srch vil, dtn 1xMAM wearing green pants and black shirt. Indiv had neg ID and was carrying pair of black pants. Another elm dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Res: 2xMAM dtn, both evac to Stinson.		ACT		
8	1105	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. R/1-52, at 0855H, BS514864, fd 2xpkcs containing: rice, 2xhammocks, 1xAM civ radio (set on 83.56), & misc pers items. Will evac to Stinson.		ACT		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE						

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 01 Nov 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 01 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
9	1130		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. R/1-52, at 0920H, BS514864, obsr & eng lxVC approx 50m NW, res: lxVC KIA w/neg wpn. CIA: lxpck containing clothes, small amt of rice. Will extr on 1st helicopter available going to LZ Stinson. Srch body w/neg unit ID.				ACT
10	1140		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, LRRP AO ext Box#4 to the 43d grid line. Disappr: 198th Bde, CPT Hicks; G3, CPT Trifiletti.				ACT
11	1140		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, LRRP AO REQ, Box#5: UL BT3907, LR BT4204. Time: 020600H-081200H Nov 70. Disappr: 198th Bde, CPT Hicks, G3, CPT Trifiletti.				ACT
12	1145		(U) TF Burnett, CPT Parrish. C/2-1, conducted a CA to BT065467 of 75xpx cold & compl 1033H.				ACT
13	1310		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. C/4-31, at 1145H, AT808245, arty fired at susp En loc. Sweep fd En base area. CIA: lxAK47 w/mag w/30rds. Will extr to West.				ACT
14	1320		(C) 198th Bde, SP Forey. C/1-52, at 1045H, BS514864, while sweeping area of previous contact, det a plastic type mine w/PTFD. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to 91st Evac at 1105H.				ACT
15	1320		(U) 198th Bde, SP Forey. HHC/1-52, at 0945H, BS545851, lxUHLH Hornet Bird was forced down w/mech problems at 0945H. Bird was secured by lxPlat of C/1-52. Bird was extr by CH47 at 1150H. Extent of dam is unk. There were neg cas.				ACT
16	1320		(U) 198th Bde, SP Forey. HHC/1-52, at 1035H, BS539831, lxUHLH Minuteman Bird was forced to land w/mech problems at 1035H. Bird was secured by lxPlat fr C/1-52. Bird was extr by CH47 at 1150H. Extent of dam unk. There were neg cas.				ACT
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 720-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR 0001	DATE 01 Nov 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 01 Nov 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT							
17	1340		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/3-1, at 1155H, BS579652, Plat fd 1x57mm recoilless rifle rd. Also fd 1x105mm dud rd. Neither rds were E/T. DIP.				ACT		
18	1400		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. 1/B & C/1-20, conducted an Egl Flt fr Snoopy at 0900H to cold LZ's at BS767533, BS775535, BS760536 compl at 1131H.				ACT		
19	1400		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Forey. A/4-31, at 1240H, AT858238, Fd En base camp unk amount of struct. Also fd 2xrucksacks & 500lbs of loc grown, unpol rice. Was evac to West. Base camp & rucksack were dest. Rice in good condition & fd in aluminum container. Ntfy: XXIV CORPS, MAJ Hearn.				ACT		
20	1415		(U) Quang Ngai, LT Morris. At 0810H, VN civ fd the bodies of 2xUS Navy pers (BS745749), who were attempting to come to the aid of Son Trung OP. They apparently drowned.				ACT		
21	1420		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. PF#115, at 1250H, BS918199, rec SAF & MG fire fr est 6-8xVC armed w/AK47s & 1xMG fr BS915200, w/NCD. Rtn w/SAF and 4.2 mort fr Charlie Brown w/unk res. (Info Only)				ACT		
22	1420		(U) TF Burnett, PFC Stanley. B/2-1, at 1230H, BT145485, (EN) BT143492, rec'd SAF fr UNSEF along tree line. Processed arty fr A/3-82d. Swept area w/neg res.				ACT		
23	1425		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. Radar Site/1-20, at 1303H, BS702600, on ptl around site fd 1x105mm rd & 3x155mm rds. All were dud's & were DIP.				ACT		
24	1430		(U) Co G, Rangers (75th), Sgt Atchison. Tm's Vermont & Tenn at 1428H, BS515684, had 2xmen extr due to injuries sustained on insertion. Loc of extr: BS515684 cold PZ. Ntfy: Cofs, SP Saltman, 11th Bde, Sgt Wilkins; XXIV CORPS, W.S. (initials).				ACT		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM			TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 01 Nov 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 01 Nov 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
25	1435		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/1-52, at 1210H, BS517864, dtn 1xMAM age(35) w/neg ID. Will evac to IPW in CHL.					ACT	
26	1600		(U) TF Burnett, PFC Stanley. B/2-1, at 1240H, BT149497, obsr 8-10 VC/NVA w/wpns. Eng w/SAF & processed arty fr A/3-82d. First rd 1330H, last rd 1335H. Swept area & fd 2 empty ammo boxes. Dest them.					ACT	
27	1600		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. 1-52; B Co conducted an Egl Flt at 1025H to cold LZ at BS518844 compl at 1030H. C Co conducted an Egl Flt at 0800H to cold LZ's at BS504835, BS494845, BS545851, BS539831, BS518844 compl at 1130H. R Plat conducted an Egl Flt at 0735H to cold LZ's at BS514803, BS518844, Stinson compl at 1145H. All flights originated fr Stinson.					ACT	
28	1615		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. C/4-31, at 1240H, AT808245, rec unk amt SAF prox 150m S fr est. 3xVC. Rtn SAF w/neg res. Neg arty due to prox of frnd.					ACT	
29	1700		(C) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. Alert condition Grey is eff at 1815H.					ACT	
30	1718		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. D/5-46, at 1615H, BT361041, rec 6x60mm mort, approx 150m W, fr UNSEF. Rtn SAF. Rds impacted 50m E. Swept area w/neg res. Had neg cas. Arty was not processed due to frnd in the area.					ACT	
31	1715		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/4-3, at 1515H, BS514963, fd homemade type B/T in wooden box w/PTFD. Will dest tomorrow.					ACT	
32	1800		(U) AMCAL, LT Kluz. ADC(M) departed VIP Pad enroute to Combat Center at 0720H. Departed Combat Center enroute VIP Pad at 0800H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to 411 at 0930H. Departed 411 enroute to Stinson at 1010H. Departed Stinson enroute to Dottie at 1025H. Departed Dottie enroute to Combat Center at 1120H. Departed Combat Center enroute to VIP Pad at 1200H.						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	01 Nov 70	2400 01 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
32	1800	cont	(U) Departed VIP Pad enroute Tien Phuoc at 1405H. Departed Tien Phuoc enroute to Baldy at 1515H. Departed Baldy enroute to VIP Pad at 1545H.			ACT
33	1800		(U) AMCAL, CPT Carlton. CG, departed VIP Pad enroute to Bronco at 0850H. Departed Bronco enroute to Liz at 0945H. Departed Liz enroute to Stinson at 1015H. Departed Stinson enroute to 4-3 CP at 1045H. Departed 4-3 CP enroute to VIP Pad at 1115H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to HH at 1335H. Departed HH enroute to VIP Pad at 1445H.			PCT
34	2035		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. A/4-31, at 1830H, AT894237, eng LxVC approx 150m, res: Neg.			QMB
35	2100		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Dyer. A/4-21, req mine dog. Time: 02 Nov - 04 Nov. Go to 11th Bde, on 1st hook. Appr: G3, CPT Blevins. Ntly: 63d CTT Sgt King; 11th Bde, Sgt Dyer.			QMB
36	2235		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, RF#716, & PF#164, at 1200H, BS768532, srch & clear of Nui Ong Do vil, res: dtn 12xVN. Evac to Mo Duc.			QMB
37	2300		(C) 198th Bde, SP Masten. RF#107, at 1300H, BS730890, (EN) BS730893, on ptl obsr & eng 10xVC w/SAF. VC evad NW. VC rtn w/SAF. RF swept w/neg res. Res: LxRF WIA(E). D/O compl 1500H to Binh Son. (Info Only)			QMB
38	2300		(C) 198th Bde, SP Masten. RF#107, at 1700H, BS730894, rec LxM79 rd, res: LxRF WIA(E). D/O#89 compl at 2200H to 91st Evac. (Info Only).			QMB
39	1300		(C) 11th Bde, APD MSN REQ. Time: 020800H-021800H Nov 70. Msn#165: UL BS6044, LR BS6635. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.			ACT
40	1300		(C) 198th Bde, APD MSN REQ. Time: 020800H-021800H Nov 70. Msn#98-1: BT2512, 3207, 3201, 2501. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling, TACP, ALC Elliott.			ACT
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	01 Nov 70	2400	01 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
41	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 011900H-020600H Nov 70. Box#46: UL BS4890, LR BS5482. Box#47: BS4696, 5098, 5697, 5792, 4792 to start. Box#48: BS5476, 5479, 5680, 5684, 5984, 5780, 5877 to start. Box#49: BS6483, 6790, 7290, 7386, 6781 to start. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.				ACT
42	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 011900H-020600H Nov 70. Box#4: UL BT1532, LR BT1929. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remmele. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.				ACT
43	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 011900H-020600H Nov 70. Box#5: Fly the CHL perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, SP Wynohradnyk.				ACT
44	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 020500H-022000H Nov 70. Box#20: UL BT1724, LR BT2416. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remmele. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.				ACT
45	1400	dlyd	(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 020500H-022000H Nov 70. Box#35Y: BT3512, 3914, 4110, 3910, 3906. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.				ACT
46	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 020500H-022000H Nov 70. Box#4: BS5063, 5765, 5759, 5259 to start. Box#60: BS6448, 6454, 7354, 7341, 6641, 6643, 7045, 7047 to start. Box #61: BS6459, 6760, 6958, 7258, 7255, 6455 to start. Box#61A: UL BS5174, LR BS5570. Box#63A: UL BS6655, LR BS7051. Box#64B: BS7245, 7638, 7536, 7340, 7040, to start. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.				ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

14

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 020001H Nov 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>602802</u>			
B Co	<u>603838</u>			
C Co	<u>700806</u>			
D Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
E Co	<u>700806</u>			
Recon	<u>645856</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>978954</u>			
B Co	<u>944014</u>			
C Co	<u>041988</u>			
D Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>406106</u>			
B Co	<u>453040</u>			
C Co	<u>317089</u>			
D Co	<u>363040</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>418068</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 010001H to 012400H Nov 70
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	578880		
B Co	531844		
C Co	STINSON		
D Co	569820		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	CHL		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	BAYONET, DOTTIE		
B Btry	MARY ANN		
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA		
D Btry	STINSON, NUI PHO TINH		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	411		
B Co	588652		
C Co	474752		
D Co	462694		
E Co	411		
Recon	NGHIA HANH		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	CHL		
A Co	CHL		
B Co	638998		
C Co	527968		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 468969 _____

E Co SAN JUAN HILL _____

Recon CHL _____

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ _____

A Co LIZ _____

B Co 754548 _____

C Co BRONCO _____

D Co 753574 _____

E Co LIZ, SNOOPY, DRAGON _____

Recon LIZ _____

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE _____

A Co 892268 _____

E Co BRONCO _____

C Co 869303 _____

D Co DEBBIE _____

E Co 928222 _____

Recon DEBBIE _____

E-1st Cav (Armor) HAWK HILL _____

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO _____

A Btry DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN _____

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL, OP GEORGE _____

C Btry LIZ, SNOOPY _____

D Btry 411 _____

26th Engr Bn CP 525045 _____

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	BALDY		
A Trp	107456		
B Trp	123355		
C Trp	574886		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI		
Div Arty	CHU LAI		
3-16 Arty CP	CHL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL, WEST		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN		
C Btry	HAU DUC		
3-18 Arty CP	CHL		
A Btry	CINDY (SF)		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)		
XXXXXXXXXX			
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI		
1-32 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	DOTTIE, FAT CITY		
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON		
C Btry	LIZ, DEBBIE		
D Btry	DOTTIE, DRAGON		
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BALDY		
A Co	123355		
B Co	070452		
C Co	052454		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

190th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 104431

E Co YOUNG

Recon HAWK HILL

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 069239

B Co CHL

C Co 066261

D Co CENTER

E Co CENTER

Recon 067282

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co 856236

B Co 871218

C Co 814244

D Co WEST

E Co WEST, SIBERIA

Recon 873234

F-17th Cav (Armor) 107599

3-82 Arty CP HAWK HILL

A Btry HAWK HILL, YOUNG

E Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
02 Nov 70

HOUR
2400

DATE
02 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		AMB
2	0055		(U) Quang Ngai, CPT Secor. PF#84, at 011915H, BS664713, eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, lxChi Com radio, (set 38.20), lxaccessory pk for radio & Instruction book for radio CIA. lxfrnd M16 dest during action. (Info Only)		AMB
3	0200		(U) FSE, CPT Witzeling. A/1-82d Arty, at 012330H, BS630853 apprehended a VN girl, 13-14yrs old, coming fr a powder bnkr. Another person was spotted leaving the bnkr also, however successfully evad. A/1-82 & D/1-82, have srch their area for charges and have fd none. A/1-14 is in the process of doing the same.		AMB
4	0345		(U) Tam Ky, CPT Grim. PSDF & RF#1-18, at 0145H, BT315218, PSDF at above grid rec SAF fr est lxVC sqd w/NCD. Rtn w/SAF and arty illum w/neg res. VC broke contact at 0210H. At approx sametime, RF's vic BT310190 (airport) eng est VC sqd w/neg res.		AMB
5	0500		(U) CLDC, Sgt Johanson. CLDC Alert condition is White, eff 0645H.		AMB
6	0600		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. C/4-3, at 0500H, BS538972, mech amb det. Will sweep at 1st light. (Swept w/neg res.)		AMB
7	0710		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. R/6 ARVN, at 0330H BS548987, while in amb eng UNSEF, res: 5xVC KIA, lxAK47, 5xChi Com H/gren, & lxM1 Cbn CIA. (Info Only)		AMB
8	0750		(U) 196th Bde, SP Albin. 2/5 ARVN, at 0500H, BT128304, amb UNSEF, w/SAF. Res: lxVC KIA, CIA: lxM1 Cbn. Neg unit ID or docus. (Info Only)		ACT
9	0900		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. C/3-1, at 0832H, BS508744, dtn 8xVN fem ages 25-30yrs, all w/neg ID. Evac to Hill #411. (Follow up: 8xVN fem have ID's & were released.) Nt fy: XXIV CORPS, Sgt Weeks.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DS

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Nov 70

2400

02 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

10

1010

(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. B/4-31, at 0900H,
 AT872220, fd & dest lxbnkr w/clothing & food
 pks.

ACT

11

1030

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. C/3-1, at 0900H,
 BS521745, obsr 18xMAM. Elm inserted & checked
 ID's. All were released.

ACT

12

1050

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. C/3-1, at 0950H,
 BS521756, dtn 1xMAM w/lxpistol belt, 1xChi
 Com H/gren, sleeping gear all in his possession.
 Will evac to Bronco.

ACT

13

1140

(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. PF#103, at 1031H,
 Son Hoa, (EN) AT995286, rec unk amt of SAF
 fr the NW fr 6-7xVC/NVA. Arty was fired fr
 Center & Siberia. Swept area w/neg res.
 Res: 1xVN Fem WIA. D/O req. (Info Only)

ACT

14

1230

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. 3/6 ARVN, at 010825H,
 conducted a CA fr Dottie to BS508845, 499854,
 508855, 501832, 507832, 510832, 497845, 505841,
 408836; cold & compl at 1050H.

ACT

15

1235

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/4-3, at 0930H,
 BS521963, fd 1x500lb bomb cut open w/explos
 taken out. Coke cans and plastic bags were on
 the ground. All dest.

ACT

16

1235

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. RF#228, at 1100H,
 BS660957, rec SAF fr UNSEF. Rtn SAF & fired
 arty. Swept area w/neg res. (Info Only)

ACT

17

1235

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. 3/6 ARVN, at 1119H,
 BS487820, rec 4xH/gren fr UNSEF. Rtn w/SAF,
 res: 2xVC KIA. Neg unit ID or docus. (Info Only)

ACT

18

1245

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. 3/6 ARVN, at 1215H,
 BS505840, eng UNSEF, res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 1xMI
 Cbn. (Info Only)

ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

3

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Nov 70

2400

02 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	1250		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/3-1, & 174th Avn G/S, at 1115H, at BS469735, G/S obsr 4xVC in tall grass. 1/C/3-1 was inserted. While srch VC evad to BS459728. Eng w/art. At 1205H, BS469730, G/S rec SAF, res: 2xUS WIA(E) evac to Bronco. At 1215H, BS467733, G/S eng lxbnkr. At 1220H, BS469735, C/3-1 eng lxVC w/pk & wpn. Swept & fd lxblood trail. Also dtn lxMAF & child. MAF was 25yrs old w/neg ID. MAF & child will be evac to Bronco.		ACT
20	1340		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. PF#103, at 1145H, AT995287, obsr est VC Plat. Arty was fired. PF's checked area at 1320H at AT995288. Fd 2xVC KBA cred to C/3-82d Arty. Also fd lxSKS & many blood trails leading N. PF's are still in area. PF's still have the lxSKS.		ACT
21	1410		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. 71st Avn, at 1130H, AT919225, obsr 2xsampans unloading off shoreline. Neg arty because of frnd.		ACT
22	1430		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. PF#2, at 1230H, while enroute to Puoc An#2, vic BS573945, 2xPF's were amb by 3xVC at BS660921. Res: 2xPF's KIA. VC captured lxM16 & evad W. RF#197 & PF#2 swept area w/neg res. (Info Only)		ACT
23	1445		(U) TF Burnett, SP O'Grady. A/1-1 Cav, at 1400H, BT074466, fd lx60mm HE rd, 2x105mm HE Rd hidden under bushes 1 of the 105mm rds had a green smoke gren fused in the fuse well. Not rigged as a B/T.DIP.		ACT
24	1445		(U) TF Burnett, SP O'Grady. A/1-1 Cav, at 1305H, BT073467, fd lx8" dud HE rd. Dest in place.		ACT
25	1550		(C) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. Alert condition Gray, Eff: 1815H.		ACT
26	1555		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/1-20, at 1505H, BS755583, obsr & eng w/SAF lxVC/NVA in green unif w/pk & neg wpn at 75m. Swept area w/neg res.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Nov 70

2400

02 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1555		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. RF#115, at 0700H, BS919200, rec 100rds SAF & 4xM79 rds w/NCD. Rec fire fr BS915205 & rtn w/SAF w/neg res.		ACT
28	1600		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. D/4-31, at 1340H, AT955234, eng 3xVC 200m S w/SAF w/neg res. Neg arty due to prox of frnd.		ACT
29	1600		(U) 196th Bde, SP Dill. A/1-46, at 1445H, unit was extr fr AS974951 to Mary Ann at 1510H.		ACT
30	1625		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/1-20, at 1555H, BS752578, eng 1xVC/NVA w/SAF in green unif w/unk type wpn at 100m w/neg res. VC evad E.		ACT
31	1630		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. 3/6 ARVN, at 1510H, BS494842, eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAKA7. ARVN's had 2xWIA. (NFI) VC had neg ID's. (Info Only)		ACT
32	1640		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/3-1, at 1415H, BS457733, fd 4xstruct 10'x10' and 1xtunnel. Fd approx 45x30cal rds in sand bag. Everything was DIP.		ACT
33	1640		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. B/1-52, at 1435H, BS518855, while cleaning wpn, was lxrd in chamber. Failed to check safety. Wpn accidentally discharged. Was shot in foot. Res: 1xUS WNB. Was evac to Stinson. Ntfy: G1, Muldroskie.		ACT
34	1643		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. D/1-52, at 1520H, BS573823, fd 2x105mm rd while mov in night def psn.. Neg B/T. DIP.		ACT
35	1644		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. F/8th Cav, at 1605H, BS559824, obsr trench line 40' long, 3xspider holes, 2'x4', 1xtunnel entrance 3' diameter.		ACT
36	1645		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. 174th Avn, at 1535H, BS863373, Shark spotted 10-12xpers digging up Arty rds on beach. CO of 4-21 Bn flew over area & obsr approx 50x155mm & 8" rds, also other unk types of ammo along beach for approx 400m of beach elm of 4-21 was inserted and are sec		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
5NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

02 Nov 70

2400

02 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	1645	cont	(U) area until EOD Tm arrives.		
37	1645		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/3-1, conducted an Egl flt at 0827H to cold LZ's at BS508744, 521745, 469735 compl at 1120H.		ACT
38	1645		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/3-1, extr fr BS453894, 465695, 473748 to Hill #411. Started at 0845H, & compl at 1117H.		ACT
39	1700		(U) 39th Engr, SP Scott. HHC/39th Engr, at 1615H, BT526036, (EN) BT524034, rec 6xrds SAF fr vil on side of QL#1. Vil in front of perimeter of 1-82d Arty w/neg cas or dam. Believed that fire came fr ARVNS. MP's are invest.		ACT
40	1700		(U) 11th Bde, MAJ Brown. Req EOD Tm for 030700H to 031800H. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Diaze; EOD, CPT Pedley. EOD Tm will catch daily CH47 run to Bronco at 0730H.		ACT
41	1800		(U) AMCAL, CPT Carlton. CG, departed VIP Pad enroute to Stinson at 1300H. Departed Stinson enroute to HH at 1400H. Departed HH enroute to CHL at 1505H.		ACT
42	1800		(U) AMCAL, LT Kluz. ADC(M) departed VIP Pad enroute to Combat Center at 0715H. Departed Combat Center enroute to VIP Pad at 0830H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to Mary Ann at 1405H. Departed Mary Ann enroute to West at 1500H. Departed West enroute to Center at 1520H. Departed Center enroute to 91st Evac at 1545H.		ACT
43	1830		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/3-1, at 1715H, BS558752, obsr 1xVC/NVA approx 300-400m SE. Eng w/SAF & swept w/neg res.		ACT
44	1830		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/1-20, at 1705H, BS757578, dtn 1xMAM, 45yrs old w/neg ID. Taken to struct where he had evad and fd 13x bowls of cooked rice. At BS755573, dtn 1xMAF 25yrs old w/neg ID. Will be evac to Bronco.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6

NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 02 Nov 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 02 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45	1845		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. 71st Avn, at 1630H, AT995275, rec 5-6 rds of SAF w/NCD. Spd: 60K, Alt: 80', lifting off fr resupply point. Neg arty due to prox of frnd.		ACT
46	1850		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. 1/4 ARVN, at 0900H, BS755455, while in amb psn, CIA: 1xVC w/neg pk or wpn. Will evac to Dragon. Res: 1xMAM dtn. (Info Only)		ACT
47	1850		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. 4/4 ARVN, at 1730H, BS608500, while conducting Egl Flt, eng UNSEF, res: 7xVC KIA, 6xVC CIA, 1xAK47 CIA. Will evac dtn's and wpn to Dragon. (Info Only)		ACT
48	1900		(U) 196th Bde, LT Cobb. A/2-1, req lxmne dog. Pick up 1300H at DIVARTY Pad. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 63d CTT, Sgt Ziggler; 196th Bde, LT Cobb.		ACT
49	1940		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. B/1-6, at 1815H, BS633836, req urgent D/O for 1xUS w/strangling and convulsions. D/O compl 1827H to 91st Evac.		COMP
50	2045		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. 2/4 ARVN, at 1800H, BS848308, eng est NVA sqd, rec SAF. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 1x45cal CIA, 3xpks CIA, 5xChi Com H/gren, docus (unk amt), 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl to Bronco at 1915H. (Info Only)		COMP
51	2120		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. Sniper/5-46, at 1307H, BT363052, (EN) BT360049, while on sweep, obsr 2xVC evad S, approx 700m to S. Eng w/SAF, res: 1xVC WIA. (Saw him hit).		COMP
52	2120		(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. D/5-46, at 1307H, BT359049, while on ptl fd 3xfortified struc, 15'x30'x15' w/bnkrs 6'x6'. Arty & mort called. Bnkrs dest, struct dam. Inside were pots & pans, & 20xNVA unif w/neg patches, 20xponchos, 2xpks, 6xhammocks, 2xUS M26 H/gren, 6xpistol belts, 1xAK47 w/3xpartially loaded mags, (10rds each), 1xUS compass, 4xcanteen cups, 30xM79 cartridges, (expended). Also fd area recently used by approx 4-6xpers. While on sweep of surrounding area,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

02 Nov 70

2400

02 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

52

2120

cont

(U) rec fr unk direction & distance, 20-25rds
of SAF. Rtn w/SAF & swept w/neg res.

QMB

53

2120

(U) 11th Bde, LT Pack. 4/4 ARVN, at 1730H,
conducted an Egl Flt at 1530H, fr Dragon to
BS611489, BS610506, BS616503, BS614529, BS616550,
BS620534 cold and compl at 1730H.

QMB

54

2215

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. A/4-31, at 2200H,
AT877231, mech amb det, heard mov 200m E. Will
Sweep at 1st light.

QMB

55

2215

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. A/4-31, at 1930H,
AT878237, mech amb det, will sweep at 1st
light.

QMB

56

2215

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio, B/2-1, at 2035H,
BT070455, trip flare det, eng w/SAF & illum.
Will sweep at 1st light.

QMB

57

2215

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. B/2-1, at 2120H,
BT070455, obsr mov & processed Illum w/neg
surveillance & neg res.

QMB

58

2220

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/4-21, at 2055H,
BS858292, had mov E side of perimeter. Eng
w/H/gren & swept area w/neg res. After sweep
again rec lxH/gren fr E about 25m. Eng w/organic
wpns & swept again w/neg res.

QMB

59

2245

(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. PF#73, at 2055H,
BS705762, (EN) BS704765, while in amb obsr and
eng est lxPlat of VC w/SAF. VC rtn w/SAF and
evad NE. Processed arty & swept area w/neg find-
ings. Res: lxPF WIA(M). (Info Only)

QMB

60

2245

(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. PF#29, at 2135H,
BT624010, (EN) BT624005, while in amb obsr &
eng 10xVC (wearing black PJ's and AK47's) w/
SAF. VC evad S. Neg frnd cas. Processed 8x155mm
illum rds. Will sweep at 1st light. (Info Only).

QMB

61

2335

(U) 198th Bde, SP Masten. R/4-3, at 1320H,
BS525929, fd & dest 4lb petna B/T w/PRFD.
BS525927, fd & dest 4lb petna B/T w/PRFD.

QMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8

NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	02 Nov 70	2400	02 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
62	2305		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. B/1-46, at 1332H-1445H, AT941010, & 941012, while on sweep fd at AT941010, 1xSKS & 2xbags of docus. At 1445H, obsr and eng 20xNVA mov N approx 200m, res: 3xNVA KIA, 2xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1510H to CHL. En evad N. Arty fired. While sweeping area rec hvy SAF, res: 1xKCS WIA(E), D/O compl 1510H to CHL. G/S eng area. Swept & fd 1xNVA KIA (cred 71st Avn G/S). CIA: 2xSKS's, 90xChi Com H/gren, 4xnon-elect blasting caps, 20'det cord, 1xHomemade protective mask, 50xrds AK47 ammo, 1xruksack, 5lbs salt, 200lbs corn, assorted docus, & 2xSKS bayonets. Will extr to Mary Ann.				
63	2345		(C) 198th Bde, LT Garwood. A/1-82d at 1845H, Fat City, SP Gary Aultman, while invest an M60 MG malfunction, accidentally shot and killed himself in front of bnkr #1 on the Fat City perimeter. He will be evac tomorrow by vehicle. Res: 1xUS KNB. Ntfy: G1, Muldroski. (SIR)				
64	1400		(C) 196th Bde, APD MSN REQ. Time: 030600H-031800H Nov 70. Msn#13: BT0729, 1029, 1022, 0522. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.				
65	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. APD MSN REQ. Time: 030500H-032000H Nov 70. Msn#98-1: BT2512, 3207, 3201, 2501 to start. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.				
66	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. APD MSN REQ. Time: 030500H-032000H Nov 70. Msn#165: UL BS6044, LR BS6635. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.				
67	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 021900H-030600H Nov 70. Box#4: UL BT1724, LR BT2119. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remmele. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin. SALV, PFC Lengyel.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Nov 70

2400

02 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

68 1630 (C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time:
 021900H-030600H Nov 70. Box#46: UL BS4890,
 LR BS5482. Box#47: UL BS5097, LR BS5789.
 Box#48: BS5476, 5479, 5680, 5684, 5984, 5780,
 5877 to start. Box#49: BS6483, 6790, 7290,
 7386, 6781 to start. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood.
 Ntly: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.

ACT

69 1630 (C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time:
 030500H-032000H Nov 70. Box#21: UL AT9114,
 LR AT9603. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntly:
 AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP,
 ALC Elliott.

ACT

70 1630 (C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time:
 030500H-032000H Nov 70. Box#40: UL BS4393,
 UR BS5591, south to Tra Bong River. Box#41:
 UL BT4306, LR BS5692. Box#42: BT3010, 3114,
 3314, 3908, 3906, 3306 to start. Box#48X:
 UL BT6403, LR BS6997. Box#49X: UL BS6496,
 LR BS7390. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntly:
 AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP,
 ALC Elliott.

ACT

71 1630 (C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time:
 030500H-032000H Nov 70. Box#60: BS6643,
 6349, 7244, 7636, 6636 to start. Box#61:
 UL BS4664, LR BS5759. Box#61A: UL BS5174, LR
 BS5570. Box#63A: UL BS6655, LR BS7051. Box#64B:
 BS7245, 7638, 7536, 7340, 7040 to start.
 Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntly: AAE, LT Tomlin;
 FSE, CPT Witzeling; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP,
 ALC Elliott.

ACT

72 2400 (U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.

MB

73 2400 (C) AMCAL DIV OPS Summary. Light contact was
 reported by Amcal/2d ARVN Div units in their
 combined TAOR as Tac air and arty provided
 support. En losses were reported as 2 VC and 4
 NVA KIA, w/4 IWC. There were 3 VN dtn. B/1-46,
 combined w/G/S fr the 71st AHC to kill 4 NVA
 and CIA 3 IW's today in the Frederick Hill AC.
 US/GVN forces combined in 10 ops. Highway one
 is open to two way traffic fr CHL N to the Div

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

11

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 030001H Nov 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>602802</u>			
B Co	<u>603838</u>			
C Co	<u>700806</u>			
D Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
E Co	<u>700806</u>			
Recon	<u>648863</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
B Co	<u>944014</u>			
C Co	<u>027993</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>CHL</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>406106</u>			
B Co	<u>453040</u>			
C Co	<u>318089</u>			
D Co	<u>363040</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>425059</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 020001H to 022400H Nov 70
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

13th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	572876		
B Co	517837		
C Co	STINSON		
D Co	569820		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	539839		
1-17 Cav (Armor)	CHL		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	BAYONET, DOTTIE		
B Btry	MARY ANN		
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA		
D Btry	STINSON, NUI PHO TINH		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	550743		
B Co	582661		
C Co	474752		
D Co	411		
E Co	411		
Recon	NGHIA HANH		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	CHL		
A Co	CHL		
B Co	641991		
C Co	521962		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 461967 _____

E Co SAN JUAN HILL _____

Recon 527901 _____

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ _____

A Co LIZ _____

B Co 777556 _____

C Co BRONCO _____

D Co 755575 _____

E Co LIZ, SNOOPY _____

Recon LIZ _____

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE _____

A Co 904237 _____

E Co DEBBIE _____

C Co 858292 _____

D Co 844274 _____

E Co 928222 _____

Recon 900312 _____

E-1st Cav (Armor) HAWK HILL _____

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO _____

A Btry CHARLIE BROWN, DEBBIE _____

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL, OP GEORGE _____

C Btry LIZ, SNOOPY _____

D Btry 411 _____

26th Engr Bn CP 525045 _____

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	BALDY
A Trp	106456
B Trp	122349
C Trp	572876
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI
Div Arty	CHU LAI
3-16 Arty CP	CHL
A Btry	HAWK HILL, WEST
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN
C Btry	HAU DUC
3-16 Arty CP	CHL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
XXXXXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI
1-02 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	DOTTIE, FAT CITY
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON
C Btry	LIZ, DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE, DRAGON
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BALDY
A Co	122349
B Co	072443
C Co	061472

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

190th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	083423		
E Co	YOUNG		
Recon	054380		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	069241		
B Co	064262		
C Co	CHL		
D Co	CENTER		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	CHL		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	883241		
B Co	871218		
C Co	814244		
D Co	WEST		
E Co	WEST, SIBERIA		
Recon	WEST		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	086590		
3-32 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	BALDY		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	03 Nov 70	2400	03 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.			MMB	
2	0150		(U) 196th Bde, SP Albin. D/4-31, at 020915H, Nov 70, AT896241, detained 1xMAM (age 35yrs) w/neg ID. Released in field.			MMB	
3	0430		(U) CLDC, Sgt Johanson. CLDC alert condition White eff: 0645H.			MMB	
4	0610		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. C/4-21, at 0525H, BS850289, rec 10xrds SAF fr W, res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0555H to Bronco. Rtn SAF w/unk res. Checked area w/neg res.			MMB	
5	0815		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. 1/6 ARVN, at 0645H, BS687950, (EN) BS687950 amb UNSEF, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM1 Cbn CIA, & 5xChi Com H/gren CIA. Neg ID or unit ID.			ACT	
6	0830		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. 196th Bde Avn, at 0805H, BT185113, on VR obsr 4xVC w/pk & neg wpn evad E. Eng w/AWF, res: 1xVC KIA. 3xVC evad E. Neg srch of body. Charger #14 rec unk amt of SAF at Alt: 1500', Spd: 80K, w/NCD.			ACT	
7	1020		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, IRRP AO REQ. Time: 040600H-111200H Nov 70. Box#7: UL BS6947, LR BS7244. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti, 11th Bde, CPT Jones. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.			ACT	
8	1040		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. 1/4 ARVN, at 0600H, BS597495, amb UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xCbn & 5xChi Com H/gren CIA. (Info Only)			ACT	
9	1050		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. F/8th Cav, at 0800H-0900H, at following grids, obsr & fd listed Items: BT325112-well cultivated field, BT325101-2'x7' shelter & 10'x15' camf struct, BT330111-tunnel entrance, BT328105-1xcamf struct 10'x15', BT337102-well cultivated field, BT335098-trail running N to S well used, BT337097-1xcamf struct 10'x15'. All struct were dest.			ACT	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
				DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5200.9			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL 17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	03 Nov 70	2400	03 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
10	1050		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. R/4-3, at 0930H, BS521897, fd lxfactory made mine plunger. It was 3/4" above ground. Mine was made of metal the size of a softball. Res: DIP.				Act
11	1110		(U) 198th Bde, SP Fort. 1/E & R/1-52, at 0745H, BS541858, while on ptl fd 2x155mm rds. Res: DIP.				Act
12	1115		(U) 198th Bde, SP Fort. C/1-52, at 1000H, BS541817, while sweeping Hill #85, fd 25-30 rds of M79 ammo, 2x81mm rds, (1xillum & 1xHE) & 1x155mm rd. All were duds. Res: DIP.				Act
13	1115		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. R/4 ARVN, conducted a CA at 0950H fr BS760482 to cold LZ's at BS793483, BS787497, BS791497 compl at 1005H.				Act
14	1145		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. B/3-1, conducted a CA fr BS588652 at 1055H to BS537643, 540637, compl & cold at 1120H.				Act
15	1145		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. 4/4 ARVN, at 0830H, were extr fr BS610506 to Dragon compl & cold at 0910H.				Act
16	1155		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. A/4-31, at 1055H, AT877226, dtn 1xVN male (age 35yrs) w/neg ID. He was fd in a struct area & will be evac to West.				Act
17	1210		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Jones. ARVNS fd a body compl stripped. It was believed to be an American body. 1-20 sent men out to identify the body, but were unable to identify him. They believed the man to be the one that drowned fr C/1-20. The body was sent to graves registration for ID. Body was 7km fr where incident took place.				Act
18	1215		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/3-1, at 1205H, BS558757, fd struct 10'x12'. Inside were 2x ID cards, 5xlbs pol rice. Also some tunnels. Will evac ID's to 411. Didn't dest struct due to prox of vil.				Act
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL 77

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Nov 70

2400

03 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	1255		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. PF#29, at 0600H, BT624010, swept area of last night's contact & CIA: 4xB40 rkts, 2xM26 H/gren, lxpck of rice (50xkilos). Neg sighting of En. (Info Only)		Act
20	1300		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. R/1-6, at 1040H, BS655874, fd lxhut 8'xl0'. Inside they fd lxpig hanging fr the ceiling, 2-3 full sandbags of rice & a warm fireplace. Also fd lxM14 AP mine. They will amb the area tonight.		Act
21	1310		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/3-1, at 1230H, BS565733, fd lx105mm rd B/T w/PRFD. Fd buried off side of road, res: DIP.		Act
22	1345		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 1214H, BS724603, req urgent D/O for lxUS w/frag wnds to arm due to frnd Arty. Arty fired fr Snoopy into susp sniper loc vic BS7259. D/O compl 1315H to Bronco. C/6-11 firing contact msn. Arty will invest. Investigation showed arty fired at correct grid and correct prox fr frnd. The wound was result of a frag carrying farther than usual. Ntfy: XXIV CORSP, PFC Thompson; GI, CPT Sprouse.		Act
23	1400		(U) TF Burnett, CPT Parrish. A/1-1, at 0620H, BT115449, mech amb det, res: lxVC KIA w/neg pk or wpn or ID.		Act
24	1405		(U) TF Burnett, CPT Parrish. D/1-1, at 1100H, BT003504, LOH rec unk amt SAF w/NCD. G/S rtn fire, res: 2xVC KBG/S. Blues were inserted and fd 2xVC KBG/S.		Act
25	1408		(U) TF Burnett, CPT Parrish. A/1-1, at 1100H, BT106460, fd lxM16 AP mine, res: DIP.		Act
26	1410		(U) TF Burnett, CPT Parrish. D/1-1, at 1105H, Blues inserted at BT002503, & eng 2xVC w/SAF, res: 2xVC KIA & lxUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1120H to Baldy. Also CIA 2xpks.		Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

03 Nov 70

2400

03 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1412		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 1136H, BS730606, rec 5-10rds SAF fr 900m NE. Eng w/SAF & arty. HELIX checked out area w/neg res. At 1242H, rec 2rds of SAF fr 900m to NE. Eng w/organic wpns w/unlk res.		ACT
28	1525		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. R/4-3, at 0903H, BS521898, rec 8-10rds SAF. Obsr 5xpers in black PJ's. Pers evad SW. Swept area & fd 2xrice knives, lxpers letter. Also fd trail that had been used by 20-25pers.		ACT
29	1535		(C) CLDC, Sgt Crabb. Alert condition code Yellow for towers & Grey for base.		ACT
30	1538		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/4-3, at 1405H, BS648992, while on Elg Flt lxPlat obsr & eng lxVC dressed in blue unif. Swept area, res: lxVC KIA w/neg ID, pk or wpn. Also fd pk in immediate area. All evac to CHL		ACT
31	1540		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/4-3, at 1430H, BS653957, while on Egl Flt obsr 3xVC in black PJ's. One had lxwpn. VC evad N. 3/A/4-3, inserted at BS653957, and BS652958. G/S eng area, 3 Plat swept area & fd small amt of rice, 5lb fertilizer, cooking utensils, lxpks w/docus, lxreinforced sleeping bnkr 3'x5'x8'. Bnkr was dest. The rest was evac to CHL.		ACT
32	1545		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. D/4-3, at 1435H, BS451971, while on ptl obsr & eng 3xNVA, res: 3xNVA KIA, CIA: lxAK47, lx9mm pistol, lxbag of candy, lxRC Cola, lxsmall knife, 100lbs rice, locally grown, good condition & pol. Dest rice. Other items will be extr to CHL. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 2x IWC.		ACT
33	1616		(U) 196th Bde, SP Foor. B/1-46, at 1545H, AT942007, On sweep while in area of yesterday's contact obsr 2xNVA in treeline approx 500m W. NVA had pks & wpns. Arty fired w/unlk res. Will Sweep tomorrow.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	03 Nov 70	2400	03 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
34	1620		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. 3/6 ARVN, at 1050H, BS511834, while on ptl rec sniper fire, res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info Only)			ACT	
35	1625		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/1-52, at 1500H, BS573868, fd and dest 1xM16 AP mine located in a hedgerow.			ACT	
36	1630		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/3-1, at 1630H, BS560755, eng 3xVC w/pks & wpns at BS559758 walking along a trail, res: 1xM16 CIA. Also fd hvy blood trails. VC evad to E. Eng area w/4.2"mort. Swept contact area & dtn 1xMAM WIA(E). Fd in hole. D/O compl 1710H to 91st Evac. CIA: 1xUS Pistol belt, 1xammo pouch, 3xempty M16 mags. At BS555759 dest 2xsampans.			ACT	
37	1635		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/3-1, at 1515H, BS560757, dtn 1xMAM age 30-35yrs old as he was crossing river. He has ID. KCS believes he is VC. Will evac to Hill #411.			ACT	
38	1700		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Diaz. 1-20, A Co conducted an Egl Flt fr BS732607 at 1540H to BS753622, BS759614, BS760002, BS738629, BS735623, BS734614, compl at 1627H. B Co conducted an Egl Flt at 1418H fr BS766545, BS775554, BS754557 to cold LZ's at BS755583, BS745575, BS760572, BS767556, BS752550, compl at 1505H. R Plat conducted an Egl Flt fr Liz at 1405H to cold LZ's at BS729481, BS728487, BS729484, compl at 1408H.			ACT	
39	1720		(U) Tam Ky, Sgt Richardson. PF#187, at 0900H, BT149333, PF's rec 6xHoiChanhs who turned in 3xAK47's & 1xM1 Cbn. (Info Only)			ACT	
40	1730		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/4-3, at 1515H, BS477999, fd 1x55gal drum of CS which was old. Will dest.			ACT	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

03 Nov 70

2400

03 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1800		(C) 196th Bde, LT Hoover. 4-31, C Co conducted an extr at 1650H fr AT825238, & AT871229 to West & Siberia compl at 1737H. D/4-31, conducted a CA at 1717H fr West & Siberia to a cold LZ at AT949229, compl at 1737H.		ACT
42	1800		(U) AMCAL, LT Klus. ADC(M), departed VIP Pad enroute to Combat Center at 0715H. Departed Combat Center enroute to VIP Pad at 0825H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to Quang Ngai at 0935H. Departed Quang Ngai enroute to VIP Pad at 1140H.		ACT
43	1800		(U) AMCAL, CPT Carlton. CG, Departed VIP Pad enroute to Bronco at 0900H. Departed Bronco enroute to Dottie at 1100H. Departed Dottie enroute to VR Batangan at 1145H. Departed VR enroute to VIP Pad at 1205H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to HH at 1415H. Departed HH enroute to Ky Tra at 1640H. Departed Ky Tra enroute to CHL at 1720H.		ACT
44	1800		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/1-6, at 1506H, BS700806, 1xVN child removed trip flare fr pocket & set it off. Res: 1xVN child WIA(E). D/O compl at 1520H.		ACT
45	1803		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin. F/17th Cav, at 1720H, BT068630, had an ACAV det 15lb nitro-starch mine w/PTFD, res: neg cas. Dam: bent 2xroad wheels, only minor vehicle dam. Believed to be AP mine.		ACT
46	1820		(U) AMCAL, Sgt Verwey. QL#1 will be closed tomorrow fr 1st light until 1500H. The grid is BS681665. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Diaz; 196th Bde, LT Hoover; 198th Bde, SP Fort; Quang Ngai, PFC Burney; DISCOM, CPT Massey.		ACT
47	1850		(U) 198th Bde, SP Hatfield. Ky Tra, 5-46, at 1550H, BT318089, rec 5x60mm mort rds 50-75m outside perimeter. RF#931, rtn w/SAF, 60 & 81mm mort and fired arty. The Arty expended 73x155mm rds, 60x105mm rds. Compl arty coverage fr BT327108, 328096. Two military struct 10'x15' were dest.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL 11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Nov 70

2400

03 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1855		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-21, & C/26th Engr, at 1827H, BS862372, dest:: 15x8" rds, 40x155mm rds, 30x105mm rds, 10x4.2" rds, 25x 81mm rds.		Act
49	1855		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 1800H, BS753623, fd 1xB/T can of petna w/TWFD across trail. An arrow nailed to a tree led to the discovery of the B/T. Res: DIP.		Act
50	1855		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 1510H, BS754600, AMC Bird obsr 1xVC w/pk evad W. Platoon inserted and followed VC to a hedgerow. Eng w/SAF, res: 2xVC KIA. Neg unit ID or docus.		Act
51	1855		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/4-3, conducted a CA fr CHL at 1200H to LZ's at BS646994, BS652958, BS655004, BS674989, compl & cold at 1405H.		Act
52	1920		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. R/4 ARVN, at 0945H, BS795495, dtn 2xMAM. Evac to Dragon by C&C of 174th Avn on resupply. (Info Only)		Act
53	1920		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. R/4 ARVN, at 1145H, BS787498, on S&C dtn 4xVC susp. Will be evad to Dragon. (Info Only)		Act
54	1925		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. 3/4 ARVN, at 1600H, BS617570, in amb eng UNSEF w/SAF, res: 2xVC KIA. Neg unit ID or docus. CIA: 1xCbn, 7xChl Com H/gren, 2xpks, 25xkilos of rice. Extr to Dragon. (Info Only)		Act
55	1930		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, req LRRP AO ext for Box#7 to grid BS6949 (UL). Disappr: 11th Bde, LT Pack.		Act
56	1930		(U) DIV ARTY, MAJ Waddell. 6-11th Arty, at 1145H, BS724603, ref earlier SIR fr 11th Bde. Preliminary invest of reported SIR. When PFC Michael Kelly of A/1-20, was WIA fr arty frag. Arty was fired fr C/6-11 at LZ Snoopy. Arty fired correctly, rds landed as a group and was fr 400-500m fr frnd elm. Frag traveled an unusually long distance to strike		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	03 Nov 70	2400	03 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
56	1930	cont	(U) soldier. Extent of injuries are not known at this time. CO A/1-20 confirms above report.		h		
57	1945		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/3-1, at 1800H, BS561756, fd 1xB/T coke can of petna w/TWFD. DIP.		QMB		
58	2120		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. D/4-31, at 1735H, AT954228, dtn 1xMAF w/3xchildren. All were released.		QMB		
59	2120		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. R/2-1, at 1600H, BT047389, dtn 1xVN male (age 30yrs). When interrogated, said he was VC tax collector. Said he was working in the area w/3xVC who carried 2xAK47's & 1xM16. He led them to Nghi Truig vil, where they found 1xammo box of docus. Will evac docus and VN male to HH.		QMB		
60	2120		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. A/4-31, at 1935H, AT870234, trip flare went off E of loc. Eng w/SAF & will sweep at 1st light.		QMB		
61	2120		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. 71st Avn, at 1750H, AT905993, on VR rec 100rds xAK47 fire at Alt: 1200', Spd: 80K. Expended ordnance and processed 52rds arty HE w/neg res.		QMB		
62	2120		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. A/4-31, at 1950H, AT870237, mech amb det. Will sweep at 1st light.		QMB		
63	2125		(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. R/4-3, at 1930H, BS521895, in amb eng 2xVC/NVA w/wpns approx 15m. VC evad W. CIA: 1xAK47.		QMB		
64	2125		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Scheetz. PF#264, at 021600H, BS729893, rec 2xHoi Chanh's (fem). Evac to Binh Son HQ. (Info Only)		QMB		
65	2125		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Scheetz. R/4-3, at 1750H, BS521895, fd several used sleeping psn & trench line along trail.		QMB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Nov 70

2400

03 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66	2145		(U) DIV TACP, CPT Meier. HELIX 17, at 1425H, AT845216, called in air strike on above grid using 2xAir Force F-100's. Res: 2xbnkr's dest, numerous struct dam, & 5xNVA KBA/S.		CMB
67	2200		(U) DIV ARTY, LT Christie. AO obsr 1xVC KIA. Cred to C/4-31. The LOH was flying at Alt: 1500'. Res: 1xVC KIA.		CMB
68	2255		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. 2/4 ARVN, at 2140H, BS835334, req urgent D/O for 2xARVN w/mult frag wounds rec in contact w/UNSEF. The ARVN's were eng by UNSEF. D/O compl 2158H to Bronco. D/O rec unk amt of SAF, but neg hits. (Info Only)		CMB
69	1055	dlyd	(U) 173d Abn Bde, Sgt Thomas. AO REQ. Time: 042400H-112400H Nov 70. Box#114: BS8024, BS8924 S fr both points to AO bndry. Purpose: Is a time extension to previous Box. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti; 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: 173d Bde, Sgt Thomas; FSE, Sgt Dennis. (Req rec on 021055H Nov 70).		net
70	1400		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. APD MSN REQ. Time: 040500H-042000H Nov 70. Msn#: 98-1: BT2512, 3201, 2501 to start. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood. G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		AG
71	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. APD MSN REQ. Time: 040500H-042000H Nov 70. Msn#165: UL BS6044, LR BS6635. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP ALC Elliott.		net
72	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 031900H-040600H Nov 70. Box#5: Fly the CHL Perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell, SALV, PFC Lengyel.		net
73	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 031900H-040600H Nov 70. Box#20: UL BT2022, LR BT2914. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remmele. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		net

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL 11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
10

NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	03 Nov 70	2400	03 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
74	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 031900H-040600H Nov 70. Box#47: UL BS5097, LR BS5789. Box#49: BS6483, 6790, 7290, 7386, 6781 to start. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		Act		
75	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 031900H-040600H Nov 70. Box#68: BS7237, 7540, 8136, 8033, 7736, 7236, start. Box#69: UL BS7347, UL BS8240, E to coast. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		Act		
76	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 040500H-042000H Nov 70. Box#21: UL AT9114, LR AT9603. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remmele. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		Act		
77	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 040500H-042000H Nov 70. Box#60: BS7134, 7736, 8130, 7929, 7331 to start. Box#61A: UL BS5174, LR BS5570. Box#64B: BS7245, 7638, 7536, 7340, 7040 to start. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		Act		
78	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 040500H-102000H Nov 70. Box#36A: BS490854, 550854, 5582, 5382, 5380, 4980 to start. (clear daily for next 7 days). Appr: 198th Bde LT Garwood. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell, FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		Act		
79	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 040500H-042000H Nov 70. Box#40: UL BS4393, UR BS5191, S to Tra Bong River. Box#41: UL BT4306, LR BS5692. Box#42: UL BT3114, LR BT3805. Box#43: BS3194, BT3600, 4000, BS4091, 3191 to start. Box#48X: UL BT6403, LR BS6997. Box#49X: UL BS6496, LR BS7390. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		Act		
80	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.		QMB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

11

11

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE _____

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

DATE _____

0001

03 Nov 70

2400

03 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

81

2400

(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Light contact was reported by Amcal/2d ARVN Div units in their combined TAOR as Tac Air and arty provided support. En losses were reported as 10 VC and 8 NVA KIA, with 4 IWC. There were 3 VN dtn. Task Force Burnett reported that D/1-1 gunships and Aero-riflemen worked together to kill 4 VC. One US was WIA(E) in the engagement. Amcal FAC's directed an Airstrike into the 196th Bde, AO that res in 5 NVA KIA. US/GVN forces combined in 11 ops. Highway one will be closed on 4 Nov, approximately 6 km's S of Quang Ngai as Engr's repair flood damage. Amcal forces conducted three CA's, four Egl Flts, & two Extr, while supporting two ARVN CA's, and one ARVN Bn Extr. Total US cas were 3 WIA(E).

82

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOE S. JOHNSON JR. MAJ GS, ASST G3 OPS

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 040001H Nov 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU IAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>602802</u>			
B Co	<u>603838</u>			
C Co	<u>700806</u>			
D Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
E Co	<u>700806</u>			
Recon	<u>642874</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
B Co	<u>944014</u>			
C Co	<u>018994</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>CHL</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>406108</u>			
B Co	<u>453040</u>			
C Co	<u>318089</u>			
D Co	<u>363040</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>525059</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for (period 030001H to 032400H) Nov 70
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

13th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	563878		
B Co	517839		
C Co	STINSON		
D Co	564796		
E Co	CHIPPEWA		
Recon	STINSON		
M-17 Cav (Armor)	CHL		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	BAYONET, DOTTIE		
B Btry	MARY ANN		
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA		
D Btry	STINSON, NUI PHO TINH		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	555744		
B Co	540637		
C Co	469749		
D Co	411		
E Co	411		
Recon	NGHIA HANH		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	CHL		
A Co	646989		
B Co	CHL		
C Co	521962		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

449969

E Co

SAN JUAN HILL

Recon

521893

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

762614

B Co

696424

C Co

BRONCO

D Co

LIZ

E Co

LIZ, SNOOPY

Recon

735486

4-21 Inf Bn CP

DEBBIE

A Co

908236

E Co

DEBBIE

C Co

858292

D Co

837267

E Co

928222

Recon

880330

E-1st Cav (Armor)

HAWK HILL

6-11 Arty Bn CP

BRONCO

A Btry

DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN

B Btry

SAN JUAN HILL, OP GEORGE

C Btry

LIZ, SNOOPY

D Btry

411

26th Engr Bn CP

525045

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	BALDY		
A Trp	106457		
B Trp	118351		
C Trp	563878		
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI		
Div Arty	CHU LAI		
3 16 Arty CP	CHL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL, WEST		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN		
C Btry	HAU DUC		
3 16 Arty CP	CHL		
A Btry	CINDY (SF)		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)		
XXXXXXXXXX			
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI		
1 02 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	DOTTIE, FAT CITY		
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON		
C Btry	LIZ, DEBBIE		
D Btry	DOTTIE, DRAGON		
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BALDY		
A Co	125350		
B Co	072443		
C Co	054456		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 083423

E Co YOUNG

Recon 047389

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 084254

B Co 067282

C Co CHL

D Co CENTER

E Co CENTER

Recon CHL

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co 879242

B Co 871218

C Co WEST

D Co 951230

E Co WEST, SIBERIA

Recon WEST

F-17th Cav (Armor) 063639

3-82 Arty CP HAWK HILL

A Btry BALDY

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
04 Nov 70HOUR
2400DATE
04 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0705		(C) Co G, 75th Rangers, LT Haskins. LRRP Tms Oregon & Arkansas, at 0700H, BT405017, at above time and grid Tms inserted onto cold LZ. Ntly: Cofs, COL Clark; G2, SP Macallbter; FSE, SFC Dennis; XXIV CORPS, TG (initials); 198th Bde, Sgt Simon.		Qme
11	0720		(U) Co G, 75th Rangers, LT Haskins. LRRP Tms Vermont & Tenn, at 0720H, BS518689, were extr fr a cold PZ. Ntly: Cofs, SP Saltman; G2, PFC Matrophopira; FSE, SFC Dennis; 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer; XXIV CORPS, TG (initials).		Qmb
12	0725		(U) 196th Bde, SP Albin. A/3-21, at 031630H, BT079249, mov NE fd struc area, & spotted 1x VC wearing Black PJ's. Neg pk or wpn. Evad NB, eng VC/NVA w/SAF approx 500m. VC/NVA evad successfully. Swept area & dtn 1xMAM age 30yrs, & 1xMAF age 30 yrs, w/child 8yrs old. Fd 1x homemade rucksack containing 1xGI towel, 1xGI air mattress. DTN's & equip evac to Center.		Qmb
13	0725		(U) 196th Bde, SP Albin. D/1-1, at 1500H 03 Nov 70, BT013486, dtn 2xMAF waving VC flag had ID cards. Res: Extr to Baldy.		Qmb
14	0725		(C) 196th Bde, SP Albin. A/1-1, at 031815H, BT080470, stringing up mech amb, obsr 2xVC/NVA wearing green unif w/2xpk & 1xwpn. Eng w/SAF, En evad SE. Swept area w/neg res. Neg arty due to prox of frnd.		Qmb
15	0730		(U) 196th Bde, SP Albin. 4/5 ARVN, at 0200H, BT104318, (EN) BT101308, rec 20x82mm rds & 15x840 rcts, Res: 3xVN civ KIA; 3xVN civ WIA. Arty was fired & swept w/neg res. (Info Only)		ACT
16	0755		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Conelly. Cancelled LRRP Box#20. Ntly: 11th Bde, Sgt Hawkins, FSE, CPT Grothers.		ACT
17	0830		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. R/6 ARVN, at 0020H, BS547985, amb UNSEF, res: 3xVC KIA w/neg unit ID or docus. CIA: 1xM16 & 5xChi Com H/gren. (Info Only)		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Nov 70

2400

04 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	0830		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. LRRP Tm 6th ARVN, at 0645H, BS563773, amb UNSEF, res: 6xVC KIA, CIA: 1xCbn, 5xChi Com H/gren. Neg unit ID or docus. (Info Only)		Act
19	0830		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. B/123d Avn, at 0650H, BS484987, on VR of Box#41, obsr bnkr complex, (3-4xbnkrs). Eng & dest.		Act
20	0830		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. 3/6 ARVN, at 2230H, 3 Nov 70, BS508835, in amb eng 4xVC, res: 4x VC KIA, 6xARVN WIA(E). NFI. Neg unit ID or docus. CIA: 5xChi Com H/gren. (Info Only)		Act
21	0830		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. 3/6 ARVN, at 031700H, BS500853, rec 2xHoi Chanh. NFI. (Info Only)		Act
22	0915		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. R/4-3, at 0800H, BS527895, follow up spot. Res of sweep fd nvy blood trail & followed approx 10m & lost trail. Fd 2xbanana clips, 1xNVA poncho, 2xChi Com H/gren. H/gren DIP. The rest will be extr to CHL.		Act
23	0917		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. PF#11, at 2110H, 3 Nov 70, BT655011, (EN) BT655008, amb elm obsr & eng 15xVC approx 300m to S. VC evad to SE, res: 1xPF WIA, & 1xM26 H/gren CIA. (Info Only)		Act
24	0922		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. B/1-46, at 0845H, AT942007, spotted 1xVC/NVA approx 200m W on ridgeline. Eng w/SAF & VC evad NW. Arty fired & swept w/neg res.		Act
25	0925		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Conelly. G2 Ops, req AO ext on LRRP Box#7: LR BS7245 (changed to read) LR BS7244. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti; 11th Bde, CPT Jones. Ntly: Co G, 75th Rangers, LT Haskins; FSE, SFC Dennis.		Act
26	0930		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. D/1-52, at 0855H, BS562805, while resupplying D Co, 176th Avn bird rec 3xrds of SAF fr approx 300m N. Rtn w/ SAF. Bird took 1xhit, res: 1xUS pilot WIA(E). D/O to 91st Evac. Swept area w/neg res.		Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	04 Nov 70	2400	04 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
27	0945		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/4-31, at 0915H, AT950227, dtn lxMAM w/neg ID & 45yrs old. Extr to West.				act
28	1005		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. C/4-21, at 0714H, conducted a CA fr BS8529 to BS6143, compl and cold at 0910H.				act
29	1010		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. B/1-52, at 0905H, BS517839, fd lxl06mm rd w/warhead in hedgerow. Res: DIP.				act
30	1030		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. E/1-20, at 0930H, BS736437, obsr 3-5xVC w/pks evad into a woodline approx 25m to E. Eng w/SAF & VC continued to evad w/B Co in hot pursuit. Fd: homemade rucksack w/the following items in it: lxset civ clothes, lxshaving kit, docus, lxlst aid kit. All items extr to Liz.				act
31	1045		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. A/1-6, at 0230H, BS609792, civ reported rec 12x60mm rds fr 2x Plat of NVA. They entered vil after mort attack & took 4xbicycles & assortment of flavored sodas. There were neg cas. HELIX 25, made check of area & fd lxtunnel entrance size 4'x4' on W side of a road at BS574784.				act
32	1045		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. B/59th Engr, at 0845H, BS659882, while on VR spotted 4xNVA wearing blue unif. They were unable to determine if NVA had wpns or pks. AO fired and adj arty w/neg res.				act
33	1055		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. A/1-6, at 1003H, BS587802, dtn lxVN male age 14, lxVN fem age 40yrs w/neg ID's. They were evad to W approx 60m. Will extr dtn to Stinson.				act
34	1100		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. Radar/1-20, at 1000H, BS695600, at BS696593 appears to be lxsniper. Eng w/M79. Swept w/neg res.				act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Nov 70

2400

04 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1100		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. Minesweep/3-1, at 1015H, BS568728, rec 25-30rds of SAF approx 400m SE. NCD. Did not rtn fire due to prox of frnd.		Act
36	1100		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. PF#60, at 0210H, BS612794, (EN) BS606795, rec 300rds SAF fr est 2xPlat VC approx 300m to W. Rtn w/SAF & VC evad W. VC were carrying unk amt of wpns. Res: 1xVN civ WIA. (Info Only)		Act
37	1115		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. C/4-21, at 0944H, BS613428, (EN) BS613429, rec unk amt SAF & M79 fire fr 5xNVA. Rtn SAF, 81mm mort & arty used as block. Swept w/neg res.		Act
38	1120		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. B/3-21, at 0915H, BT068289, dtn 1xMAM 42yrs old w/neg ID w/2xpkts containing a mirror, clothes, 1xVC hat, \$20. P, 1xGI poncho, 1xpair of shorts. KCS said he was a VC. Also dtn 2xMAF 25yrs & 30yrs old & 5x children 1-12yrs old. Extr to Center. Res: 3xVN DTN.		Act
39	1150		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. B/3-21, at 0925H, BT071289, obsr 1xNVA evad 500m S. Eng 1xNVA approx 50m S, evad successfully S. Swept area w/neg res. CIA: 1xGI medic bag w/5xsyringers of morphine, 2xUS scissors, 2xfield dressings, 1xUS gauze, 1xUS IV set, assorted clothing, 1xUS map w/AO boundaries of 3/21. Dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID 30yrs old. Extr to Center.		Act
40	1230		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. D/1-52, at 1015H, Sweeping area of earlier contact at BS558795, rec 20-25rds of SAF approx 350m NW. And at BS553795, also rec 10-20rds of SAF approx 250m SE. Rtn SAF & swept area, res: 1xVC KIA w/neg unit ID or docus.		Act
41	1230		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/1-1, at 0900H, Fd & dest at BS563877, 4x4.2" dud rds. At BS566877, dest 1x4.2" dud rd & 80rds of SA ammo.		Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	04 Nov 70	2400	04 Nov 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
42	1325		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. A/1-1, at 1200H, BT092453, obsr lxmAM attempt to evad. Dtn lxmAM w/neg ID. Will extr to Baldy.					DET
43	1340		(U) TF Burnett, PFC Foor. D/1-1, at 0700H-0850H, res of armed VR conducted by F/8th Cav: AT918353-obsr 15xwater buffalo unguarded AT907359-dest lxcamf struct w/boxes inside. AT922356-dest lxcamf struct. AT921361-obsr lx large bnkr w/3x3' entrance. AT922368-obsr lx large bnkr behind a hut w/5x4' entrance. AT921382-dest 2xwell camf huts. AT922384-dest lxcamf struct. AT915386-dam lxcamf struct. AT906389-eng lxl large red object covered w/NVA plastic w/lxWF rd. AT924407-dest 500-600lbs rice in large bowl, also obsr 10xunguarded water buffalo. Rtn 15min later only 2xbuffalo were there.					DET
44	1345		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. B/3-21, at 1150H, BT074294, while on ptl obsr lxnVA wearing green unif w/pk & neg wpn. Approx 40yrs old. Had minor gun shot wnd in left arm. Had docus on him. Neg ID. KCS believed he was the lxnVA they eng at 0945H this morn. Dtn lxnVA & docus & extr to Center.					DET
45	1425		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. 4/5 ARVN Bn at 1000H BT102307, eng 2xVC, res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: lxm60 MG, & lxAk47. At 1315H, at BT083324, det daisy chain of mines, res: 2xARVN KIA, 3x ARVN WIA(E), & 2xWIA(M). D/O compl to Charger at 1400H. (Info Only)					DET
46	1437		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. B/123d Avn, at 1035H-1115H, BS456904, on a VR inserted Aero-Scout Tms to check out area. It showed recent signs of activity. Fd lxtunnel which contained cooking utensils which have been recently used. Tunnel was dest by rkt fire. Possible a 122mm rkt storage area.					DET

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DEPUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
04 Nov 70

HOUR
2400

DATE
04 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1445		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/3-1, at 1315H, BS555744, fd a sign w/Viet writing. KCS said it meant "Danger B/T area" Fd a bnkr complex surrounded by punji stakes. CIA: 1xUS H/gren, 1x105mm rd, 1xUS bayonet, 1xNVA poncho, 1x empty NVA pk. All dest.		ACT
48	1445		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/4-21, at 1350H, BS835272, fd 1x105mm rd. 3' long, 4" in diameter w/tail fin not a B/T. DIP.		ACT
49	1445		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/5-46, at 1225H, were extr fr BS305095 to CHL compl at 1325H.		ACT
50	1445		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. D/2-1, at 1055H, BT095420, (EN) BT089420, while on ptl rec unk amt of RPG rds fr unk direction. Neg cas. While in day def psn, obsr 1xVC/NVA evad 200m SE. Arty was fired & srch area w/neg res. Neg frnd cas.		ACT
51	1455		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. B/1-6, at 1130H, BS596834, 1xVN male injured by B/T 60mm rd w/PTFD, set on a rice paddy dike. Crater 2 1/2' by 6'. D/O compl 1138H to 23d Med.		ACT
52	1510		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. R&C/1-52, conducted a CA fr Stinson at 0812H to BS434879, 441859, 477833, 486844, 455834, compl and cold at 1053H.		
53	1540		(U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. CLDC alert condition is Gray, eff: 1815H.		ACT
54	1600		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. F/8th Cav, at 1315H-1430H, res of VR: AS918930-spotted 1xwell used trail. AT923114-spotted well cultivated field expended ordnance & dest 50lbs of grain. AT928108-spotted 4xbnkr, expended ordnance, res: 3xbnkr dam & 1xbnkr dest. Arty fired w/neg assessments.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Nov 70

2400

04 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	1600		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20, conducted a CA fr Bronco at 1005H to BS675595, 668588, & 671592, compl & cold at 1029H.		Act
56	1625		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas.. A/1-20, at 1600H, BS665591, fd M26 B/T H/gren w/TWFD. Res: DIP.		Act
57	1700		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, conducted a CA fr BS738629, 735623 & 734614 at 1150H to BS657587 & 662588 compl & cold at 1228H.		Act
58	1755		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/4-21, at 1700H, BS612429, fd 3xhuts & several old batt:300m N fd 3xsleeping psn, 1-3 days old. Dest.		Act
59	1755		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/4-21, at 1710H, BS616428, fd 2xgrass huts w/2xopen mackerel cans. Dest.		Act
60	1800		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/4-21, conducted a CA fr Debbie at 1602H to BS917280, 915283 compl & cold at 1616H.		Act
61	1800		(U) AMCAL, LT Kluz. ADC(M), departed VIP Pad enroute to Combat Center at 0720H. Departed Combat Center enroute to VIP Pad at 0825H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to West at 0905H. Departed West enroute to Tam Ky at 1100H. Departed Tam Ky enroute to VIP Pad at 1350H.		Act
62	1800		(U) AMCAL, CPT Carlton. CG, departed VIP Pad enroute to Tam Ky at 0940H. Departed Tam Ky enroute to Center at 1320H. Departed Center enroute to West at 1355H. Departed West enroute to Mary Ann at 1410H. Departed Mary Ann enroute to Dottie at 1510H. Departed Dottie enroute to VIP Pad at 1555H.		Act
63	1815		(C) 198th Bde, SP Forrey. B/1-52, at 1700H. BS528857, mov to NDP det a B/T, unk type w/TWFD. Crater 1'diameter, 8" deep. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1710H to 91st Evac.		Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Nov 70

2400

04 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64	1830		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20, at 1807H, BS677601, fd 1x60mm rd, neg B/T. DIP. Also fd 1x81mm rd. DIP, w/1xsecondary explo. NCD.		ACT
65	1830		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. E/1-6, at 1550H, BS665898, obsr 1xVC evad to woodline. Eng w/SAF approx 100m, res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK47, 3xChi Com H/gren. Extr to Dottie. Neg unit ID or docus.		ACT
66	1900		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. B/1-6, conducted an Egl Flt fr BS603838 at 1437H to BS673844, 665893, 668898, 665898, 658885, 673904, 678904, 662873, 685917 compl & cold at 1711H.		ACT
67	1910		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. A/3-21, conducted an Egl Flt at 1521H fr BT088250 to BT102218, 090271, 112229, 092235, compl & cold at 1732H.		ACT
68	1910		(C) 198th Bde, SP Bonsak. A/4-3, at 1740H, BS646966, mov to NDP det B/T H/gren w/TWFD on trail. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). Crater 4"x4"x6". D/O compl at 1750H to 91st Evac.		ACT
69	1930		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/3-1, at 1900H, BS568732, rec 4xrds SAF w/NCD.		ACT
70	1950		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-21, at 1850H, BS863373, fd & dest 11x175mm rds, 5xM79rds & 4x4.2" rds.		QMB
71	1950		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/4-21 at 1850H, BS909223, fd bnkr w/cooking utensils, 7xgal kerosene, 100xlbs salt, 6xcluster bombs, 1xM16 Barrel, 2xM16 mags(empty), 1xIntravenous kit w/o needle, 2xflashlights, 2xstoves, 50lbs rice, 2xbatteries soldered together, 2xsticks wrapped w/wire, 3xB4Ords, 2xpersonal letters. 2xletters Evac to Bronco. All else dest.		QMB
72	2130		(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. H/17th Cav, at 1000H, BS651863, fd 3-4xsleeping psn, in these psns were misc docus. Docus were evac to Amcal IPW. Neg tactical info.		QMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
10NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	04 Nov 70	2400	04 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
73	2130		(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. 1/6 ARVN, (LRRP Tm Al) at 2040H, BS672943, eng UNSEF, res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 1xunk type Cbn, & 5xChi Com H/gren. (Info Only)		CMB
74	2310		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. A/3-21, at 1555H, BT112228, while on Egl Flt, spotted 1xNVA evad. Eng w/SAF, res: 1xNVA CIA, WIA; 2xMAF Dtn. All evac to HH.		CMB
75	2330		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield. 4/6 ARVN (LRRPS) at 2200H, BS540801, eng UNSEF w/1xclaymore mine, res: 5xVC KIA, CIA: 1xIWC & 10xChi Com H/gren. (Info Only)		CMB
76	1230		(C) 196th Bde, APD MSN REQ. Time: 050800H-051800H Nov 70. Msn#14: UL AT9611, LR BT0404. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Pack. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		ACT
77	1230		(C) 11th Bde, APD MSN REQ. Time: 050700H-051800H Nov 70. Msn#166: UL BS4870, LR BS5560. Msn#168: BS6840, 7340, 8035, 8030, 7530, 6840. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Stunyo. Ntly: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Collins.		ACT
78	1300		(C) 196th Bde, APD MSN REQ. Time: 050800H-051800H Nov 70. Msn#13: UL AT8401, LR AS9397. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Pack. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott. FSE, CPT Witzeling. TACP, ALC Elliott.		ACT
79	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 041900H-050600H Nov 70. Box#5: Fly the CHL perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, SP Wynohradnyk.		ACT
80	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 041900H-050600H Nov 70. Box#49: BS6483, 6790, 7290, 7386, 6781 to start. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Nov 70

2400

04 Nov 70

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

81

1630

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 041900H-050600H Nov 70. Box#68: BS7237, 7540, 8136, 8033, 7736, 7236, to start. Box#69: UL BS7847, LL BS8240, E to coast. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.

ACT

82

1630

(C) 11th Bde, SP Richardson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 050500H-052000H Nov 70. Box#3A: BS4370, 455700, 4874, 5373, 5568, 4468 to start. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.

ACT

83

1630

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 050500H-052000H Nov 70. Box#21: UL BT1424, LR BT2216. Box#60: BS5547, 5948, 6445, 5543, to start. Box#61: UL BS4247, LR BS4740. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott. FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP ALC Elliott.

ACT

84

1630

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 050500H-052000H Nov 70. Box#41: UL BT4306, LR BS5692. Box#42: UL BT2512, LR BT3001. Box#43: BS3194, BT3600, 4000, BS4091, 3191 to start. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott, FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.

ACT

85

2400

(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.

CMB

86

2400

(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Light contact was reported by Amcal/2d ARVN Div units in their combined TAOR as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were reported as 3 VC KIA, with 1 IWC. There were 15 VN dth. US/GVN forces combined in 10 ops. Highway one 6 km's south of Quang Ngai was closed today for repairs of flood damage. The road south of Quang Ngai remains open to one way traffic in approx six spots. Amcal forces conducted eight CA's and 1 Extr. Total US cas were 6 WIA(E).

CMB

CMB

87

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOE S. JOHNSON JR. MAJ GS, ASST G3 OPS

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 050001H Nov 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU IAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHU IAI</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>602802</u>			
B Co	<u>672891</u>			
C Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
D Co	<u>700806</u>			
E Co	<u>700806</u>			
Recon	<u>647935</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
B Co	<u>934023</u>			
C Co	<u>014995</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>CHL</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>406106</u>			
B Co	<u>453040</u>			
C Co	<u>CHL</u>			
D Co	<u>363040</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>CHL</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 040001H to 042400H Nov 70)
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

13th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>		
A Co	<u>564878</u>		
B Co	<u>533858</u>		
C Co	<u>478853</u>		
D Co	<u>564796</u>		
E Co	<u>CHIPPEWA</u>		
Recon	<u>436866</u>		
1-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>CHL</u>		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>		
A Btry	<u>BAYONET, DOTTIE</u>		
B Btry	<u>MARY ANN</u>		
C Btry	<u>FAT CITY, KY TRA</u>		
D Btry	<u>STINSON, NUI PHO TINH</u>		
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BRONCO</u>		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>		
A Co	<u>557744</u>		
B Co	<u>540637</u>		
C Co	<u>469749</u>		
D Co	<u>411</u>		
E Co	<u>411</u>		
Recon	<u>NGHIA HANH</u>		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>		
A Co	<u>646989</u>		
B Co	<u>CHL</u>		
C Co	<u>525971</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 442962 _____

E Co SAN JUAN HILL _____

Recon 512891 _____

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ _____

A Co 658592 _____

B Co LIZ _____

C Co 681595 _____

D Co BRONCO _____

E Co LIZ _____

Recon 714435 _____

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE _____

A Co 897238 _____

B Co DEBBIE _____

C Co 606430 _____

D Co 835265 _____

E Co DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN _____

Recon 875343 _____

E-1st Cav (Armor) HAWK HILL _____

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO _____

A Btry DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN _____

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL, OP GEORGE _____

C Btry LIZ, SNOOPY _____

D Btry 411 _____

26th Engr Bn CP 525045 _____

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	BALDY
A Trp	106456
B Trp	098335
C Trp	564878
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI
Div Arty	CHU LAI
3-16 Arty CP	CHL
A Btry	HAWK HILL, WEST
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN
C Btry	HAU DUC
3-16 Arty CP	CHL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
XXXXXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1-02 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	DOTTIE, FAT CITY
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON
C Btry	LIZ, DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE, DRAGON
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BALDY
A Co	098335
B Co	078437
C Co	052457

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

190th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	085420		
B Co	YOUNG		
Recon	046387		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	081253		
B Co	080280		
C Co	CHL		
D Co	CENTER		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	CHL		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	875231		
B Co	871218		
C Co	WEST		
D Co	932223		
E Co	WEST, SIBERIA		
Recon	929252		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	066630		
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	BALDY		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Nov 70

2400

05 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		QMB
2	0900	dlyd	(U) AMCAL, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, req LRRP AO. Time: 050600H-121200H Nov 70. Box#6: UL BS4186, LR BS4483. Modified 198th Bde, LT Garwood: neg clnc for following section: BS4286, 4486, 4484 to start. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Hix; G3, CPT Trifiletti. (Req rec on 030900H Nov 70)		ACT
3	0205		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/3-1, at 021720H, BS469735, eng 1xVC w/pk & wpn. Fd blood trail. Dtn 1xMAF w/lxchild. Evac to Bronco.		QMB
4	0400		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. PF#189, at 0235H, BS796383, Duc Pho Refugee Camp, rec ground attack fr est VC Plat. Rec SAF & satchel charges. Rtn w/SAF & arty. Res: 2xVN WIA & 1xstruct dest. (Info Only)		QMB
5	0400		(U) 196th Bde, SP Albin. PF#103, at 0215H, AT003285, on night amb had trip flare go off, 4.2" Illum fired fr West. Swept area w/neg res. (Info Only)		QMB
6	0445		(U) CLDC, Sgt Johanson. CLDC alert condition is White, eff: 0645H.		QMB
7	0710		(C) Co G, 75th Rangers, SP Fountain. LRRP Tms Texas & Michigan, at 0655H, BS712461, were inserted. Ntly: CofS, COL Clark; G2, PFC Mastrogiosepte; FSE, SFC Dennis; XXIV CORPS, W.S.B. (initials); 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer.		QMB
8	0900		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. A/4-21, at 0844H, BS912225, fd lxtunnel 6'x8' containing: 2x50cal ammo cans filled w/rice (20lbs), 1xcan pol, & 1xcan unpol. Also fd 2lb bag of salt. Signs showed recent En activity in area. Will evac to Debbie.		ACT
9	0940		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. C/1-20, at 0905H, BS659554, obsr 6xVC/NVA w/pks & wpns 400m SE. They were dressed in black. C Co eng w/SAF & M79 & arty. Rec SAF in rtn. En is evad to SE. C Co is in pursuit. Checked area DOWN BLOOD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	05 Nov 70	2400	05 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
9	0940	cont	(U) trail and a pr of thongs.		ACT		
10	1005		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. PF#15, at 041120H, BS594972, (EN) BS595976, eng 5xVC, res: 2x VC KIA. CIA: 1xAK47, 6xUS H/gren. Neg unit ID or docus. Extr through ARVN Channels. (Info Only)		ACT		
11	1015		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. B/4-31, at 0950H, AT875213, dtn 6xMAF, ages 22, 25, 57 & 58yrs & 60yrs. Dtn 2xVN males 60 & 70yrs. Also dtn 2xchildren, 7 & 12yrs old. All neg ID. Extr to West. Res: 8xVN Dtn.		ACT		
12	1015		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. B/3-21, at 0825H, BT088294, obsr 5xVC approx 400m E. Eng w/SAF & swept area w/neg res. VC evad to the E.		ACT		
13	1030		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. C/3-1, at 0937H, BS487746, fd 1x105mm rd, not B/T. Res: DIP. Unk lot number because rd was old & rusty.		ACT		
14	1040		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. A/3-1, conducted a CA at 0855H fr BS575747 to cold LZ's at BS504640, & BS505643 compl at 0945H.		ACT		
15	1040		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. C/1-20, conducted a CA at 0715H fr BS681598, BS678590, & BS683593 to cold LZ's at BS663563, BS662563, BS662562, BS663561 compl at 0726H.		ACT		
16	1115		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Dupuy. R/1-52, at 1047H, BS446856, dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID carrying map. Evac to Stinson.		ACT		
17	1120		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. C/1-20, at 1105H, BS663561, fd tunnel. Eng w/CS rd w/neg dtn. Eng w/smoke rd. Checked tunnel & fd 1xVC fem age 19 KIA & 3xrucksacks, docus & unk amt of rice. VC died of suffocation due to smoke rd. Will extr all to Liz. (Follow Up): VC fem was fr C-18 LF Co. Songs & poems made up some of the papers. 1xdocus said to draft children & bring them to the mountains for training. 2xchildren were reported as OP lookouts for the VC. VC fem name: Hguyeis Thi Dieu.		ACT		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

05 Nov 70

2400

05 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	1305		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. D/5-46, at 1200H, BT305139, while on ptl fd 1x105mm rd B/T w/ TWFD located on a trail. Res: DIP.		ACT
19	1315		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. E/2-1, at 1120H, BT036388, fd 1xbnkr 6'x4'x3'. CIA: 2xM26 H/gren. Dest bnkr w/neg signs of recent use.		ACT
20	1315		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. F/8th Cav, at 1100H-1130H, on VR obsr fol: BT188223, obsr 5xcampfires & a trail. BT173226, obsr 1xstruct & rice in area. BT173229, obsr 1xtunnel entrance well camf. BT165224, obsr 3xtunnels camf & fighting psns. BT155223, obsr 3xtunnel entrances & possible bnkrs. BT151218, obsr 2xstruct which were dest. Rice was also seen.		ACT
21	1320		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. E/1-6, at 0922H, BS700806, req D/O for 2xVN children w/frag wounds. Neg knowledge of how they were wounded. D/O compl 0930H to 91st Evac.		ACT
22	1325		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. D/5-46, at 0750H, BT295137, during 3d Plat CA, G/S eng 3xVC evad w/neg pks or wpns at 1100H. Plat fd 3xVC KBG/S. CIA unk type of docus. Docus were extr to CHL. Res: 2xVC KBG/S (cred 116th AHC), 1xVC KBG/S (cred F/8th Cav).		ACT
23	1330		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. D/5-46, conducted a CA fr BT363040, 363051 at 0705H to BT304135, 294139, 308148, 319135 compl & cold at 0909H.		ACT
24	1340		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Semonco. R/6th ARVN, at 0400H, BS547985, amb UNSEF, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM16 & 4xChi Com H/gren CIA. (Info Only)		ACT
25	1400		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/4-21, at 1245H, BS610429, fd 1xstruct which had been torn down 1xweek ago. KCS said it was a messhall. fd 6xexpended 50cal rds, 6xexpended 7.62rds, 200xempty "C" ration cans, 200xempty mackeral cans, 1xladle, 50xcandle holders, 50xplates, 2xpots, & 4xbaskets. Res: DIP.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

05 Nov 70

2400

05 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1400		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/4-21, at 1245H, BS612432, fd lxgrass hut w/30-40xfresh cut logs & cleared area 300m in circumference. Around this cleared area was 6xbnkrs w/over head cover which have been used in last 24xhrs. Also fresh fruit growing in area. Main trail running N had 4xgrass struct along it that have been used in last 24hrs. Res: DIP.		ACT
27	1400		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Scenaco. 3/6 ARVN, at 0700H, BS494841, eng UNSEF w/SAF, res: lxVC KIA. Neg unit ID or docus. (Info Only)		ACT
28	1400		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. B/3-21, at 0800H, BT099276, obsr & eng lxVC/NVA wearing green unif w/pk & wpn w/neg res. Neg arty due to prox of frnd.		ACT
29	1400		(U) Tam Ky, LT Dailey. MAT Tm#80, at 041600H, BT118350, (EN) BT080335 & BT088340, rec lxHoi Chanh who stated that there were approx 100xVC/NVA in above two loc. Thang Binh (D) Senior Advisor and the S3 Advisor VR'd the area w/neg sightings. The Hoi Chanh was taken to Thang Binh.		ACT
30	1400		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/3-1, at 1300H, BS500640, on ptl feard mov. Checked out area & fd lxrope tied to tree w/mans shirt on it. DIP. Also fd lxUS trip flare.		ACT
31	1425		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. R/1-52, at 1230H, BS448856, while on ptl obsr approx 600m SW, lxMAM & lxMAF dressed in black & brown PJ's. MAM evad to S. R/1-52 dtn lxMAF, she had in her possession 24,110 P. She had neg ID so will extr to Stinson & on to IPW. Res: lxVN DTN.		ACT
32	1425		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. 3/6 ARVN, at 041800H, BS505815 & BS506815, est lxCo VC eng 3/6 cross- ing rice paddy. 3/6 req G/S. ARVN rec 5lcal & SAF. ARVN withdrew 500m. 176th Avn G/S on stat 1835H. Broke stat at 1910H. Res: lxARVN WIA(E). Arty was fired & swept area w/neg res. (Info Only).		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Nov 70

2400

05 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1430		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, location of "Marge". Ntfy: 196th Bde, PFC Foor, 1430H; CLDC, Sgt Wallace, 1435H; G5, Sgt Howe, 1435H; G3, Sgt Verwey, 1430H; CofS, SP Saltman, 1435H; 198th Bde, PFC Cruz, 1450H; 11th Bde, Sgt Annas 1450H; 1-1 Cav, SP Newton, 1455H; G4, MAJ Fredricks, 1450H; FSE, MAJ Sanders, 1455H; DISCOM, SP Powell, 1505H; 16th CAG, SP Chapel, 1510H; G2 Admin, PFC Mastroggiusepte; 26th Engr, PFC Hunger, 1455H; 39th Engr, SP Scott, 1500H.		ACT
34	1450		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. B/1-46, at 2040H, 4 Nov 70, AT936027, mech amb det. Swept w/neg res.		ACT
35	1500		(U) FSE, MAJ Waddell. At 0835H, a VNAF pilot reported obsr 140xVC in the open at above loc. (AT946201) Arty employed w/the following expenditures: 105mm - 48xfirecracker & 90xHE; 155mm - 27xfirecracker, 2xHE; 175mm - 10xVT. A Divarty AO went out to the area after the msn and reported neg sighting. Fr Quang Ngai SP Gould; reported that on Grid AT946199, 4xA/S were processed by VNAF.		ACT
36	1500		(U) FSE, MAJ Waddell. At 042100H, BT140419, PF#147 fr Quang Nam (P) w/CUPP Tm #5, obsr 140xNVA/VC in vic BT140419. Arty employed fr Baldy and Hawk Hill. 155mm - 72xHE, 105mm - 32xHE & 82xVT. The area was swept this morn by the PF unit this morn w/neg res. At 1940H, addition fr FSE - Hoi An, LT Lee, supporting Marine arty fr E/2-11 Arty (4.2" mort), W/2-11 Arty (105mm), 3/8 Arty, (8").		ACT
37	1540		(U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. CLDC Alert condition is code Gray, eff 1815H.		ACT
38	1545		(U) TF Burnett, CPT Parrish. A/1-1, at 042030H, BT106457, mech amb det. Swept area & fd blood trail w/neg res.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Nov 70

2400

05 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1545		(U) TF Burnett, CPT Parrish. C/2-1, at 042130H, BT054456, mech amb det, swept w/neg res.		ACT
40	1545		(U) TF Burnett, CPT Parrish. D/2-1, at 042330H, BT083423, had mech amb det. Swept w/neg res.		ACT
41	1615		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. 1/6 ARVN, at 0930H, BS732895, 1xPF fr PF#264 Plat was walking in ville of An Thinh when hit in the stomach by 1xrd fr AK47 sniper fire, approx 500-600m. He walked to Plat CP at BS721956, then taken by resupply bird to Bin Son HQ. D/O to 27th Surg compl at 1110H. (Info Only)		ACT
42	1620		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. A/1-6, at 1500H, BS654835, caught 1xVN Male susp VC. Questioned by KCS who said he was VC age 18yrs, dressed in black PJ's. He was hiding in bushes. Will be extr to IPW at CHL. He did not have ID.		ACT
43	1645		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. 4/4 ARVN, conducted a CA fr Dragon at 1045H to BS603500, 601487, 602481, 614513, 612503, 607498, 609490, 609481, & 613477, compl & cold at 1225H.		ACT
44	1652		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. C/4-31, at 1630H, AT938130, fd 1xrecently built bnkr & struct area was used w/ last 48hrs. DIP.		ACT
45	1710		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Semanco. E/1-52, req EOD Tm to dest 250lb dud bomb. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti. Atfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Semanco. Tm will be picked up at CHL W at 060700H Nov 70.		ACT
46	1720		(C) 39th Engr, SP Scott. D/39th Engr, at 1345H, BT178139, mine sweep AVLB, 5ton truck hit mine. Approx 50lb mine. Left crater 5'wide & 5'deep. Dam to right rear of truck. Made sweep of area. Truck extr to Tam Ky, res: 3xUS WIA(M)		ACT
47	1730		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. E&R/1-52 at 1615H, BS446856, dtn 1xMAM age 14-16yrs wearing white top & blue shorts. Neg ID. Evac to Stinson.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Nov 70

2400

05 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1750		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. E&R/1-52 at 1630H, BS452842, fd 1x250lb bomb neg B/T. Req EOD Tm for 06 Nov.		Act
49	1800		(U) AMCAL, LT Verga. ADC(S) departed VIP Pad enroute to Combat Center at 0705H. Departed Combat Center enroute to VIP Pad at 0805H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to Charlie Brown at 1355H. Departed Charlie Brown enroute to Debbie at 1500H. Departed Debbie enroute to 3-1 CP at 1540H. Departed 3-1 CP enroute to 91st Evac at 1610H.		Act
50	1800		(U) AMCAL, LT Kluz. ADC(M) departed VIP Pad enroute to Center at 0850H. Departed Center enroute to VIP Pad at 1025H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to Tam Ky at 1345H. Departed Tam Ky enroute to Tien Phuoc at 1415H. Departed Tien Phuoc enroute to F/8th Cav Ramp at 1515H. Departed F/8th Cav Ramp enroute to VIP Pad at 1555H.		Act
51	1800		(U) AMCAL, CPT Carlton. CG, departed VIP Pad enroute to 411 at 1330H. Departed 411 enroute to Liz at 1435H. Departed Liz enroute to Stinson at 1520H. Departed Stinson enroute to F/8th Cav Ramp at 1550H. Departed F/8th Cav enroute to VIP Pad at 1615H.		Act
52	1800		(U) 198th Bde, SP Forrey. A/4-3, conducted a CA at 1533H, fr BS649961, BS648956, BS637999, BS644983, to cold LZ's at BS647967, BS636964, BS627971, BS634974 compl at 1700H.		Act
53	1830		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. 4th ARVN, at 1630H, BS794476, on S&C fd 2000kilos unpol rice which was distributed to trps. (4,400lbs) (Info Only)		Act
54	1830		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/123d Avn, at 1408H, BS545476, obsr & dest 2xhuts, also obsr 1xcave 3'x3'.		Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 05 Nov 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 05 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	1845		(U) 196th Bde, LT Wyman. C/4-31, conducted an Egl Flt fr West to AT932136, compl & cold at 1707H. PZ Time was 1440H.		ACT
56	1855		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. Divarty AO, at 1620H, BT072285, obsr struct, rice drying, 20xbaskets of rice, squares 5'x2 1/2' w/rice drying, trenches & bnkrs built into hillside. Arty not fired due to prox of frnd.		ACT
57	1900		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. R/4 ARVN, at 0930H, BS799479, eng UNSEF, res: 5xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA, also CIA 6xChi Com H/gren & 1xmed bag. (Info Only)		ACT
58	1910		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. C/1-46, at 1810H, BS021988, on S&C fd a receiver group for a M2 Cbn, (SN: 7052635) 1xUS steel pot, used PRC/25 batt cells, NVA 1st aid pouch, 1xUS field desk, docus w/list of names. Area appeared to have been used as a prison. Had rack to confine 10xindiv, 5xEn shelters 15'x12'. Area approx 5xmonths old. Last used about 1xmonth ago. Docus & receiver group extr to Mary Ann. Everything else dest.		ACT
59	1955		(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. Sniper Tm/1-6 at 1650H, BS726770, eng 3xVC w/SAF Prox 700m. VC evad. Res: 1xVC WIA, but he successfully evad. Eng 2xVC at 700m w/artly w/neg res.		QMB
60	1955		(C) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. B/1-6, at 1800H, BS664892, in day def psn, rec 2xrds unk type mort, approx 800m W. Rtn w/SAF and D/O for 2xUS. G/S eng susp En loc w/neg res. Res: 1x US WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M). D/O compl 1830H to 91st Evac.		QMB
61	2000		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-21, at 1850H, ES865368, rec 5-7rds AK47 fire fr BS857358 NCD. Eng w/SAF & M79 w/neg res.		QMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

DATE

0001

05 Nov 70

TO

DATE

2400

05 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62	2045		(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. C/1-52, at 1915H, BS471845, dtn 1xMAM (59yrs old) w/neg ID. He had 2xsets of black PJ's, small bag rice. He was hiding at time of capture. Will evac to IPW. Fd a brick crib 4'x3'x2' filled w/792lbs rice, unpol, covered w/plastic, was damp and unedible. Will destroy tomorrow. Res: 1xMAM DTN, 792lbs rice DIP. Ntfy: XXIV CORPS, LT Mack.		CMB
63	2055		(U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. Sub Sector#2 will have a practice alert w/sirens at 2200H.		CMB
64	2120		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. B/3-21, at 1630H, BT078289, in amb site obsr 3xVC (ages 17-25yrs) wearing green shirts, khaki pants, pistol belts, 1xruksack. 1xVC advanced to approx 10m. Eng w/claymore mine & SAF, res: 1xVC KIA.		CMB
65	2250		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-21, at 1740H, BS863373, fd & dest 20x81mm mort rds, 15x106mm rds, 2x155mm rds, & 30xM79 rds.		CMB
66	1000		(C) 11th Bde, AO REQ. Time: ASAP - 082400H Nov 70. Box#116: BS8916 N&E to IMR IIMR Endry. Appr: 173d Bde, CPT Harrell; G3, CPT Trifiletti; AMCAL, MG Milloy. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Diaz; FSE, SP Madison.		ACT
67	1230		(C) 196th Bde, APD MSN REQ. Time: 060800H-061800H Nov 70. Msn#16: UL BT0425, LR BT1320. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell, FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, ALC Elliott.		ACT
68	1400		(C) 11th Bde, APD MSN REQ. Time: 060800H-061800H Nov 70. Msn#167: UL BS8028, LR BS8825. Msn#170: UL BS4348, LR BS4942. Appr: 11th Bde LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, ALC Elliott.		ACT
69	1230		(C) 196th Bde, APD MSN REQ. Time: 060800H-061800H Nov 70. Msn#17: UL AS9695, LR BS0089. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, ALC Elliott.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
10

NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 05 Nov 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 05 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
70	1330		(C) 198th Bde, APD MSN REQ. Time: 060800H-061800H Nov 70. Msn#98-2: BT3410, 3610, 3906, 3901, 3401 to start. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, ALC Elliott.		ACT
71	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 051900H-060600H Nov 70. Box#5: Fly the CHL perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell, SALV, PFC Lengyel.		ACT
72	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 051900H-060600H Nov 70. Box#69: UL BS7847, LL BS8240 E to coast. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		ACT
73	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 060500H-062000H Nov 70. Box#41: UL BT4306, LR BS5692. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		ACT
74	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 060500H-062000H Nov 70. Box#21: UL BT1424, LR BT2216. Box#22: UL BT1712, LR BT2503. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		ACT
75	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 060500H-062000H Nov 70. Box#3A: BS4370, 455700, 4874, 5373, 5568, 4468 to start. Box#60: BS5146, 5949, 6445, 5441, 5143, to start. Box#61: BS6441, 7045, 7734, 6834, 6538, to start. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		ACT
76	1630		AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. FLIR. Time: 051900H-060600H Nov 70. Box#68: BS7237, 7540, 8136, 8033, 7736, 7236 to start. Box#65: BS3358, along river to 3540, 2000m each side. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

10

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 060001H Nov 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>654835</u>			
B Co	<u>672891</u>			
C Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
D Co	<u>700806</u>			
E Co	<u>700806</u>			
Recon	<u>647935</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
B Co	<u>934032</u>			
C Co	<u>021988</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>CHL</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>406106</u>			
B Co	<u>451037</u>			
C Co	<u>CHL</u>			
D Co	<u>303133</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>CHL</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 050001H to 052400H Nov 70
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>			
A Co	<u>575879</u>			
B Co	<u>532862</u>			
C Co	<u>483858</u>			
D Co	<u>568798</u>			
E Co	<u>CHIPPEWA</u>			
Recon	<u>455856</u>			
1-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>CHL</u>			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Btry	<u>BAYONET, DOTTIE</u>			
B Btry	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
C Btry	<u>FAT CITY, KY TRA</u>			
D Btry	<u>STINSON, NUI PHO TINH</u>			
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BRONCO</u>			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>			
A Co	<u>502639</u>			
B Co	<u>538642</u>			
C Co	<u>411</u>			
D Co	<u>550750</u>			
E Co	<u>411</u>			
Recon	<u>NGHIA HANH</u>			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Co	<u>639963</u>			
B Co	<u>CHL</u>			
C Co	<u>525973</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

442962

E Co

SAN JUAN HILL

Recon

532890

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

651590

B Co

LIZ

C Co

663566

D Co

BRONCO

E Co

LIZ

Recon

LIZ

4-21 Inf Bn CP

DEBBIE

A Co

897231

E Co

DEBBIE

C Co

605430

D Co

834273

E Co

CHARLIE BROWN

Recon

DEBBIE

E-1st Cav (Armor)

HAWK HILL

6-11 Arty Bn CP

BRONCO

A Btry

DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN

B Btry

SAN JUAN HILL, OP GEORGE

C Btry

LIZ, SNOOPY

D Btry

411

26th Engr Bn CP

525045

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	<u>BALDY</u>		
A Trp	<u>088487</u>		
B Trp	<u>158388</u>		
C Trp	<u>575879</u>		
F 8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
Div Arty	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
3-16 Arty CP	<u>CHL</u>		
A Btry	<u>HAWK HILL, WEST</u>		
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC, WEST</u>		
C Btry	<u>HAU LUC</u>		
3-16 Arty CP	<u>CHL</u>		
A Btry	<u>CINDY (SF)</u>		
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>		
C Btry	<u>CRUNCH (SF)</u>		
XXXXXXXXXX			
G/55th Arty	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
1 C2 Arty CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>		
A Btry	<u>DOTTIE, FAT CITY</u>		
B Btry	<u>SNOOPY, STINSON</u>		
C Btry	<u>LIZ, DEBBIE</u>		
D Btry	<u>DOTTIE, DRAGON</u>		
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>HAWK HILL</u>		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>BALDY</u>		
A Co	<u>HAWK HILL</u>		
B Co	<u>069425</u>		
C Co	<u>054456</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 083423

E Co YOUNG

Recon 050394

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 068253

B Co 084295

C Co CHL

D Co CENTER

E Co CENTER

Recon CHL

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co 879239

B Co 871218

C Co WEST

D Co 923221

E Co WEST, SIBERIA

Recon 932253

F-17th Cav (Armor) 064638

3-82 Arty CP HAWK HILL

A Btry BALDY

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Nov 70

2400

06 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		CMB
2	0300		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield. D/1-52, at 0220H BS557796, while srch vil dtn lxMAF (age 19yrs) Neg ID, KCS said she was VC. Will evac to Stinson at 1st light. Res: lxMAF DTN.		CMB
3	0425		(U) CLDC, Sgt Johanson. CLDC alert condition White is in eff: 0645H.		CMB
4	0455		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield. D/1-6, at 0335H. BS691805, saw lxVC mov towards perimeter, eng w/SAF at approx 20m. VC fled. Swept area w/ neg res.		CMB
5	0805		(U) 39th Engr, SP Scott. D/39th Engr, at 051345H, BT182146, ref Spot report: A total of 4xUS were WIA(M) and their 5xton truck was a combat loss after hitting a 50lb petna mine. (Info Only)		AKT
6	0805		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, psn of Marge. Ntfy: CLDC, Sgt Wallace, 0805H; Cofs, SP Saltman, 0807H; G5, Sgt Howe, 0805H; G2, PFC Williams, 0810H; DISCOM, SP Powell, 0830H; 16th CAG, SP Chapman, 0830H; FSE, CPT Crothers, 0820H; 198th Bde, Sgt Green, 0812H; 196th Bde SP Stewart, 0810H; 1-1 Cav, SP Newton, 0830H; 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 0815H; Quang Ngai, Sgt Bender, 0825H; G4, CPT Hergenreth.		AKT
7	0815		(U) 196th Bde, SP Albin. C/1-46, at 041454H, BS015983, on S&C fd an old cave and bnkr complex w/3xstruct 7'x4'. Also fd sleeping pos for 30xpeople. Used wi last 2xdays. All dest.		AKT
8	0815		(U) 196th Bde, SP Albin. B/3-21, at 050100H, BT080280, while in NDP heard mov outside of the NDP. Threw a H/gren, res: 2xUS WIA(M), treated in field. Late afternoon a resupply bird D/O 2xUS WIA who complained of their wounds. D/O to 23d Med.		AKT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 10 YEARS

DOO DIR 5200 10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	06 Nov 70	2400	06 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
9	0840		(C) 196th Bde, SP Albin. D/2-1, at 0730H, While policing up a mech amb, det the mech amb. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0745H to Da Nang. Mech amb was det by the indiv who set it up. Pos was not marked. (1xUS WNB)				ACT
10	0845		(U) TF Burnett, CPT Parrish. R/2-1, at 051800H, BT050394, rec'd 2xrds of sniper fire fr 600m SE. Rtn SAF & swept area w/neg res.				ACT
11	0845		(U) TF Burnett, CPT Parrish. R/2-1, at 051820H, BT053388, 1xmech amb det, res: 1xdog KIA, no leash.				ACT
12	0900		(U) TF Burnett, CPT Parrish. R/2-1, at 051807H, BT055386, (EN) BT055390, obsr 2xindiv w/neg pk or wpn evad 400m to N. Fired arty on En loc. Swept area finding docus. Will extr docus to Baldy.				ACT
13	0930		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Hawkins. R/4-21, conducted an Egl Flt fr Debbie at 0655H, to BS850349, 852355, 843347, 845356, 837342, 838338, compl & cold at 0751H.				ACT
14	0950		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. R/4-21, at 0730H-0830H, BS850350, & 853339, while on Egl Flt dtn 13xVN, (8xmales & 5xfem, age 15-43yrs). 1xfem & 5xmal w/ID. All are at Debbie. They are being interrogated by S2 & vil officials. 7xMAM taken to Bronco, rest of people taken to NPFF. Notified: XXIV CORPS, MAJ Church.				ACT
15	1000		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/4-31, at 0935H, AT924217, & 923210, fd 2xstruct w/neg signs of recent use. DIP.				ACT
16	1005		(U) 26th Engr, Sgt Rademacher. D/26th Engr, at 0825H, BT440089, fd 1x10lb petna mine. DIP Crater 1 1/2 x 1 1/2' on S side of road.				ACT
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Nov 70

2400

06 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	1015		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. B/123d Avn, at 0925H, BS492451, (EN) BS492451, obsr 1xNVA w/SKS evad N. Eng, res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xSKS CIA. LOH went down to pick up SKS & rec AWF, fr BS492451, obsr 30cal psn. G/S eng, res: 3xNVA KIA, 1x30cal MG dest. Also obsr 5xstruct and 1xbnkr. 1xKIA had red & blue streamer on his shirt.		act
18	1020		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. C/1-52, at 0930H, BS498864, while on ptl came out of woodline and heard 4xVC in open field. VC attempted to escape to NW. C Co eng w/SAF at approx 100m, & 3xVC evad. 1xVN WIA, CIA (wounded in elbow; dtn wearing green shirt, & black pants, approx 35yrs old, neg pk or wpn or ID). 3xVC who evad had black PJ's w/neg pk or wpn. A priority D/O was called for wounded. D/O compl 0955H to 91st Evac.		pet
19	1020		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. D/5-46, at 0930H, BT305136, while on ptl fd 1xML Cbn (SN: 2201732) w/mag containing 10xrds. Also fd 2xL-shaped foxholes 2'x4' deep & 1xbase plate for 60mm mort. Foxholes dest. All else will be extr to CHL. They are reconning the area at present.		pet
20	1020		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Green. Binh Son PF#01, at 0900H, BS704948, (EN) BS693958, sweeping around CP when they initiated contact w/est 10xVC. VC had AK47 and dressed in black PJ's w/neg pk. VC evad S. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA, CIA, 1xAK47 CIA. Going to evac to Binh Son.. (Info Only)		act
21	1025		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. C/1-20, at 1015H, BS664564, fd 300lbs of unpol rice in a 70gal drum, buried in hedgerow, loc grown, in good condition. Will be extr to Bronco.		act
22	1030		(U) 196th Bde, CPT Jones. 196th Bde, Avn, at 0800H, while on VR around LZ Prof, at BT 191103, obsr 2xVC evad. Eng w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA. Obsr 5xpks w/Chi Com & US H/gren, 2xpith helmets, 2x82mm mort tubes & 1xBAR. G/S & HELIX came on stat 0840H. Arty firing at base camp.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Nov 70

2400

06 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

22

1030

cont

(U) F/8th Cav diverted to the area. Dest
lxbnkr & lxstruct at BT195117.

ACT

23

1040

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. B/26th Engr, at 0940H,
BS388874, fd lxUS AP mine, detected by mine
detector. It was fd on N side of road. Crater
12"x8". DIP.

ACT

24

1045

(C) AMCAL, MSG Murray. (SIR) 1. HQ, AMCAL.
2. BS462857. 3. 060943H Nov 70. 4. ER/1-52.
5. On ptl challenged lxMAM. He evad S. He ran
into another elm of ER/1-52 and again was
challenged. He again evad to NE. Was eng by
small arms fire & wounded in chest. Evac to
91st Evac. Had neg wpn or pk. Did have valid
ID card. 6. lxVN wounded. 7. M16 5.56mm.
8. Invest will follow. Ntly: Cofs in 1700H
briefing. Also XXIV CORPS, Stephens; G1, CPT
Sprouse.

ACT

25

1125

(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. D/4-31, at 0940H,
AT948217, fd & dest lxbnkr w/overhead cover.
4'wide. Neg signs of recent use.

ACT

26

1125

(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. B/1-46, at 1000H,
AT931025, on S&C fd 2xEn shelters 9'x9'.
Signs of recent activity & fresh tracks in
area. Fd lxgrain field ready for harvest.
All dest.

ACT

27

1130

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. D/5-46, at 1030H,
BT305137, while reconning area, fd 2xstruct,
lx10'x10' & lx20'x25'. Also fd assorted
pots & pans recently used. Res: everything
dest.

ACT

28

1135

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. R/4-31, at 1010H,
AT932254, fd lxAP mine w/PTFD B/T & numerous
tunnels & wooden bipods for rifles in good
condition. Recent signs of activity. All dest.

ACT

29

1135

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. F/8th Cav, at 1040H-
1110H, BT185106, obsr several bnkrs. Arty
being fired. At BT184108, obsr lxstruct. Dest
w/a secondary explo. At BT182104, obsr lx
struct dest.

ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	06 Nov 70	2400	06 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
30	1145		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. 196th Avn, at 0700H, BT079289, obsr 1xMAM evad into a spider hole. B/3-21, inserted, dtn 2xMAF (ages 30 & 60yrs) and 3xchildren. Also 2xMAF. Were classified as refugees & taken to Nui Lac Son. 2xMAF will be extr to HH. Res: 2xMAF CD/VCI, 1xMAM, not fd, 2xMAF RIF.			
31	1145		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. R/1-20, at 1045H, BS756567, AMC of 174th Avn obsr 2xVN Males evad. 1xage 48, other age 50 w/ID & 1xw/o. 1xdtn threw unk type object into bushes. R/1-20 checking area. Both DTN will be extr to Bronco.			
32	1205		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20, at 1125H, BS665577, rec 4-8rds AK fire fr 3xVC/NVA 300m to their W. Neg cas. Rtn w/organic wpns. Swept area and fd: 3xrucksacks, docus, 4xUS H/gren (M26), 1xChi Com H/gren, 1xUS Pistol belt, 1xpr binoculaires, 1xUS Map (Quang Ngai, no writing), 1x1st aid pack. 1xbandoleer of M16 ammo (140rds) Also CIA. Fr looking over docus, KCS said that 1xperson was a CPT. Will evac everything to Liz. Map & docus to Bronco.			
33	1205		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Dupuy. D/4-3, at 1035H, BS466969, fd 1xsleeping psn hidden in 2 piles of rocks, banana peels, 1xUS Steel helmet, 1xempty ammo can. Following a trail N-NW fd another sleeping psn for estimated 20xpeople. recently used by 2xpeople, fresh tracks in the trail. Trail marked with piece of parachute between sleeping psn. Dest all.			
34	1205		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Dupuy. Son Tin PF#54, at 0700H, BS597810, rec 1x1em Hoi Chanh, 22yrs old. She was a group leader. She surrendered w/1xH/gren. PF#54 still has her. Name of Hoi Chanh is "HuyrH Nhut".			
35	1240		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/3-1, at 1045H, BS499638, checking area hit trip flare. Fd 1xempty M16 mag, numerous spear heads and 3-4 sets of fresh foot prints. Believed to be "Montangard" area.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

06 Nov 70

2400

06 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	1245		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. 3/6 ARVN, at 1030H, BS493803, eng est sqd of VC, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xARVN KIA. CIA: 3xChi Com H/gren. Neg unit ID or docus. (Info Only)		act
37	1245		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. D/5-46, & 176th Avn, at 1130H, BT315031, (EN) BT322128, 176th Avn on resupply run rec 9xrds fr UNSEF. Took 2xhits w/neg cas. Rtn fire w/artly & mort. Swept w/neg res. Bird was on ground.		act
38	1245		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 1218H, BS753455, 1xPF stopped Co & advised them that vil at above grid was B/T. Info was on card board sign. PF said there were many more signs like it around vil. Will evac sign to LZ Liz.		act
39	1255		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20, at 1225H, BS657575, fd 8x55gal drums of unpol rice. It was buried in 4xbnkr. In good condition, loc grown, 1 1/2 month old. Will be extr to Bronco. Est to be 2,400lbs. Ntly: CofS, MAJ Cox; G3, MAG Peppers; XXIV CORPS, Sgt Weeks.		act
40	1400		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. F/8th Cav, at 1215H, BT195116, on VR spotted 7xstruct w/bnkr, res: DIP.		act
41	1400		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Hawkins. A/4-21, req mine dog team fr 070700H-100700H Nov 70. Team will go to Bronco on CH47 in morn. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti; Ntly: 63d CTT, Sgt Romaro; 11th Bde, Sgt Annas.		act
42	1430		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/4-21, at 1340H, BS911224, fd VN sign, KCS said it warned that mines & B/T were in area. Req mine dog tm.		act
43	1500		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. B/5-46, conducted an Egl Flt fr BT450033, at 1155H to BT433008, BT433011, BT451007, BT454007, BT4554007 cold and compl at 1355H.		act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Nov 70

2400

06 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	1500		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. 2/6 ARVN, conducted an Egl Flt fr Honey at 0820H to BS504756, BS494775, BS457767, cold & compl at 0945H.		ACT
45	1505		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. D/5-46, at 1410H, BT320129, fd 1xM16 mag w/20rds. Also 1xVC/NVA poncho (dest).		ACT
46	1530		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/4-21, at 1440H, BS907227, fd bnkr complex 50mx25m. Been used in last 2xdays. Consisted of 4xeaves w/wood supports; sizes: 15'x15'x5', 10'x10'x4', 3'x9'x4', 6'x5'x3', 10 sleeping psn an 1xOP in tree. Fd in complex 60xlbs pol rice, 1xUS raincoat, 4xUS canteens, 1xVN canteen, 2xstoves, 5xgal kerosene, 10xcups, 15x50cal ammo boxes which contained docus, water, clothing, 10xM60 ammo cans containing 2xpetna charges containing shrapnel; 1xbarbers kit, 9xM79 HR rds, 6xM16 mags (120rds), 4xwere loaded, 2x45cal rds, 200xM60rds, 1xM60 wrench, 3xknives, 4xVN Machettes. An unk amt of tooth brushes, 20xsets assorted clothing, 1xtrench coat, 1xpair of sandals, 5xbaskets, 1xUS poncho liner, 1xUS poncho, 2x new pair US jungle boots. Fd M16 ammo cans containing more docus, 2xnotebooks, 1xID card, and propoganda leaflets. Will evac docus & rice to Bronco. Rest will DIP.		ACT
47	1530		(U) 26th Engr, PFC Hunger. B/26th Engr, at 1515H, BS520891, R&R Tm fd 6xUS type rockets believed to have fallen fr helicopters. Neg B/T. DIP w/NCD.		ACT
48	1530		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20, at 1445H, BS665565 & BS662562, fd 3x55gal drums of unpol rice hidden in hedgerow loc grown, in good condition, 1xmonth old, drums had lids, appeared to be alive. Total of 900lbs. Will evac to Bronco. Ntly: XXIV CORPS, MAJ Dolner.		ACT
49	1530		(C) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. Alert condition is CLDC code gray, eff: 1815H.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 20-15. The reporting agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

06 Nov 70

2400

06 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1545		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/4-3, at 1530H, BS644964, det AP mine w/PTFD. Res: 3xUS WIA(E) D/O compl 1535H to 91st Evac.		ACT
51	1615		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Diaz. 4/4 ARVN, extr fr BS615505 at 1330H to Dragon compl at 1445H.		ACT
52	1615		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Diaz. R/1-20, & MACV Mo Duc conducted Egl Flt fr Liz & Mo Duc Soccer Field at 0935H to BS760603, 754593, 753576, 760572, 813452 compl & cold at 1152H.		ACT
53	1620		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. E/1-6 Sniper Tm, at 1522H, BS728773, obsr & eng 2xVC 950m, Res: 2xVC KIA.		ACT
54	1620		(U) 196th Bde, LT Wyman. C/3-21, conducted a CA fr Center at 1525H to BT194118 compl & cold at 1720H.		ACT
55	1620		(U) Co G, 75th Ranger, Sgt Atchison. LRRP Tm's Oregon & Arkansas, at 1610H, BS418021, (EN) BS428023, report spotting 1 (one) NVA/VC at above En grid wearing dark clothing. The 1xNVA/VC was sitting in the middle of a bush watching some water buffalo.		ACT
56	1800		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. B/4-31, at 1745H, AT839210, & 840211, fd 2xbnkr & dest. Sizes 8'x8'x3', recent activity in area.		ACT
57	1800		(U) AMCAL, 6PT Carlton. CG, departed VIP Pad enroute to Bronco at 0925H. Departed Bronco enroute to Dottie at 1030H. Departed Dottie enroute to 4-3 CP at 1110H. Departed 4-3 CP enroute to VIP Pad at 1120H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to HH at 1410H. Departed HH enroute to VIP Pad at 1600H.		ACT
58	1800		(U) AMCAL, LT Kluz. ADC(M), departed VIP Pad enroute to Combat Center at 0715H. Departed Combat Center enroute to VIP Pad at 0820H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to Mary Ann at 0905H. Departed Mary Ann enroute to VIP Pad at 1125H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to 411 at 1540H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
10

NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 06 Nov 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 06 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
65	1910	cont	(U) it had been hospital also fd lxUS mess kit, lxNVA canteen cover, Also fd \$ 341.00 in old 1968 MPC series. Fd 3xvitamin B1. Area had been used in last 48hrs. Dest struct evac everything else to Hill #411.		
66	2015		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Stall. D/1-46, req 3 mine dogs. Rec lxmine dog 07Nov-09Nov. Pick up at Div Arty Pad at 0700H. Appr: CPT Blevins, G3; Nt fy: 63d CTT, Sgt Wilson; 196th Bde, PFC Stall.		CMB
67	2100		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. PF#178, at 1820H, AT986274, obsr mov near vil, 8-12xpers. Approx 400m. Eng w/SAF will sweep at 1st light. (Info Only)		CMB
68	2100		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. R/2-1, at 1645H, BT067395, eng lxVC w/pk & machete, approx 100m. Swept w/neg res.		CMB
69	2100		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Jones. A/1-20, at 1815H, BS721438, spotted 40-50xNVA at 400-500m, all w/pks & wpns. Eng w/SAF, arty & G/S processed. G/S over target at 1830H. Arty used as blocking fire. G/S eng fr 1845H-1900H. A/1-20 swept area and fd blood trails, & lxEn flashlight.		CMB
70	2100		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. D/3-21, at 1830H, BT102239, eng lxVC w/SAF, res: lxVC KIA w/pk, assorted clothing, personal food & docus all CIA. Will evac to Center tomorrow.		CMB
71	2100		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. R/2-1, at 1805H, BT055397, det M26 H/gren B/T w/TWFD, res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1827H. Neg flak vests used.		CMB
72	2230		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/3-1, at 2130H, BS515644, spotted 6xlights stationary, 1200m NE. Eng w/arty. Will check area at 1st light.		CMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-1, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
11

NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Nov 70

2400

06 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
73	2230		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/3-1, at 1730H, BS576743, dtn 1xMAM and 1xVN (age 12yrs). Had sand bags of rice & food. Neg ID. Evac to 411. Res: 1xMAM DTN.		QMB
74	2230		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/3-1, at 1730H, BS570748, dtn 3xMAM, 2xwere 20-30yrs old, 1x40yrs old. Neg ID. Res: dtn 10xMAM, 1x sewing machine, CIA & 1xNVA Shirt CIA. Evac to 411. (Later read out changed res to read 10, instead of 3).		QMB
75	2230		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/3-1, at 1610H, BS569750, spotted 1xMAM evad & eng w/SAF at 100m. Res: 1xVC/NVA WIA, CIA. CIA: 1xsmall amt rice & docus. Will evac all to Bronco, tomorrow.		QMB
76	2245		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. D/3-21, at 1730H, BT099233, fd & will dest M26 H/gren B/T w/ TWFD.		QMB
77	2245		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. B/3-21, at 1740H, BT074294, obsr 5xMAM in dark green unif w/ 1xruksack. 196th Bde, Avn, (Charger 14) on sta.. MAM entered controlled fire zone. Neg eng.		QMB
78	2255		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. D/1-1 Cav, fr 1730H-1830H Obsr the fol: AT986356-1xMAF evad to struct, eng w/G/S w/unk res. AT983344-obsr 2xMAF evad to struct, eng w/G/S w/unk res. At982355-obsr cave entrance 3'x3' w/recent activity. AT983360-obsr 2xlarge caves, hvy used trails. AT986356-obsr numerous trails, sleep psn, & campfires. AT971349-obsr numerous trails, sleep psn & campfires. AT975341-obsr 2xVC KBA approx 2xdays old (Marine Arty).		QMB
79	2300		(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. PF#104, at 1915H, BS612904, eng 5-10xVC w/SAF approx 350m to S. En rtn w/SAF. Processed 81mm illum & VC evad to E. Swept area & fd: 1xVC KIA, 4xChi Com H/gren & 1xunk type pistol belt CIA. (Info Only)		QMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
12

NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 06 Nov 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 06 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
80	2300		(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack, E/1-52, at 1845H, BS539868, & BS540860, fd lxdaisy chain consisting of lx105mm rd, lx155mm rd. They were set up to be comd det fr 3xfighting psns. They also fd 3xtunnels w/fighting psns. Tunnels were: 2'x3'x6'. They also fd lxbnkr 8'x12' made of bricks. Everything was blown in place. Crater size: 155mm rd-4'x1½' & 105mm rd-2'x1'.		AMB
81	2315		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. F/8th Cav, at 2300H, BS468738, eng 2xVC w/1000rds mini-gun fire, res: lxVC KIA w/neg pk or wpn.		AMB
82	1430	dlyd	(U) 26th Engr, MAJ Whitley. Req mine dog Tm for 071500H-101500H Nov 70. Will pick up at Divarty Pad. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti; Ntly: 63d CTT, LT Benton; 26th Engr, MAJ Whitley.		pet
83	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. APD MSN REQ. Time: 070500H-072000H Nov 70. Msn#167: UL BS8028, LR BS8825. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Morrison. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		pet
84	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 061900H-070500H Nov 70. Box#5: Fly the CHL perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE CPT Cantrell; SALV, SP Wynohradnyk.		pet
85	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 061900H-070500H Nov 70. Box#29: BT1709, 2009, 2012, 2512, 2503, 1705 to start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell, SALV, PFC Lengyel.		pet
86	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 061900H-070600H Nov 70. Box#48: BS4488, along river to 5189 2000m each side. Box#49: UL BS6889, LR BS7582. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Howard. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		pet

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Nov 70

2400

06 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
87	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 061900H-070500H Nov 70. Box#66: BS7055, 7547, 7541, 7839, 7537, 7041, 7247, 6950, to start. Box#67: BS4474 along river, BS5175, 5770, 5568, 5073 to start. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		pet
88	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 061900H-070500H Nov 70. Box#69: UL BS7847, LL BS8240, E to coast. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell, SALV, PFC Lengyel.		pet
89	1400		(C) 196th Bde, SP Jones. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 070500H-072000H Nov 70. Box#11: UL AT9804, LR BS0499. Box#15: BT0725, 1125, 1223, 1220, 0720 to start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		pet
90	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 070500H-072000H Nov 70. Box#3A: BS4370, 455700, 4874, 5373, 5568, 4468 to start. Box#60: BS4248, 5048, 5243, 5443, 5946, 5742, 5242, 5042, 4242, to start. Box#61: BS6441, 7043, 7734, 6834, 6538 to start. (Mod: everything S of 43 grid line). Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		pet
91	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 070500H-072000H Nov 70. Box#40: BT3009, 3012, 3315, 3614, 3711, 4108, 3804, 3406, 3509, to start. Box#41: UL BT4306, LR BS5692. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Howard. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell, FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		pet
92	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 070500H-072000H Nov 70. Box#21: UL BT1424, LR BT2216. Box#22: AT9118, 9520, 9912, 9910, 9509, 9114, to start. Box#23: BT1709, 2009, 2012, 2512, 2503, 1705, to start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		pet

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Nov 70

2400

6 Nov 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

93

1000

dlyd

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/4-21, at 0800H, BS838339, fd 2xtons unpol rice, loc grown, good condition. Rice was in 7x60lb kegs, 5x55gal drums, 1xrice bin 6'x5'x3'. Will be extr to Bronco. Ntfy: XXIV CORPS, MAJ Church; CG, in Up-Date; CofS, MAJ Cox; MAJ Peppers, G3.

Act

94

2400

(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.

JMB

95

2400

(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Light contact was reported by Amcal/2d ARVNDiv units in their combined TAOR as tac air and arty provided support. En losses were reported as 5xVC & 5xNVA KIA, w/4 IWC. There were 19 VN dtn. HQ/1-1 Cav departed the 5th Mar Regt AO today returning to the Penn Square AO. The former Task Force Burnett now becomes 2-1 Inf (REINF) consisting of 2-1 Inf Bn, B&D/1-1 Cav and A/3-82 Arty. US/GVN forces combined in 9 ops. Amcal forces conducted three CA's and 2 Eagle Flights, while supporting 1 ARVN Bn Eagle Flight and an ARVN Bn Extraction. Engr's cleared 60 acres today. Total US casualties were 8 WIA (E).

JMB

96

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

JMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, ASST G3 OPS

SIGNATURE

Joe S. Johnson Jr

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 070001H Nov 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>652833</u>			
B Co	<u>684887</u>			
C Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
D Co	<u>700806</u>			
E Co	<u>700806</u>			
Recon	<u>647935</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>934022</u>			
C Co	<u>018983</u>			
D Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>406106</u>			
B Co	<u>451037</u>			
C Co	<u>CHL</u>			
D Co	<u>303133</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>CHL</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 060001H to 062400H, Nov. 70
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

13th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	580881		
B Co	518863		
C Co	485863		
D Co	568798		
E Co	CHIPPEWA		
Recon	450873		
M-17 Cav (Armor)	CHL		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	BAYONET, DOTTIE		
B Btry	MARY ANN		
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA		
D Btry	STINSON, NUI PHO TINH		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	502639		
B Co	538642		
C Co	411		
D Co	573743		
E Co	411		
Recon	411		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	CHL		
A Co	638991		
B Co	CHL		
C Co	531976		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 442962

E Co SAN JUAN HILL

Recon 532890

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co 720448

B Co LIZ

C Co 662564

D Co BRONCO

E Co LIZ

Recon 764566

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE

A Co 897231

B Co DEBBIE

C Co 605430

D Co 834273

E Co 928222

Recon DEBBIE

E-1st Cav (Armor) 225175

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO

A Btry DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL, OP GEORGE

C Btry LIZ, SNOOPY

D Btry 411

26th Engr Bn CP 525045

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	BALDY		
A Trp	HAWK HILL		
B Trp	080482		
C Trp	580881		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI		
Div Arty	CHU LAI		
3-16 Arty CP	CHU LAI		
A Btry	HAWK HILL, WEST		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN		
C Btry	HAU DUC		
3-16 Arty CP	CHL		
A Btry	CINDY (SF)		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)		
XXXXXXXXXXXX			
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI		
1-52 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	DOTTIE, FAT CITY		
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON		
C Btry	LIZ, DEBBIE		
D Btry	DOTTIE, DRAGON		
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BALDY		
A Co	081415		
B Co	083435		
C Co	062463		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	HAWK HILL		
E Co	YOUNG		
Recon	050394		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	CENTER		
B Co	077282		
C Co	193113		
D Co	085236		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	081239		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	879239		
B Co	843203		
C Co	WEST		
D Co	919207		
E Co	WEST, SIBERIA		
Recon	951248		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	020570		
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	BALDY		
E Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Nov 70

2400

07 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal Opened

AMB

2

0220

(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. Son Tinh PF#37,
 at 0015H, BS677806, rec SAF fr est Co of VC
 approx 100m NW. Rtn w/SAF & VC evad NW.
 Processed arty & will sweep at 1st light.

AMB

3

0245

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. D/3-1, at 061730H,
 BS570746, fd 100lbs of unpol rice, loc grown
 good condition. Fd in cave next to struct.
 Rice was DIP.

AMB

4

0345

(U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield. B/1-52, at
 0225H, BS518866, while on cordon and srch
 eng 4xVC, res: 3xVC KIA dressed in green shirt
 & black pants. (29-30yrs old). 1xMAM dtn
 fd hiding in hole, dressed in black PJ's,
 (30yrs old), will evac to CHL IPW. Eng 5xVC
 evad fr hut, approx 15m, res: 17xChi Com H/gren
 CIA. They were dest. 5xpkcs, 150lbs rice &
 docus were CIA. Pks & docus evac to Stinson.
 Sweeping area dtn 1xMAM age 40-45yrs, will
 evac to IPW. Also fd 1xlarge crock of unpol
 rice, size 4'x6'. Had metal top located 25-30m
 fr hut. 600lbs total, which was dest because
 it was already spoiled. Ntly: XXIV CORPS,
 MAJ Church.

AMB

5

0415

(U) CLDC, Sgt Johanson. CLDC, alert condition
 is white eff 0645H.

AMB

6

0530

(U) Co G, 75th Rangers, Sgt Hardy. LRRP Tm's
 Texas & Michigan, at 1845H, BS707447, had
 mov to all sides. 30cal fire to the W and a
 susp 5lcal psn 200m to the SW.

AMB

7

0530

(U) Co G, 75th Rangers, Sgt Hardy. R&R,
 fr 1905H-2047H, at OP#3, reported that the
 radar personnel at same loc observed a large
 group of VC/NVA S of Tm Texas & Michigan's
 loc, 25-75m. At 1930H, Tm Texas & Michigan
 req extr. At 1945H, radar personnel report
 2xsmall groups breaking away fr larger one
 surrounding Tm Texas & Michigan. At 2047H,
 Tm Texas & Michigan at BS707447, were extr. fr

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 1 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	07 Nov 70	2400	07 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
7	0530	cont	(U) cold PZ. Ntfy: 11th Bde, LT Pack; Cofs, SP Saltman; G2, PFC Williams.			CMB	
8	0655		(C) Co G, 75th Rangers, LT Haskins. Tm's Vermont & Tenn, at 0650H, BS419857, were inserted to a cold LZ at above grid & time. Ntfy: 198th Bde, SP Forrey; Cofs, MAJ Cox; G2, SP McCallister; FSE, SP Madison.			CMB	
9	0710		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. B/1-52, req lxracker dog fr 07-09Nov 70. Appr: G3, CPT Blevins; Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Lark; 63d CTT, Sgt Wilson.			CMB	
10	0720		(U) AMCAL, SSG Travis. G2 Ops, Tropical Storm "Marge" is no longer a threat. It may cause light rain. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Diaz at 0735H. 196th Bde, Sgt Chapman at 0720H; 198th Bde, Sgt Green at 0730H; 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin, at 0731H; CLDC, SP Overman, at 0730H; Cofs, SP Saltman, 0740H; 26th Engr, PFC Hunger at 0735H; 39th Engr, CPT Robinson, 0735H; G5, Sgt Howe, at 0735H; G4, CPT Hergenreth at 0735H; FSE, CPT Corruthers, at 0740H; Quang Ngai, Sgt Bender at 0740H; G2, PFC Williams at 0746H.			CMB	
11	0735		(U) Co G, 75th Rangers, Sgt Fountain. Tm's Oregon & Arkansas, at 0725H, BT405013, were extr fr cold PZ fr the above time & loc. Ntfy: 198th Bde, LT Moody; Cofs, SP Saltman, G2, PFC Williams.			pet	
12	0745		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, cancelled LRRP Box#4. Ntfy: 198th Bde, LT Moody; FSE, SP Madison.			pet	
13	0750		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. C/3-1, at 2230H, 06Nov70, BS570728, mech amb det, checked area & fd lxrdead dog.			pet	
14	0815		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin. RF#102, at 061300H, BT183145, 2xRF det unk type mine, res: 2xRF KIA. (Info Only)			pet	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Nov 70

2400

07 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

15

0815

(U) Tam Ky, LT Dailey. PF#215, at 0400H,
 BT088324, rec 2xrds of 82mm mort & SAF, res:
 2xPF WIA. (Info Only)

Act

16

0815

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. Son Tin RD Cadre,
 at 0330H, BS670820, (EN) BS674820, rec SAF
 fr lxplat VC. Rtn w/SAF & VC evad NE. Res:
 2xRD Cadre WIA(E). D/O to 91st Evac.(Info Only)

Act

17

0815

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. MACV Commandos, at
 061120H, BS767571, while on Egl Flt, dtn 2x
 MAF, ages 18yrs & 21yrs w/neg ID. Evac to
 Mo Duc. (Info Only)

Act

18

0820

(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin. RF#102, at 061700H,
 BT187144, amb small En elm, res: 2xVC KIA.
 CIA: 1xAK47 & docus. Extr to Tam Ky. (Info Only)

Act

19

0820

(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin. RF#928, at 061140H,
 BT226166, on road scy eng 2xVC w/SAF, res:
 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xVC w/neg unit ID or docus.
 Extr to Tam Ky. (INFO ONLY)

Act

20

0845

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. A/1-20, at 0820H,
 BS721343, while searching area of contact
 fd lxpk. Containing 2xChl Com H/gren, 1xbottle
 of LSA, 2xAK47 mags loaded, 1xRPG rd, docus,
 1xgreen unif. Will evac docus & unif to Bronco,
 rest will DIP.

Act

21

0845

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. 4-3 Bn. C/4-3,
 conducted an extr at 0720H fr BS520970 to
 CHL compl at 0745H. R/4-3, conducted an
 extr at 0740H fr BS524894 to CHL compl at 0750H.
 D/4-3, conducted an extr at 0755H fr BS465960
 to CHL compl at 0825H.

Act

22

0845

(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. C/3-21, at 0510H,
 BT193113, in NDP heard mov approx 15m fr
 perimeter. Eng w/SAF & fd foot prints. Swept
 w/neg res.

Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Nov

2400

07 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	0925		(C) Co G, 75th Rangers, Sgt Atchison. Tm's Tenn & Vermont, at 0905H, BS423846, (EN) BS423846, report spotting 2 NVA/VC, dressed in black PJ's mov west fr BS423846. Neg wpns or pks. En elm was 30m fr Tm's when they were obsr. Nt fy: 198th Bde, Sgt Cruz; G2, MSG Hays.		act
24	0940		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. B/1-46, at 1730H, 6Nov70, AT934023, on S&C fd lxgrave w/lxVC KIA by SAF. Cred to B/1-46 on contact 4Nov70. Neg further findings.		act
25	0950		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. B/1-52, at 0856H, BS516874, on sweep fd lxMAM WIA(E) w/wnds to leg, wearing green shirt & neg pants. He was hiding in spider hole, well camf. Wnds had been bandaged. D/O compl 0915H to 91st Evac. While waiting for D/O rec 20rds fr lxVC 20-25m W. Rtn SAF & VC evad W. Res: lxUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0915H to 91st Evac.		act
26	0950		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. B/1-52, at 0925H, BS517874, fd 500lbs unpol rice in poor condition. Res: poured rice into abandoned well. Nt fy: XXIV CORPS, MAJ Church.		act
27	1000		(U) AMCAL, SP Groud. Kansas Stuffer will arrive our HQ at 1545H till 1600H (probably later). Wishes to speak to 44. May bring his 2&3. New call sign: Perfect Cobra. Nt fy: 11th Bde, for passage to CG, CPT Jones at 1005H.		act
28	1010		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. B/1-52, at 0950H, BS518875, fd lx105mm rd, DIP.		act
29	1125		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. B/1-1, at 1035H, BT078478, fd lxtunnel 10'x15'x4', reinforced w/logs near a stream. Neg signs of recent use. Dest.		act
30	1125		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. C/1-46, at 1000H, BS021989, on S&C fd 7xgraves w/5xgraves having lxMAM & lxMAF. Cred KBA to B/1-14th on 21 Aug 70.		act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Nov 70

2400

07 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1135		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. D/1-6, at 1017H, BS598809, req urgent D/O for 1xVNF w/but artery in her arm. D/O compl at 1020H to Quang Ngai.		ACT
32	1230		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/3-1, at 1210H, BS499638, while mov through a valley, obsr a rice paddy. Rice paddy was 600mx200m on both sides of valley. They believe it is Montangards growing rice for NVA. Rice is ready for harvest.		ACT
33	1245		(U) 26th Engr, PFC Hunger. D/26th Engr, at 1015H, PT180145, rec unk amt of SAF, rtn SAF, res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O to HH.		ACT
34	1243		(U) 198th Bde, SP Forrey. F/8th Cav, at 1150H-1215H, VR Res: BT274082, fd 1xtrail recently used leading into 3xtunnel entrances on side of hill.		ACT
35	1245		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20, at 1155H, BS665581, fd 1xcan of petna B/T w/smoke gren fuze w/TWFD. B/T was old. DIP.		ACT
36	1245		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/5-46, req EOD Tm. Pick up at Sabre Pad at 071400H. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti; Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. EOD Tm, SP4 Bofia.		ACT
37	1245		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Hawkins. A/1-20, at 1118H, conducted a CA fr BS708438 to BS691452 compl and cold at 1143H.		ACT
38	1245		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Hawkins. D/1-20, conducted a CA fr Bronco at 1033H to BS700453, compl & cold at 1124H.		ACT
39	1300		(U) TF Burnett, SP4 Stanley. B/1-1, at 1030H BT077479, fd 2xbouncing betty mines & 2x bandoliers of M16 ammo. DIP.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

77

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Nov 70

2400

07 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1300		(U) TF Burnett, SP4 Stanley. B/1-1, at 1120H BT080479, fd lxstruct w/hay stack. Srch'd & fd lx81mm illum rd. VN male at loc stated that rd fired by ARVN's landing in haystack. Rd had not been fired. VN male 50yrs of age, had neg ID. Dtn & extr to Baldy.		ACT
41	1305		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. E/1-20, at 1230H, BS770556, res of interrogation of civ by their interpreter. Civ report 3xVC in their area w/lxAK47, lxunk type wpn. Did not know where VC were located. All other VC left when R/1-20 CA'd into area.		ACT
42	1320		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt George. E/1st Cav, at 1315H BT221178, Sheridan hit an A/T mine of 20lbs of petna. Crater 2'x3'. Damaged right road wheel. Neg cas.		ACT
43	1330		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. F/8th Cav, at 1100H -1200H, VR AIR CAV Box#15. BT103219-spotted lx5lcal pit w/lxVC/NVA in it who evad into trench line. Did not eng. BT103217, fd 2xH/gren lxChi Com H/gren, lxM26 H/gren. BT098219, dest lxcamf struct. BT110227, spotted lx trail used in last 12hrs by 10xpersonnel. BT113228, fd 5xfreshley dug logger psn. BT104234, fd lx5lcal psn lxweek old.		ACT
44	1330		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Foor. C/3-21, at 0830H, BT194119, ptl mov N fr NDP & fd lxVC KIA fr SAF wearing black PJ's. Neg pk or wpn, age approx 20yrs. Body fr 1-2days old. Res: lx VC KIA.		ACT
45	1330		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. B/4-31, at 0915H, AT840213, fd lxM26 H/gren B/T tied to stake w/TWFD. DIP.		ACT
46	1330		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. C/3-21, at 0915H, BT198117, on ptl looking for wpns cache, lxUS placed his hand in bear trap, 8" in diameter accidentally. D/O compl to Center at 0940H. Res: lxUS WIA(E).		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Nov 70

2400

07 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1330		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/4-31, at 1100H, AT929206, fd 3xstruct, 1x20'x25', 2x10'x25'. Neg signs of recent activity. DIP.		pet
48	1330		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. B/4-31, at 0900H, AT838216, fd 1x51cal psn, 1x82mm psn (mort). Res: DIP.		pet
49	1350		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. C/3-21, at 0900H, BT195125, on ptl checking a struct area, 1xNVA approached them fr the S. Eng w/SAF, Res: 1xNVA KIA w/negative wpn in green unif. CIA: 1xpk, 1xChi Com H/gren, 1xNVA belt, 1x NVA 1st aid pouch, 2xNVA pith helmets, 1xUS pistol belt, 2xUS ammo pouches, 2xUS canteens, 1xcanteen cover US, 2xNVA canteens, 1xNVA poncho, 1xM60 ammo box containing tools, 1xNVA resupply note signed by NVA Co Commander of the unit.		pet
50	1445		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/4-21, at 1350H, BS599413, fd 2xbnkrs 4'x6'x6' & 1xgarden. Showed signs of recent use. DIP.		pet
51	1445		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/3-1, at 1420H, BS573743, fd B/T consisting of mackerel can w/5lbs of petna w/TWFD. DIP.		pet
52	1445		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Snyder. E/1st Cav, at 1440H, BT221178, fd 1x70lb petna mine encased in bombo had FTED. DIP.		pet
53	1445		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/4-31, at 1245H, AT955203, dtn 4xVN males (ages: 30, 22, 20, & 15yrs). Extr to West. Also fd & dest 6x bnkrs. Neg signs of recent use.		pet
54	1445		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/3-1, at 1330H, BS537651, fd 6xsleeping psns, 2mx2m. DIP. Also fd empty pk; DIP. Signs of recent use. (2xdays).		pet
55	1445		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. R/1-20, at 1205H, BS767568, rec 3xrds SAF w/NCD. Swept w/neg res.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

 PAGE NO.
 8

 NO. OF PAGES
 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Nov 70

2400

07 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56	1445		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. R/3-1, at 1430H, BS532705, fd bag of powdered explo, blood stained pants, part of sensor device w/3' cable. Extr to 411.		ACT
57	1445		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. Nui Loc Son at 1215H, BT024253, 5xHoi Chanh, (ages: 21, 26, 25, 27, & 25yrs), turned themselves in to a civ. Neg pk or wpn. Extr through PF channels. They stated there was VC sqd at BT040217. Arty was fired w/unlk res. Also dtn 7xVN fem, 8x child, 7xmales. Extr to Nui Loc Son, refugee Center.		ACT
58	1520		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. R/2-1, at 1140H, setting DDP, fd 500lbs of rice unpol, loc grown, was not in good condition. Also fd 40lbs more rice unpol, loc grown in good condition, stored in 1x55gal drum. All 340lbs of rice will be extr to Baldy.		ACT
59	1525		(C) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. CLDC alert condition Grey in eff: 1815H.		ACT
60	1530		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/5-46, conducted a CA fr CHL at 1045H to BT300060, 289070, 274084, compl & cold at 1145H.		ACT
61	1530		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Conolly. G2 Ops, LRRP AO REQ. Box#8: UL BT4701, LR BS5098. Time: 080600H-141200H Nov 70. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Hicks; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: FSE, SP Madison.		ACT
62	1545		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Hawkins. 4/4 ARVN, conducted a CA fr Bronco at 1310H to BS879333, 874343, 865337, 843351, 847363, 858367, 857345, 870350, 863360, 864355, compl & cold at 1430H.		ACT
63	1600		(U) 196th Bde, C/3-21, at 1300H, fd 4xtunnels entrances at BT194115, 5-15' long. Also fd 1x 30cal w/bipod, 4rdsx57cal, 135rdsx51cal, 200rds 30cal, 2xNVA shirts (green).		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

17

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Nov 70

2400

07 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
69	1650		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. Charger 1-4, Bde Avn, VR Res: fr 1200H-1530H: At vic AT791254, obsr 1xNVA KIA. Appeared to be dead fr 5-10 days. Fd KIA at 1500H, cred to C/3-82d. At AT818274, obsr & dest 2xsampan.		net
70	1650		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. 4/5 ARVN, at 1420H, BT110319, eng 3xVC, res: 1xVC KIA, other 2 evad sucessfully to the S. Neg pk or wpn.		but
71	1655		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/3-1, at 1500H, BS563736, fd 1xNVA 1st aid pouch. It had blood on it. Fd 300m S of where mech amb det last night, at approx 2355H.		ACT
72	1700		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, cancelled LRRP Box#7. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Diaz; FSE, SP Madison.		ACT
73	1757		(U) Co G, 75th Rangers, Sgt Hardy. LRRP Tm's Tenn & Vermont, at 1750H, BS427847, obsr 2x VC/NVA approaching their loc w/dogs. Also 2-3 VC/NVA fr the W going S. Also 2-3 VC/NVA N of their loc. All have wpns but no pks. At 1757H, Tm's eng w/SAF on 2xVC/NVA w/wpns & dogs. At 1905H, Tm's report their route of mov cutoff by VC/NVA 50m to their front using flashlights. Ntfy: 198th Bde, SSG Sheets.		ACT
74	1800		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. R/1-6, at 1550H, BS664942, CIA 1xMAF w/M1 Cbn, 2xmags full, 2xChi Com H/gren (dest), & small amt of rice. Neg unit ID or docus. At 1618H, would take R/1-6 to a tunnel w/4xVC, BS665953. Will extr to Dottie.		ACT
75	1800		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Diaz. 1-20 Bn, at 1700H, District Chief of Mo Duc states civ in area of A Co contact last night at 061815H, reported 23xNVA were killed by Arty. The civ came to Duc Mon today & gave this report to agents. District Chief believes NVA will bury their dead in the foothills at BS7043, & 6942. R/1-20 will react to info and CA into BS705428.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	07 Nov 70	2400	07 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
76	1800		(U) AMCAL, LT Kluz. ADC(M), departed VIP Pad enroute to Bronco at 0910H. Departed Bronco enroute to English at 1030H. Departed English enroute to Bronco at 1200H. Departed Bronco enroute to Quang Ngai at 1310H. Departed Quang Ngai enroute to SJH at 1430H. Departed SJH enroute to VIP Pad at 1530H.		ACT
77	1800		(U) AMCAL, CPT Carlton. CG, departed VIP Pad enroute to Liz at 0900H. Departed Liz enroute to VIP Pad at 1120H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to HH at 1315H. Departed HH enroute to Baldy at 1405H. Departed Baldy enroute to VIP Pad at 1445H.		ACT
78	1800		(U) AMCAL, LT Verga. ADC(S) departed VIP Pad enroute to Combat Center at 0705H. Departed Combat Center enroute to VIP Pad at 0830H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to Quang Ngai at 1345H. Departed Quang Ngai enroute to VIP Pad at 1435H.		ACT
79	1800		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. 1640H, B/5-46, at BT441043 fd 6xspider holes. 2xwere used for storage. Holes were 6-7xmonths old. Neg signs of recent activity. Holes were not dest.		ACT
80	1900		(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. R/1-6, at 1655H, BS728761, eng 1xVC w/SAF approx 350m N going into a vil w/pk, res: 1xVC KIA. CO on VR verified KIA. Body not srch as unit was extr.		ACT
81	1900		(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. B/1-6, at 1745H, BS661897, obsr & eng 1xVC w/pk & neg wpn, approx 300m S. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 1xpk, docus. Will be extr to Dottie.		ACT
82	1930		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/4-21, at 1540H, BS 599419, fd 2xstruct, 1xhad a tunnel, 8'x4'x3'. Fd fresh bananas, 1xpr of PJ's, 1xNVA Canteen, 1xsmall animal trap, 10-12xbaskets, 1xpr of GI rainpants, 25lbs of pol rice, 25lbs of corn, 1xVN rice grinder, some freshly cooked food, & there were fresh tracks in the area. Dest all items.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Nov 70

2400

07 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
83	1930		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/3-1, at 1610H, BS571754, fd 1x9mm pistol near a hut. In hut fd 200lbs of pol rice, buried, wrapped in plastic & not edible, poor condition. Was dest. Dest 20lbs of salt. In same area fd 14xchildren, 1xold male, and 1xfem. Released them.		ACT
84	1930		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/3-1, at 1655H, BS544646, fd 3xRPG rds under a rock near a struct. 25lbs of rice was scattered on ground. All dest.		ACT
85	1930		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. Radar unit/1-20, at 1745H, BS695598, fd 1x105mm rd B/T command detonated. Elect wire attached, detonator was missing. B/T was 6xmonths old. DIP.		ACT
86	1930		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. B/4-31, at 1700H, AT843208, fd & dest 1xbnkr. Neg signs of recent use.		ACT
87	1930		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. A/4-31, at 1710H, AT887258, fd & dest 48xM79 rds, & 3x81mm mort rds w/NCD.		ACT
88	1930		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. D/4-31, at 1745H, AT946212, mech amb det, res: 1xVC KIA, wearing khakies w/neg unit ID.		ACT
89	1930		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. R/3-21, at 1400H, BT084236, sniper #101, eng 4xVC at 100m. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM16 & 1xwallet CIA & extr to Center.		ACT
90	1930		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. R/3-21, at 1400H, BT087230, obsr & eng 4xVC 400m w/M79. Swept & dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Extr to HH.		ACT
91	1930		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. F/8th Cav, at 1610H-1645H, BT156213, obsr & eng 1xtrench line w/4xtunnels. Showed signs of recent use.		ACT
92	1930		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20, at 1855H, BS652575, fd marks of boat being pulled on		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Nov 70

2400

07 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
92	1930	cont	(U) beach and an undetermined number of footprints in the sand. Believed to have happened last night.		pet
93	1930		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. 3/5 ARVN, at 1520H, BT171239, eng UNSEF, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK47 & 4xChi Com H/gren CIA. (Info Only)		met
94	1945		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/3-1, at 1915H, BS568746, had mech amb det. Processed Arty illum & swept area w/neg findings.		QMB
95	2030		(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. D/1-52, at 1830H, BS556796, & BS552798, while mov to NDP, rec SAF fr S at approx 900m. Rtn w/SAF & fired Arty, Swept area w/neg res.		QMB
96	2030		(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. B/1-6, at 1850H, BS684887, rec 2xM79 rds fr BS682890 w/NCD. Rtn w/SAF. Neg arty due to prox of frnd. Swept area w/neg res.		QMB
97	2040		(U) Co G, Rangers (75th), Sgt Hardy. LRRP Tm's Tenn & Vermont, at 2010H were extr fr a cold PZ, BS414856. Ntfy: 198th Bde, SSG Scheetz.		QMB
98	2115		(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. RF#1/500, at 2040H, BT457030, eng 4xVC prox 700m SE. Eng w/SAF. VC evad SE. Will sweep at 1st light.		QMB
99	2135		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/3-1, at 2050H, BS496630, mech amb det on hvy used trail. Arty processed & will sweep at 1st light. (Later read out: Checked area w/neg res).		QMB
100	2155		(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. D/1-6, & PF#53, at 1800H, BS703827, while on ptl fd 5xstruct & 2xtunnels. Tunnels: 2'x3'; Struct: 8'x10'. Obsr 5xVC evad NW approx 200m. Eng w/SAF & swept area w/neg res. PF dest struct & tunnels.		QMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Nov 70

2400

07 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
101	2245		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Scheetz. C/5-46, at 1330H-1500H, BT270083, obsr 2xmil struct & 7xVCS. 1xmale making H/gren. Dtn 1xmale (age 50), 3xMAF w/3xchild. Neg eng. Fd VN & GI clothing, 1xtripflare, 1xponcho liner, docus. Evac docus to IPW. Dest all else. At 1400H, BT295064, pursued apparent blonde caucasian in VC clothing. At 1440H, BT295064, fd 30xmi struct, 8'x10' w/bnkr 6'x8'. Fd 1xChi Com H/gren, Assorted med sup. Believed VC hospital. Dest. At 1445H, BT274082, fd & dest M14 toe popper B/T. At 1500H, BT299060, eng 7xVC, res: 2xVC KIA, dtn 2xMAM, 1xMAF w/head bandage (originally thought to be caucasian blonde) w/2xchild. (1xchild WIA & evac to 27th Surg). Fd & dest 1xstruct & 1xbnkr. Res: 2xVC KIA, 7xVN dtn w/5xchild. Evac all dtn to CHL IPW. CIA: evac docus to IPW. Dest 1xChi Com H/gren, assorted med sup, 1xtoe popper (M14) misc mil sup, 33xstruct & 31xbnkrs.		
102	2255		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. Sniper w/E/2-1, at 1510H, 6 Nov 70, at BT052395, fd & evac to Baldy 325lbs rice, misc med sup. 1/3 pol & loc grown, edible, this years crop.		
103	1330		(C) 11th Bde, APD MSN REQ. Time: 080800H-081800H Nov 70. Msn#174: UL BS6447, LR BS7239. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack.		ACT
104	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 071900H-080600H Nov 70. Box#5: Fly the CHL perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, SP Wynohradnyk.		ACT
105	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 071900H-080600H Nov 70. Box#48: BS3888 along river to 5189 & 2000m each side. Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Bung. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

 PAGE NO.
 15

 NO. OF PAGES
 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	07 Nov 70	2400	07 Nov 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
106	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 071900H-080600H Nov 70. Box#49: UL BS6889, LR BS7582. Appr: 198th Bde, S.W.J. (initials)					ACT
107	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 071900H-080600H Nov 70. Box#24A: Strip: Fly road fr Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Appr: 196th Bde CPT Laroche. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.					ACT
108	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 071900H-080600H Nov 70. Box#29: BT1709, 2009, 2012, 2512, 2503, 1705 to start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott, SALV, PFC Lengyel.					ACT
109	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 071900H-080600H Nov 70. Box#67: BS4474 along river to 5175, 5572, 5569, 5169, 4973, 4969, 4673 to start. Box#69: UL BS7845, LL BS8240 E to coast. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.					ACT
110	1630		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Jones. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 080500H-082000H Nov 70. Box#11: UL AT9804, LR BS0499. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.					ACT
111	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 080500H-082000H Nov 70. Box#22: AT9118, 9520, 9912, 9910, 9509, 9114 to start. Box#23: BT1309, 1609, 1606, 2206, 2201, 1303, to start. Box#25: UL BT0504, LR BS1497. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.					ACT
112	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 080500H-082000H Nov 70. Box#21: UL BT1024, LR BT2120. Box#24: Fly road fr Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky & 25m each side. Appr: 196th Bde, CPT Laroche; 1-1 Cav, Dyong. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.					ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
16NO. OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Nov 70

2400

07 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
113	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 080500H-082000H Nov 70. Box#40: BT3009, 3012, 3315, 3614, 3711, 4108, 3804, 3406, 3509 to start. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Becker. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		ACT
114	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Box#41: UL BT4306, LR BS5692. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Sang. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott. Time: 080500H-082000H Nov 70. AIR CAV REQ.		ACT
115	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 080500H-082000H Nov 70. Box#61: BS4474, 5174, 5170, 5570, 5566, 4766, to start. Box#62: UL BS6839, LR BS7829. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		ACT
116	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.		AMB
117	2400		(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Amcal Div units reported light contact in their combined TACOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were reported as 20 VC & 1 NVA KIA, with 4 IWC and 1 CSWC. There were 19 VN dtn. On 06 Nov 70, a convoy was run fr Binh Son to Tra Bong and back without incident. The 4-3 Inf mov fr the 198th Bde AO to the 11th Bde AO today, and prepared to resume ops in the San Juan Hill area. The 4-21 Inf setup a temporary Jump CP on San Juan Hill today. US/GVN forces combined in 9 ops. Amcal forces conducted seven CA's and 6 extr and 1 armv while supporting 1 ARVN Bn CA. Engr's cleared 150 acres today. Total US cas were 2 WIA(E).		AMB
118	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		AMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOE S. JOHNSON JR. MAJ GS, ASST G3 OPS.

Joe S. Johnson Jr.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 080001H Nov 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>650834</u>			
B Co	<u>684887</u>			
C Co	<u>687870</u>			
D Co	<u>700806</u>			
E Co	<u>700806</u>			
Recon	<u>660957</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
B Co	<u>934022</u>			
C Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
D Co	<u>219094</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>164084</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>406104</u>			
B Co	<u>451037</u>			
C Co	<u>289068</u>			
D Co	<u>303133</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>422036</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for (070001H to 072400H Nov 70)
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in.)

CONFIDENTIAL

13th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	574873		
B Co	532863		
C Co	491865		
D Co	553806		
E Co	CHIPPEWA		
Recon	445866		
1-17 Cav (Armor)	CHL		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	CHL		
A Btry	BAYONET, DOTTIE		
B Btry	MARY ANN		
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA		
D Btry	STINSON, NUI PHO TINH		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	499632		
B Co	538642		
C Co	411		
D Co	573743		
E Co	411		
Recon	537703		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SAN JUAN HILL		
A Co	BRONCO		
B Co	BRONCO		
C Co	SAN JUAN HILL		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont.)

D Co	<u>BRONCO</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>SAN JUAN HILL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>SAN JUAN HILL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>LIZ</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>711437</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>BRONCO</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>664565</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>710450</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>706428</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
4-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>DEBBIE</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>897231</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>DEBBIE</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>605430</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>560396</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>CHARLIE BROWN</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>DEBBIE</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E-1st Cav (Armor)	<u>264194</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>BRONCO</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Btry	<u>DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Btry	<u>SAN JUAN HILL, MINH LONG</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, SNOOPY</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Btry	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>525045</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

CONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP

BALDY

A Trp

HAWK HILL

B Trp

106451

C Trp

CHL

F 8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

CHU LAI

3-16 Arty CP

CHL

A Btry

HAWK HILL, WEST

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN

C Btry

HAU DUC

3-16 Arty CP

CHL

A Btry

CINDY (SF)

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

CRUNCH (SF)

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~

G/55th Arty

CHU LAI

1-52 Arty CP

HURRICANE

A Btry

DOTTIE, FAT CITY

B Btry

SNOOPY, STENSON

C Btry

LIZ, DEBBIE

D Btry

FAT CITY, BRONCO

196th Inf Bde CP

HAWK HILL

2-1 Inf Bn CP

BALDY

A Co

085426

B Co

091442

C Co

052462

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	HAWK HILL		
B Co	YOUNG		
Recon	033398		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	CENTER		
B Co	087289		
C Co	194114		
D Co	085224		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	094238		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	898250		
B Co	843203		
C Co	WEST		
D Co	925207		
E Co	WEST, SOBERIA		
Recon	954243		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	005566		
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	BALDY		
E Btry	YOUNG		
C Btry	YOUNG		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 16
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	08 Nov 70	2400 08 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.			QMB
2	0345		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Semanco. B/1-6, at 0120H, BS662905, in amb site, obsr mov to W. Eng w/H/gren. H/gren hit a bush and bounced back. Res: 2xUS WNB. D/O compl at 0155H to 91st Evac.			QMB
3	0425		(U) CLDC, Sgt Johanson. CLDC, alert condition is CLDC code White, eff: 0645H.			QMB
4	0430		(U) 11th Bde, LT Pack. A/1-20, at 0400H, BS718425, reacted to radar siting at above grid. Fired 73xrds of 105mm HE. F/8th Cav eng area w/mini-gun. A/1-20 swept area w/neg res.			QMB
5	0615		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Semanco. B/1-52, at 0400H, BS508837, while raiding vil eng 5xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA (wearing black PJ's, age 20-22yrs old), 3xVC CIA (wearing black pants & white shirt, also 1xblue & one black shirt, ages fr 30-40yrs old). Also CIA 1xM16 while 1xVC evad to W. (SN of M16: 888359). Total res: 1xVC KIA, 3xVN DTN, 1xM16 CIA, neg pk, docus, or ID's, also neg US cas. Will evac wpn and 3xdtns to Stinson on 1st acft this morn.			QMB
6	0645		(U) 196th Bde, SP Albin. D/4-31, at 0300H, AT949207, had trip flare det. Eng w/1xH/gren & 1xclaymore mone. Swept area w/neg findings.			QMB
7	0650		(U) 196th Bde, SP Albin. B/1-46, at 1500H, AT947030, on srch & clr fd 1xshelt, 12'x40', contained the fol: fishing equip, 1xcross bow, 5xsleeping shelters, several M60 ammo cans, 1xGI ammo pouch empty, tracks of 2xpeople, 1x lb of rice & corn. All items and shelter dest.			QMB
8	0655		(C) Co G, 75th Rangers, LT Haskins. LRRP Tm Maine, at 0640H, BS474999, were inserted onto a cold LZ. Ntly: 198th Bde, PFC Dupuy; CofS, COL Clark, G2, MSG Hayes; FSE, SP Madison.			QMB
				DOWNGRADED AT 1 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2NO. OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	08 Nov 70	2400	08 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
9	0730		(C) AAE, CPT Cantrell. B/123d Avn, at 0655H, BT260160, UH1H at Alt: 1,000', Spd: 80K, rec light 30cal AWF, res: 3hits, 1xUS WIA(M). They did not rtn fire as the En loc was unk. They req to insert their Blues but were given neg clnc by ARVN's. Res: 1xUS WIA(M)		ACT		
10	0755		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, Cancelled LRRP Box#6. Ntly: 198th Bde, LT Moody; FSE, SP Madeson.		ACT		
11	0830		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. 4/5 ARVN, at 0620H, BT101305, eng UNSEF, res: 6xVC KIA, CIA: 5xVC, 2xM16, 10xhammocks. Extr through ARVN channels. (Info Only)		ACT		
12	0830		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. 3/5 ARVN, at 0415H, BT171236, on a raid eng est VC sqd, res: 6xVC KIA. CIA: 1xB4Orkt launcher, 1xM1 Cbn, 6xB4Ords. Dest 1xstruct. Extr through ARVN Channels. (Info Only)		ACT		
13	0830		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. 4/5 ARVN, at 0715H, BT102299, eng UNSEF, res: 6xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK 47. Extr through ARVN Channels. (Info Only)		ACT		
14	0830		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones.. 4/5 ARVN, at 0715H, BT102308, eng est VC sqd, res: 10xVC KIA, CIA: 5xVC, 1xAK47, 1xAK44, 3xM16. Extr through ARVN channels. (Info Only)		ACT		
15	0830		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. 4/5 ARVN, at 0420H, BT114307, on a raid eng 2xVC, res: 2xVC KIA. (Info Only)		ACT		
16	0840		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. C/5-46, at 0725H, BT295065, req D/O for KCS who accidentally shot himself in the hand while cleaning his wpn. D/O to 91st Evac compl at 0825H.		ACT		
17	0915		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. B/1-52, at 0820H, BS532863, 1st Plat CP had gathered for a briefing when an unk size rd exploded. Appeared that dud rd had been stepped on. Rd was in open area. Neg trails. Unlikely place for B/T. Crater 2'x2'. Res: 3xUS KIA, 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0830H to 27th Surg.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 08 Nov 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 08 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0915	cont	(C) Interval was 4' between men. Nt fy: CG in up-date; Cofs, COL Clark; G3, LTC Saint; G2, LTC Holmes; XXIV CORPS, SP Yonkers.		ACT
18	0950		(U) 11th Ede, Sgt Zimmer. C/4-21, at 0900H, BS614426, fd lxgrave containing lxNVA KIA w/bullet wnds in stomach. NVA was KIA by C/4-21 at 040945H during contact at grid BS613429. Also fd lxbasket, 2xcooking pots, lxbowl, lxcup, & lxcigarette lighter. Items were dest.		ACT
19	1015		(U) 198th Ede, Sgt Green. F/8th Cav, fr 0805H-0855H, on VR of AIR CAV Box#10: BT346123-obsr clearing under jungle canopy w/trail running E-W. Signs of recent use. At BT328110-obsr 2xcultivated fields, recent activity w/trail running SE-NW. Also trench 3'deep around small island of land. BT329108-obsr lxtunnel entrance, 2½' in diameter, signs of recent use. BT327107,-obsr lxcamf struct, 2xcultivated fields, did not eng struct because it was in NFA. BT327106-obsr campfire, 24xhrs old. Susp overnight rest area.		ACT
20	1015		(U) 198th Ede, Sgt Green. A/1-6, at 0915H, BS656837, fd lxl55mm rd Dud.. DIP.		ACT
21	1040		(U) 198th Ede, Sgt Green. C/1-6, at 1000H, BS674864, eng lxVC evad E. VC continued to evad & threw H/gren. Res: Dtn lxmAM WIA(E). CIA: lxpistol belt & lxponcho.		ACT
22	1055		(U) 196th Ede, PFC Foor. B/4-31, at 1020H, AT833215, on S&C fd & dest 2xstruct & lxbear trap. Neg signs of recent use.		ACT
23	1055		(U) 198th Ede, Sgt Lark. C/5-46, req tracker dog Tm for 081115H-1800H. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti; Nt fy: 63d CTT, SP Thuesen; 198th Ede, Sgt Lark. Will pickup at Divarty Pad.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

08 Nov 70

2400

08 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1100		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. R/3-21, at 1000H, BT087230, dtn 3xVN w/neg ID, lxpkr w/med sup. Extr to HH.		act
25	1100		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. A/3-1, at 1000H, BS494630, 2d Plat eng 2xNVA & 3xVC at 60m to W. NVA evad to N & rtn SAF. 1st Plat eng NVA at BS496640 w/M79. Swept area w/neg res. NVA wearing camf fatigues, VC wearing black PJ's. Only 3xhad wpns. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg unit ID.		act
26	1105		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. A/3-1, at 0950H, BS496630, checking area where mech amb det & fd lxpkr of boots tied w/wire & blood trails leading to W. Followed blood trail & found 1xVC KIA. Body was srch w/neg unit ID.		act
27	1105		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. A/3-1, at 1010H, BS496633, fd lxcamf struct 6'x8', 2x81mm boxes full of corn. (200lbs, good condition.) All dest. Recent signs of En activity.		act
28	1115		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. C/3-21, at 1035H, BT198104, fd En base camp. Obsr 1xVC and 1xNVA. Eng w/SAF approx 50m E, Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xNVA KIA. Bodies srch finding 1xNVA pistol belt, lxpkr w/med sup, lxcmed resup list. Neg unit ID. Extr to Young. Arty being fired.		act
29	1115		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. A/3-1, at 1100H, BS490635, eng w/SAF 2xNVA & 1xVC w/wpns approx 300m SW. En evad to W. Arty fired & swept w/neg res.		act
30	1130		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. B/1-52, at 1030H, BS532863, fd 1x105mm rd B/T w/PTFD located 5' off of trail. DIP. Crater 1'x1'.		act
31	1130		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. C/5-46, at 0850H, BT280083, while on ptl fd lxcml struct 6'x8', w/2xbnkrs nearby, 6'x8'. Tunnel was running fr struct to one of bnkrs. A brick patio was attached to struct. Fd lxcempty basket recently used. Cooking utensils, GI clothing, & lxcfield jacket w/some tags on it. SP4 Barton of Amcal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

08 Nov 70

2400

08 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1130	cont	(U) Div. Bnkr & struct were DIP.		Act
32	1130		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. C/5-46, at 0845H, BT286065, while on ptl fd lxstruct 12'x20' w/B/T entrance, unk type. Used H/gren to dest struct & blew up B/T. Srch area and fd assorted clothing, med, pottery, 2xlbs sesame seeds; fresh footprints around area. Also fd lxtunnel below struct leading in 3xdirections. Checked and fd lxponcho, assorted cutting tools, empty explo box. There was cultivated field around. Struct & tunnel was dest.		Act
33	1130		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. C/5-46, at 1015H, BT288065, while on ptl fd the remains of UH1H appeared to have been there long time. Checked area w/neg further res.		Act
34	1200		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. C/3-21, at 1015H, BT195118, on S&C fd lxstruct w/lxMAM & lxViet mal. MAM evad to NW. Dtn lxViet Male, 65yrs old. KCS questioned him & he said "many VC were in the area w/wpons. Left when VC heard birds. Dtn extr to Young.		Act
35	1200		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. R/1-6, at 1105H, BS653956, dtn lxMAF w/neg ID. Will evac to Dottie.		Act
36	1212		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/3-1, at 1140H, BS572753, fd lxChi Com Claymore B/T w/PTFD. It was buried in front of a struct. DIP. Fd lxpr of boots, lxpr of shorts, 15xpunji stakes. Dest.		Act
37	1215		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. AIR CAV, B/123d Avn, at 1145H, BS689302, eng lxVC/NVA w/unk res.		Act
38	1215		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Dupuy. R/6th ARVN, conducted an Egl Flt fr Arty Hill at 0704H to BS493760, 480777, 445768 compl & cold at 1030H.		Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

08 Nov 70

2400

08 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1330		(U) 196th Bde, CPT Woodyard. D/4-31, at 071330H, AT955203, dtn 1xVN fem w/neg ID. Extr to HH. VN fem was examined at HH and was fd to have a broken leg, frag wnds and possible gangrene . She was extr fr HH to 91st Evac approx 1430H, and classified CIV DEF by CHL IPW.		ACT
40	1340		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. B/1-6, at 1200H, BT104448, dtn 1xVN male age 53yrs w/ID. Extr to Baldy.		ACT
41	1345		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. B/3-21, at 1200H, BT094288, fd 3xVC male, approx dead for 1xmonth. Also fd 1xUS poncho, 1xUS Law, dest. There ages were unk. Killed by SAF. Cred to D/3-21 on the 26th of Oct. (BT094275)		ACT
42	1400		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. C/3-21, at 0930H, BT197114, fd base camp, 4xshelters w/tunnels; 8'x4'. Two in good condition, one burned out by arty, one being built. Fd 2xcasings of 155rds w/tools. May be B/T factory. Also fd radio wire, fd note illegible , also fd PRC/25 batt. Signs of activity in the area. Elm still in area. Dest all.		ACT
43	1400		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Hawkins. 4-3 Bn; B Co CA fr Bronco at 1038H to BS615505 compl & cold at 1131H. D Co conducted a CA fr Bronco at 0825H, to BS615495, compl & cold at 1020H. A Co conducted a CA fr Bronco at 1205H to BS655505 compl & cold at 1255H.		ACT
44	1405		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/3-1, at 1210H, BS578750, fd 1xhut w/2xrooms, one 5'x5', one 6'x8'. A tunnel was leading out of back of hut. Inside was med sup, 1xVN med book, 100lbs pol rice, in basket; in poor condition. Dest rice. Also fd 1xM16, in good condition w/cracked stock (SN:850442) fd 3xammo cans full of docus, 1xpr of NVA boots. On trail near hut fd 1x105mm rd B/T w/PTFD, DIP. Dest hut & tunnel. Will evac M16, med sup & docus to Bronco.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

08 Nov 70

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

08 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

45

1415

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. D/1-6, & PF#53,
 at 1125H, BS703829, fd 2xrecently constructed
 struct made out of bamboo & straw 6'x10',
 located in rocky area & well cancealed. Fd
 inside 1xUS helmet liner, 10lbs potatoes,
 1xUS claymore mine, PF Kept potatoes & dest
 claymore & struct.

Act

46

1445

(C) 196th Bde, SP Jones. R/2-1 & Sniper Tm,
 at 0415H, BT031397, approx 50m S of NDP rec
 unk amt of sniper fire, Chi Com H/gren &
 satchel charges. Arty fired w/unk res. Req
 urgent D/O for 7xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at
 0709H to 95th Evac in DNG.

Act

47

1510

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/3-1, at 1445H,
 BS568751, fd 1xsign w/VN writing. KCS said
 it means that area to SE is B/T.

Act

48

1510

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/3-1, at 1420H,
 BS565755, dtn 2xMAF ages 20 & 30yrs w/neg ID.
 Will evac to Hill #411. Dtn were in a hut.

Act

49

1510

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/3-1, at 1430H,
 BS496634, fd 1xcave inside was small amt of
 med sup, 1xchicken. Will dest cave & evac med
 sup to 411.

Act

50

1520

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Hawkins. R/4-3, conducted
 a CA fr SJH at 1300H to BS663490, compl &
 cold at 1310H.

Act

51

1525

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. PF#268, at 1325H,
 BS602802, rec 1xHoi Chanh fem nurse fr Va
 Thien. (Info Only)

Act

52

1530

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/3-1, at 1320H,
 BS578750, fd 15-20struct, w/60-75xliving in
 vil. Fd 2xtens pol rice in baskets & bags
 inside struct. Going to distribute 4xdays
 rations of rice to each person in vil. Rest
 will be extr to 411. Evac 1xton rice tomorrow.

Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

08 Nov 70

2400

08 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53	1530		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/4-21, at 1425H, BS621427, fd 3xbnkrs w/signs of recent use. Inside fd 12xtangerines, 6xgrapefruits. DIP.		ACT
54	1530		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/4-21, at 1425H, BS617434, fd 1xhut 10'x10' w/1xempty M16 mag; old "C" ration cans,. Neg signs of recent use. DIP.		ACT
55	1530		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. 196th Bde, Avn, at 1440H, BT253118, while on VR obsr 15xNVA, also obsr several cooking fires & helmets & wpns. Still in area obsr arty being fired. Req in for G/S.		ACT
56	1530		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. PF#58, at 071400H, BS624828, rec 1xHoi Chanh male (33yrs old) who was hamlet guerilla fr Son Huoq.		ACT
57	1540		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/4-31, at 1200H, AT950220, obsr 6xVC in open. Approx 1100m. Arty was fired, element in process of sweeping area. Swept w/neg res.		ACT
58	1555		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. R/1-20, at 1405H, BS705423, fd 11xgraves at BS705428. Graves under vegetation. Fd apers mine w/pressure type firing device. DIP. Also fd 1xChi Com Stick gren, could not dest. Arty was fired on area, Res: 2xsecondary explo. Now in process of checking graves. 1607H completed check & fd 11xbodies were stripped & badly mutilated, 24-36xhrs old. (Inf fired mort into area & arty fired around area). Nt fy: XXIV CORPS, SP Runyan.		ACT
59	1600		(c) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/3-21, at 1415H, BT114224, det B/T consisting of H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1502H.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

08 Nov 70

2400

08 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	1600		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/1-46, at 1455H, BT223089, while on S&C fd lxstruct 8'x6'. Also fd 2xNVA pks, 2xChi Com H/gren & dest. Fd misc cooking utensils, 1xAK47 w/11xrd of ammo in good condition, 25lbs of rice, unpol loc grown, 25xlbs of salt. Everything will be extr to Mary Ann. Struct DIP.		ACT
61	1600		(U) CLDC, SF Overman. CLDC alert condition is code Gray, eff: 1815H.		ACT
62	1610		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. D/5-46, at 1510H, BT278082, ptl fd 3xstruct 10'x15'. Each struct had bnkr attached, bnkr was 8'x10'. Fd 1xUS helmet, assorted glassware, and assorted med. Res: everything dest.		ACT
63	1645		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. 4/5 ARVN, at 1450H, BT102277, obsr UNSEF & arty fired, res: 6xVC KBA, 10xpks CIA extr through ARVN channels. ARVN Arty fired msn. (Info Only)		ACT
64	1655		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/4-3, at 1335H, BS627529, while on ptl obsr 1xVC prox 100m. Eng w/SAF w/neg res. Chased VC down mtn & rec 3-4xRPG rds & 90rds AK47 fire fr 4xpsns. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to Bronco at 1415H. Rtn w/SAF & M60. Arty check fired by D/O. G/S on stat at 1410H. At 1500H, req additional trps. At 1615H, B/123d inserted Blues and rest of D/4-3 was also inserted. RTO fr D/4-3 reported 1xcaucasion w/blonde hair evad fr contact area to W. He was dressed in khaki. D/4-3 did not eng.		ACT
65	1710		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/4-21, at 1625H, BS566392, fd 1xVN body minus head in grave wearing gray shirt & green shorts. Dead approx 24-36hrs at this time. Unk how VN was killed. At BS558394, fd 1xSKS in good condition, 17x combat struct, 8xtunnels, 10xbnkrs, 1600lbs of unpol rice was fd in struct. Dest struct & 17x large potato patches, 4xrice paddies, 2xsquash patches. Rice was in good condition, locally grown. Will evac to Bronco. Rice stored in baskets		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
08 Nov 70HOUR
2400DATE
08 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
65	1710	cont	(U) and bags. Nt fy: XXIV CORPS, LT Buekle.		ACT
66	1730		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. D/1-52, at 1645H, BS554802, fd 1x105mm HE B/T w/PTFD, in clearing camp. DIP. Also fd 1xM26 H/gren B/T w/TWFD across trail DIP.		ACT
67	1800		(U) AMCAL, LT Kluz. ADC(M), departed VIP Pad enroute to Combat Center at 0715H. Departed Combat Center enroute to VIP Pad at 0835H.		ACT
68	1800		(U) AMCAL, CPT Carlton. CG, departed VIP Pad enroute to Bronco at 0935H. Departed Bronco enroute to Dottie at 1105H. Departed Dottie enroute to VIP Pad at 1145H.		ACT
69	1830		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/3-1, at 1625H, BS561745, fd 20lbs salt in ammo can. Extr to 411 at 1635H. At 1635H, BS578750, fd 3x105mm rds B/T, 2 w/PTFD, 1xw/TWFD. 1x8"rd, 5x81mm mort rds, 2xpunji sticks. DIP.		ACT
70	1830		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. R/4-21, at 1751H, BS898270, dtn 3xMAM, 2xw/neg ID, 1xw/ID. All turned over to Natl police.		ACT
71	1830		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/4-21, at 1605H, BS900291, dtn 3x MAM, 2xw/neg ID, 1xw/ID. All turned over to Natl police.		ACT
72	1845		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/1-6, at 1815H, BS676863, mov to amb site eng UNSEF w/SAF approx 5m, res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 1xpk w/docus. Will be extr to Dottie. Body srch w/neg unit ID. Arty being fired.		ACT
73	1920		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Snyder. B/123d Avn, at 1800H, BT169171, rec 2xrds of AK47' fire, at Alt: 1500', Spd: 100K. NCD.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

08 Nov 70

2400

08 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
74	1930		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. 196th Ede, Avn, at 1440H, BT251118, obsr numerous campfires, large amt mil equip including 2xwpns. Eng w/G/S, res: unk. At BT277112, obsr 1xNVA w/pk & wpn. Eng w/AFW, res: 1xNVA KIA. At BT255122, obsr large bnkr & 2xpks w/strings of Chi Com H/gren. Eng w/G/S, res: 2xpks dest. At BT247126, obsr rice cache approx 1000lbs under thatch roof & bnkr complex. At BT274115, obsr bnkr complex & mil equip. At BT273118, obsr 1xcamf sampan. Eng w/G/S, res: dest. BT275118, obsr bnkr complex & new bnkr complex under construction.		ACT
75	1930		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. R/1-20, at 1815 ^H , BS731422, obsr footprints running E to W. Set up mech amb.		ACT
76	1930		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. HELIX(TACP) at 1700H, BS635358, obsr trail w/signs of recent use.		ACT
77	1930		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. 2/4 ARVN Bn, at 1840H, BS839312, rec 5xrds unk type mort fire, res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1850H, to Bronco. (Info Only)		ACT
78	1930		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20, at 1610H, BS656575, fd 10xbnkr w/signs of recent use. Put persistent CS in them.. Also at BS659575, fd B/T 60mm rd w/TWFD. DIP.		ACT
79	1945		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield. R/5-46, at 1510H, BT414033, eng w/SAF est 5xVC who had wpns. At 1540H, fired arty at BS415042, BS413040. At 1550H, req G/S. At 1628H, req TAC (E), ammo, & radio. At 1643H, contact continuing, Hill#270 to fire 81mm mort also rpt 1xVC wearing white. At 1649H, 2xVC KIA. At 1653H, 3xVC KIA. At 1730H, resup w/ammo & radio. At 1755H, G/S on stat. At 1835H, 1xVC KIA. Res: 6xVC KIA cred R/5-46. CIA: 1xAK50, 1xknife, 2xAKmag, (empty), 2xruck-sacks, opium pills, 2xChi Com H/gren & assorted unif. All CIA evac to CHL. Ntly: XXIV CORPS, MAJ Hoff.		QMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
12NO. OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	08 Nov 70	2400	08 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
80	2015		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20, at 1300H, BS658576, fd 500lbs unpol rice in 5gal cans, buried in bnkrs, good condition, loc grown, 1 ¹ / ₂ month old. Cans covered w/plastic or straw. Will evac to Bronco. Ntly: XXIV CORPS, SP Runyan.		AMB		
81	2050		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. D/3-21, at 1515 ^H , BT119218, eng 1xVC w/M79 fire. Approx 300-400m S, wearing green shirt & black shorts. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 1xrucksack, small amt rice, cigarette lighter, pr khaki pants, US bush hat w/Recon & "NOVER" written on it. evac to Center. Neg docus or unit ID.		AMB		
82	2050		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. R/2-1, at 1640H, BT033397, rec 6-8rds SAF, approx 200m fr sniper. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Rtn w/SAF & swept w/neg res.		AMB		
83	2050		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. D/2-1, at 1640H, BT073394, fd tunnel complex. Eng w/H/gren, res: 2xsecondary explo.		AMB		
84	2055		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Williams. C/1-1, at 2020H, BT188311, fd & will dest 1x4.2" HE mort rd. Rd is and & had been mov within last two days.		AMB		
85	2100		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Semanco. C/1-52, at 1630H, BS470843, & 484852, fd 1xtunnel 2'x3'x15'. Showed signs of recent use. Srch w/neg findings. Dest. Ed 1xtunnel, 2'x3'x7'. Srch w/neg findings. Will be dest in morn.		AMB		
86	2100		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Semanco. 1/6th Avn, at 2004H, BS555963, (EN) BS552970, rec unk amt of 82mm mort fire. NCD. (Info Only)		AMB		
87	2100		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Semanco. D/1-52, at 1830H, BS557795, & BS552797, while mov to NDP, rec SAF fr BS557795 approx 600m. Rec SAF fr BS552797 approx 400m. Rtn w/SAF & arty, & 4.2#mort. Swept w/neg res.		AMB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
13NO. OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	08 Nov 70	2400	08 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
88	2100		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Semanco. C/5-46, at 1930H, BT289066, while in NDP, heard explo, 200m S of NDP. Will sweep at 1st light.		QMB
89	2100		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Semanco. Ly Tin, 1645H, BT508054, 1xARVN threw 1xH/gren while in fight. Res: 38xVN civ WIA. 10xD/O to 91st Evac, 28x sent to Hosp in An Tan. ARVN was arrested. Ntfy: 2d ARVN Div, CPT Anderson; Quang Ngai Dist HQ, LT Uranich; 6th ARVN through 198th Bde, LT Howard; CG, CPT Carlton; CofS, COL CLARK; G3, LTC Saint. (Info Only)		QMB
90	2100		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Semanco. RF#228, at 1935H, BS634936, eng 2xVC w/SAF approx 450m w/unk res. Will sweep at 1st light. (Info Only)		QMB
91	2100		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. C/3-21, at 1610H, BT195118, securing LZ for resup, rec 2xrds M79 fire. Msn aborted. NCD.		QMB
92	2100		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Semanco. B/1-52, at 0820H, BS523827, fd 1xB/T 105rd w/TWFD. 1m off trail. DIP. Crater 2'x1'.		QMB
93	2105		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. E/1st Cav, at 1740H, BT209144, sniper eng 10xVC approx 750m W w/9rds SAF, res: 1xVC KIA.		QMB
94	2155		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. PF#150, at 1600H, BS735623, a relative of a PF in the unit fd 2x US bodies in a rice field, covered w/straw. MACV says this is a factual report. PF#150 will lead US unit to bodies. (Info Only)		QMB
95	2155		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. 3-1 Bn, at 2000H, BS565755, a woman sent in fr D/3-1 to have doctor check baby. KCS fr C/3-1 recognized the woman as VC. She will be sent to Bronco tomorrow as dtn. Tu Thinh vil leader - she has been w/VC since 1964. Long - her husband, is provincial security section chief. His rank is MAJ. Res: 1xMAF dtn.		QMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
14NO. OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	08 Nov 70	2400	08 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
96	2230		(U) 11th Bde, LT Pack. 11th Bde, req time ext until 102400H Nov 70 on AO Ext#116. Appr: 173d Bde, CPT Harrell; G3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 11th Bde, LT Pack; FSE, CPT Witzeling.		AMB		
97	2330		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/3-1, at 2125H, BS582755, obsr 2xVC through starlight scope at 150m to E. Eng w/M60 & M79. Processed arty on BS589746. Swept area w/neg res. Will check again at 1st light.		AMB		
98	1320		(U) 196th Bde, AO REQ. Time: 110001H-302400H Nov 70. Box#122A: AT8828, 8830, 9330, 9327, 9627. Appr: 1st MAR, msg 031540Z Nov 70; G3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Stewart; FSE, SFC Dennis.		ACT		
99	1510		(U) 173d Abn Bde, AO REQ. Time: 081200H-112400H, Nov 70. Box#121: BS920160 W to IMR IIMR Border fr BS920160 S to IMR IIMR Border. Appr: 11th Bde, MAJ Brown; CG, MG Milloy. Ntfy: 173d Bde, Sgt Thomas; FSE, SFC Dennis.		ACT		
100	1800		(U) 198th Bde, AO REQ. Time: ASAP - 152400H Nov 70. Box#124: UL BT2314E- 198th AO bndry, LL BT2310E- 198th AO bndry. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Wyman; G3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 198th Bde, LT Garwood; FSE, CPT Witzeling.		ACT		
101	1230		(C) 11th Bde, APD MSN REQ. Time: 090800H-091800H Nov 70. Msn#176: UL BS6137, LR BS6830. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack.		ACT		
102	1330		(C) 196th Bde, APD MSN REQ. Time: 090800H-091800H Nov 70. Msn#10: UL BT0504, LR BS1497. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover.		ACT		
103	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 081900H-090600H Nov 70. Box#5: Fly the CHL perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, SP Eichmeier.		ACT		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
15NO. OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	08 Nov 70	2400	08 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
104	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 081900H-090600H Nov 70. Box#29: UL BT2019, LR BT3013. Appr: 196th Bde, MAJ Simorly. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, SP Eichmeier.		ACT		
105	1400		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 081900H-090600H Nov 70. Box#25: UL BT2503, LR BS3499. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Howard; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, SP Eichmeier.		ACT		
106	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 081900H-090600H Nov 70. Box#48: BS3888 along river to 5189, 2000m each side. All E of 44 grid line. Box#49: UL BS6889, LR BS7582. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, SP Eichmeier.		ACT		
107	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 081900H-090600H Nov 70. Box#66: BS7055, 730505, 730455, 7543, 7541, 7839, 7537, 7041, 7247, 6950, 7055 to start. Box #67: BS4474, along river to 5175, 570735, 5371, 5571, 5169, 4973, 4969, 4673 to start. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack; Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, SP Eichmeier.		ACT		
108	1400		(C) 196th Bde, SP Jones. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 090500H-092000H Nov 70. Box#12: UL AS8997, LR AS9391. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin. FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		ACT		
109	1400		(C) 198th Bde, SGT Lark. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 090500H-092000H Nov 70. Box#32A: UL BT3502, LR BS4598. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Howard; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		ACT		
110	1400		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: ASAP-082000H Nov 70. Box#61A: UL BS5174, LR BS5570. Box#62A: UL BS5465, LR BS6061. Box#63A: UL BS6655, LR BS7051. Box#64B: UL BS 7245, to 7638, to 7536, 7340, 7040 to start. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Jones. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, SP Madison; TACP, Sgt Collins.		ACT		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

 PAGE NO.
 16

 NO. OF PAGES
 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	08 Nov 70	2400	08 Nov 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
111	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 090500H-092000H Nov 70. Box#23: BT1309, 1609, 1606, 2206, 2201, 1303 to start. Appr: 196th Bde, T.O.W. (initials). Ntly: AAE, CPT Smith, FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Collins.					per
112	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 090500H-092000H Nov 70. Box#40: UL BT3312, LR BT4004. Box#41: UL BT4306, LR BS5692. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Howard. Ntly: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.					per
113	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 090500H-092000H Nov 70. Box#60: BS5759, 6056, 6048, 6746, 6641, 6441, 6244, 5752 to start. Box#63: UL BS4267, LR BS4759. Appr: 11th Bde, WSR, Minh Long(initials.) Ntly: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.					per
114	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.					per
115	2400		(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Amcal Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were reported as 27 VC & 4 NVA KIA, with 5 IWC. There were 13 VN dtn. A convoy was run fr Tam Ky to Tien Phuoc today without En initiated incident. The 198th Bde, reported that R/5-46 Inf, in a late afternoon engagement, killed 6 VC. In the 11th Bde AO, R/1-20 Inf discovered 11 VC bodies killed as a result of an engagement on 06 Nov. US/GVN forces combined in 9 ops. Amcal forces conducted 5 CA's, 1 Egl Flt, & 1 Extr, while supporting 1 ARVN CA & 1 ARVN Egl Flt. 2-1 Inf (+) reported that R/2-1 Inf had 7 WIA(E) as a result of En fire received in Op Hoang Dieu. The 198th Inf Bde reported B/1-52 Inf had 3 KIA and 3 WIA(E) as a result of an unk detonation. Total US cas were 3 KIA, 14 WIA(E), and 2 WIA(M).					per
116	2400		(U) Journal Closed.					per

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S. JOHNSON JR. MAJ GS, ASST G3 OPS.

SIGNATURE

 DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 090001H Nov 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
B Co	<u>673874</u>			
C Co	<u>687867</u>			
D Co	<u>700806</u>			
E Co	<u>700806</u>			
Recon	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN, YOUNG</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>934022</u>			
C Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
D Co	<u>219097</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>152091</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>247125</u>			
B Co	<u>451037</u>			
C Co	<u>289080</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>414033</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 080001H to 082400H Nov 70
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	STINSON		
B Co	534893		
C Co	487854		
D Co	554802		
E Co	CHIPPEWA		
Recon	440851		
M-17 Cav (Armor)	CHL		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	CHL		
A Btry	BAYONET, DOTTIE		
B Btry	MARY ANN		
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA		
D Btry	STINSON, NUI PHO TINH		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	499632		
B Co	541657		
C Co	411		
D Co	574743		
E Co	411		
Recon	521709		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	633490		
A Co	648517		
B Co	618495		
C Co	SAN JUAN HILL		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 632524

E Co SAN JUAN HILL

Recon 633490

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co 721412

B Co BRONCO

C Co 660573

D Co LIZ

E Co LIZ

Recon 731423

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE

A Co 897231

F Co DEBBIE

C Co 605430

D Co 561393

E Co 928222

Recon 908293

E-1st Cav (Armor) 264194

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO

A Btry DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL, MINH LONG

C Btry LIZ, SNOOPY

D Btry 411

26th Engr Bn CP 525045

CONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL		
A Trp	HAWK HILL		
B Trp	098444		
C Trp	188311		
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHU IAI		
Div Arty	CHU IAI		
3-16 Arty CP	CHL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL, WEST		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN		
C Btry	HAU DUC		
3-16 Arty CP	CHL		
A Btry	CINDY (SF)		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)		
XXXXXXXXXX			
G/55th Arty	CHU IAI		
1-22 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	DOTTIE, FAT CITY		
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON		
C Btry	LIZ, DEBBIE		
D Btry	FAT CITY, BRONCO		
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BALDY		
A Co	085426		
B Co	BALDY		
C Co	062463		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1st 6th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 061397

E Co YOUNG

Recon 033398

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co CENTER

B Co 085299

C Co 194115

D Co 086211

E Co CENTER

Recon 099245

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co 897250

B Co 841211

C Co WEST

D Co 925207

E Co WEST, SIBERIA

Recon 951241

F-17th Cav (Armor) 005566

3-82 Arty CP HAWK HILL

A Btry BALDY

B Btry CENTER, YOUNG

C Btry SIBERIA, YOUNG

~~XXXXX~~

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 18
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR 0001	DATE 09 Nov 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 09 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.			QMB
2	1015	dlyd	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. 20th TASS, at 080840H, BS730774, HELIX#25 obsr 2xMAM evad into abandoned struct. Arty fired on loc, res: 1x struct dest. (Rpt rec on 081015H Nov 70)			ACT
3	2330	dlyd	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. R/4-21, at 082050H, BS919279, dtn 1x12yr old boy, 1xMAM neg ID, & 1xMAM w/ID. Res: 2xDTN. Will evac to Debbie. (Rpt rec on 082330H Nov 70).			QMB
4	0030		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield. 3/6 ARVN, at 081300H, BS467796, det unk type mine, res: 2xARVN's WIA(E). (Info Only)			QMB
5	0030		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield. 1/6 ARVN, at 082055H, BS552956, eng UNSEF, res: 3xVC KIA, 10xChi Com H/gren CIA. (Info Only)			QMB
6	0030		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Semanco. 4/6 ARVN, at 082100H, BS577806, LRRP Tm eng UNSEF, res: 3xVC KIA, 3xVN DTN, CIA: 1xpk w/med sup & 10xChi Com H/gren. (Info Only)			QMB
7	0100		(U) 11th Bde, LT Pack. 3/4 ARVN LRRPS, at 1630H, 8 Nov, conducted a CA fr Dragon to BS505587 at 1600H. It was compl & cold at 1630H.			QMB
8	0100		(U) 198th Bde, SP Lockhart. D/5-46, at 1837H, 8 Nov 70, conducted an armv at 081755H fr BT302138 to Fat City compl at 081837H.			QMB
9	0100		(U) 198th Bde, SP Lockhart. A/5-46, at 081815H, conducted a CA fr Fat City to BT253124, compl at 1850H 8Nov70.			QMB
10	0100		(U) 11th Bde, LT Pack. R/4-21, at 081400H, fr Debbie to BS914280, 904294, 897278, compl & cold at 081553H.			QMB
11	0115		(U) 11th Bde, LT Pack. MACV Mo Duc, at 082000H, BS737589, 1xVN civ rpt to Mo Duc PRU that at above grid, 3xUS were buried. Death due to floods of recent weeks.			QMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 17 YEARS
DATE 08-12-2010

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Nov 70

2400

09 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0245		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. D/3-1, at 0120H, BS567742, obsr 8xNVA 100-150m to E. Eng w/SAF & M60. Swept area & fd lxpck containing docus. At 0700H, checked area again & fd lxpck of Black PJ's, 2xChi Com H/gren, lxcigarette lighter w/SPAS#1678 engraved on it. Will evac docus to Bronco. Dest the remainder of items.		AMB
13	0245		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. B/4-3, at 1615H, 8Nov70, BS620495, fd lxfire & docus believed to be resupply list. Will evac to Bronco.		AMB
14	0330		(U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. CLDC, alert condition is CLDC code White eff: 0645H.		AMB
15	0700		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. PF#22, at 081100H, BS693958, eng 2xVC, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVN WIA DTN, 1xAK47, 2xhammocks CIA. (Info Only)		AMB
16	0700		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/4-3, req tracker dog Tm. Will go to Bronco by convoy today. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 63d CTT, LT Benton; 11th Bde, Sgt Annas.		AMB
17	0700		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B&C/4-21, req lxtacker dog Tm for C Co. Req lxmine dog tm for B Co. Will go to Bronco by CH47 in morn. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 63d CTT, LT Benton; 11th Bde, Sgt Annas.		AMB
18	0720		(U) 198th Bde, SP Cancilla. HQ Thang Binh Dist at 080900H, BT179350, rec 15xHoi Chanh's. They brought 1xAK47. (Info Only)		AMB
19	0720		(U) 198th Bde, SP Cancilla. PF#181 & 145, at 081400H, BT256201, det unk type mine, res: 1xPF KIA (fr #181), 3xPF WIA(E), (1 fr #145; 2 fr #181). D/O compl to CHL. (Info Only)		AMB
20	0830		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. D/3-21, at 2000H, 8Nov, BT116223, det mech amb, res: 2xVC KIA. Body srch w/neg unit ID. CIA: lxpck w/med sup, clothes & shaving gear. Dest.		AMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Nov 70

2400

09 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	0840		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. C/1-20, at 0815H, BS667579, fd 1x60mm rd B/T. Had smoke gren fuze set up for trip wire but no wire was on it. Freshly placed beside a trail. DIP.		ACT
22	0900		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/5-46, req mine dog Tm. Will pick up at Divarty Pad at 0915H. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sgt Lark; 63d CTT, LT Benton.		ACT
23	0905		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/5-46, req EOD Tm. Will pick up at CHL West at 0930H. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sgt Lark; EOD, SFC Lisiecki.		ACT
24	0915		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. RF#422, at 081510H, BS741829, dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Will evac to Son Tin. (Info Only)		ACT
25	0915		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. Ly Tin, at 081645H, An Ton, CPT Thom rpt 2xARVN's arguing while intoxicated. 1xARVN pulled a pin on M26 H/gren res: 21xpeople injured. CPT Thom will establish an RF/ARVN police force to keep order.		ACT
26	0920		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. R/6 ARVN, at 080745H, BS493760, on Egl Flt dtn 7xVN. Neg further info. (Info Only)		ACT
27	0922		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. R/6 ARVN, at 0820H, 8Nov70, BS480777, eng UNSEF, res: 6xVC KIA, 5xVN DTN, 1xM1 Cbn CIA. Unk if bodies were srch. (Info Only)		ACT
28	0925		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/5-46, at 0830H, BT274125, ptl det 1xunk type H/gren E/T w/ TWFD. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to 91st Evac at 0834H.		ACT
29	0930		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. D/4-31, at 0830H, AT929206, fd & dest 3xstruct w/signs of recent use.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form see AR 220-15. The appropriate duty is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Nov 70

2400

09 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	0945		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. Bde Avn, at 0830H, CH47 while enroute to Mary Ann, dumped a class 5 load due to turbulence. Alt: 3,500'. Spd: 70K. Dropped approx 5miles W of Mary Ann. Load consisted of: 80x4.2" HE rds, 5xcases of fuses, 40xillum rds, unk amt SA ammo, 6x cases of H/gren, (30 per case) & unk amt of smoke gren & flares.		ACT
31	1000		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/5-46, at 0645H, BT247125, fd 2xbear traps, 12" in diameter. Both were not set out, but fd in bushes along side of trail. Traps will be extr to Ky Tra.		ACT
32	1000		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Jones. D/1-20, at 0854H, conducted a CA fr BS732441 to BS700485, compl & cold at 0926H.		ACT
33	1025		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/5-46, at 0830H, BT249125, fd 3xmil struct 10'x10', 4xbnkrs for 2xmen each. Fd inside struct, 2xstone benches, 2xsand bags of rice, 200lb bag of rice, 1x basket of assorted clothing, 1xpr of scissors, 2xGI steel helmets, 2xounces of herion w/ needle compl kit, 1xUS M26 H/gren, 2xtea pots, 2xrice knives, 2xrice pots, 1xUS cot, 2xUS mess kit, 2xUS canteen cups, 1xpiece of card board w/VN writing on it, 1xNVA mess kit, 1x radio case for civ radio, 1xE/T firing device PTFD, Rice was loc grown, pol, in good condition. Rice & bnkrs & struct were dest, all other items will be extr to Ky Tra.		ACT
34	1030		(U) 198th Bde, E/5-46, conducted a CA fr BS450034 at 0731H to BT257107, 292124, 270124, 284128 compl & cold at 1008H.		ACT
35	1050		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Jones. E/4-21, at 0830H, BS746614, unit fd 1xUS body in extremely bad condition. Unable to determine cause of death. Indiv had dog tags, Name: ASANOMA, Francisco M. SSAN: 217-54-1794; Rel: Catholic. Unit will extr body to Bronco. Informed CPT Drallaria.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	09 Nov 70	2400	09 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
36	1105		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. R/3-21, at 0800H, BT099238, ptl checking struct area dtn lx MAM (age 45yrs) in green unif w/neg ID. Will be extr to HH.		ACT		
37	1110		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. D/4-31, at 1015H, AT961200, eng 2xVC at approx 300m E, res: 2xVC KIA (1xmale & 1xfem) CIA: 1xAK47 w/2xmags (12rds). Bodies srch w/neg findings.		ACT		
38	1115		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. C/26th Engr, at 1030H, BS574725, 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ ton trk hit an unk type mine w/PTFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to Bronco at 1040H. Crater 8' long, 4' deep. Rear wheels blown off w/moderate damage. Hwy#518 loc interdiction.		ACT		
39	1120		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin. E/1st Cav, at 1040H, BT264194, dtn lxMAM who threatened them, KCS said he had false ID. Will be extr to HH.		ACT		
40	1130		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. B/4-21, at 0815H, BS743585, fd B/T can of petna hidden inside of water bucket w/PRFD on a trail. DIP.		ACT		
41	1215		(U) 26th Engr, PFC Hunger. D/26th at 0930H, BT440089, fd lxapers mine w/a mine detector on the Fat City access road. Crater 1'x1 $\frac{1}{2}$ '. DIP.		ACT		
42	1215		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. B/4-21, conducted a CA fr Debbie at 0800H to BS746614, compl & cold at 0830H. They then were extr fr BS746614 at 1035H to Debbie compl at 1055H.		ACT		
43	1245		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/4-3, at 1030H, BS636523, obsr 2xVC w/pks & wpns 700-800m to their W. lxplat maneuvered and eng w/SAF fr a distance of 200m. Rec AWF in rtn, res: 1x US WIA(E). Warlords were in area and eng area at 1120H. They evac WIA to Bronco compl at 1130H. B/123d Avn Warlords rtn & rec AWF. Eng the area res: 1xVC KIA. Eng area w/artty.		ACT		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6NO. OF PAGES
18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	09 Nov 70	2400	09 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
44	1245		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. R/4-21, at 0855H, BS891318, a VC eng an elm of the 4/4 ARVN Bn who were at BS886324. The ARVNs were 600m S of their AO. ARVNs rtn fire, & R/4-21 hearing the fire at BS895317, spotted a VC w/a wpn. VC evad into hut. R/4-21 eng VC & hut. Swept area & checked hut w/neg findings. 15min later civ brought in VN woman who was wounded in leg. D/O compl to Bronco at 0910H. ARVNs wounded woman. The ARVNs were asked to rtn to their AO and they did so.		ACT		
45	1300		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. PF#178, at 1200H, AT904227, rec unk amt of sniper fire, res: 1x PF WIA(E). D/O compl 1205H. (Info Only)		ACT		
46	1330		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/4-3, at 1105H, BS630529, while ptl in contact area fr yesterday, rec sporadic SAF fr 300m to E. Rtn w/SAF & arty & checked area w/neg res.		ACT		
47	1350		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/3-1, at 1245H, conducted a CA fr Hill #411 to BS468729, & 465738, compl & cold at 1320H.		ACT		
48	1355		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/3-1, at 1045H, BS557722, fd a bnkr 3'x6' inside a struct, a tunnel 3'x25', 1000lbs of rice, 6xchild, 1xMAM, (will evac to Bronco) 2xVN ID cards, 1xNVA canteen, 6xflags & banners w/Chinese writing, 38xpages of docus, 1xsoldering kit, 1xlb of petna, 1xM16 ammo box w/med sup, 1xID of 35yr old male, 2xcanteen cups(US), 1xUS mess kit, 1xM14 ammo pouch, 3xD batt, 40'x commo wire, 1xARVN steel helmet, 2x81mm casings, 1xUS H/gren(dest), 3xVN pictures. Tunnel dest. Rice locally grown, good condition, 1xmonth old; 600lbs in bin, 400lb in basket. All stuff evac to Bronco. (rice 1-1 1/2 month old). Ntly: XXIV CORPS, LT Buchele.		ACT		
49	1355		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/3-1, at 0909H, BS578752, rec 3-4rds of sniper fire, approx 200m SE. Rtn SAF & swept area w/neg res.		ACT		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Nov 70

2400

09 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1500		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/3-1, at 1300H, BS495628, fd lxstruct 6'x8'x8'. Fd 400lbs unpol rice in poor condition, loc grown, wrapped in leaves. All was dest.		ACT
51	1505		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/4-21, at 1342H, BS557388, fd sleeping psn approx 24hrs old. Also fd what thought to be mort pit or 5lcal psn, 3xNVA LRRP rations, bag #2,3 & 4. Dest everything.		ACT
52	1510		(U) 11th Bde, CPT McCloud. B/123d Avn, at 1430H, BS624515, Warlords obsr at above grid, new tunnels, fighting psn, bnkrs, combat struct, also large corCd area set up. Personnel have been in area wi last hr, lxVC/NVA in black seen evad just to E of above grid believed En is in bnkrs in side of Mt. at 1445H, BS632515, Wrlords eng En loc in support of D/4-3 and rec 30cal MG fire fr 2xpsn. They are continuing to eng En at this time using arty for blocking fires & ACAV for contacts.		ACT
53	1538		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. 4/6 ARVN, at 0530H, BS533801, amb UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: lx BAR, lxM1 Cbn & lxM72 LAW.		ACT
54	1550		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. PF#265, at 1200H, BS722936, swept vil, dtn lxMAM w/neg ID. Will be extr to Binh Son. (Info Only)		ACT
55	1553		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. 2/6 ARVN, at 0035H, BS421794, amb eng w/claymore an UNSEF, res: 6xVC KIA. Neg further info. (Info Only)		ACT
56	1558		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. RF#936 & PF#238, at 0900H, BS634973, fd lxbnkr eng 3xVC, res: 3xVC KIA, 2xAK47 CIA & lxM1 Cbn CIA. (Info Only)		ACT
57	1600		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/5-46, at 1315H, BT258124, fd lxUS boot, fd 3xbnkrs, 4'x5'x6' tunnel 5'x7'x2', lxmil struct 12'x12'x7'. Also fd 50lbs potatoes, 30rds AK47 ammo, cook ng utensils, 3xbottles kerosene, 2xUS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8

NO. OF PAGES
18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Nov 70

2400

09 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57	1600	cont	(U) bush hats, 1xM60 ammo box empty, 1xUS canteen. Dest bnkr & tunnel & rice. Evac others to CHL. 50xlbs of rice also fd.		ACT
58	1600		(C) CLDC, Sgt Nelson. CLDC, alert condition Gray eff: 1815H.		ACT
59	1600		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Hawkins. B&R/3-1, B extr fr BS542657 at 1405H to Hill #411 compl & cold at 1430H. R conducted a CA fr BS540706 at 1130H to BS519672 compl & cold at 1140H.		ACT
60	1605		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. 4/6 ARVN, at 0500H, BS575776, eng 4xVC w/claymore, res: 4x VC KIA 1xMG CIA. (Info Only)		ACT
61	1608		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/4-21, at 1515H, BS899208, det B/T H/gren w/TWFD acorss trail, res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1530H to Bronco. Believed to be M26 H/gren.		ACT
62	1615		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. R/1-20 & 11th Bde, Avn, at 1540H, BS765546, while on VR, Bde Avn obsr 1xMAM evad to bnkr. Inserted elm of R/1-20 into area at 1605H into cold LZ. Still sweeping area. Swept & fd bnkr & threw CS into it, heard voice, they threw smoke grenade in and heard nothing, finally threw H/gren & heard scream, res: 1xVC KIA.		ACT
63	1625		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Williams. E/1st Cav, at 1540H, BT227215, obsr 30-50MAM w/pks & wpns mov W, approx 800m fired arty. G/S came on stat & eng area. E/1st swept area w/neg res. They will sweep again at 1st light.		ACT
64	1630		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. PF#211, at 1330H, BS455681, PF's fd munitions cache, approx 2000lbs, consisting of 60mm & 82mm mort ammo, time fuzes, fuzes for mort & SA ammo. PF's made contact w/ En elm guarding cache, res: 5xVC KIA, CIA: 1x LMG, 1xSMG, 1xAK44, 1xM1 Cbn. Neg frnd cas.. (Info Only)		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Nov 70

2400

09 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
65	1650		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. D/1-6, at 1230H, BS701831, while mov along trail, det unk type B/T w/PTFD, res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1237H to 27th Surg. Crater 30" in diameter & 10" deep.		Act
66	1710		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. B/3-21, at 1000H, BT072288, fd by a ptl 2xVN males, & 3xchild. 1xmale classified as CD/VCI who is presently at Tam Ky Province Hospital. Classified by 196th MI people. 1xmale could not be interrogated because he had brain damage.		Act
67	1715		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. R/5-46, at 0850H, BT413039, (EN) BT412034, small elm mov to secure LZ obsr 4xVC/NVA mov into a woodline out of range of SAF. Eng w/81mm & swept into area and rec AK47 & Chi Com H/gren. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1210H to 91st Evac. Swept area, & fd neg blood trails or bodies, did fd 3xfresh spider holes, 1xMG psn at BT412039, 430' of trench line at BT414042. Area showed recent signs of activity.		Act
68	1715		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. (SIR) D/1-52, at 1430H, BS561815, on ptl obsr 1xMAM dressed in black PJ's approx 150m N mov across paddy W-E. KCS told him to halt & he attempted to evade. (was hiding behind bushes). Eng w/SAF, res: 1xMAM WIA(E). D/O compl 1505H to 91st Evac. At time MAM was shot he did not have a ID, but vil produced 1 for him. Ntfy: G1, CPT Sprouse.		Act
69	1715		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/5-46, at 1535H, BT248124, on ptl fd: 1xLAW, 50xrds AK47, 250xrds M16 ammo, 7xM16 mags empty, 1x82mm rd w/cap & firing device, 1xbolt for an AK47, 1xPRC/25 battery, 1xhomemade mine w/elect blasting cap.		Act
70	1715		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. 11th Bde, Avn, at 1638H, BS760540, obsr 14xgraves, 1-2xdays old. B/1-20 will check out tomorrow.		Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
10

NO. OF PAGES
18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	09 Nov 70	2400	09 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
71	1717		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/3-1, at 1625H, BS462736, det unk type B/T, res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1710H. Believed to be 105mm rd.		ACT		
72	1730		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Hicks. A further invest of yesterday's B/1-52 incident (080820H, BS532863) indicated that a 105mm rd B/T w/PTFD explo killing 3xUS and wounding 3 US (E). The rd had been covered by bricks and grass. Ntly: XXIV CORPS, MAJ Church.		ACT		
73	1800		(U) AMCAL, CPT Carlton. CG, departed VIP Pad enroute to Quang Ngai at 0940H. Departed Quang Ngai enroute to VIP Pad at 1140H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to Bronco at 1325H. Departed Bronco enroute to Stinson at 1500H. Departed Stinson enroute to VIP Pad at 1545H.		ACT		
74	1800		(U) AMCAL, LT Verga. ADC(S), departed VIP Pad enroute to HH at 0900H. Departed Hawk Hill enroute to VIP Pad at 1130H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to Dottie at 1415H. Departed Dottie enroute to Stinson at 1430H. Departed Stinson enroute to BS685919, at 1515H. Departed BS685919 (H/17 Cav) enroute to VIP Pad at 1545H.		ACT		
75	1800		(U) AMCAL, LT Kluz. ADC(M), departed VIP Pad enroute to Combat Center at 0710H. Departed Combat Center enroute to VIP Pad at 0830H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to Bronco at 0930H. Departed Bronco enroute to SJH at 1120H. Departed SJH enroute to Bronco at 1135H. Departed Bronco enroute to VIP Pad at 1320H.		ACT		
76	1820		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/3-1, at 1530H, BS496628, fd 2xcamp struct 6'x8', neg recent use. Res: dest.		ACT		
77	1830		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/3-1, at 1540H, BS495627, rec 1xrd SAF & spotted 2xVC 60m away Eng w/SAF & M79 & VC evad NW. Checked area w/ neg findings. Vegetation was thick and couldn't tell if VC had pk or wpn.		ACT		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Nov70

2400

09 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
78	1830		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. 2/4 ARVN, at 1730H, BS838304, rec 3xM79rds fr unk direction. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1805H to Bronco. (Info Only)		ACT
79	1830		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/3-1, at 1715H, BS578748, obsr 2xVC w/wpons 500m N. Eng w/SAF, VC evad N. Swept area w/neg res.		ACT
80	1840		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. 196th Bde Avn, at 1230H, BT0401, spotted approx 8xelephants. They had spent a considerable time in area. A lot of crushed vegetation.		ACT
81	1900		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. C/2-1, at 1020H, BT073465, fd 3xstruct & 4xVN fem ages 30-45yrs & 7xchild, 1xVN male, age 50yrs. Obsr 1xmale w/white clothing & neg pk or wpn evad N. Didn't eng due to VN in area. KCS interrogated w/neg res. Res: 1xVN Fem w/green clothing & 1xVN male age 50 dtn & will be extr to Baldy.		ACT
82	1900		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. D/4-31, at 1100H, AT941209, fd & dest 2xstruct 10'x12' containing bananas & grapefruit. Have been used in last 24hrs.		ACT
83	1900		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Williams. C/1-1, at 1730H, BT143299, dtn 1xMAF & 3xchild w/neg ID. They were sitting around 1xcampfire but there was another w/fresh tracks around it.		ACT
84	1900		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. B/1-46, at 1330H, AT947035, on S&C fd 3xEn shelters, 1'x6'x12', w/recent signs of use. 2xshelters 6'x6' w/neg signs of recent use, Also fd 1xrice knife, 1xNVA belt, 1xfish net, & 46xrds AK44 ammo will be extr to Mary Ann. Street dest.		ACT
85	1900		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Williams. C/1-1, at 1600H, BT142296, dtn 4xMAF w/neg ID. Extr to HH.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

 PAGE NO.
 12

 NO. OF PAGES
 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Nov 70

2400

09 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
86	1900		(C) 1-1 Cav, SP Williams. E/1st, at 1715H, BT234199, an ACAV det 70lb petno mine w/PTFD. Crater 4'x6'. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to HH at 1805H. Dam to vehicle; left drive sprocket blown off, 2xroad wheels blown off. (combat loss)		ACT
87	1900		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. D/1-46, at 1335H, BT223093, S&C fd lxgrave 4'x6' contained 1x male wearing black PJ's w/sack over his head. Est KIA, 2xwks ago, a KBA. Neg further findings. Cred to B/3-18th Arty, res: 1xVC KBA.		ACT
88	1900		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. Sniper Tm#1 w/C/2- at 1640H, ETO22391, req urgent D/O for 1xUS. He det 1xB/T M26 H/gren w/TWFD. D/O compl 1550H to Da Nang.		ACT
89	1900		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. D/2-1, at 0955H, BT055393, approx 350m N fd lxtunnel complex, also obsr 1xVC/NVA w/wpn & pk evad N, wearing black PJ's. Eng w/SAF w/unk res. Threw H/gren into tunnel. Checked the area & fd lxpck containing shirt & underclothing, 2xlbs pol rice. Pk will be extr to Baldy.		ACT
90	1900		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. R/5 ARVN, at 1600H, BT212253, eng by UNSEF, res; 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1655H to HH. (Info Only)		ACT
91	1900		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. PF#178, & 122, at 1440H, AT882213, had contact w/20xVC, PF's fired 81mm rds fr Siberia also 105mm rds, res; fd blood trail mov NW. Swept area w/neg res.		ACT
92	1930		(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. B/5-46, at 1758H, BT268115, req priority D/O for 1xUS who rec SAF fr an En sniper which glanced off a rock. US wounded in leg, res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1840H to 27th Surg. They also evac 1xother US w/high fever. Proximaty & direction unk.		ACT
93	1930		(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. C/1-6, at 1750H, BS709865, prox 100m to the NW obsr 2xVC & tried to maneuver toward their loc. VC obsr them and evad NW. C Co eng, 2xVC did not rtn		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	09 Nov 70	2400	09 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
93	1930	cont	(U) fire, 1xVC had pk & wpn. Swept area w/neg res. VC were wearing black PJ's.		Act		
94	1935		(U) CIDC, CPT Stroble. Tower #22 reports a VN girl outside the wire. A Sgt tried to chase her away but she wouldn't leave. Finally she said, "We had better be careful. There will be trouble tonight," Then she left. Landward bnkr line on condition Yellow .		ACT		
95	1950		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/4-3, at 1500H, BS622518, rpt 20xVC mov S approx 1000m. Arty was processed. At 1915H, starting mov in the area to sweep. Fired M79 into area. Rec unk ant AWF. Area appeared to be base camp. Now processed more arty. Swept area where arty was fired & fd the area completely dest by arty. (Area: was 400mx400m) Also fd 2xbnkr dest, heard chopping & male & fem voices 100m to N. Thought people were inside bnkr, neg lights, had to discontinue srch due to darkness, put amb in area, also will have blocking forces.		AMB		
96	2000		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20, at 1015H, BS668578, 1xPlat fd 1xNVA steel helmet. Loc off trail. Green in color, good condition, neg unit designation. Will evac to Liz.		AMB		
97	2025		(U) 2-1 Reinforced, Wood. C/2-1, at 0840H, BTO73474, unit obsr 10-15xindiv near tree line. Unit dispatched plat to check area & indiv evad NE into B/1 AO. Unit ntly B/1 and B/1 has dispatched a plat into the area. Cln has been passed on grid location and B/1 is still checking. (Follow-Up): Unit swept area w/neg res.		AMB		
98	2030		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. D/2-1, at 1845H, BTO50393, eng 2xVC w/lxwpn. VC evad N. Neg arty processed due to prox of frnd. Swept area w/neg res.		AMB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14	NO. OF PAGES 18
----------------	--------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 09 Nov 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 09 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
99	2040		(U) B/123d Avn, W02 Buck. B/123d Avn, at 1330H BS625511, on VR of area, center of mass, BS625511 obsr numerous signs of a large size En force in area estimate Bn(+). In area notice many En soldiers evad into bnkrs. Approx 20-30 well camf bnkrs, many camf struct, clothing, well used trails, campfires & 50cal pits. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Witzeling; 11th Bde, LT Pack.		CMB
100	2100		(U) CIDC, Sgt Nelson. Sub-Sector 6 will have a practice alert at 2200H. (Cond Red) The siren will be sounded. Ntfy: CG, MG Milloy; Cofs, COL Clark; G3, LTC Saint.		CMB
101	2105		(U) 198th Bde, LT Howard. Update of Journal Entry#79, 08Nov70. R/5-46, thought they heard mech amb det. Went to check out and at BT412033, obsr & eng 4-5xVC/NVA, w/SAF, arty and 81mm mort. VC rtn SAF & evad E, prox 300m. Swept area & fd: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK50 (SN: 1968191664). Moved onto mech amb site at BT418032, Res: 5xVC/NVA KIA by mech amb, also fd 3xblood trails leading fr site. The mech amb was daisy chain: 3x claymore mines, 1'apart. Blast hit in legs and abdomen. CIA: 1xKnife, 2xAK mags empty, 2xruck-sacks, 1xopium pill, 2xChi Com H/gren, Ass't unif, 1xVC Pistol Belt, misc shaving gear.		CMB
102	2120		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. C/5-46, at 2040H, BT289068, while in NDF spotted 1xVC approx 200m S. VC evad SW. C Co eng 2/81mm mort w/unl res. Will sweep at 1st light.		CMB
103	2125		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. PF#178, at 2115H, AT895295, obsr lights, approx 500m S. Will fire mort & will sweep in the morn. (Info Only)		CMB
104	2140		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. 2/4 ARVN, at 2030H, BS823330, while in amb psn, eng UNSEF, res: 1xVC KIA, 4xChi Com H/gren CIA. (Info Only)		CMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

15

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
09 Nov 70

HOUR
2400

DATE
09 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
105	2145		(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. RF#228, at 2129H, BS629924, & 630921, obsr 15xVC approx 600m to SW. Processed arty & VC evad to N. Res: unk, will sweep at 1st light.		CMB
106	2300		(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. RF#442, at 1600H, BS736832, reacting to intell fr capt VC obsr 1xbnkr & eng w/H/gren, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xMI Cbn CIA. (Info Only)		CMB
107	2310		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. C/3-21, at 2245H, BT192126, heard mov 20m fr perimeter on N side, 1xclaymore mine was blown by US. Will sweep at 1st light.		CMB
108	2325		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/3-1, at 2310H, BS559758, Sniper eng 2xsampans w/5xVC in them 500m to N. Sampans mov E-W, sniper expended 5xrds, res: saw 1xVC fall out of sampan, fired Illum w/neg res. Will check area at 1st light.		CMB
109	2325		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. B/5-46, at 1520H, BT268115, while crossing river, eng 3xVC w/SAF approx 100m S. VC rtn SAF & evad S. Processed arty & swept area, res: 1xVC KIA(green unif), CIA: 1xM16 & 200lbs loc grown, unpol, poor condition, rice; assorted pots & pans. Dest rice, pots & pans.		CMB
110	2325		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. B/5-46, at 1300H, BT270122, while on plt obsr & eng w/SAF 4xVC. VC did not rtn fire and evad S. Res: 1xVC KIA (green unif). While sweeping area processed arty. They obsr 7xVC/NVA approx 150m. They had helmets and pks & evad S. Swept area w/neg res.		CMB
111	2335		(U) Tam Ky, Sgt Richardson. RF#722, at 1840H, BT215472, rec SAF fr NE & NW. Rtn fire, res: 2xVN dtn 1xM16 CIA (SN: 603909) (Info Only)		CMB
112	2343		(U) 2-1 Reinforced, Wood. D/2-1, at 1845H, BT061397, obsr 2xVC w/1 wpn. Unit initiated SAF. VC fled N, will sweep at 1st light.		CMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-279-708

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 16	NO. OF PAGES 18
----------------	--------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	09 Nov 70	2400	09 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
113	0755	dlyd	(C) AMCAL, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, LRRP AO REQ. Time: 100600H-151200H Nov 70. Box#12: UL BT3610, LR BT3907. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Hicks; G3, CPT Trifilietti. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis. (Req rec on 080755H Nov 70)		ACT
114	0755	dlyd	(C) AMCAL, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, LRRP AO REQ. Time: 100600H-171200H Nov 70. Box#11: UL BT3907, LR BT4204. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Hicks; G3, CPT Trifilietti. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis. (Req rec on 080755H Nov 70.)		ACT
115	0845		(C) 11th Bde, APD MSN CLNC. Time: 100700H- 101800H Nov 70. Msn#177: UL BS5545, LR BS6037. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; AIC Elliott.		ACT
116	1545		(C) 11th Bde, APD MSN CLNC. Time: 100800H- 101800H Nov 70. Msn#179: UL BS6838, LR BS7632. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Stunyo. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Herndon; TACP, Sgt Collins.		ACT
117	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 091900H-100600H Nov 70. Box#5: Fly the CHL Perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, SP Wynohradnyk.		ACT
118	1400	dlyd	(C) 196th Bde, SP Jones. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 091900H-100600H Nov 70. Box#11: UL BT0525, LR BT1220. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Hoover; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		ACT
119	1400	dlyd	(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 091900H-100600H Nov 70. Box#35: UL BT2503, LR BS3499. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Howard; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		ACT
120	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 091900H-100600H Nov 70. Box#40: UL BS5489, LR BS6083. Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Byrd. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

17

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	09 Nov 70	2400	09 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
121	1400		(C) 196th Bde, SP Jones. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 100500H-102000H Nov 70. Box#13: UL AT9317, LR AT9812. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		Act
122	1400		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 100500H-102000H Nov 70. Box#32: UL BT2503, LR BS3499. Box#32A: UL BT3502, LR BS4598. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Howard; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP ALC Elliott.		Act
123	1400		(C) 11th Bde, LT Pack. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 100500H-102000H Nov 70. Box#52: BS6237, 6837, 680305, 6230 to start. Box#53: BS455750, 4875, 5271, 5671, 5868, 475670, 475700 to start. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Howard. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP ALC Elliott.		Act
124	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 100500H-102000H Nov 70. Box#23: BT1309, 1609, 1606, 2206, 2201, 1303, to start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		Act
125	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 100500H-102000H Nov 70. Box#41: UL BT4306, LR BS5692. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Howard. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		Act
126	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 100500H-102000H Nov 70. Box#60: BS7827, 8227, 8428, 8828, 8824, 7824 to start. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Howard. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		Act
127	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 091900H-100600H Nov 70. Box#66: BS7055, 730505, 730455, 7543, 7541, 7839, 7537, 7041, 7247, 6950 7055 to start. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack; Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1960-379-759

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

18

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Nov 70

2400

09 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

128

2400

(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.

QMB

129

2400

(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Light contact was reported by Amcal units in their combined TACR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were reported as 9 VC KIA, with 2 IWC. There were 19 VN dtn. US/GVN forces combined in 10 ops. Amcal forces conducted four CA's, 1 Egl Flt, and 2 Extr. Engr cleared 90 acres today. Total US cas were 17 WIA(E).

QMB

130

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

QMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOE S. JOHNSON JR. MAJ GS, ASST G3 OPS

Joe S. Johnson Jr.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 100001H Nov 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
B Co	<u>674877</u>			
C Co	<u>687867</u>			
D Co	<u>700806</u>			
E Co	<u>700806</u>			
Recon	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN, YOUNG</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>934022</u>			
C Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
D Co	<u>224108</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>146095</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>247125</u>			
B Co	<u>281120</u>			
C Co	<u>289068</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>414033</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 090001H to 092400H Nov 70
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

13th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	STINSON		
B Co	522906		
C Co	481849		
D Co	560825		
E Co	CHIPPEWA		
Recon	STINSON		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	689919		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	CHL		
A Btry	BAYONET WEST, DOTTIE		
B Btry	MARY ANN		
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	499632		
B Co	411		
C Co	464729		
D Co	574744		
E Co	411		
Recon	519670		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	633490		
A Co	645517		
B Co	618495		
C Co	SAN JUAN HILL		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 632524 _____

E Co SAN JUAN HILL _____

Recon 633490 _____

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ _____

A Co 744397 _____

B Co BRONCO _____

C Co 663565 _____

D Co 702502 _____

E Co LIZ _____

Recon LIZ _____

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE _____

A Co 908235 _____

E Co DEBBIE _____

C Co 605430 _____

D Co 561393 _____

E Co CHARLIE BROWN _____

Recon 881320 _____

E-1st Cav (Armor) 227205 _____

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO _____

A Btry DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN _____

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL, MINH LONG _____

C Btry LIZ, DRAGON _____

D Btry 411 _____

26th Engr Bn CP 525045 _____

CONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL
A Trp	HAWK HILL
B Trp	098444
C Trp	142306
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI
Div Arty	CHU LAI
3-16 Arty CP	CHU LAI
A Btry	HAWK HILL, WEST
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN
C Btry	HAU DUC
3-16 Arty CP	CHU LAI
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
XXXXXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI
1 82 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	DOTTIE, FAT CITY
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON
C Btry	LIZ, DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE, BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BALDY
A Co	999518
B Co	BALDY
C Co	061472

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 061397

E Co YOUNG

Recon 006386

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co CENTER

B Co 068267

C Co 194117

D Co 090207

E Co CENTER

Recon 104244

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co 901259

B Co 841211

C Co WEST

D Co 946203

E Co WEST, SIBERIA

Recon 952238

F-17th Cav (Armor) 009600

3-82 Arty CP HAWK HILL

A Btry BALDY

B Btry CENTER, YOUNG

C Btry SIBERIA, YOUNG

~~XXXXXX~~

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

WHE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 15	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				FROM	DATE	TO	DATE
				0001	10 Nov 70	2400	10 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.			CMB	
2	1930	dlyd	(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. D/1-52, at 091745H, BS565822, while mov into NDP obsr 1xVC evad E, approx 200m. D Co pursued and obsr VC going into struct, then obsr him coming back out w/ wpns and the VC fired 3-5xrds at D Co. D rtn w/SAF & VC evad into hvy vegetation. Eng hvy vegetation w/neg res. Rtn to the struct and inside fd 6xMAF, (ages 20-25yrs), dressed in black PJ's w/neg ID's. Will evac to IPW on next available bird. 3xVN fem released in field, 3xVN fem sent to IPW. (Rec rpt on 092030H)			AG	
3	2030	dlyd	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/123d Avn, at 090735H, BS584634, inserted Blues at this loc to snatch a prisoner. Extr cold w/prisoner at 0820H. Res: 1xVN DTN. (Rec rpt on 092030H)			CMB	
4	0001		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20, at 092320H, BS658575, rec 1xunk type rd indirect fire. Impact 100-200m fr loc. NCD.			CMB	
5	0005		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. L/5 ARVN, at 2135H, 9 Nov 70, BT110303, eng 6xVC, res: 2xVC KIA, 2xpks CIA. (Info Only)			CMB	
6	0310		(U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. CLDC, alert condition is CLDC code White. eff: 0645H.			CMB	
7	0335		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. A/4-21, at 091842H, BS920185, rec 10xrds SAF w/NCD. Eng susp En loc, BS912190 w/artly w/unk res. Will check at 1st light.			CMB	
8	0350		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sheetz. PF#211, at 1330H, 9 Nov, BS455681, update of spot on PF#211 fr 09 Nov, Fd: 10x57 recoilless rifle rds, 50x60mm rds, 10x82mm rds, 100xChi Com H/gren, 20m det cord, 30xfuxes, & 100rds SKS ammo.			CMB	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
				DOWNGRADED AT 1 YEAR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5700.10			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 10 Nov 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 10 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0635		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. PF#259, at 0455H, BS617664, while guarding bridge, rec SAF and 5x82mm mort fire. Processed ARVN arty on susp En loc (BS612667), res: 2xVC KIA, 5xPF WIA(M). (Info Only)		CMB
10	0650		(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. 1/6 ARVN, at 0500H, BS522984, while in NDP, eng UNSEF, res: 4xVC KIA, 8xChi Com H/gren. (Info Only)		CMB
11	0650		(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. 6th ARVN LRRP's, at 0540H, BS495950, eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, 8xChi Com H/gren CIA. (Info Only)		CMB
12	0655		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. PF#266, at 092120H, BS755820, rec SAF fr est 1xPlat VC, rtn SAF, & at 2220H, processed arty at BS754825 & BS756826. VC broke contact and evad N. Neg res. (Info Only)		CMB
13	0710		(U) 196th Bde, SP Alban. D/4-31, at 0620H, AT958202, on cordon & srch fd 6xfem w/6xchild in vil, neg males. Interrogated & released in field.		CMB
14	0720		(U) Co G, 75th Rangers, LT Haskins. Tm's Oregon & Montana, at 0710H, BT365087 & BT373085, (EN) same as frnd. Tm's attempted to insert at both grids and received En fire at both loc. C/S also rpt En fire fr 3xother loc. Arty is being fired into the area at this time. 108x 155mm rds, 216x105mm rds fired into area. Ntly: 198th Bde, SP Dupuy; CofS, SP Saltman; G2, PFC Williams.		CMB
15	0725		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. Radar at 411, & E/3-1, at 0640H, obsr a sampan at BS553762. They passed it on to D at BS559748 who had 2xsnipers who eng w/a total of 9xrds SAF w/neg res. Sampan mov SW.		CMB
16	0755		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. H/17th Cav, at 0700H, BS690919, an ACAV det unk type mine w/PTFD. Crater 12"x12". NCD. (vehicle: M13-A-1)		AGT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 Nov 70	2400	10 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
17	0845		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. Bde Avn, at 0750H, BT195100, obsr 3xMAM wearing green unif near a struct area. Eng w/organic wpns & En evad into tunnel.			ACT	
18	0900		(U) 2-1 Reinforced, SP Jones. B/1-1, at 0640H, BT102447, in amb psn obsr 7-8 VC/NVA mov NE to SW wearing black PJ's w/wpns & neg pks. Eng w/SAF, VC/NVA rtn SAF. Arty fired. G/S on stat. Swept area w/neg res.			ACT	
19	0905		(U) Co G, 75th Rangers, Sgt Atchison. Tms's Montana & Oregon, at 0720H, attempted an insertion at BT365089. Coming into the LZ fr the W, ships rec hvy AWF fr BT363088, also they rec more AWF fr their primary LZ & alternate LZ. A Tm member on one ship spotted 2x20' sampans at BT363091. Arty was put in throughout LRRP Box#12. AIR CAV sent to check sightings. Ntfy: 198th Bde, SP Forrey; CoIS, SP Saltman.			ACT	
20	0945		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. 176th Avn, at 0825H, BT271178, UH1H going in to B/5-46 loc rec approx 10xrds SAF w/NCD. Alt: 1500', Spd: 90K. Did not fire arty because grid is out of 198th Bde AO.			ACT	
21	1025		(U) 11th Bde, SP Gillroy. B/123d Avn, at 0835H-0955H, on VR obsr: BS485714-obsr & eng lxtunnel; BS487696-obsr & eng lxtunnel; BS476714-obsr & dest several US CS Bomblets; BS471231-obsr & dest lxstruct. All of the above showed signs of recent use.			ACT	
22	1030		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. PF#19, at 0955H, BT648025, & BT648004, in contact w/est 20xVC rec SAF, 5xB4Orkts fr both En loc. PF's rtn w/SAF & arty, res: 1xPF KIA. Swept area w/neg res. VC in black PJ's. (Info Only)			ACT	
23	1035		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. D/4-3, at 0940H, BS625523, 2xPlat fd well used hard packed trail running N-S. 12xsleeping psn dug into side of a draw, w/natural over head cover. Has been recently used.			ACT	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Nov 70

2400

10 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1110		(G) 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin. E/1st Cav, at 1010H, BT239192, an ACAV hit an unk type mine w/PTFD, est to be 100lbs of explo. Crater 6-7' deep, & 13' wide. It turned the ACAV up on left side. All tracks, road wheels & sprockets on right side were blown off. The hull is cracked and has hole in right side. The right rear of ACAV was blown off, res: 5xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to 91st Evac at 1025H. 4xUS were litter, 1xUS ambulatory. The ACAV was a combat Loss. Ntly: CofS, COL Clark; G3, MAJ Peppers; G2, MSG Hayes; XXIV CORPS, SP Abbott.		Act
25	1130		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. D/3-1, at 1000H, BS578732, fd 1xM26 H/gren, 1xM79rd DIP. Also fd bnkr w/24" over head cover, 6'x6' w/2' entrance. Neg recent use. Dest.		Act
26	1130		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. C/3-1, at 1005H, BS466734, fd 1xB/T "C" ration can of petna w/PTFD on trail running N&S. DIP.		Act
27	1145		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. 4/6 ARVN, at 0800H, BS533801, made contact w/UNSEF, En initiated contact, res: 2xARVN WIA. While sweeping area at 1030H, ARVN eng UNSEF, res: 1xARVN WIA, 6xVC KIA, 1xM1 Cbn CIA, 10xChi Com H/gren & 1xRPG rd also CIA. (Info Only)		Act
28	1145		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. B/3-1, at 1115H, BS567738, fd 1xdud 155rd laying on trail, not a B/T. DIP.		Act
29	1145		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. 2/6 ARVN, at 1000H, BS502822, rec sniper fire, res: 1xARVN WIA. In same area, captured 1xVC w/pk. Pk contained med sup. (Info Only)		Act
30	1153		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. Bde Avn, at 1125H, AT979477, obsr 1xVC/NVA evad along trail w/wpn & pk req permission to eng but was denied by S3/2-1 Inf. Controlled fire zone.		Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR
0001DATE
10 Nov 70TO
HOUR
2400DATE
10 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1230		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. C/1-20, at 1055H, BS674563, fd a dud 250lb bomb not a B/T, off the trail w/nose in ground. Req EOD to blow it. DIP.		ACT
32	1230		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. C/3-21, at 1030H, BT190125, on recon in force obsr 3xVC/NVA w/pks & wpns approx 100m. Eng w/SAF. Arty fired & swept area w/neg res.		ACT
33	1245		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/3-1, at 1225H, BS566734, fd a B/T Chi Com H/gren w/TWFD. DIP.		ACT
34	1245		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/3-1, at 1130H, BS564732, fd a new struct. Well camf w/hot rice on stove. Dest.		ACT
35	1245		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/3-1, at 1150H, BS564734, fd a bnkr 6'x6' w/3xexits; neg recent use. Dest. Fd grass hut w/tunnel, Lxm16 mag full, lxpr of sandals, dest: hut & tunnel. Kept M16 mag. At BS566734, fd several punji stakes which were dest.		ACT
36	1245		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/3-1, at 1155H, BS566734, det Chi Com H/gren B/T w/PTFD. Res: LxUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1205H to 91st Evac.		ACT
37	1330		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Hawkins. B/1-20, conducted a CA fr Bronco at 1131H to BS756572, 753552, & 770553 compl & cold at 1232H.		ACT
38	1345		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Newton. C/1-1 at 1120H, BT143299, dtn LxMAF & 3xchildren w/neg ID. Extr to HH.		ACT
39	1355		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/1-1, at 1030H, BT109462, dtn 2xMAM, 20 & 25yrs old, wearing black PJ's, lxwore civ clothes. Fd bnkr dest. Neg ID. Extr to Baldy.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Nov 70

2400

10 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1400		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/3-1, at 1335H, BS496629, srch tunnel fd 4xM16 mag fully loaded, 12xSKS rds, 2xNVA ponchos, small amt of clothes. Neg unit ID. Dest clothes. Kept rds. 92rds SA ammo.		Act
41	1400		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20, at 1207H, BS660567, fd 1200lbs of unpol rice, good condition, loc grown, 1xmonth old in 2x55gal drums, 2x10gal drums, 1x5gal drum buried in 2xbnkr. Drums covered w/plastic & straw, well camp. Will evac to Bronco. Ntfy: G3, MAJ Peppers; XXIV CORPS, SP Abbott.		Act
42	1420		(U) AAE, CPT Smith. E/123d Avn, at 1155H, BS765537, Blues inserted to check out bnkr, & lean-to made of a poncho, & a 50cal ammo can filled w/rice. Blues extr at 1245H.		Act
43	1500		(U) Tam Ky, LT Daily. RF#928, at 1230H, BT222208, eng est sqd of VC, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xMI Cbn CIA.		Act
44	1500		(U) Tam Ky, LT Daily. RF#102, at 1105H, BT162165, amb by est VC plat, res: 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl 1145H to 91st Evac.		Act
45	1500		(U) Tam Ky, LT Daily. RF#102, at 0845H, BT179166, eng 3-4xVC, res: 1xVC KIA.		Act
46	1500		(U) Tam Ky, LT Daily. RF#102, at 1000H, BT168168, eng 2xVC, res: 2xVC KIA.		Act
47	1500		(U) Tam Ky, LT Daily. RF#928, at 0800H, BT235205, eng est sqd of VC, res: 6xVC KIA.		Act
48	1515		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 1415H, BS752564, 2d Plat fd 4xE/T, 2xM26 H/gren w/TWFD across trail, 1xcan petna w/TWFD, 1xpunji pit, 2'x2'x2' w/M26 H/gren in it w/TWFD. DIP.		Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

10 Nov 70

2400

10 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1515		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/4-3, at 1230H, BS626514, inside base camp fd 2xbnkrs, several mackarel cans, 1xtunnel 3'x3', 1xstruct w/tunnel complex, 2xmetal cans, 2xwell used trails, fd 2xbnkrs that had taken direct hits by Arty, 1xpen for animals, 3x3ft, 1x5lcal psn. Part of a green shirt & black PJ's, also were fd. In 2xbnkrs that took direct hits fr Arty fd 6xbodies torn apart by arty fire, res: 6xVC KBA, cred to C/6-11th Arty.		het
50	1515		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 1150H, BS757553, while inserting 2d Plat, 174th Avn spotted 1xMAM w/pk & possibly a wpn. 1st Plat was diverted and inserted on En grid & fd 1xcamf tunnel. DIP. Dtn 2xMAM ages, 19 & 25yrs w/neg ID. 1xMAM had recent bullet wnd, dressed in black PJ's, both had small sand bag pks w/small amt of rice, 2xhammocks, 1xwallet, w/pictures, 40xp. Evac dtn to Bronco.		Act
51	1515		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/3-1, at 1425H, BS458728, obsr 1xVC/NVA 300m to W w/neg pk or wpn. Eng w/arty w/neg res.		het
52	1515		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/4-3, at 1245H, BS627529, fd trail running E to W, 1xbottle of rice wine, cut elephant grass believed to be used to build houches, 2x5lcal psn which had taken direct hits fr arty, 2xpr of Ho Chi Minh sandals.		het
53	1520		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. 1/5 ARVN, at 1315H, BS555941, eng UNSEF, res: 3xVC KIA, 3xVC CIA 1xM16 CIA, 1xAK47 CIA, 15xChi Com H/gren CIA.		het
54	1520		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/1-52, at 1345H, BS480853, fd & dest 50lbs unpol rice in 55gal drum, loc grown, poor condition, neg signs of recent use.		het
55	1520		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. 2/6 ARVN, at 1330H, BS509833, rec unk amt SAF fr E w/NCD.		het

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 10 Nov 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 10 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56	1520		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/1-6, at 1235H, BS702892, obsr & eng 2xVC (1xmale w/radio, 1xfem) 2xVC evad SW. At 1259H, obsr 2xmore VC evad into woodline. Arty being fired. Swept w/neg res.		ACT
57	1520		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. 2/6 ARVN, at 1300H, BS489821, on S&C eng UNSEF, res: 1xVC CIA. (Info Only)		ACT
58	1520		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. 2/6 ARVN, at 1130H BS501827, rec sniper fire, res: 1xARVN WIA (NFI). (Info Only)		ACT
59	1530		(U) 2-1 Reinforced. SP Stanley. D/1-1, at 1030H, BT105463, inserted Blues w/3d CIT Tm & Hoi Chanh, BT109462, LOH's rec SAF fr BT105463. Trps swept area & questioned civ in area. Unit frag'd bnkr to check for E/T. After calling Lai Dai, KCS checked bnkr for tunnels & fd 1xVC WIA in black PJ's coming out of tunnel in bnkr. Dtn also dtn 1xVN male w/old bullet wnd in foot, neg ID. Evac to Baldy. The other D/O.		ACT
60	1545		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-3, at 0530H, BS618495, mech amb det, swept area w/neg res.		ACT
61	1550		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Williams. C/1-1, at 1515H, BT136324, dtn 1xMAM age 30-35yrs w/neg ID. Extr to HH. Dressed in khaki.		ACT
62	1555		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/3-1, at 1420H, BS499628, rec hvy SAF fr S of loc, res: 1xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(E) fr frnd M79rd explo in chamber. They rtn w/SAF & 81mm mort. D/O compl 1500H to Bronco. Swept area w/neg res. Res: 2xUS WIA(E).		ACT
63	1556		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20, at 1333H, BS660567, dtn 4xVN male ages 15, 35, 46, & 49 yrs. Two had ID. 2/w/neg ID. All evac to Bronco.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

15

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Nov 70

2400

10 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64	1615		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Hawkins. E/4-21, at 1615H, BS867368, fd 7x155rds, 8x105rds, 26x40mm, 1x2x75rkt, & 11x81mm, 7xM60rds, 49xM79rds. All DIP.		ACT
65	1617		(C) CLDC, Sgt Nelson. Alert condition is CLDC code Gray, eff: 1815H.		ACT
66	1730		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Williams. Arty LNO, at 1715H, BT206248, while on VR obsr & eng 1xMAM evad into woodline w/unk res. Neg arty due to prox of frnd.		ACT
67	1800		(U) AMCAL, CPT Carlton. CG, departed VIP Pad enroute to HH at 0910H. Departed HH enroute to CHL (E) at 1050H. Departed 198th Bde CP enroute to VIP Pad at 1200H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to Da Nang at 1300H. Departed Da Nang enroute to VIP Pad, at 1545H.		ACT
68	1800		(U) AMCAL, LT Kluz. ADC(M) departed VIP Pad enroute to Combat Center at 0715H. Departed Combat Center enroute to VIP Pad at 0830H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to Quang Ngai at 0920H. Departed Quang Ngai enroute to VIP Pad at 1050H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to HH at 1230H. Departed HH enroute to Blue Dragon at 1420H. Departed Blue Dragon enroute to 91st Evac at 1510H.		ACT
69	1800		(U) AMCAL, LT Verga. ADC(S), departed VIP Pad enroute to HH at 1240H. Departed HH enroute to Da Nang at 1330H. Departed Da Nang enroute to VIP Pad at 1545H.		ACT
70	1810		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Diaz. B/4-3, at 1745H, BS618495, 2xofficers, 1xEM, & 1xKCS hit a B/T. Unk type w/TWFD, 1xwas CO, 1xwas FO. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), 1xKCS WIA(E). Multiple frag wnds. D/O compl at 1753H to Bronco.		ACT
71	1815		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Williams. C/1-1, at 1800H, BT164307, fd 1xB/T 155mm rd w/PRFD. Was DIP, NCD.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

 PAGE NO.
 10

 NO. OF PAGES
 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 Nov 70	2400	10 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
72	1855		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. D/1-6, at 1545H, BS603808, req priority D/O for ARVN who det B/T M16rd toe-popper. D/O compl at 1550H to 27th Surg. (Info Only)		ACT		
73	1900		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/3-1, at 1640H, BS563755, fd numerous punji stakes & pits in open area. They were dest.		ACT		
74	1915		(U) 2-1 Reinforced, Wood. D/2-1, at 1640H, BT059399, fd 1800lbs unopl rice in a bin. Unable to evac; rice dest.		ACT		
75	1915		(U) 2-1 Reinforced, Wood. B/1-1, at 1600H, BT071471, had 1xUS hurt by falling tree. D/O compl 1625H to 91st Evac.		ACT		
76	1920		(U) 2-1 Reinforced, Wood. D/2-1, at 1725H, BT055391, fd 1x250lb bomb that was B/T w/TWFD & 3x105mm shell casings & 3xhomemade B/T. All was dest.		ACT		
77	1925		(U) 2-1 Reinforced, Wood. A/2-1, at 1500H, AT999518, had 1xUS w/blood poisoning fr a scratch rec 5xdays ago. Evac on resupply bird at 1527H.		ACT		
78	1945		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. E/5-46, at 1300H, BT252119, while on ptl fd 100lbs of rice in sack. Dest it because it was inedible .		QMB		
79	1945		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. A/5-46, at 1630H, BT253120, while on ptl fd: 5lbs salt, 3xbags clothes, 1x14' naval cannister illum rd, 1x rice sifter, 4xpots, 1x.57cal recoilless rifle expended rd, 1xrice grinder, 1xbucket, 1xNVA khaki shirt, 1xNVA fatigue shirt, 1xplastic bag w/zipper, 1xVC raincoat, 30lbs rice in container, 1xwater can w/20lbs rice, 50lb sack of rice. Rice & salt were dest.		QMB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

15

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Nov 70

2400

10 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
80	2000		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/4-3, at 1830H, BS626525, checking base camp area, 50'x50', had taken many direct hits from arty. Fd in area caved in tunnels: 1xNVA KBA wearing Khaki pants, Black shirt, NVA officer's belt (Brown, 2" wide), fd body by smell. Also fd 2xfull AK47 mags, (60rds), 1xpith helmet, 1xUS steel pot, 1x cigarette lighter, 1xhand. Also fd 2xhuts dest by arty. Evac all except hand, res: 1xNVA KBA cred C/6-11th Arty.		QMB
81	2000		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/4-3, at 1600H, BS626514, in base camp, area fd 5xrock bnkrs built into ground, collapsed by arty. Srch & fd 3xNVA bodies mangled by arty. They had to be pieced together to count. No clothing description. Also fd 2xfull AK47 mags (60rds) 2xpress firing devices. Res: 2xNVA KIA, cred D/4-3, 1xNVA KBA, cred C/6-11.		QMB
82	2000		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. R/2-1, at 1405H, BT034399, fd unk amt docus. Extr to Baldy.		QMB
83	2000		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. D/2-1, at 1515H, BT062400, fd 6xstruct, 4x105mm rds without explo. DIP.		QMB
84	2000		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. D/2-1, at 1550H, BT057394, fd 1xE/T M26 H/gren w/TWFD. DIP.		QMB
85	2000		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. 196th Bde Avn, at 1835H, BT251149, while w/arty aerial obsr rec .51cal fire and SAF. Approx 200rds fr 5xpsns, 2xpsns were .51 cal. They were flying at Alt of 700', Spd: 100K when they rec the fire. Neg hits. Eng w/113 rds arty.		QMB
86	2000		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. D/4-31, at 1130H, AT932197, fd 3xcamping psn. Used in last 48hrs.		QMB
87	2030		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/3-1, at 1930H, BS558755, mech amb det, processed illum & swept area w/neg res.		QMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Nov 70

2400

10 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
88	2145		(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. D/1-46, at 1600H, BT228112, (EN) BT230118, while on ptl obsr & eng 3xNVA w/SAF. NVA rtn SAF. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 2xAK47 CIA. Also CIA: 1xfull mag AK47 ammo, 2xsmall bags rice. NVA wore black PJ's steel pots pistol belts.		QMB
89	2145		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. D/3-21, at 1900H, BT116216, fd 1x10yr old boy believed suffering fr malaria. Has high fever, chills. Will try to Evac to HH on resupply bird tomorrow.		QMB
90	2245		(U) 67th Med Group, LTC Metcalf. LTC Krekorian, eff 102400H, all calls for D/O for ARVN's, civilians, RF's, PF's, must be routed through I CORPS RVN TOC to 54th D/O. Purpose is to encourage VNAF to make own D/O.		QMB
91	2330		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. B/2-1, at 1400H, BT085437, fd 500lbs of unpol rice, buried in vat, in good condition. Will extr to Baldy. Ntfy: XXIV CORPS, SP Runyan.		QMB
92	2350		(C) 2-1 Reinforced, Wood. D/2-1, at 091610H, BT061394, US pulled up stake on bridge line, released pressure on 105mm booby trap. Res: 1xUS KIA. Med Evac called & compl at 1630H.		QMB
93	2355		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Stall. 48th Scout Dog Plat, at 2315H, HH, fd claymore mine in dorway of Plat Sgt's houch. Mine had blasting cap in place w/approx 1xfoot of wire. 23d MP's have susp in custody. Interrogation Tm is at loc.		QMB
94	1315	dlyd	(U) Dlyd fr earlier in the day, 101315H Nov. AMCAL, SFC Crittendon. G3 Ops, fr CG Amcal, all req for Avn support will be processed fr ARVN Rgts to 2d ARVN Div who will pass req on to G3 Ops for appr or disappr. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Hawkins; 196th Bde, CPT Jones; 198th Bde, LT Garwood; 1-1 Cav LT Lafferty.		act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

15

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Nov 70

2400

10 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
95	1345		(C) 196th Bde, APD MSN REQ. Time: 110600H-111800H Nov 70. MSN#13: UL BT1520, LR BT2117. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover; Disappr: Tam Ky. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		Act
96	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. APD MSN REQ. Time: 110500H-112000H Nov 70. Msn#179: BS6838, 7038, 7335, 7634, 7630, 6830 to start. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		Act
97	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Req. Time: 110500H-112000H Nov 70. Msn#177: UL BS5545, LR BS6039. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack; Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		Act
98	1400		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 101900H-110600H Nov 70. Box#35: UL BT2503, LR BS3499. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Howard; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		Act
99	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 101900H-110600H, Nov 70. Box#5: Fly the CHL perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, SP Wynohradnyk.		Act
100	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 101900H-110600H Nov 70. Box#29: UL BT2019, LR BT3013. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover; Ntfy: AAE, LT ABBOTT, SALV, PFC Lengyel. Also appr Box#11: UL BT0525, LR BT1220. (same time).		Act
101	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 101900H-110600H Nov 70. Box#40: UL BS5489, LR BS6083. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LII, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Nov 70

2400

10 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
102	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 101900H-110600H Nov 70. Box#66: BS7055, 730505, 730455, 7543, 7541, 7839, 7537, 7041, 7247, 6950, 7055 to start. Box#67: BS4474, along river to 5175, 570735, 5371, 5571, 5169, 4973, 4696, 4673 to start. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		ACT
103	1400		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 110500-112000H Nov 70. Box#32: UL BT2503, LR BS3499. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Tale; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		ACT
104	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 110500H-112000H Nov 70. Box#13: UL AT9317, LR AT9812. Box#23: BT1309, 1609, 1606, 2206, 2201, 1303 to start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		ACT
105	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 110500H-112000H Nov 70. Box#41: UL BT4306, LR BS5692. Box#45: UL BT3213, LR BT3906. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		ACT
106	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 110500H-112000H Nov 70. Box#52: BS6237, 6837, 680305, 6230 to start. Box#53: BS455750, 4875, 5271, 5671, 5868, 475670, 475700 to start. Box#60: BS7827, 8227, 8428, 8828, 8824, 7824 to start. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		ACT
107	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.		QMB
108	2400		(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Amcal unit reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were reported as 6xVC and 7xNVA KIA, with 2 IWC. There were 9 VN dtn. The 11th Bde, reported that D/4-3 Inf fd 6xVC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

11

NO.	OF	PAGES
1	1	1
2	1	1
3	1	1
4	1	1
5	1	1
6	1	1
7	1	1
8	1	1
9	1	1
10	1	1
11	1	1
12	1	1
13	1	1
14	1	1
15	1	1
16	1	1
17	1	1
18	1	1
19	1	1
20	1	1
21	1	1
22	1	1
23	1	1
24	1	1
25	1	1
26	1	1
27	1	1
28	1	1
29	1	1
30	1	1
31	1	1
32	1	1
33	1	1
34	1	1
35	1	1
36	1	1
37	1	1
38	1	1
39	1	1
40	1	1
41	1	1
42	1	1
43	1	1
44	1	1
45	1	1
46	1	1
47	1	1
48	1	1
49	1	1
50	1	1
51	1	1
52	1	1
53	1	1
54	1	1
55	1	1
56	1	1
57	1	1
58	1	1
59	1	1
60	1	1
61	1	1
62	1	1
63	1	1
64	1	1
65	1	1
66	1	1
67	1	1
68	1	1
69	1	1
70	1	1
71	1	1
72	1	1
73	1	1
74	1	1
75	1	1
76	1	1
77	1	1
78	1	1
79	1	1
80	1	1
81	1	1
82	1	1
83	1	1
84	1	1
85	1	1
86	1	1
87	1	1
88	1	1
89	1	1
90	1	1
91	1	1
92	1	1
93	1	1
94	1	1
95	1	1
96	1	1
97	1	1
98	1	1
99	1	1
100	1	1

13

PERIOD COVERED

TO

DATE
10 Nov 70

QMB
QME

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE *John S. Johnson*

NO LONGER SOLELY. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 110001H Nov 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
B Co	<u>674877</u>			
C Co	<u>687867</u>			
D Co	<u>700806</u>			
E Co	<u>700806</u>			
Recon	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN, YOUNG</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>944014</u>			
C Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
D Co	<u>226111</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>155098</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>244124</u>			
B Co	<u>281120</u>			
C Co	<u>289068</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>414035</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 100001H to 102400H, Nov 70
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	STINSON		
B Co	518912		
C Co	454853		
D Co	569818		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	513837		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	715958		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	CHL		
A Btry	BAYONET WEST, DOTTIE		
B Btry	MARY ANN		
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	499632		
B Co	411		
C Co	463737		
D Co	575743		
E Co	411		
Recon	519671		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	633490		
A Co	640517		
B Co	618495		
C Co	SAN JUAN HILL		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 628528

E Co SAN JUAN HILL

Recon 633490

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co BRONCO

B Co 772567

C Co 659558

D Co LIZ

E Co LIZ

Recon LIZ

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE

A Co 916227

F Co 870302

C Co 605430

D Co 556391

E Co CHARLIE BROWN

Recon 860295

E-1st Cav (Armor) 221208

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO

A Btry DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL, MINH LONG

C Btry LIZ, DRAGON

D Btry 411

26th Engr Bn CP 525045

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1 1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL
A Trp	HAWK HILL
E Trp	104448
C Trp	141307
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI
Div Arty	CHU LAI
3 16 Arty CP	CHU LAI
A Btry	HAWK HILL, WEST
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN
C Btry	HAU DUC
3 16 Arty CP	CHU LAI
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
XXXXXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI
1 02 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	DOTTIE, FAT CITY
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON
C Btry	LIZ, DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE, BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BALDY
A Co	999518
B Co	057463
C Co	BALDY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	061397		
E Co	YOUNG		
Recon	006386		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	083265		
B Co	CENTER		
C Co	194113		
D Co	103213		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	090232		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	892255		
B Co	871218		
C Co	WEST		
D Co	946203		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	965236		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	016570		
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	BALDY		
E Btry	CENTER, YOUNG		
C Btry	SIBERIA, YOUNG		
XXXXXX			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **1** NO. OF PAGES **16**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 11 Nov 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 11 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		CMB
2	0243		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. B/1-6, at 0200H, BS683908, while on amb rec LxM79 rd fr approx 300m S, res: LxUS WIA(E). (Shrapnel wnds to head.) Priority D/O compl 0220H to 91st Evac. Rtn w/SAF.		CMB
3	0245		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. R/1-52, at 0015H, BS515838, dtn 3xfem, 35-40yrs old w/neg ID. Evac to Stinson.		CMB
4	0245		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. PF#11, at 102345H, BT625022, rec SAF fr est 5-10xVC approx 25m. Rtn w/SAF & VC evad S, res: LxPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0015H to 91st Evac. (Info Only)		CMB
5	0400		(U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. CLDC alert condition is code White, eff: 0645H.		CMB
6	0600		(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. C/5-46, at 0545H, BT289068, had 2xtrip flare det. Eng area w/2x claymores. Will sweep at 1st light.		CMB
7	0755		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. B/1-20, at 0702H, BS755550, rec 2xM79 rds which landed approx 100m S of their loc & also 4xrds of SAF. Rtn SAF 200m S. While checking area, LxVC in a bnkr threw a H/gren, res: 3xUS WIA(E). LxUS D/O compl 0821H to Bronco, 2xUS D/O compl 0959H, to Bronco. Eng bnkr w/SAF, res: LxVC KIA w/blue shirt & white shorts. CIA: Lxpk, LxUS Pistol belt, LxM26 H/gren, clothes, rice, 5xrds AK47 ammo & docus. Neg unit ID following body srch. Evac to Liz.		PCT
8	0755		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. B/3-1, at 0030H, BS573728, PF#30, at OP BS577728, eng LxVC w/M79. VC evad into B/3-1 mech amb at BS573728, res: LxVC KIA. CIA: 20xlbs of rice in sandbag. Body srch w/neg ID. He wore black PJ's and was about 25yrs old.		PCT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE	INITIALS

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Nov 70

2400

11 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

9

0810

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. 2/4 ARVN, 0500H, BS835318, rec 20x60mm mort rds, res: 3xARVN KIA, 7xARVN WIA, 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA, 1x45cal pist CIA. D/O compl at 0714H to Bronco. (Info Only)

Act

10

0845

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. Son Tinh RD, Group 28, at 0605H. BS605765, rural development, revolutionary development. VC sapper sqd raided RD office, res: office 20% damaged, 1x45 cal pistol missing, 1xPRC/25 radio missing. (Info Only)

Act

11

1000

(U) AMCAL, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, cancelled LRRP Box #12. Ntly: FSE, CPT Corruthers; SFC Sutton, (Rangers).

Act

12

1017

(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. B/3-21, at 0830H, AT882219, dtn 2xVN males w/neg ID, age 20&25yrs. They were wearing black PJ's. Will be evac to Karen.

Act

13

1025

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. R/4-21, at 0710H, BS856285, (EN) BS859285, while picking up a mech amb obsr & eng 7xVC/NVA w/pks & wpns. Fired arty & swept area, finding blood spot. At 0925H, at BS859285, fd 2xsmall huts, 3xpr of Ho Chi Minh sandals, 1xzippo lighter.

Act

14

1030

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. PF#260, at 0530H, BS745485, eng UNSEF, res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 1xM16. (Info Only)

Act

15

1030

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. PF#157, at 0530H, BS731500, eng UNSEF, res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47. (Info Only)

Act

16

1110

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/5-46, at 0900H, BT254121, on ptl fd 1xM16 ammo can (empty); 1xExpend 105mm rd cannister & 1xM60 ammo can. Expend cannister contained: 1x45 cal clip, w/8xrds, 1xpr green fatigues wrapped in plastic, several VN newspapers, docus wrapped around straight razor. Docus will be extr to CHL.

Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: (1970-178-769)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Nov 70

2400

11 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	1110		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. PF#30, at 1045H, BS740827, obsr 10xVC evad N, approx 300m. VC had pks & wpns. D Co setting up blocking force. Eng VC w/SAF, & processed arty. VC evad in unk direction. Swept area w/neg res.		ACT
18	1115		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. A/3-21, at 0945H, BT084268, fd struct, 10'x10' w/bnkr 6'x6'. In struct fd NVA 1st aid kit, 5xbottles medicine, unk type of money. All extr to Center. While sweeping area, obsr & eng 1xVC evad. Also dtn 2xMAF, res: 2xMAF CIA, will be extr to HH. The 1xVC evad was KIA, wearing green unif. Body srch w/neg unit ID.		ACT
19	1115		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. 4/6 ARVN, at 0400H, BS634837, on raid eng est sqd sized En force, res: 4xVC WIA CIA. (Info Only)		ACT
20	1115		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. 4/6 ARVN, at 0800H, BS512795, amb eng est sqd sized En force, res: 4xVC KIA. Neg pk or wpn. (Info Only)		ACT
21	1115		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. 2/6 ARVN, 0630H, BS506846, on morn raid eng unk size En force, res: 2xVC KIA; CIA: 1xVC & 6xChi Com H/gren & clothing. (Info Only)		ACT
22	1200		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. B/4-3, at 1015H, BS620496, while checking area of B/T det yesterday, fd small struct 4'x5', 1xUS lgt canteen, 1xbush knife, 1xhammock. Also fd 1xVC KIA by claymore mine covered with En poncho, 30yrs old, dressed in black, w/neg unit ID.		ACT
23	1200		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. B/1-20, at 1125H, BS753558, has 6xMAF dtn. Picked up in area of earlier contact, 4xdressed in black, 2xhave white tops & black bottoms, ages 18-31 w/neg ID. Extr to Bronco.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-789

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Nov 70

2400

11 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

24

1200

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. C/1-20, at 1145H, BS677562, fd unk type apers mine that had not been in place. DIP. 100m W, fd 155 illum rd dud, old & rusty. DIP.

Act

25

1215

(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin. RF#128, at 1130H, BT221210, eng est 2xsqds VC, res: 9xVC KIA, 3xM16 CIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info Only)

Act

26

1215

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Hawkins. B/4-21, conducted an Egl Flt at 1134H fr BS870302 & 875301 to cold LZ's at BS805325, 809299, 803302, compl at 1203H.

Act

27

1218

(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin. RF#102, at 0845H, BT189185, eng 3xfem VC w/SAF, res: 1xVC Fem KIA, 2xVC Fem CIA. 1xwore black PJ's, Other 2xwore Nurse's unif, green in color. (Info Only)

Act

28

1235

(U) Co G, 75th Rangers, Sgt Atchison. LRRP Tm Maine, at 1229H, BS482998, extr on a cold PZ, BS482998.

Act

29

1245

(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. 3/5 ARVN, at 0200H, BT156228, mech amb det, res: 4xVC KIA, 1xAK47 w/4xfull mags, 11xChi Com H/gren & 2xpks CIA.

Act

30

1245

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/5-46, at 1030H, BT235122, fd 1xstruct 10'x10' w/1xbnkr underneath struct, 10'x10', in good condition. Inside was a 2xday old fire, 100lbs of rice on ground. All dest.

Act

31

1250

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. R/3-1, at 1210H, BS519678, fd 1xstruct 6'x8', top & sides were made of tin. DIP. Checked rest of area w/neg findings or recent use.

Act

32

1255

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/1-6, at 1210H, BS709877, fd & dest tunnel complex 2'x4'x15m long. Showed signs of recent use.

Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-783

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	11 Nov 70	2400	11 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1255		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. 116th Avn, at 1125H, BS6688, while extr B/1-6 rec unk amt SAF w/NCD. G/S checked area w/neg res.		ACT
34	1340		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/3-1, at 1335H, BS494628, CP in 2d Plat fd a small potato patch 10mx20m. Dest.		ACT
35	1345		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt George. C/1-1, at 1330H, BT171271, villagers informed them that 2xVC evad E w/lxAK47. Fd 5xVC cows unattended. Gave cows to villagers. Villagers said cows belonged to VC.		ACT
36	1350		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. A&B/1-6. A conducted a CA fr Dottie at 0940H to BS665946, 669948, 669956, 668963, compl & cold at 1007H. B conducted an extr fr BS655907, 681902, 655886 & 665875 at 1100H to Dottie compl at 1140H.		ACT
37	1350		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 0745H, BS755564, (EN) BS753558, obsr lxmale caucasian w/blonde hair who evad W into a woodline. He was seen in area of contact where VC were evad. Wore: black PJ's, neg headgear, neg wpn, neg equip w/him.		ACT
38	1350		(U) 2-1 Reinforced, PFC Stanley. D/2-1, at 1225H, BT055393, fd tunnel complex that was B/T w/105mm rd w/TWFD. DIP. Then at 1245H, mov to 058392 & fd lx8" rd B/T w/TWFD. DIP. At 1300H, mov into vil & fd lxMAM w/neg ID. VN boy said MAM came fr North Vietnam. Unit believes he is NVA. He was evac to Baldy.		ACT
39	1350		(U) 2-1 Reinforced, PFC Stanley. D/2-1, at 1250H, BT050393, point man tripped M26 B/T w/TWFD. B/T did not go off. DIP.		ACT
40	1400		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-21, at 1215H, LZ Debbie, req D/O for lxUS w/gunshot wnd to upper right thigh. Accidentally shot when man w/an M60 started to get up fr ground. Wpn was fired. D/O compl 1230H to Bronco.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Nov 70

2400

11 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1405		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. B/4-31, at 1310H, AT869221, fd 1x105rd. DIP.		ACT
42	1410		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. R/4-31, at 1330H, AT950239, on S&C fd 10xbnkr, trench line 150m long w/overhead cover, 5xspider holes, 1xwell used trail in area. CIA: 2xUS gas masks, 1xUS rucksack frame, 1xUS canteen. Gear was kept. Will dest area. Recent signs of use.		ACT
43	1410		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. R/4-31, at 1335H, AT945235, fd 10-15xstruct, 1x51cal psn. Fd inside, 8xMAF w/3-4 babies. All had ID's. Were not dtn. CIA: 1xNVA aid kit, 5xNVA green unif. MAF's said 10xVC were in area. Released in field.		ACT
44	1415		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. R/1-6, conducted a CA fr Dottie at 1010H to BS636977, compl & cold at 1017H.		ACT
45	1425		(U) 2-1 Reinforced, PFC Stanley. D/2-1, at 1250H, BT055292, fd 1x155mm rd & 2x105mm rds. Also fd 1xhomemade pressure release B/T of a 175mm rd. B/T & ordnance DIP.		ACT
46	1440		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Hawkins. B/4-3, req mine dog tm. Will go to Bronco by CH47. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntly: 63d CTT, LT Benton; 11th Bde, Sgt Annas.		ACT
47	1445		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/1-6, at 0920H, BS703878, dtn 6xMAF carrying food, expended 40mm ammo, M79rds, shrapnel, kerosene, pots, 6xfreshly washed blue PJ's. Extr to Dottie and IPW. MAF had neg ID's.		ACT
48	1445		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/5-46, at 1130H, BT258122, on pt1 fd 1xstruct 12'x12'x8' w/bnkr underneath, 5'x5'. Fd inside struct, 150lbs unpol rice, in bad condition, loc grown, 11rds M79 HE ammo, lot NR: MA-10-5, Date: 8-67 & 12-67, 1xsmall bottle of med, 1xpaper w/VN writing. All dest except paper which will be extr to CHL.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-790

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Nov 70

2400

11 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1445		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. B/5-46, at 1215H, BT271121, on ptl fd 6xtunnels, lxw/3' opening which was 6' long. Others were 5' long, lxw/ reinforced engineer culverts. Checked all tunnels w/neg res. DIP.		pet
50	1445		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/1-6, at 1100H, BS668952, fd lxSKS w/empty bandoleer In plain view. VN interpreter said it was B/T wpn, picked up B/T DIP. Crater 5 1/2'x3' PRTFD. Wpn will evac to Dottie.		pet
51	1505		(U) 196th Bde, PFC O'Grady. R/1-46, at 1335H, conducted an extr fr BT159090 to Young compl & cold at 1353H.		pet
52	1515		(U) 198th Bde, SP Dupuy. A/5-46, at 1145H, BT232122, fd tunnel entrance 3'x3'. Once inside they fd what appeared to be a B/T factory. Also they fd a struct 10'x12' w/a bnkr 10'x12' underneath the struct. Inside struct they fd lxWP H/gren, 10xexpended smoke gren, scrape metal, lxanvil, 12xpr of chop sticks, lxNVA mess kit, claymore firing device, assorted docus written in Vietnamese & Chinese. (Extr to CHL). Benches w/french provincial carvings. Attempted to dest tunnels w/neg res. Also fd tunnel 100m long leading fr the struct to a stream. All tunnels & struct were hvy reinforced w/wooden beams. Unable to be seen fr the air.		pet
53	1520		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Jones. D/3-21, at 1145H, BT116216, elm mov into struct. Dtn lxVN in khaki unif. He had neg wpn but had a pk containing small amts of rice, potatoes & clothing. He will be evac to HH this afternoon if weather permits. Classified as lxNVA/PW.		pet
54	1550		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/4-3, at 1357H, BS622518, fd lxapers mine off of trail sitting on top of ground 6-7" high, 5" in diameter, In white casing, NOMENC: MK634-OLOTNO-19-C-69. DIP also fd lxNVA rucksack containing 2xfull AK47 mag and some torn clothing. Evac to SJH.		pet

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Nov 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

11 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

55 1550 (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/4-21, at 1425H, BS556397, fd 5xstruct which were already partially dest. Fd 2-3xfreshly cultivated rice paddies in area. Dest everything.

Act

56 1550 (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/3-1, at 1445H, BS521757, fd 2xstruct 5'x5'6'x6' made of fresh bamboo, fresh footprints & 1xNVA canteen. Dest struct. Believed area is B/T. At 1525H, fd 1xstruct in same vic, 6'x6'. Fresh footprints. DIP.

Act

57 1600 (U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson. Alert condition is CLDC code Gray, eff: 1815H.

Act

58 1620 (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/4-21, at 1555H, BS560389, fd 6xstruct 8'x6'x5', made of grass & bamboo. DIP. Fd 1xUS Cbn bayonet, 1xUS pistol belt. Area has not been recently used.

Act

59 1620 (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/3-1, at 1550H, BS479734, fd 1xOD towel, 1xblack shirt along river on rocks. Checked out area w/neg res.

Act

60 1630 (U) Co G, 75th Rangers, Stanffer. LRRP Tm's Tenn & Texas, at 1620H, BT421046, have been inserted on Hill #270. Ntfy: Cofs, SP Saltman; G2, PFC Williams; 198th Bde, LT Brite.

Act

61 1700 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. 6th ARVN, at 1535H, BS510865, C&C ship went down with mech trouble. No US troops in area. G/S on stat. ARVN Trps securing bird. Bird extr 1810H to CHL.

Act

62 1700 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/1-6, at 1430H, BS663952, fd 1xB/T can of C4 w/smoke gren fuze w/TWFD. DIP. Crater 1 1/2'x1'.

Act

63 1700 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. D/1-6, & PF#30, at 1520H, BS742835, 1xVN male det bouncing Betty apers. D/O compl at 1405H to 91st Evac. (Info Only)

Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Nov 70

2400

11 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64	1705		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Williams. C/1-1, at 1650H, BT160285, dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Age 16-18yrs. In his possession over 7,000P, 1xChi Com H/gren, 1xDD bag. Unit was sweeping area when dog set off trip flare. Dtn tried to evade. Will be extr to HH in morn.		Act
65	1710		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/5-46, at 1400H, BT251121, fd 7xcooking pots, 40lbs of rotten rice, rice knife & NVA canteen. DIP.		Act
66	1715		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/1-6, at 1330H, BS863952, fd 1xstruct 10'x15' w/300lbs pol rice, loc grown, good condition; 50xgals of roots, 15' of rope, 1xshovel, 1xUS canteen cup, 2x5gal cans, 1xhelmet w/liner. Also fd 4xmore huts 8'x10' w/3xtunnels 3'x4'. Inside they fd 50lbs salt, 3xsleeping psn. All extr to Dottie. Tunnels DIP, struct set up w/mech amb. signs of recent use.		Act
67	1720		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. D/1-52, at 1200H, BS558822, (EN) BS558819, rec 50rds SAF fr approx 300m fr est 6-8xVC. Rtn SAF w/unl res. Arty fired w/unl res. G/S req on stat 1225H. Off stat at 1315H. NCD.		Act
68	1720		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. 39th Engr, at 1025H, BS742788, req D/O for VN fem & baby w/shrapnel wnds. D/O to Quang Ngai. (NFI)		Act
69	1720		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/1-52, at 1215H, BS554824, obsr & eng 4xVC w/mort approx 1500m E w/neg res.		Act
70	1745		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/3-1, conducted an Egl flt at 1420H fr BS463734 to cold LZ's at BS475770, BS524757, BS478759, 483754, 491746, 503742, 515746, & 525748, compl & cold at 1757H.		Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-789

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Nov 70

2400

11 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
71	1800		(U) AMCAL, CPT Carlton. CG, departed VIP Pad enroute to 198th Bde, CP at 0900H. Departed 198th Bde, CP enroute to VIP Pad at 1200H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to HH at 1345H. Departed HH enroute to VIP Pad at 1520H.		ACT
72	1800		(U) AMCAL, LT Kluz. ADC(M), departed VIP Pad enroute to Bronco at 1345H. Departed Bronco enroute 411 at 1515H. Departed 411 enroute to VIP Pad at 1600H.		ACT
73	1800		(U) AMCAL, LT Verga. ADC(S) departed VIP Pad enroute to Combat Center at 0720H. Departed Combat Center enroute to VIP Pad at 0810H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to HH at 0935H. Departed HH enroute to Tien Phuoc at 1035H. Departed Tien Phuoc enroute to VIP Pad at 1110H.		ACT
74	1825		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/1-6, at 1740H, BS704861, (EN) BS707861, rec 5xM79 rds approx 300m E. Rtn SAF & M79 fire. Evad to E. Arty not fired, arty obsr did not sight Ln. Swept w/neg res.		ACT
75	1855		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/4-3, at 1820H, BS650505, 1xUS was standing by mech amb, claymore. The batt was hooked up. The claymore det for unk reason, res: 1xUS WNB. D/O compl 1909H to Bronco. Wnds in right side of body. Burns on face.		ACT
76	1915		(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. R/5-46, at 1635H, BT417038, obsr 2xVC approx 400m NE. Fired mort & swept w/neg res.		ACT
77	1920		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/123d Avn, at 1352H, BS480736, inserted Blues, fd & dest 12xbnkr, 12xstruct, 3xtunnels & eng 2xVC who were evad. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xSKS CIA, 1xUS MI Cbn CIA, wearing black PJ's. Srch body w/neg unit ID. Also fd lxbag of Idaho potatoes. DIP.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Nov 70

2400

11 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
78	1920		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/3-1, at 1715H, BS449762, fd fresh cut wood, lxnew bnkr w/ fresh footprints. In it were lxstraw hat & lxrain-coat. Neg Unit ID. DIP.		ACT
79	1920		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20, at 1730H, BS675660, fd lx105mm rd dud. Was not a B/T. DIP.		ACT
80	1920		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 1731H, BS750577, on way to NDP fd lxVC KIA wearing black PJ's. Unit feels VC was one they wounded earlier today. Checked body w/neg unit ID. Also dtn lxVNF 45-50yrs old w/neg ID, wearing Black PJ's, lxMAM age 15yrs w/neg ID. Both will be extr to Bronco. Res: lxVC KIA, 2xdtn, (lxMAF & lxMAM).		ACT
81	1920		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20, at 1750H, BS630568, on ptl fd lxcan of petna w/no firing device. DIP.		ACT
82	1920		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/4-21, at 1200H, BS912223, fd 2xbottles of med and some docus. Will evac to Bronco.		ACT
83	1920		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/3-1, at 1625H, BS479769, 174th Avn obsr lxstruct. Inserted Plat of C/3-1, they fd struct 5'x5' had tunnel underneath struct, was reinforced w/bamboo. Had wooden floor. DIP.		ACT
84	1940		(C) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. 60th ARVN Rangers, at 1430H, BS399606, 400600, while on ptl, eng est 2-3xPlat of VC. VC rtn heavy SAF. Approx: 100m to N. Processed Arty and G/S. C/S on stat at 1515H Broke stat 1542H. Swept area, res: lxARVN KIA, lxARVN WIA(E) D/O compl 1710H, to Quang Ngai. lxVC KIA, lxVC CIA. (Info Only)		MMB
85	2000		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/3-1, and B/123d Avn, at 1635H, BS456767, B/123d inserted 1/C/3-1 at above grid. Fd 12x55gal drums of unpol rice, rice was old & rotten. DIP. The rice was buried & covered by camf. 3000lbs. Ntly: LT MACK, XXIV CORPS.		MMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-763

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Nov 70

2400

11 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

101

0800

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Hawkins. AO REQ. Time:
ASAP - 172400H Nov 70. Req#:126: BS8820,
follow IMR & IIMR bndry S 9015, SE, 911142,
NW 9015, 890175 N to start. Appr: 173d Bde,
Sgt Thomas; G3, CPT Trifiletti; CG, MG Milloy.
Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Annas; FSE, SFC Dennis.

ACT

102

0900

(U) 173d Abn Bde, Sgt Thomas. AO REQ. Time:
112400H-182400H Nov 70. Request time extension
to AO:#114. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Jones; G3,
CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 173d Bde, Sgt Thomas;
FSE, SFC Dennis.

ACT

103

1045

(C) 11th Bde, APD MSN REQ. Time: 120700H-
Complete. Msn#183: BS7530, 7930, 8128, 8728, 8725,
7525 to start. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy:
AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP,
ALC Elliott.

ACT

104

1215

(C) 196th Bde, APD MSN REQ. Time: 120600H-
121800H Nov 70. Msn#14: UL AT8230, LR AT9026.
Msn#16: UL BT1708, LR BT2300. Appr: 196th
Bde, LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE,
CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.

ACT

105

1415

(C) 198th Bde, APD MSN REQ. Time: 120800H-
121800H Nov 70. Msn#98-3: UL BS5489, LR BS5985.
Appr: CPT Hicks. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE,
SFC Herndon; TACP, Sgt Collins.

ACT

106

1630

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. APD MSN REQ. Time:
120500H-122000H Nov 70. Msn#179: BS6838,
7038, 7335, 7634, 7630, 6830, to start. Appr:
11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin;
FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.

ACT

107

1400

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. NI HAWK REQ. Time:
111900H-120600H Nov 70. Box#35: UL BT2503,
LR BS3499. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Howard; G3,
MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV,
PFC Lengyel.

ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

DATE

0001

11 Nov 70

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

11 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
108	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 111900H-120600H Nov 70. Box#5: Fly the CHL perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, SP Eichmeier.		Act
109	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 111900H-120600H Nov 70. Box#29: UL BT2019, LR BT3013. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Howard. Ntly: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		net
110	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 111900H-120600H Nov 70. Box#40: UL BS5489, LR BS6083. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Howard. Ntly: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		net
111	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 111900H-120600H Nov 70. Box#66: BS7055, 730505, 730455, 7543, 7541, 7839, 7537, 7041, 7247, 6950, 7055. Box#67: BS4474, along river 5175, 570735, 5371, 5571, 5169, 4973, 4696, 4673 to start. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntly: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		Act
112	1400		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 120500H-122000H Nov 70. Box#32: UL BT2503, LR BS3499. Appr: CPT Pace, 198th Bde; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, AIC Elliott.		Act
113	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 120500H-122000H Nov 70. Box#20: UL BT1113, LR BT1706. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Howard. Ntly: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, AIC, Elliot.		net
114	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 120500H-122000H Nov 70. Box#41: UL BT4306, LR BS5692. Box#45: UL BT3213, LR BT3906. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Howard. Ntly: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, AIC Elliott.		net

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-789

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 120001H Nov 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>666951</u>			
B Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
C Co	<u>693872</u>			
D Co	<u>700806</u>			
E Co	<u>700806</u>			
Recon	<u>639974</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>204106</u>			
B Co	<u>948007</u>			
C Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
D Co	<u>226111</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>YOUNG</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>244124</u>			
B Co	<u>281120</u>			
C Co	<u>289068</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>414033</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for (110001H to 112400H Nov 70)
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1,3th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	560801		
B Co	517807		
C Co	454853		
D Co	538842		
E Co	CHIPPEWA		
Recon	541816		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	715958		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	CHL		
A Btry	BAYONET WEST, DOTTIE		
B Btry	MARY ANN		
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	492632		
B Co	411		
C Co	464732		
D Co	538752		
E Co	411		
Recon	516686		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	633490		
A Co	641514		
B Co	618495		
C Co	SAN JUAN HILL		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 628526

E Co SAN JUAN HILL

Recon 633490

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co BRONCO

B Co 749559

C Co 656558

D Co LIZ

E Co LIZ

Recon LIZ

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE

A Co DEBBIE

B Co 805325

C Co 605430

D Co 561393

E Co CHARLIE BROWN

Recon 858293

E-1st Cav (Armor) 199227

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO

A Btry DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL, MINH LONG

C Btry LIZ, DRAGON

D Btry 411

26th Engr Bn CP 525045

CONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL		
A Trp	HAWK HILL		
B Trp	114468		
C Trp	179298		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI		
Div Arty	CHU LAI		
3-16 Arty CP	CHU LAI		
A Btry	HAWK HILL, WEST		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN		
C Btry	HAU DUC		
3-16 Arty CP	CHU LAI		
A Btry	CINDY (SF)		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)		
XXXXXXXXXX			
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI		
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	DOTTIE, FAT CITY		
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON		
C Btry	LIZ, DEBBIE		
D Btry	DOTTIE, BRONCO		
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BALDY		
A Co	980480		
B Co	987492		
C Co	BALDY		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	097217		
E Co	004383		
Recon	099229		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	085276		
B Co	CENTER		
C Co	195115		
D Co	097217		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	099229		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	926272		
B Co	871213		
C Co	WEST		
D Co	953202		
E Co	WEST, SIBERIA		
Recon	965237		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	111528		
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	BALDY, AT998516		
B Btry	CENTER, YOUNG		
C Btry	SIBERIA, YOUNG		
XXXXXX			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Nov 70

2400

12 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		CMB
2	0215		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. C/1-20, at 1847H, 11 Nov, BS654553, while mov to NDP obsr 1xVC at above grid at 200m. He evad. Eng area w/ arty. Will sweep at 1st light. Swept w/neg res.		CMB
3	0245		(U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. CLDC alert condition White is eff: 0700H.		CMB
4	0302		(U) AMCAL, DTOC. "RED ROCKET MSG" rec warning 11 Nov, 1825Z. Arrived Comm Center 1851Z. Arrived DTOC 1852Z & ntly XXIV CORPS.		CMB
5	0345		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. A/1-52, at 0035H, BS568803, while on raid on vil, eng 5-6xVC dressed in black. Approx 15-25m S. Eng w/SAF & VC rtn w/SAF & evad S. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O compl at 0228H to 27th Surg; 1xVC WIA/CI (male 40yrs old, dressed in white top, black bottoms, w/neg ID or wpn). Will evac to Stinson at 1st light. D/O rec SAF w/neg hits. G/S on stat at 0210H. G/S broke stat 0235H, w/o expenditures. Neg arty due to prox of vil. (UPDATE:) 2xVC KIA, (1xwearing black PJ's, & 1xwearing white top, black bottom).		CMB
6	0420		(U) 2-1 Reinforced, Wood. D/2-1, at 1845H, 11 Nov, BT024385, rec SAF fr approx 20xVC/NVA approx 200m to E. Unit rtn SAF & called G/S on stat at 1915H, extended ordnance, En broke contact at 1920H; G/S checked off stat at 1920H. Unit called arty fire msn at 1835H. First rd 1845H & end of msn 1910H. Unit will sweep at 1st light.		CMB
7	0420		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. HHC/5-46, at 0345H BT422053, radar spot 3-4xpersons approx 300m mov SW towards Hill 270. Neg arty due to prox of 270. Eng w/SAF w/unlk res. Will sweep at 1st light.		CMB

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AT 30 YEARS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Nov 70

2400

12 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	0640		(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. 2/6 ARVN, at 1930H, 11 Nov BS505845, det unk type mine, res: 3xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl to CHL at 2010H.		JMB
9	0715		(U) 196th Bde, SP Alban. C/3-21, at 1900H, 11 Nov BT196111, 1xrock rolled down fr high ground across right foot of 1xUS. Possible multiple fractures. D/O being processed at 0620H. Res: 1xUS WNE.		JMB
10	0735		(U) Co G, 75th Rangers, Fountain. LRRP Tm's Texas & Tenn, at 0725H, BT421047, are mov at this time into Box#11.		ACT
11	0810		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. R/3-1, at 0730H, BS517687, fd 1x60mm mort rd. It was not B/T. In good cond, appeared to have been laying there for 3-4xdays. DIP.		ACT
12	0915		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/1-52, at 112130H, BS478839, on raid of vil captured 1xrucksack containing the following: 1xwallet, 3xbundles of docus, approx 100xpages, med sup, 5xlbs of rice, 1xflashlight, 2xpair of black PJ's, KCS interrogated villagers they said 3xVC evad fr village as US forces approached, (2xMAM & 1xMAF, vic where fd rucksack dtn 1xVN, age 55yrs old w/neg ID. All equip & docus & dtn will be extr to Stinson & on to IPW. Dtn was dressed in black PJ's.		ACT
13	0915		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. B/1-46, at 1015H, 11 Nov, AT929009, on S&C fd 3xshelters 6'x6' w/bnkrs underneath at the junction of 3x well used trails. Neg use in last 24hrs. Dest.		ACT
14	0915		(U) Co G, 75th Rangers, Sgt Atchison. LRRP Tm's Texas & Tenn, at 0905H, BT415043, (EN) BT415043, have spotted 2xNVA/VC. Neg wpns or pks, 50m to their NW, walking down a trail, dressed in khaki unif. Also spotted 1xNVA/VC in khaki unif, neg wpn or pk 20m to their N. (SITUATION CONTINUES) TOI: 1030H-1115H, Tm's have rec fire & have killed 1xVC wearing Black PJ's w/neg pk, wpn or unit ID. TOI: 1037H:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Nov 70

2400

12 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	0915	cont	(U) Tm's have broken contact, but have hvy mov to the S, SW & W. At 1100H, Blue Ghost fires into En loc. Texas & Tenn rec more En fire. At 1120H, both Tm's were extr fr BT 417046, (cold).		Act
15	1000		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, Change of Password: Ntfy: at 1000H: CLDC, Sgt Johanson; 196th Bde, SP Jones; 198th Bde, Sgt Lark; 1-1 Cav, Sgt George; 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer; 26th Engr, Sgt Dewards.		Act
16	1020		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. D/3-1, at 0800H, BS528738, fd lxtunnel & it was not recently used. 3'x3' and diameter 8' long. Checked w/ neg res. Res: dest. In same area fd 4xpr sandals & some footprints. Looks as though they were made in last twenty-four hours. (foot-prints).		Act
17	1020		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. D/3-1, at 0930H, BS528738, fd 1x81mm illum rd, lot#: OM32. Also fd 1x105mm rd, old & rusty. Res: DIP.		Act
18	1020		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. B/4-21, at 0910H, BS805325, short range recon pti mine dog hit a B/T 105mm rd w/PTFD along side trail. Res: 2xUS KIA (dog-handlers), 2xUS WIA(E) fr B/4-21; 1xdog KIA. D/O compl 0902H to Bronco. Dog handlers fr 63d CTT Plat. Ntfy: G2, LTC Holmes.		Act
19	1025		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. E/1-20, at 0725H, BS746553, obsr 3xpersonnal evad E at 400m. 1st Plat eng w/SAF, res: 1xVN WIA/CIA, 2x VC KIA. Med sup & docus CIA, & they had neg ID. WIA was wearing red top & black bottom.. KIA was wearing all black, 1xKIA was a tax collector. Req a D/O for WIA & was compl at 1000H. The WIA was 25yrs old & was hit in left leg. KIA's were 21 & 35yrs of age. Ntfy: G2, LTC Holmes.		Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
4

NO. OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	12 Nov 70	2400	12 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	1120		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. B/1-20, at 1100H, BS742578, 3d Plat obsr 4xVC approx 400m to N & eng w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA. Other 3xVC evad N into vil. KIA age 24yrs, dressed in black PJ's. Checked body but unable to determine unit ID. Plat surrounded vil. People said VC have wpns. Now Plat is srch vil.		Act
21	1130		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/1-6, at 0619H, BS703896, 3d Plat mov N & obsr & eng w/SAF 2xVC w/pks & wpns. VC evad S. Swept area & detained 2xMAF w/neg ID. Fd 1xVC KIA, CIA: 3xpks, 4xChi Com H/gren, 1xpistol belt, misc med sup, docus, 3xblue unif, 400lbs of rice, 30-35lbs of corn, misc tools, 1x81mm rd w/explo removed. At BS707897, dtn 3xMAM w/neg ID. Will be evac to Dottie. VC was wearing Black PJ's. 3xdtn, RIFx2. All evac to Dottie.		net
22	1130		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/1-6, at 0815H, BS730871, obsr 3xVC mov S carrying hot food. Eng w/SAF approx 150m S. VC evad S. At BS730837, evad into hamlet. Fd several sleeping psn & 1xblood trail, 1xpk w/misc med sup.		net
23	1230		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt George. E/1st Cav, at 1220H, BT223218, while srch for stream crossing, fd 1xold block of petna in a paddy dike. Petna was 20-35lbs w/no detonation device. Also fd another 20-35lbs petna 8' away w/neg detonation device. DIP.		net
24	1235		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/4-31, at 1200H, AT968201, on S&C dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID in struct. In struct fd 400xlbs of rice, loc grown, pol, this years crop. Dtn 2xMAM, 15 & 30yrs neg ID. Struct dest. All else evac to West. All wore black PJ's.		net
25	1250		(U) 2-1 Reinforced, Brown. A/2-1, at 2300H, 11 Nov, AT982473, had 1xmech amb det. Swept area first light, fd drag marks & blood trails leading to grave. Dug up 1xVC dead approx 6hrs. Grave at BT091015.		net

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-768

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Nov 70

2400

12 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1300		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/4-21, at 1215H, BS912227, (EN) BS910223, obsr 2xVC/NVA. Eng w/SAF, res: 1xNVA KIA wearing green unif. CIA: 1xUS pistol belt w/45 holster, 1xNVA canteen w/cover, and sandals. 1xUS 1st aid pouch, 1xNVA poncho, 1xNVA ID card, 1xmedal, NVA for heroism. Extr to Debbie. Docus CIA.		pet
27	1320		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, Cancelled LRRP Box#8. Also cancelled LRRP Box#11.		ACT
28	1330		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. D/2-1, at 1120H, BT050399, fd 1x105mm rd dud. DIP.		ACT
29	1330		(U) 198th Bde, SP Dupuy. A/5-46, at 1215H, BT261120, fd 1xChi Com H/gren in a bnkr; size: 4'x4'x5'. DIP. Area did not show signs of recent use.		ACT
30	1330		(U) 198th Bde, SP Dupuy. D/1-46, at 1145H, BT235116, fd 2xstruct 10'x10', 100m apart w/2xconnecting tunnels, size 3'x4', 100m long. DIP.		ACT
31	1330		(U) 198th Bde, SP Dupuy. D/1-46, at 1130H, BT228127, fd 1xcultivated field, 1xstruct, 8'x6', assorted cooking utensils, 2xtunnels running fr struct 1xto the S, 1xto N. Each tunnel was 50m long. 2xbooks, 1xin VN, 1xin Chinese. Unit req Engr team to dest struct & tunnels. Will extr to Fat City.		ACT
32	1335		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Dupuy. H/17th & PF#275, at 1220H, BS696957, obsr & eng 5xVC w/SAF. VC had 2xAK47. 4xVC evad N, res: 1xMAM CAI wearing blue PJ's, & CIA: 1xpk w/cooking utensils, assorted clothes, notebook. Will all be extr through ARVN Channels. (Info Only)		pet
33	1345		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 1115H, BS751571, eng 4xVC w/SAF approx 100m, res: CIA 1xMAF/WIA(E) wearing black & white. Neg unit ID or docus. D/O compl at 1220H to Bronco.		pet

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-768

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Nov 70

2400

12 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1400		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 1115 th , BS743569, an AO spotted 3xpersonnel at above grid. B/1-20 was ntly & sent a ptl to check area. Dtn 1xVNF, age 35yrs w/neg ID wearing Blue & black clothes. Picked up at BS754570. Interpreter of B/1-20 is interrogating her at this time. Dtn will be extr to Bronco.		AC
35	1405		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/3-21, at 1130H, BT081203, eng 1xVC w/SAF 25m N. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg ID & neg pk or wpn. Wearing Black PJ's.		AC
36	1420		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. D/3-21, at 1230H, BT119216, det 1xmech amb, res: 1xVC KIA. Had neg wpn but had pk. CIA: 1xNVA mess kit, 1xUS canteen & tobacco. All dest. Dressed in khaki unif.		AC
37	1425		(U) 198th Bde, SP Dupuy. C/5-46, at 1230H, BT280072, fd 1xstruct 15'x15'. It had tunnel underneath 15' long. Inside struct were cooking pots. DIP.		AC
38	1430		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Jones. C/3-1, conducted a CA fr BS464738 at 1200H to BS485731 compl & cold at 1215H.		AC
39	1430		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. A/3-21, at 1200H, BT095289, obsr 4xVC 30m N, eng w/SAF, res: 3xVC KIA wearing black PJ's, 2xpks CIA, pks contained clothing. DIP. Other VC evad E. Neg arty due to prox of frnd.		AC
40	1430		(C) 11th Bde, COL Insani. 3-1 Bn, at 1230H, BS588721, had 2 nd ton hit unk type mine. It was 3d trk in column, carrying blivet of Mo Gas. There were seven KIA's: 6xUS, 1xVN, 4xUS WIA(E). There were no wires in area to indicate that mine was command detonated. The truck was sand bagged. Crater was 4' deep, 8' wide. 2 nd ton trk was a combat loss. NOTE: the road had been swept for mines erlier in the day. The trk was traveling to FSB 411. Ntly: CG, MG Milloy in up-date; ADC(M),		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Nov 70

2400

12 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1430	cont	(U) BG Mataxis in up-date; Cofs, COL Clark in up-date; G3, LTC Saint; G2, LTC Holmes; XXIV CORPS, SP Runyan.		act
41	1445		(U) 196th Bde, LT Wyman. C/4-31, conducted a CA fr Siberia & West at 1338H to AT838243 compl & cold at 1414H.		act
42	1450		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/4-21, at 111700H, BS613434, fd base camp w/9xhuts, 10'x20' w/several animal pens, misc items, (tools) Showed signs of recent use. DIP.		act
43	1500		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. D/4-31, at 1130H, AT954196, fd 1xNVA KEA wearing green unif, approx 5-6xdays old. Cred to A/3-16th Arty on 5 Nov. Srch of body showed neg unit ID.		act
44	1530		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. D/1-6, at 1517H, BS691814, fd B/T canister of pineapple H/gren w/TWFD. DIP.		act
45	1622		(U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson. CLDC alert condition is code Gray, eff: 1815H.		act
46	1626		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. D/1-6, at 1559H, BS691814, fd 1xB/T cake can full of petna w/smoke striker & trip wire. At BS691815, fd 81mm rd B/T w/TWFD. Res: DIP.		act
47	1630		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. C/2-1, at 1545H, BT100429, fd 1xB/T Chi Com H/gren w/TWFD. DIP.		act
48	1630		(U) 196th bde, PFC Foor. D/1-46, at 1220H, BT235116, fd 1xgrave, res: 1xNVA KIA wearing khakies w/neg unit ID. Cred to D/1-46 on 10 Nov 70.		act
49	1630		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. Bde Avn, at 1530H, BS690570, CH47 rec 15rds SAF w/1xhit in left fuel cell. Alt: 25'; Spd: 130K. Neg cas.		act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 8		NO. OF PAGES 16	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO		
					HOUR 0001	DATE 12 Nov 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 12 Nov 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
50	1630		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/3-1, at 1555H, BS477731, fd 4xhuts, 8xbnkr 4'x2'x4', 3x tunnels 2'x2'x30'. DIP.					Act	
51	1630		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/3-1, at 1600H, BS527750,,fd tunnel 3'x3'x30'. DIP.					Act	
52	1710		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. E/1st, at 1615H, PT227217, spotted 5xVC w/wpns evad E-W at 200m. Eng w/organic wpns w/neg res.					Act	
53	1745		(U) 2-1 Reinforced, LT Brown. D/2-1, at 1000H, BT024385, rec SAF fr approx 4xVC/NVA approx 200m to SE. Rtn SAF & called C/S which could not fly due to weather. Called in arty & rec lxd WP. Msn check-fired. Swept area w/neg res. (FOLLOW-UP,) On sweep aft contact obsr lxVC/NVA fleeing W, approx 150m. Unit initiated SAF, res: lxVC KIA.					net	
54	1800		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. E/1-20, at 1620H, BS753564, dtn 3xVN fem hiding in a struct. Ages 12, 14 & 15yrs. KCS says they keep changing their stories. Names: (12yrs)-Huynh Thi Huong(she admits her brother is VC); (14yrs)-Le Thi Houny; (15yrs)-Ngo Thi Gip. Will evac to Liz. All had neg ID.					net	
55	1800		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Hawkins. R/1-20, MACV Mo Duc conducted an Bgl Flt fr Liz & Mo Duc Soccer Field at 1637H to BS749615, & 737613, compl & cold at 1703H.					net	
56	1800		(U) AMCAL, CPT Carlton. CG, departed VIP Pad enroute to CHL (W) at 0850H. Departed CHL (W) enroute to Bronco at 0907H. Departed Bronco enroute to VIP Pad at 1040H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to 411 at 1430H. Departed 411 enroute to Dottie at 1520H. Departed Dottie enroute to VIP Pad at 1545H.					net	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Nov 70

2400

12 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57	1800		(U) AMCAL, LT Kluz. ADC(M), departed VIP Pad enroute to Combat Center at 0715H. Departed Combat Center enroute to VIP Pad at 0825H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to HH at 0945H. Departed HH enroute to VIP Pad at 1035H. Departed Combat Center enroute to Tam Ky at 1535H. Departed Tam Ky enroute to 91st Evac, at 1615H.		ACT
58	1800		(U) AMCAL, LT Verga. ADC(S), departed VIP Pad enroute to Quang Ngai airfield at 1430H. Departed Quang Ngai airfield enroute to Minh Long at 1500H. Departed Minh Long enroute to VIP Pad at 1522H.		ACT
59	1825		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/5-46, at 1625H, BT285070, fd lxbnkr 10'x10', lxunk type receiver group w/initials "BDC" marked on it, & lxm16 bolt. Bnkr dest. Evac to CHL.		ACT
60	1920		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. MACV Commandos, at 1500H, BS735617, fd lxUS rucksack frame, lx US canteen, lxUS rain jacket, lx55xgal drum of kerosene, 3/4xfull. Dest all. Also fd lx struct, written on wall in Viet & English, "Welcome to the America youth who have refused to go fighting in Viet Nam". Dest.		ACT
61	1920		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-3, at 1155H, BS628496, fd 3xhuts & 4-5xpigs in a pen. lx hut could have been for POW's as it was surrounded by barb wire. Also fd lxlean-to, lxbottle of Viet perfume, lxUS flashlight, 8xflashlight batteries, lxSKS bayonet, some cooked roots & a warm fire. 4xtrails in area recently used, lxpairs of barber shears, lx pr of pants(green) & 3xm79 rds were also fd. Dest All.		ACT
62	1920		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20, at 1824H, BS665576, fd lxB/T H/gren w/TWFD made out of a vine. located off a trail in a rice paddy. DIP. US MK II H/gren.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Nov 70

2400

12 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
63	1925		(U) 2-1 Reinforced, LT Brown. A/2-1, at 1600H, AT928437, had one US w/bad feet. Med-evac called & compl at 1700H. One US non-battle cas evac.		me
64	1930		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. C/4-31, at 1800H, AT854238, fd lxstruct, 2xM16 mags (38xrds) lxNVA knife, lxunserviceable US air mattress. Dest.		me
65	1930		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. B/2-1, at 1755H, AT986480, scout dog det Chi Com H/gren B/T w/TWFD. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to Baldy at 1830H. Scout dog killed.		me
66	1930		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. A/1-46 & PF#102, at 1740H, BT209148, rec hvy SAF, approx 150-200m, res: 1xUS WIA(E), 2xRF WIA(E). Rtn SAF & processed arty w/neg res.		me
67	1930		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. A/1-46, at 1535H, BT208156, rec 4Ords SAF approx 200m. Rtn w/SAF & arty processed, res: unk.		me
68	2005		(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. B/1-52 & D/1-52. B Co armv fr BS517913 & 508907 & 517908 at 1600H to CHL compl at 1820H. D Co CA'd at 1745H fr BS531835, 533843, 538842 to BS513914, compl at 1824H.		QMB
69	2035		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. D/4-31, at 1900H, AT942198, heard mov while mov to amb psn. Approx 75m eng w/M79 & SAF. Arty processed w/unk res. Will sweep at 1st light.		QMB
70	2035		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. D/1-1 at 1535H, BT008473, fd living area under large rock. Reed matting for floor. Could accomodate 2-3 pers.		QMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Nov 70

2400

12 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
71	2100		(C) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. E/1st at 1840H, BT240215, rec 1xrd RPG fire, prox 250m W. Hit ACAV in front, dam wiring, generator, & broke drive line. Res: 6xUS WIA(E) & 1xUS WIA(M). D/O compl 1905H. NOTE: pers were performing maintenance on vehicle & were not mounted. Eng w/organic wpns. Put dismounts 300m outside loc. They were w/PF#38. Swept w/neg res. Ntfy: XXIV CORPS, Sgt Stixrood.		QMB
72	2100		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. Son Tinh PF#30, at 1445H, BS740787, (EN) BS732771, 740774, & 730775. PF rec SAF fr NE, approx 1000m. Believed to be 48th Bn. Rtn SAF & eng w/Arty. Will sweep at 1st light. (Info Only)		QMB
73	2100		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-3, at 1925H, BS622494, CP elm rec sporadic SAF fr W, res: 1xUS WIA(E), US was wnd'd in shoulder. US was CO of B Co. D/O compl 2013H. Eng area w/artly. Will sweep at 1st light.		QMB
74	2100		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/3-1, at 1620H, BS468732, fd 3xhouches, 6'x6' w/neg recent use. Also fd 1xUS sock w/bandaid inside. Behind houches fd 5xtunnels, 8'long by 2½' in diameter. Dest houches & tunnels. At BS464734, fd 1xbnkr 8'x4', 4xhouches 6'x6', dest bnkr & houches. At BS467733, fd B/T H/gren w/TWFD, also fd 1xtunnel 7'long, 1xrusty SKS, 2xspider holes. SKS will be evac to 411, dest tunnels. Res: 1xSKS, 1xH/gren B/T dest.		QMB
75	2100		(U) 11th Ede, Sgt Annas. B/123d Avn, at 1730H, BS515705, obsr freshly cut wood. Inserted Blues. Fd tunnel containing US Cbn(rusty), Also fd tunnel complex w/1xSKS, 4xNVA pks, 40-50xAK47rds, 5xhammocks, 2mines made of tin, 40-50lbs of rice(dest), & a few potatoes. Place believed to be a resupply point for about 15 pers. Items were possibly brought there by women due to a numerous amt of woman's undergarments in the area. Wpns & ammo were evac to CHL. Res: CIA 1xUS Cbn, 1xSKS.		QMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12	NO. OF PAGES 16
----------------	--------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR 0001	DATE 12 Nov 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 12 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
76	2100		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/4-3, at 1730H, BS632503, fd lxbnkr 6'x5' opened into room 10'x10' & had 2'x2' hall into another room 8'x6'x2½', neg recent use. Near bnkrs fd lx50gal drum of CS. Dest CS & bnkr.		QMB
77	2100		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. 174th Avn. at 1910H, BS825425, obsr campfire, eng w/1500-2000rds of M60 & fired arty w/unlk res.		QMB
78	2130		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. Binh Son PF#275, at 1745H, BS655010, (EN) BS654015, rec SAF fr 5-10VC fr NE. Rtn w/SAF & VC evad NE. Res: 2xPF WIA(E). (Info Only)		QMB
79	2130		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. C/1-6, at 1850H, BS704904, eng est 4xVC approx 100m mov S-N w/SAF & 81mm mort. En evad S. After evad, C/1-6 rec lxM79 rd. They swept fd lxVC KIA, lxpkr, 2xChi Com H/gren & misc docus CIA. Items will be evac ASAP. Will amb tonight & srch contact area again in morn.		QMB
80	2140		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20, at 2120H, BS668577, trip flare det, eng area w/SAF, claymore mines & illu. Srch w/neg res.		QMB
81	2250		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. D/2-1, at 1710H, BT045395, rec unk amt of SAF fr est lxVC, approx 300m. Rtn SAF & arty. VC evad NW. Swept area & fd lxVC KIA. He was wearing black pants & green shirt.		QMB
82	2320	dlyd	(U) Dlyd fr 112320H Nov 70. 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 112215H, BS749559, rec lxrd M79 & 25-30rds SAF fr 2-3 pers approx 100m NE. Impact area outside of NDP. Swept area w/neg res.		QMB
83	2335		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. A/1-6, at 2303H, BS653962, mov to amb site, pointman smelled smoke to S. Eng 2xVC approx 10m, res: lxVC KIA wearing black PJ's, CIA: pistol belt & sandals. Other VC evad S.		QMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
12 Nov 70HOUR
2400DATE
12 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
84	0900	dlyd	(U) Dlyd spot fr 120900H Nov 70. AMCAL, SFC Crittendon. G3 Ops, eff at 1200H today, the CO of 198th Bde, becomes Commander of CLDC. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. 196th Bde, SP Stewart; 198th Bde, Sgt Lark; 1-1 Cav Sgt George; DISCOM, Sgt Arsenault; DIVARTY, CPT Corruthers; 16th CAG, CPT McDonnald.		Act
85	0900	dlyd	(U) Dlyd spot fr 120900H Nov 70. 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/1-6, req tracker dog tm. Will pick-up at Divarty pad at 1000H. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 63d CTT, LT Benton; 198th Bde, Sgt Lark.		Act
86	0810		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, LRRP AO REQ. Time: 140600H to 201200H Nov 70. Box#15: LU BS3898, LR BS4295. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Hicks; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: G2, SSG Burhrig.		Act
87	0845		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, LRRP AO REQ. Time: 160600H-241200H Nov 70. Box#17: UL BS4674, LR BS4971. Appr: 11th Bde, MAJ Honijo; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: FSE, SP Madeson. G2, SSG Buehrig; G2 Plans, SP Soram.		Act
88	1045	dlyd	(U) Dlyd fr 111045H Nov 70. 1-1 Cav, SP Newton. AO REQ. Time: 140600H-172400H Nov 70. Box#127: BT1919, 1719, 1717, along Tien Phuoc NFA bndry 190179 along AO bndry to start. Appr: Tam Ky, LT Doung; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis; 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin.		Act
89	0500		(C) 196th Bde, AO REQ. Time: ASAP-131800H Nov 70. Box#129: AT9328 to 9828 to 980276 along AO bndry to start. Appr: 1st MAR DIV, (initials) D.E.L.; CG, MG Milloy; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 196th Bde, PFC Stahl; FSE SFC Dennis.		Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	12 Nov 70	2400	12 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
90	1320		(C) 11th Bde. APD MSN CLNC. Time: 130600H-131800H Nov 70. Msn#182: UL BS6348, LR BS7039. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Stunyo. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Collins.		pet
91	1630		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. APD MSN CLNC. Time: 130500H-132000H Nov 70. Msn#98-3: UL BS5489, LR BS5985. Appr: LT Howard; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		pet
92	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. APD MSN CLNC. Time: 130500H-132000H Nov 70. Msn#14: UL AT8230, LR AT9026. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP ALC Elliott.		pet
93	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. APD MSN CLNC. Time: 130500H-132000H Nov 70. Msn#16: UL BT1708, LR BT2300. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP ALC Elliott.		pet
94	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 121900H-130600H Nov 70. Box#5: Fly the CHL perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salv, SP Eichmeier.		pet
95	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 121900H-130600H Nov 70. Box#40: UL BS5489, LR BS6083. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		pet
96	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 121900H-130600H Nov 70. Box#66: BS7055, 730505, 730455, 7543, 7541, 7839, 7537, 7041, 7247, 6950 to start. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel. Also included is Box#67: BS4474 along river to 5175, 570735, 5371, 5571, 5169, 4973, 4696, 4673 to start.		pet

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Nov 70

2400

12 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
97	1630		(C) 196th Bde, SP Jones. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 130500H-132000H Nov 70. Box#12: UL AT9017, LR AT9412. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		ACT
98	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 130500H-132000H Nov 70. Box#20: UL BT1113, LR BT1706. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		ACT
99	1630		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 130500H-132000H Nov 70. Box#32: UL BT2503, LR BS3499. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Howard; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		ACT
100	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 130500H-132000H Nov 70. Box#41: UL BT4306, LR BS5692. Box#45: UL BT3213, LR BT3906. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Howard. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		ACT
101	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 130500H-132000H Nov 70. Box#61: BS4671, 5074 5671, 5568, 4868, to start. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		ACT
102	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 130500H-132000H Nov 70. Box#62: BS6438, 7139, 7436, 6934, 6830, 6430 to start. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		ACT
103	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.		AMB
104	2400		(C) AMCAL Div Ops Summary. Amcal units reported light contact in their combined TACR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were reported as 17 VC, and 3xNVA KIA, with 3 INC. There were 13 VN dtn. US/GVN forces combined in 12 ops. Amcal forces conducted 4 CA's, 1 Egl Flt and 2 Extr today.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

16

12 Nov 70

AMB
AMB

SIGNATURE Joe Johnson

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

THIS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 130001H Nov 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>653960</u>			
B Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
C Co	<u>693872</u>			
D Co	<u>700806</u>			
E Co	<u>700806</u>			
Recon	<u>635973</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>213153</u>			
B Co	<u>948009</u>			
C Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
D Co	<u>226111</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>YOUNG</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>244124</u>			
B Co	<u>281120</u>			
C Co	<u>289068</u>			
D Co	<u>406107</u>			
E Co	<u>207</u>			
Recon	<u>414033</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for (120001H to 122400H Nov 70)
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	STINSON		
B Co	CHL		
C Co	447836		
D Co	520918		
E Co	CHIPPEWA		
Recon	541816		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	720956		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	CHL		
A Btry	BAYONET WEST, DOTTIE		
B Btry	MARY ANN		
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	492632		
B Co	411		
C Co	458733		
D Co	538752		
E Co	411		
Recon	516686		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	631491		
A Co	638513		
B Co	622494		
C Co	SAN JUAN HILL		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 623522

E Co SAN JUAN HILL

Recon 631491

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co BRONCO

B Co 756579

C Co 655571

D Co LIZ

E Co LIZ

Recon LIZ

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE

A Co DEBBIE

B Co 804325

C Co 605430

D Co 561393

E Co CHARLIE BROWN

Recon DEBBIE

E-1st Cav (Armor) 240215

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO

A Btry DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL, MINH LONG

C Btry LIZ, DRAGON

D Btry 411

26th Engr Bn CP 525045

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	<u>HAWK HILL</u>
A Trp	<u>278221</u>
B Trp	<u>099477</u>
C Trp	<u>HAWK HILL</u>
7 8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Div Arty	<u>CHU LAI</u>
3-16 Arty CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
A Btry	<u>HAWK HILL, WEST</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN</u>
C Btry	<u>HAU DUC</u>
3-16 Arty CP	<u>CHL</u>
A Btry	<u>CINDY (SF)</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>
C Btry	<u>CRUNCH (SF)</u>
XXXXXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	<u>CHU LAI</u>
1 C2 Arty CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>
A Btry	<u>DOTTIE, FAT CITY</u>
B Btry	<u>SNOOPY, STINSON</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, DEBBIE</u>
D Btry	<u>DOTTIE, BRONCO</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>HAWK HILL</u>
2-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>BALDY</u>
A Co	<u>940470</u>
B Co	<u>981487</u>
C Co	<u>104430</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	061397		
E Co	999518		
Recon	BALDY		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	083295		
B Co	CENTER		
C Co	192118		
D Co	103216		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	112235		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	WEST		
B Co	859217		
C Co	856237		
D Co	954202		
E Co	WEST, SIBERIA		
Recon	968235		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	109590		
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	BALDY, AT998516		
B Btry	CENTER, YOUNG		
C Btry	SIBERIA, YOUNG		
XXXXXX			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 16		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
					FROM		TO			
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
AMERICAL DIVISION TO C			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	13 Nov 70		2400	13 Nov 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.						CMB	
2	0035		(U) 196th Bde, SP Alban. PRU fr Nui Loc Son, at 122300H, BT075300, in amb eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, (green unif, age 25). (Info Only)						CMB	
3	0035		(U) 196th Bde, SP Alban. R/4-31, at 2303H, 12 Nov 70, AT970230, heard voices 900m to S. Susp En mov. Eng w/9rds of 4.2" mort w/unl res. Will sweep at 1st light.						CMB	
4	0200		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. A/1-6, at 122040H, BS649964, eng 2xVC w/SAF, approx 150m to SW. VC rtn w/SAF then evad SW. Swept area w/neg res.						CMB	
5	0255		(U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. CLDC alert condition White, eff 0700H.						CMB	
6	0500		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. A/1-6, at 0345H, BS653962 & BS651964, while in amb spotted 3xVC mov W to E approx 300m. Eng w/SAF, VC evad S. Neg res. At same time another elm of A/1-6 rec 6-7rds SAF and 1xH/gren at BS707907. Rtn SAF and arty illum. Swept area and found footprints, also fd 3xbnkrs dest, 4xcooking pans, 1xUS flashlight, 1xNVA poncho, 10lbs of rice, 2xhammocks, 1xcan condensed milk, 4xpr black PJ's, 2xpr scissors, & 30'xwaist band. Will evac to Dottie.						CMB	
7	0647		(C) Co G, 75th Rangers, SFC Sutton, LRRP Tm's Ark & Mont, at 0645H, BS464923, at the time above and grid above Tm's were inserted onto a cold LZ. Ntfy: 198th Bde, SP Forrey; CofS, SP Saltman; G2, MSG Hayes; FSE, PFC Madison; XXIV CORPS, SP Garnel:						CMB	
8	0720		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. B/1-46, at 0645H, AS951993, had 1xmech amb det, res: 1xpig KIA.						CMB	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE					

DOWNGRADED TO CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Nov 70

2400

13 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

9

0740

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. C/1-20, at 0502H, BS687593, spotted 3xsampans on Song Ve river, mov NE. They called arty but got neg clnc because of PBUA. They informed MACV Mo Duc to see if they had any ARVN's in the area, neg report of any. They kept watching the Sampans but they never left the NFA.

10

0800

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. 1/4 ARVN Dragon, at 1800H, 12 Nov 70, BS834314, made contact w/UNSEF, res: 1xARVN WIA, 1xVC KIA. CIA: 2xAK47 mag, 2xChi Com H/gren.

11

0800

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. 1/4 ARVN Dragon, at 1735H, 12 Nov 70, BS595605, 1xARVN frnd was WIA by mine. Type unk. NFI.

12

0820

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. C/1-20, at 122310H, BS659578, rec 2xunk type rds (arty) fr & unk direction. They landed 200m to W of perimeter, NCD. Check was made of US Arty and no elm was firing near loc.

13

0830

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. C/1-20, at 0755H, BS669577, fd 1xB/T: 1xlarge can filled w/petna had a smoke gren fuse, 1xweek old. Sitting on a trail. No trip wire was attached. Interpreter said VC put down the ex plo but didn't set them up until ready to leave area. They still believe VC in area.

14

0830

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. A/4-3, at BS638513, at 122320H, unk type explo about 400m fr perimeter. NCD. They checked w/US arty and no US were firing arty at that time. Unit thinks it was incoming rd, They did not fire arty unable to determine where En loc was.

15

0855

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. A/4-21, at 0810H BS863370, One US picked up ammo can on rice paddy berm. Ammo can was filled w/explo and was B/T w/PRFD. B/T det, res: 2xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0818H to Bronco.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Nov 70

2400

13 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0920		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. R/4-21, at 0830H, BS916217, 2xVN male dtn's, 1x17yrs old & 1x18yrs old. Both were wearing blue shirts and black pants. 17yr old had neg ID. 18yr old had questionable ID. They will be sent to Mo Duc.		per
17	1000		(U) Co G, 75th Rangers, Sgt Atchison. LRRP Tm's Arkansas & Montana, at 0815H, BS464924, (EN) same as frnd, obsr 10-15xNVA/VC w/wpns in brown khaki unif mov fr the N 50m fr their loc. The 10-15xNVA/VC are circling Ark & Mont at this time. Tm's are waiting for G/S. They will make a sweep of the area after G/S workout. At 0830H, Blue ghost on stat. At 0840H, Blue ghost expending rkts at this time. At 0855H, Arty req at this time. At 0905H, G/S worked out the area. The Tm's have mov fr the E again. G/S rtn to put down more fire. Arty going in aft extr. Tm's extr at BS465924, cold & compl at 0955H. Res: 1xNVA KIA by G/S. 1xNVA WIA. Ntfy: 198th Bde, LT Moody; CofS, SP Saltman; G2, SP Hester; XXIV CORPS, SP Garner.		per
18	1000		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/3-21, at 122025H, BT110214, mech amb det, res: 1xdog KIA.		per
19	1010		(C) 198th Bde, LT Garwood. B/5-46, at 0820H, BT256123, 3d Plat mov into blocking psn. Point elm was amb by 3-4xVC. VC were using SAF & Chi Com H/gren, res: 3xUS WIA(E), D/O compl to 91st Evac & 27th Surg at 0845H. Also 1xUS was KIA. En cas unk. They are sweeping area at this time.		per
20	1025		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. R/3-21, at 0730H, BT115233, fd 1xB/T soda can w/TWED DIP.		per
21	1025		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/2-1, at 0950H, BT050393, on S&C msn obsr 1xNVA/VC approx 400m. Eng w/SAF & swept w/neg res.		per

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-768

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

13 Nov 70

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

13 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	1045		(U) 11th Bde, SP Eads. 4-21, at 0954H, BS797313, arty FO spotted 1xVC in black PJ w/wpn. Broke stat 0956H. Back on stat 1001H. Fire msn 32rds of HE. Checking out area and spotted 1xbnkr, BS798312.		act
23	1100		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/1-6, at 1030H, BS703904, fd 1xVC KIA in black PJ resulting fr last nights contact. Body srch w/neg ID. CIA: 1xpistol belt, 2xChi Com H/gren, 5x lbs unpol rice, in poor condition, 1xpr black PJ's. Dest all.		act
24	1125		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/5-46, at 1030H, BT281084, fd 1xstruct 6'x8'. Neg sign of recent use. DIP.		act
25	1125		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. D/5-46, at 1040H, BT219111, dtn 1xVN male, (age 60yrs) w/neg ID, wearing black PJ's. Extr to IPW, CHL.		act
26	1130		(C) Co G, 75th Rangers, LT Haskins. LRRP Tm's Ark & Mont, at 1130H, BS469929, were inserted into a cold LZ. Ntfy: CofS, COL Clark; G2, PFC Williams;		act
27	1130		(U) 196th Bde, LT Wyman. A/1-46, & RF#102, at 0905H, BT221153, (EN) BT210152, rec sniper fire fr UNSEF, res: 1xUS WIA(E). A/S was put in area at 1035H. Unit rec more SAF fr UNSEF, res: 1xRF WIA(E). Obsr 3xNVA approx 500m W. Eng w/arty at 1120H. Rec AWF fr 5xpsns to W near same proximity of the A/S. Also rec 1x60mm mort rd w/NCD. Unit holding in place until resup'd. Area was srch w/neg res.		act
28	1145		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. D/4-31, at 1030H, AT948204, fd 1x51cal psn & 1xcigarette lighter w/403d Sapper Bn written on it. Dest psn & extr lighter to HH.		act
29	1200		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. R/4-21, conducted a CA at 0803H fr Debbie to a cold LZ at BS916266, compl at 0812H.		act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-708

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Nov 70

2400

13 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	1200		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey, 68th Ranger Bn, conducted a CA fr BS536510 at 0930H to a cold LZ at BS433461 compl at 1010H.		Act
31	1215		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/1-6, at 0925H, BS647958, fd 50lbs of unpol rice, loc grown, edible, 3xtunnels 3'x10', 1xstruct 8'x10'. Dtn 3xVN fem, wearing black & white PJ's w/neg ID. Fd 2xsleeping psn outside, 1xinside struct, 1xM16 mag empty. Rice & dtn's evac to Dottie. Rest dest.		Act
32	1215		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/1-6, at 0935H, BS652958, fd 200xlbs of rice, unpol, loc grown, in good condition, in a clay crock. Will evac to Dottie.		Act
33	1215		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/1-6, at 0955H, BS649956, fd 1x7.62mm ammo box containing hammer, nails, tripwire, 1xnotebook, placed in a hedgerow. Extr to Dottie.		Act
34	1245		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 1800H, 12 Nov 70, BS733585, fd 1xVN fem dead. No contact by any elm in the area. Believed to have been executed; hole in her forehead w/visible powder burns. Interpreter questioned VN in area w/neg res. VN fem had been dead for 8-10hrs. Under invest. Ntfy: XXIV CORPS, SSG Floyd.		Act
35	1245		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/3-1, at 1045H, BS538752, while buying ordnance under VIP, 1xUS dropped beer can, 1/2 full of explo. Can explo, res: 3xUS WNB. 10xViet child WIA(E). D/O compl 1120H to CHL. Beer can appeared to be homemade H/gren & contained pieces of metal & broken glass. Under invest. Ntfy: CG, MG Milloy in up-date; Cofs, COL Clark; XXIV CORPS, SSG Floyd; GI, CPT Sprouse.		Act
36	1245		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20, at 1055H, BS684579, scout dog det B/T can of petna w/unk type firing device, res: 2xUS WIA(E). 1x scout dog WIA(E). D/O compl 1125H to Bronco.		Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
6NO. OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Nov 70

2400

13 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1245		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/123d Avn, at 0910H BS482715, inserted Blues, fd & dest 6-7xbnkr, 2xtunnels, 8xstruct, lxcave & extr Blues at 1205H. At 1025H, BS480710, lxLOH pilot wounded in leg by shrapnel landed LOH secured by Blues. Pilot was replaced. Neg dam to LOH, Alt: 50', Spd: 40K. Pilot thinks it was command det mine. At 1210H, BS486713, inserted Blues to check out lxbnkr. Extr at 1220H w/ neg res.		Act
38	1300		(U) 2-1 Reinforced, SSG Cross. D/2-1, at 1120H, BT050399, dtn lx male approx 30yrs old w/ suspicious ID. ID stated he is 6lyrs old; ID has no picture. Also fd 1000lbs rice & 40lbs salt, 200lbs of rice pol. Dtn, rice & salt evac to Baldy. Ntly: XXIV CORPS, SSG Floyd.		Act
39	1305		(U) 2-1 Reinforced, SSG Cross. D/1-1, at 1130H, BT017485, obsr lxVC body lying in bushes. He had been dead approx 2xweeks. Kill will be cred to D/1-1.		per
40	1323		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20, at 1130H, BS681579, fd lxB/T M26 H/gren w/TWFD loc on trail. DIP.		per
41	1335		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/1-52 & 116th Avn, at 0710H, inserted at BS496766, lxVC evad fr area of insertion. Eng by G/S, res: lxVC KIA dressed in black PJ's w/neg ID. At time of eng had pk & wpn, upon srch neg pk or wpn. At 0752H, inserted at BS478772, eng lxVC attempting to evad, res: lxVC KIA w/green shirt, black pants. CIA: lxAK47 w/full banana clip, lxChi Com H/gren, lxpistol belt, lx8x transistor radio dam by M16 rd, unable to determine freq, lxbottle of pills, lxbush hat, Dtn lxMAM w/neg ID wearing black PJ's. Evac to Stinson at 1010H. At 0800H, inserted at BS496774, G/S eng lxVC, res: lxVC KIA, A/1-52 eng lxVC, res: lxVC KIA, lxwearing black PJ's, lxin black pants & green shirt. Neg pk, wpn or ID. At 0910H, swept fr BS496774 to BS491773. G/S eng lxVC, res: lxVC KIA.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Nov 70

2400

13 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1335	cont	(U) A/1-52 eng 3xVC evad into spider hole, res: 3xVC KIA. All wore black PJ's w/neg pk, wpn or ID. Srch spider hole w/neg further findings. Dtn 2xMAM WIA(E) w/neg ID, 20-30yrs old in black PJ's. D/O 1xto 91st Evac at 0935H. D/O 1xto 91st Evac at 1100H. All bodies srch w/neg ID or docus. All CIA extr to Stinson.		Act
42	1420		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/4-21, at 1205H, BS584398, fd & dest 1x106mm rd.		Act
43	1430		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. C/4-31 at 1230H, AT843245, fd 155gal of corn, in good condition, in 1x55gal drum, & 10x10gal drums, 1x155mm canister full of peanuts. All extr to Karen. Also fd 50gal rotten. 250lbs of corn in good condition, 50lbs of corn in poor condition.		Act
44	1445		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/1-52, conducted an Egl Flt fr Stinson at 0707H to BS496766, 482765, 478772, 496774, 553777, & 552769, compl & cold at 0957H.		per
45	1445		(C) 196th Bde, PFC O'Grady, R/1-46, at 1340H, conducted a CA fr Young to BT212147, compl & cold at 1345H.		per
46	1520		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Snyder. E/1st at 1505H, BT222217, while blowing stream crossing, had a secondary explo, est 30lbs petna, 3x4' crater NCD. Later at 131515H another secondary explo at same stream crossing est 60lbs petna. Also NCD, 4x6' crater.		per
47	1530		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. R/4-21, at 0930H, BS920268, eng 1xVC w/wpn, VC evad N on trail. Area checked & blood trail fd. A tracker dog was req. Followed blood trail w/neg res.		per
48	1625		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/3-1, at 1540H, BS520753, fd 1xE/T vase, containing 2-3xlbs of unk type explos w/PRFD. DIP.		per

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
13 Nov 70

HOUR
2400

DATE
13 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1630		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Diaz. C&D/4-3, C Co conducted a CA fr SJH at 1125H to BS572504, 574494, & 583488, compl & cold at 1510H. D Co conducted an Extr fr BS623502, 617515, 623527, at 1140H to SJH compl at 1455H.		DET
50	1640		(U) 196th Bde, PFC O'Grady. A/4-31, conducted an Egl Flt fr West at 1512H to AT946229, 818262, 805198, compl & cold at 1621H.		ACT
51	1645		(C) CLDC, Sp Overland. CLDC alert condition is Gray , eff: 1815H.		DET
52	1650		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/4-31, at 1615H, AT962193, on S&C fd & dest a resting struct 10'x8'x4' made of bamboo, showing signs of in last three weeks.		DET
53	1650		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/4-31, at 1600H, AT942195, on S&C fd & dest 2xcamf struct 6'x10' & 1x.50cal psn. Signs of use in last two weeks.		DET
54	1655		(U) 198th Bde, SP Dupuy. F/8th Cav, at 1500H-1512H, VR of ACAV Box#45: BT328103, fd 3x freshly cultivated fields. At BT332099, fd 1xfreshly cultivated field. At BT327098, fd 1xtunnel entrance 2½' in diameter & trail running fr tunnel SE. Did not eng.		DET
55	1655		(U) 198th Bde, SP Dupuy. C/5-46, at 1330H, BT284063, fd 4xstruct, 1x15'x20', 3x10'x10'. Inside struct, 3xwooden tables, motor for a 2.75" rkt. Fd 4xbnkrs 6'x10'x4', all were reinforced & had been recently used. 25x fighting psn all were dest. When blown , bnkrs had 1xsecondary explo fr unk source.		DET
56	1700		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. B/1-1, at 1615H, BT113456 fd & dest 2xbnkr w/signs of recent use. At 1615H, BT117457, fd & dest 2xspider hole w/neg signs of recent use. At 1630H, BT094459, fd & dest 3xbnkrs w/sings of recent use.		DET

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	13 Nov 70	2400	13 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
57	1705		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-3, at 1346H, BS619483, rec sporadic M16 fire fr E were fired upon for approx 10min. Obsr 3xpers evad E w/M16, wearing black PJ's. Eng w/SAF, arty approx 300m. Checked out area w/neg res. Neg frnd cas.			ACT	
58	1735		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. RF#933, at 1150H, BS689801, eng lxplat VC approx 400m N, res: 1xVC KIA, 2xRF's WIA(E) (NFI), 1xAK47 CIA. Neg arty due to prox of frnd.			act	
59	1745		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Dupuy. Sniper Tm w/R/5-46, at 1600H, BT413040, obsr 3xVC approx 600m N. Eng w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA wearing black PJ's & sandals. Srch body w/neg unit ID.			hct	
60	1800		(U) AMCAL, CPT Carlton. CG, departed VIP Pad enroute to Da Nang at 0915H. Departed Da Nang enroute to HH at 1305H. Departed HH enroute to CHL at 1430H			net	
61	1800		(U) AMCAL, LT Verga. ADC(S), departed VIP Pad enroute to Combat Center at 0740H. Departed Combat Center enroute to VIP Pad at 0815H.			hct	
62	1800		(U) AMCAL, LT Kluz. ADC(M), departed VIP Pad enroute to Dottie at 0910H. Departed Dottie enroute to VIP Pad at 1110H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to Stinson at 1335H. Departed Stinson enroute to VIP Pad at 1525H.			hct	
63	1800		(U) Tam Ky, LT Dailey. PF#154 & #20, at 1000H BT075325, eng approx 75xVC w/SAF, then withdrew & fired arty, res: 1xPF WIA, 2xPF's KIA, 8xVC KIA, 21xVC KBA. (cred Marine Arty at Baldy). Also CIA 1xM16.			hct	
64	1820		(C) 1-1 Cav, at Sgt Snyder. A/1-1, at 1812H, BT178140, Sheridan#17 hit mine. D/O processed. Final readout will follow. (Final Readout). Res were 5xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1835H to CHL. Dam to vehicle: 2xleft road wheels blown off vehicle has hole in hull. Vehicle had belly armor. Combat loss. Crater 8'x8'. Est 80lbs			hct	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Nov 70

2400

13 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64	1820		(C) nitro-starch. Believed to be command det. as the M551 was the 5th Vehicle in the column. Ntfy: XXIV CORPS, SP Kunkel.		act
65	1830		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/1-52, at 1335H-1645H, BS556797, mov N fr last LZ of Egl Flt to Stinson rec SAF fr BS560799, approx 500m NE & fr BS559794, approx 500m SE, res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O req. While sweeping area of contact rec SAF. G/S req but unable to fire arty because of vil. D/O arrived 1350H, awaited. G/S, while waiting for G/S, 1xUS WIA. D/O attempted, but rec SAF. D/O pulled out. G/S fr 176th Avn on stat at 1410H. D/O compl 1420H to 27th Surg, res: 1xUS KIA (DOA). G/S expended, swept area w/neg res. Continued rtn to Stinson. At 1515H rec fire fr 2xhilltops at BS539807 approx 500m NW & BS538801, approx 500m SW. Rtn SAF, could not fire arty due to vil. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O on stat at 1530H & waited for G/S. 176th Avn on stat at 1550H. Bde LOH D/O 3xUS WIA to Stinson at 1545H. D/O by Gen Mataxis at 1610H to 91st Evac of 1xUS WIA. D/O of 2xUS compl 1610H to 27th Surg. G/S expended. A/1-52 eng 6xVC at BS537807 approx 600m SE, res: 1xVC KIA wearing black PJ's w/neg pk, wpn or ID. Mov to Stinson arty fired as blocking force to the S. 1xof the WIA(E) was CO of A/1-52. Res: 4xUS WIA(E) (1xof whom was the CO), 1xUS WIA(E) (DOA). 1xVC KIA.		act
66	1830		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. B/5-46, at 1705H, BT255125, obsr 2xNVA evad S SE, wearing green unif, pks & steel helmets & wpns. Eng w/mort & NVA evad into woodline. Arty fired. Will sweep area at 1st light.		act
67	1830		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/5-46, at 1725H, BT295074, on plt fd 1xstruct 10x15', 3xstruct 6'x8'. Dest. Neg srch of area. Struct across river.		act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Nov 70

2400

13 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

68

1900

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 1816H, BS767570, dtn lxmale w/neg ID wearing black. MAM. KCS interrogated man and KCS said man said that he used to work for VC 2yrs ago. He will be evac to Bronco tomorrow.

AT

69

1900

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. 174th Avn, at 1745H, BS774576, swept down & dtn lxmale age 22yrs. He was dressed in black & was evad. Appeared he was hiding something in bush. After he was dtn, a woman appeared to pick something out of the brush. She evad successfully to the W. KCS interrogated man and the dtn said he used to be a rice carrier for VC. Dtn at Liz and will be taken to Bronco tomorrow.

AT

70

1915

(C) 2-1 Reinforced, SP Wood. D/2-1, at 1730H, BT058398, had lxUS trip Chi Com H/gren B/T w/TWFD. 4xChi Com H/gren in daisy chain, res: 5xUS WIA. Medivac compl 1755H. Ntfy: XXIV CORPS, SP Kunkel.

AT

71

1925

(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. C/1-6, at 1900H, BS707890, obsr 2xVC evad to NE approx 250m, VC had lxpwn & pks. Did not eng because they were entering village. Fired arty illum & swept area, fd that village was unoccupied. Checked out area w/neg res.

AT

72

2020

(U) 198th Bde, MAJ Sutton. S2/198th Bde, at 121530H, BT539073, fd lxoil drum. Had unusual pictures & unk type writing. Bde endg officer checked out. Contacted Div Chem but they showed no interest. EOD says not dangerous material inside. So far 198th has fd: 4xdrums(BT539073) & 2xdrums (BT539076).

GMB

73

2025

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 1935H, BS767571, dtn lxMAF (age 36yrs) w/neg ID, dressed in black. Will evac to Bronco tomorrow. Res: lxMAF DTN.

GMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

16

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Nov 70

2400

13 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
74	2050		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 1836H, BS738572, 2d Plat rec 1xM79rd fr 300m E, res: 1xUS WIA(E). Eng w/art. Swept area w/neg res.		QMB
75	2050		(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. C/1-6, at 1737H, BS720864, obsr 5xVC w/pks & wpns. Processed arty, & swept w/neg res.		QMB
76	2050		(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. C/1-6, at 1948H, BS699910, fd & dest 1x105mm rd B/T w/PRFD.		QMB
77	2100		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. R/3-21, at 1600H, BT115233, mech amb det, res: 1xVC KIA, green shorts & shirt. CIA: 1xponcho, Mech amb set up in same loc where B/T was fd & dest at 0730H.		QMB
78	2100		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. R/1-46, at 1745H, BT204151, rec 20-30rds SAF fr 3xwpns approx 200m W. Rtn SAF, swept. Rec 3xrds SAF, Obsr 1xVC evad NW. NCD.		QMB
79	2130		(C) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield. A/5-46, at 1830H BS244124, (EN) BT250115, while in NDP, rec 12x60mm mort rds fr 900m SE. Rtn w/81mm mort, arty, & G/S. G/S on stat 1905H. Broke stat at 2015H. Res: 6xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1920H to 27th Surg. (One of the WIA was DOA) Unk En res, will sweep at 1st light. Req TAC (E) for ammo at 1900H, compl 2025H. Ntfy: XXIV CORPS, SP Kunkel.		QMB
80	2145		(U) Co G, 75th Rangers, Stanffer. LRRP Tm's Ark & Mont, at 2130H, BS466929, (EN) BS465929, have mov 25-30m to their W. They est 2-3xindi.		QMB
81	2145		(U) 2-1 Reinforced, SP Stanley. C/2-1, at 1740H, BT090429, obsr 4xVC/NVA 400m S. Initiated SAF & called arty fire mns. 1st rd 1754H, end of msn 1845H. Will sweep at 1st light.		QMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Nov 70

2400

13 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
82	2145		(U) 2-1 Reinforced, SP Stanley. C/2-1, at 1800H, BT089444, obsr 3xVC/NVA 700m NW. Initiated SAF & called arty. Fire msns 1st rd 1840H, & end of msns 1850H. Will sweep at 1st light.		QMB
83	2200		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. D/5-46, at 2100H, BT398100, in amb psn obsr mov SW approx 75m. Fired mort illum, obsr 2xVC evad. Processed arty, res: unk. Will sweep at 1st light.		QMB
84	2200		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. A/1-6, at 2145H, BS653964, eng 2xVC w/SAF, approx 150m to NW. VC had wpns. Neg rtn fire. VC evad E. Swept area & fd blood trail. Are following now, using arty illum for light. Swept area w/neg res.		QMB
85	2220		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. C/1-6, at 2117H, BS709897, eng 1xVC w/SAF approx 200m N. VC evad N. Fd & followed blood trail under arty illum w/neg res. Also dtn 55xwomen & child, 3x MAM all w/neg ID, 2xChi Com H/gren & 7' det cord.		QMB
86	2245		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Diaz. R/3-1, at 1500H, BT115233, obsr rice paddies, huts, fish traps in river. Signs of rec activity. At 1830H, chekced area & fd cabbage patches, many natural caves recent use. Fresh footprints, fresh cut branches, 10-15lbs pol rice, 6xsmall rice paddies inclosed w/bamboo fences, 6xfish traps. Dest fish traps. Will srch caves more tomorrow.		QMB
87	2310		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Garrott. DTOC, 2310H, QL#1 will be closed about 2km S of Mo Duc until 140900H, while road repairs go on at bridge. Ntly: 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 2310H; 198th Bde, LT Howard, 2320H; Quang Ngai, SP Hawk, 2315H; DISCOM, Sgt Sipe, 2320H.		QMB
88	2330		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-3, at 1805H, BS624469, fd 1xhut 10'x20', 25lbs rice, 50lbs corn, 7xempty burlap bags, 5xbaskets, 1xrice knife, 1xpen w/5xpigs, 5xbnkrs. Fresh tracks in area & 3xtrails. Will dest tomorrow.		QMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Nov 70

2400

13 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
89	2330		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. C/2-1, at 1800H, BT086449, obsr 3xVC w/lxwpn, approx 500m. Eng w/SAF. & processed arty. Will sweep at 1st light.		QMB
90	2330		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. C/2-1, at 1740H, BT090424, obsr and eng UNSEF w/SAF. Approx 400m. VC wearing green tops, & black bottoms. Processed arty. Will sweep at 1st light.		QMB
91	2330		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. D/1-1, at 1325H, BT064404, inserted Blues at above grid, fd lxbnkr, 2xtrails, & lxstruct. DIP.		QMB
92	2355		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-3, at 1430H, BS635474, fd lx250lb bomb(dud). Req EOD Tm to dest.		QMB
93	1040		(C) 11th Bde. APD MSN CLNC. Time: 140700H - Complete. Msn#184: UL BS4773, LR BS5266. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		hct
94	1200		(C) 196th Bde, APD MSN CLNC. Time: 140600H-141800H Nov 70. Msn#16: UL ZC2127, LR AT8217. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		hct
95	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. APD MSN CLNC. Time: 140500H-142000H Nov 70. Msn#14: UL AT8230, LR AT9026. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		hct
96	1400		(C) 196th Bde, SP Jones. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 131900H-140600H Nov 70. Box#18: AT8627 along river to ZC177219. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		hct
97	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 131900H-140600H Nov 70. Box#5: Fly the CHL perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, SP Eichmeier.		hct

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-768

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

16

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Nov 70

2400

13 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
98	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 131900H-140600H Nov 70. Box#28: BT1323, 2123, 2119, 2019, 1821, 1321 to start. Box#29: AT9519 along river to 9503, 1000m each side. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		net
99	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 131900H-140600H Nov 70. Box#40: UL BS5489, LR BS6083. Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Byrd. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		net
100	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 131900H-140600H Nov 70. Box#66: BS7055, 730505, 730455, 7543, 7541, 7839, 7537, 7041, 7247, 6950.. Box#67: BS4474 along river to 5175, 570735, 5371, 5571, 5169, 4973, 4696, 4673, to start. Appr: 11th Bde, A.P. ARVN. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		net
101	1400		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 140500H-142000H Nov 70. Box#32: UL BT2503, LR BS3499. Box#40: BS3097, 3697, 3895, 4195, 3889, 3091, to start. Box#41: UL BT4306, LR BS5692. Box#45: UL BT3213, LR BT3906. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Howard; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		net
102	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 140500H-142000H Nov 70. Box#20: UL BT1113, LR BT1706. Box#21: ET1505, 1810, 2310, 2301, 1701 to start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		net
103	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 140500H-142000H Nov 70. Box#61: UL BS7133, LR BS7926. Box#62: BS6438, 7139, 7436, 6934, 6830, 6430 to start. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		net
104	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.		net

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

16

NO. OF PAGES

16

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Nov 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

13 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

105	2400		(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Amcal units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were reported as 13 VC, and 1 NVA KIA with 1 IWC. There 10 VN dtn. US/GVN forces combined in 10 ops. Amcal forces conducted 4 CA's, 2 Egl Flts, and 1 Extr, while supporting 1xARVN En CA. Engr's cleared 90 acres today. In Op Hoang Dieu, a ptl fr D/2-1 Inf detonated a booby trap resulting in 5 US WIA(E). The 1-1 Cav reported that an M551 AR/AAV fr Trp A, hit a mine res in 5 US WIA(E). The 198th Bde reported that A/5-46 Inf rec approx 12 rds of 60mm mort fire res in 6 WIA(E). Total US cas were reported as 4 KIA and 29 WIA(E).		
-----	------	--	---	--	--

106	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		
-----	------	--	---------------------	--	--

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S. JOHNSON JR. MAJ GS, ASST G3 OPS

SIGNATURE

Joe S. Johnson Jr.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-789

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 140001H Nov 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>647959</u>			
B Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
C Co	<u>693872</u>			
D Co	<u>700806</u>			
E Co	<u>700806</u>			
Recon	<u>633975</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>210148</u>			
B Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
C Co	<u>CHL</u>			
D Co	<u>224120</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>YOUNG</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>244124</u>			
B Co	<u>281120</u>			
C Co	<u>289068</u>			
D Co	<u>406107</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>410033</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for (130001H to 132400H Nov 70)
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON			
A Co	STINSON			
B Co	CHL			
C Co	453843			
D Co	508913			
E Co	CHIPPEWA			
Recon	STINSON			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	720956			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	CHL			
A Btry	BAYONET WEST, DOTTIE			
B Btry	MARY ANN			
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA			
D Btry	STINSON			
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411			
A Co	492632			
B Co	411			
C Co	458733			
D Co	538752			
E Co	411			
Recon	522697			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SAN JUAN HILL			
A Co	647513			
B Co	615483			
C Co	574506			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co SAN JUAN HILL

E Co SAN JUAN HILL

Recon 632492

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co 768569

B Co 738572

C Co 661575

D Co LIZ

E Co LIZ

Recon BRONCO

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE

A Co DEBBIE

E Co 808314

C Co 605430

D Co 593403

E Co CHARLIE BROWN

Recon 928222

E-1st Cav (Armor) 224225

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO

A Btry DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL, MINH LONG

C Btry LIZ, DRAGON

D Btry 411

26th Engr Bn CP 525045

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	<u>HAWK HILL</u>		
A Trp	<u>176136</u>		
B Trp	<u>079482</u>		
C Trp	<u>HAWK HILL</u>		
F 8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
Div Arty	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
3 10 Arty CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
A Btry	<u>HAWK HILL, WEST</u>		
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC, MART ANN</u>		
C Btry	<u>HAU DUC</u>		
3 10 Arty CP	<u>CHL</u>		
A Btry	<u>CINDY (SF)</u>		
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>		
C Btry	<u>CRUNCH (SF)</u>		
XXXXXXXXXXXX			
G/55th Arty	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
1 C2 Arty CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>		
A Btry	<u>DOTTIE, FAT CITY</u>		
B Btry	<u>SNOOPY, STINSON</u>		
C Btry	<u>LIZ, DEBBIE</u>		
D Btry	<u>DOTTIE, BRONCO</u>		
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>HAWK HILL</u>		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>BALDY</u>		
A Co	<u>963459</u>		
B Co	<u>974481</u>		
C Co	<u>090429</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

190th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	059395		
E Co	999518		
Recon	BALDY		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	096293		
B Co	CENTER		
C Co	203124		
D Co	082200		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	115230		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	WEST		
B Co	859217		
C Co	852241		
D Co	954202		
E Co	WEST, SIBERIA		
Recon	986228		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	111528		
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	BALDY, AT998516		
B Btry	CENTER, YOUNG		
C Btry	SIBERIA, YOUNG		
XXXXXX			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Nov 70

2400

14 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

10

0420

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. A/1-20, at 131945H
BS767571, (UP-DATE) Dtn 13xMAF neg ID. Will
evac to Bronco.

AMB

11

0530

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. C/1-20, at 0508H,
BS666575, had trip flare det, outside of
NDP. Processed 81mm mort illum & hand flares.
Swept area w/neg findings. Will sweep again
at 1st light.

AMB

12

0730

(C) Co G, 75th Rangers, SFC Fountain. LRRP
Tm's Vermont & Oregon, at 0725H, BS411956,
inserted to a cold LZ. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sgt
Haines; OB, LT Oprisko; Cofs, COL Clark;
G2, PFC Williams; XXIV CORPS, SP Randall.

ACT

13

0830

(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. C/4-31, at 0710H,
AT852240, on ptl fd 2xNVA ponchos, lxrucksack,
lxUS mess kit, lxVC mosquito net & docus.
Docus will be extr to West. All else dest.

ACT

14

0855

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. R/4th ARVN, at
0630H, BS740445, while on raid, res: lxVC
KIA, 5xChi Com H/gren CIA. (INFO ONLY)

ACT

15

0905

(U) Co G, 75th Rangers. Sgt Atchison. LRRP
Tm's Vermont & Oregon, at 0900H, BS411956,
report spotting 4xNVA/VC w/wpns, & black PJ's
50m to their E, mov S to N. Ntly: OB, SSG
Ruele; Cofs, Sgt Chapman; G2, PFC Williams;
198th Bde, LT Moody.

ACT

16

1003

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. B/1-20, at 0945H.
BS744567, arty dam assesment: dest 10-15xbnks,
large bush, almost dest. Sweep of mangrove
area there are still small groups of brush
visible at this time. Area is almost unusable
by En.

ACT

17

1005

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. RF#934, & PF#51,
at 0800H, 13 Nov, BS511778, rec lxHoi Chanh,
neg wpn. Stated he was fr Son Bac (H). Extr
to Son Tinh.

ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Nov 70

2400

14 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	1025		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/5-46, at 0825H, BT244124, det B/T can of C-rations w/PTFD. Crater 1'x4", res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0905H to 91st Evac.		ACT
19	1025		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. 4/6 ARVN, conducted a CA fr Dottie at 0700H to BS559808, 565814, 575817, 577790, 555792, 580783, 554784, comp & cold at 0830H. (Info Only)		ACT
20	1045		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. 174th Avn, at 1000H, BT224226, a CH47 on resup msn for E/1st rec 2xhits of SAF at 400' and 70K. Neg cas. G/S req.		ACT
21	1120		(U) 2-1 Reinforced, PFC Stanley. D/1-1, at 0745H-0840H, AT922357, obsr 2xcamf huts, AT907345, obsr 1xhut, BT048451, fd a leanto w/bnkr, BT061467, obsr boot prints on trail. Unit dest huts; bnkr was not dest.		ACT
22	1150		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Hawkins. A&B/3-1. A Co conducted an Extr fr BS498638, 492632 at 0830H to Hill #411 compl at 0900H. B Co conducted a CA fr Hill#411 at 0910H to BS543675, compl at 1000H.		ACT
23	1203		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. A/1-20, at 0555H, BS768569, 1xMAM w/neg ID wearing black PJ's was dtn by unit on 13 Nov. KCS interrogated dtn. He said he was VC. Dtn was tied up and and cut loose by 12yr old VN boy when US guard left his post to relieve himself; another guard sighted the escapee who was making for water 25m away. Escapee was challenged twice but he dove into water. Co sniper killed him w/lxrd through the head as MAM was swimming away. 12yr old boy was sent to MI at Bronco. Statement fr Bn CO & Co CO. Res: 1xVC KIA.		ACT
24	1205		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. A/1-46, & RF#102, at 1145H, BT209147, rec 10rds M79 fire fr their night laager psn approx 400m W. Obsr 8xVC. Arty fired, res: 1xUS WIA(E), 3xRF WIA(E). D/O compl 1247H to 91st Evac(1xVN), 2xVN & 1xUS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Nov 70

2400

14 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1205	cont	(U) to 27th Surg. Swept w/neg res.		Act
25	1245		(U) 198th Bde, SP Dupuy. 4/6 ARVN, at 0855H, BS564788, while on CA G/S obsr & eng 5xVC evad fr area, res: 5xVC KIA by G/S cred to 116th Avn. ARVN's CIA: bag of med sup, small trans radio, & small amt of docus. ARVNs have all of these. (Info Only)		Act
26	1250		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20, at 1140H, BS686584, fd B/T can of petna w/TWFD on trail. Res: DIP.		Act
27	1250		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas..B/3-1, at 1015H, BS493718, fd B/T in 8"x6" hole; was covered w/barb wire & paper. Barb wire was connected to 2xM26 H/gren, w/PTFD. Res: DIP.		Act
28	1250		(U) 198th Bde, SP Dupuy. C/5-46, at 1045H, BT296068, ptl fd 2xVC KBA, 1xmale w/black PJ's 40yrs old, & 1xfem, w/black PJ's 40yrs old. Body srch w/neg findings. Bodies next to struct that had been dest by arty. Res: 2xVC KBA, cred to C/1-14.		Act
29	1250		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/123d Avn, at 1135H BS712289, dest 2xstruct. Obsr several tunnels at BS721312 & also signs of recent activity in area.		Act
30	1300		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Dupuy. Son Tin, at 0600H-1500H 13 Nov, Srch & dest msn conducted by HQ/TC-127/ST, Box BS656840, 690840, 690780, 656780, res: RF#933 made contact w/VC at BS694815, 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA, 4xB/T DIP, 2xRF WIA(M). (Info Only)		Act
31	1305		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Dupuy. D/1-46, at 1130H, BT219117, eng 6xVC/NVA approx 50m NE w/SAF. 4xVC/NVA evad, res: 2xVC/NVA KIA. Bodies were srch, CIA: 1xAK47, 1xAK50, 147xrd of AK47 ammo, 4xAK47 mags (empty), 10xrd of 9mm, 2xbags of rice-50xlbs, med sup, 4xpk, 2xshirts, 1x NVA canteen, 1xUS canteen, assorted letters, diaries, maps, 2xwallets, 1xhelmet, 2xbush		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Nov 70

2400

14 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1305	cont	(U) hats, 2xentrenching tools, 1xhunting knife, wearing khaki pants & shirts. Will be extr to CHL. Arty not fired because of commo problems. Wpns & docus extr to Young.		Act
32	1310		(C) CLDC, Sgt Nelson. CLDC alert condition is code <u>Gray</u> , eff: 1814H.		Act
33	1310		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/3-21, at 1200H, BT081207, on ptl E obsr cone shaped object in ground. Believed to be some type of B/T, did not know what it was so DIP. Crater 15"x2' deep.		Act
34	1320		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Hawkins. A&R/4-3. A Co conducted a CA fr BS646511, 659504, 652527, 649489, at 1100H to BS577465, 596459 compl & cold at 1155H. R Plat conducted an extr fr BS631491 at 1120H to SJH, compl at 1135H.		Act
35	1332		(U) Co G, 75th Rangers, Sgt Atchison. LRRP Tm's Vermont & Oregon, at 1330H, BS415977, report finding a 3xman shelter, 2xsmall caves w/lxsteel helmet, & lxspoon in one cave. Ntfy: 198th Bde, LT Moody.		Act
36	1335		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-3, at 0700H, BS626467, det mech amb, res: 5xpigs KIA.		Act
37	1335		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. 1/9 RF Co Grp, conducted a CA fr BT292232 at 0945H to BT203122 compl & cold at 1005H. (Info Only)		Act
38	1345		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. A/3-21, at 1245H, BT078296, on S&C eng lxVC wearing black PJ's at approx 400m W evad fr struct area. Evad successfully. Neg arty because of frnd. Dtn lx MAF w/ID card & lxchild. Will be extr to Center. VC evad fr her struct.		Act
39	1400		(U) Co G, 75th Rangers, Sgt Atchison. LRRP Tm's Ark & Mont, at 1350H, BS468933, report lxNVA/VC in khaki unif, no wpn or pk mov NW to SE. Ntfy: 198th Bde, PFC Forrey.		Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Nov 70

2400

14 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1420		LU) 196th Bde, SF Jones. C/4-31, at 1330H, AT844250, on S&C fd 250lbs of unpol, loc grown not edible, rice, stored in ammo boxes; also fd 5lbs of corn not edible, 1xVC poncho, 1x dead water buffalo, temporary shelters, docus. Docus will be extr to West. Rest dest.		Act
41	1425		(U) 196th Bde, SF Jones. B/1-46, at 1310H, AT938017, on S&C fd docus: 1xViet hand written letter & 15xleaflets. Extr to Mary Ann.		Act
42	1435		(C) 198th Bde, PFC Dupuy. 2/6 ARVN, at 1200H, BS512853, unit was amb by 1xVC sqd, rtn SAF w/neg res. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 2xARVN WIA(E). (Info Only)		Act
43	1437		(U) 198th Bde, SF Dupuy. 2/6 ARVN, at 1100H, BS514850, made contact w/est sqd size En force, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xshotgun & 6xChi Com H/gren CIA. Neg frnd cas. (Info Only)		Act
44	1440		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. B/1-1, at 1145H, BT112448, while mov into hamlet obsr 2xVN males evad fr struct. KCS told them to stop. B Trp pursued & eng at 50' SW. Wearing green unif, w/US pistol belts, res: 1xNVA KIA, 30yrs old, 1xNVA WIA/CIA 50yrs old. KIA had 3xChi Com H/gren; WIA had 1xUS M26 H/gren, 2xClaymore mines, bags w/diary and letters. D/O req. Swept area & fd camf bnkr. Dest bnkr. Diary & letters will be evac through Marine channels. Neg unit ID.		Act
45	1440		(U) 198th Bde, SF Dupuy. B/1-6, at 1130H, BS703805, enroute to Van Theinh vil, KCS popped a hand flare, it hit a VNF who was severely burned. Unit administered 1st aid & req D/O. D/O compl to 91st Evac at 1210H. (Info Only)		Act
46	1445		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/4-21, at 1415H, BS601418, fd 1x500lb bomb. LOD Tm will dest.		Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

14

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	14 Nov 70	2400	14 Nov 70

SIGNATURE

THIS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Nov 70

2400

14 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

53

1510

(U) 2-1 Reinforced, SSG Cross. D/1-1, at 1310H, BT075495, (EN) BT073459 & 070459, UH-1H went down due to mech failure. Birds that extr pilot & crew rec'd SAF fr 10-15xVC/NVA in green unif. AH-1G rtn fire, circling area while B/1-1 moves to sec helicopter. Ntly: Duy Xuyen (Dist HQ) of contact & Cav mov. Sqd of D/1-1 is airborne for rapid reaction & possible insertion. CH47 will extr acft.

act

54

1521

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/3-1, 1410H, BS520750 & BS521749, fd 2xB/T, both were Chi 82mm rds w/TWFD on trail near old NDP loc. DIP.

act

55

1525

(U) 198th Bde, SP Dupuy. C/1-6, at 1238H, BS722870, (EN) BS728864, obsr 2xVC approx 800m wearing black PJ's w/wpns. Arty fired w/neg res.

act

56

1540

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. B&C/3-21. B Co conducted a CA fr Center at 1400H to BT189113, compl & cold at 1422H. C Co conducted an Extr fr BT189113 at 1413H to West compl & cold at 1437H.

act

57

1555

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/4-3, at 1315H, BS584497, fd 2xstruct 8'x8'. Bomb shelter. Will hold approx 3xpeople. Recently used. Was in good condition. Fd 3xtrails. Will set mech amb on trails tonight. Dest struct tomorrow.

act

58

1555

(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Nally. A/1-1, at 1513H, BT195159, fd 1xbouncing Betty apers mine. DIP w/NCD.

act

59

1556

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-3, at 1345H, BS612475, obsr 2xVC/NVA wearing black PJ's 300m S w/neg pk or wpn. En evad S. Eng w/artty & swept area w/neg res.

act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Nov 70

2400

14 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	1605		(U) Quang Ngai, MAJ Crosby. Ha Thanh Rangers, at 1130H, 13 Nov, BS404578, obsr 300xVC w/wphs & pks. En did not have a radio & were mov SE on a trail at grid: BS409579 at 1130H. Unit req arty fire msn fr AMCAL L.O. at Son Ha. Arty fired 48xrds of 8" w/unlk res. Excess 40rds fired.		ACT
61	1630		(U) 2-1 Reinforced, LT Brown. B/1-1, at 1510H, BT092472, while srch hut fd confidential papers in rice bowl. Contents: call signs, freq, & LZ's. Also fd info on FSB Ryder & FSB Ross. Papers stated 6xVC constantly working area in 2000m radius of above grid. Docus will be evac to Baldy.		ACT
62	1630		(U) 198th Bde, SP Dupuy. LRRP's, 6th ARVN, at 0750H, conducted a CA fr Arty Hill to BS417792, compl & cold at 0845H.		ACT
63	1740		(U) 39th Engr, SP Scott. D/39th Engr, at 1530H, BT181530, fd 2xUS shape charges 15lbs each on side of road. Mark on charge: MFRTKG-3-6-68-DQN-D. Res: DIP.		ACT
64	1800		(U) AMCAL, CPT Carlton. CG, departed Div HQ's enroute to CHL (W), then to 198th Bde, CP at 1045H. Departed 198th Bde CP enroute to Div HQ's at 1145H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to Bronco at 1335H. Departed Bronco enroute to SJH at 1430H. Departed SJH enroute to 411 at 1510H. Departed 411 enroute to VIP Pad at 1610H.		pit
65	1800		(U) AMCAL, LT Kluz. ADC(M) departed VIP Pad enroute to Stinson at 0835H. Departed Stinson enroute to 14th Avn at 0925H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to Mary Ann at 1310H. Departed Mary Ann enroute to West at 1355H. Departed West enroute to Combat Center at 1430H.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 82

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Nov 70

2400

14 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
73	2015		(U) 11th Ede, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 1837H, BS738574, obsr 1xMAF evad into bnkr. KCS told to come out. Neg res. Eng bnkr w/H/gren. Fd MAF in hole in floor of bnkr w/lxsmall scratch. Age 21yrs, neg ID, dressed in black. Will evac to Bronco tomorrow. Res: 1xVC DTN.		CMB
74	2015		(U) 11th Ede, Sgt Annas. R/3-1, at 1830H, BS515705, srch of caves, fd & dest: 2x82mm mort rd B/T w/TWFD, also 30lbs unpol rice, 1xSM cabbage patch, Num rice baskets, 1xChi Com canteen, 6xVN ponchos, 2xhuts in caves. Fd & evac 15xM16 mag in good cond, 1xVN letter (evac to Bronco). Many signs of recent activity in area.		CMB
75	2015		(U) 11th Ede, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 1825H, BS767578, dtn 1xfem w/neg ID. Seen earlier today by woman in vil talking w/2xVC w/pks & wpns. Will be evac to Bronco tomorrow. Res: 1xVNF dtn.		CMB
76	2015		(C) 11th Ede, Sgt Annas. R/3-1, at 1730H, BS515704, det 2x82mm mort rds B/T w/TWFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), 1xUS w/frag wnds, 1xUS loss of hearing. D/O compl 141750H.		CMB
77	2015		(U) 11th Ede, Sgt Annas. R/4-3, at 1505H, BS612475, area eng w/art, 5xVC/NVA obsr evad. At 1550H, HELLIX checked area, obsr tunnel. At 1552H, arty eng area again. At 1700H, A/S put in, 3xbnkr dest, 2xsecondary explo, 1xsecondary fire. At 1718H, R/4-3 inserted. Fd 3xbnkrs dest by A/S, 2xcaves, several fighting psn & many signs of recent activity.		CMB
78	2055		(U) 11th Ede, Sgt Annas. A/4-3, at 1500H, BS582464, fd 1xstruct 5'x4' made of grass. DIP. 3xbnkrs, 5'x5'x4' w/overhead cover DIP. Recent activity in area, many trails. At BS585466, fd old ARVN NDP: 4x57 recoilless rifle rds DIP. 3rds M16 ammo DIP.		CMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Nov 70

2400

14 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
79	2110		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. PF#260, at 2100H, BS753492, eng UNSEF w/SAF, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info Only)		MB
80	2230		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield, 4/6 ARVN, & 176th Avn, at 2000H-2100H, BS558790, eng w/SAF, est lxplat of VC. VC rtn w/SAF & 1xB40 rkt, res: 1xARVN WIA(E) d/O compl to 91st Evac, 2xVC KIA, dressed in black, 1xAK47 CIA & 15xChi Com H/gren also CIA. G/S on stat at 2030H. res: 3xVC KBG/S.		MB
81	2320		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. F/8th Cav, at 2300H, BS726449, eng 1xVC in a tree. VC rtn w/SAF. At this time, F/8th spotted another VC in a tree. Eng w/AFW. Res: 2xVC KBG/S.		MB
82	2325		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. B/5-46, & RF Intell Plat, at 2130H, BT312118, while on ptl towards susp bn loc at BT305117 w/RF plat 400m in advance. RF's amb by UNSEF 75m to W. RF's rtn w/SAF. B/5-46 eng VC w/SAF. Processed arty illum, res: 2xChi Com H/gren CIA, 10xVC KIA(RF cred for all kills), 4xAK47, 2xB40 rkts CIA, 9xRF WIA(E), D/O compl to 91st Evac, 1xRF MIA, 1xB40 rkt launcher CIA, & 1xRF KIA. Est 50 or 60 VC/NVA spread out between top & bottom of ridge of contact. (Info Only)		MB
83	0900		(C) 11th Bde, APD MSN CLNC. Time: 150700H-151800H Nov 70. Msn#187: UL BS6446, LR BS7039. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		ht
84	1220		(C) 196th Bde, APD MSN CLNC. Time: 150600H-151800H Nov 70. Msn#11: UL BT0731, LR BT1026. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		ht
85	1330		(C) 198th Bde, APD MSN CLNC. Time: 150700H-151800H Nov 70. Msn#98-3: UL BS5489, LR BS 5985. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		ht

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	14 Nov 70	2400	14 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
86	1400		(C) 196th Bde, SP Jones. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 141900H-150600H Nov 70. Box#18: AT8627 along river to ZC177219. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover, G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		Act
87	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 141900H-150600H Nov 70. Box#5: Fly the CHL perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, SP Eichmeier.		Act
88	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 141900H-150600H Nov 70. Box#28: BT1323, 2123, 2119, 2019, 1821, 1321 to start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover; 1-1 Cav, MAJ Simerly. Ntly: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		Act
89	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 141900H-150600H Nov 70. Box#29: AT9519 along river to 9503, 1000m each side. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntly: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		Act
90	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 141900H-150600H Nov 70. Box#66: BS7055, 730505, 730455, 7543, 7541, 7839, 7537, 7041, 7247, 6950 to start. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntly: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		Act
91	1400		(C) 196th Bde, SP Jones. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 150500H-152000H Nov 70. Box#14: UL AT8609, LR AT9201. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		Act
92	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 150500H-152000H Nov 70. Box#20: DT1611, 3111, 3108, 2708, 2405, 1605, to start. Box#60: UL BS3860, LR BS4451. Box#61: BS7535, 7935, 7926, 7026, 7033, 7533 to start. Box#62: UL BS4570, LR BS5261. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntly: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
14	14

FUNCTION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
OPERATIONAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	14 Nov 70	2400	14 Nov 70

ACT

ACT

Qmme

Qmme

Qmme

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE *Vol. A Johnson*

THIS IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 150001H Nov 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>647959</u>			
B Co	<u>700806</u>			
C Co	<u>692873</u>			
D Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
E Co	<u>700806</u>			
Recon	<u>634974</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>216139</u>			
B Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
C Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
D Co	<u>227120</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>YOUNG</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>248125</u>			
B Co	<u>218120</u>			
C Co	<u>289068</u>			
D Co	<u>406107</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>412033</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for (140001H to 142400H Nov 70)
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	STINSON		
B Co	CHL		
C Co	450846		
D Co	508913		
E Co	CHIPPEWA		
Recon	STINSON		
M-17 Cav (Armor)	CHL		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	CHL		
A Btry	BAYONET WEST, DOTTIE		
B Btry	MARY ANN		
C Btry	PAT CITY, KY TRA		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	411		
B Co	491724		
C Co	453727		
D Co	525746		
E Co	411		
Recon	515706		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SAN JUAN HILL		
A Co	581463		
B Co	617484		
C Co	577501		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co SAN JUAN HILL

E Co SAN JUAN HILL

Recon SAN JUAN HILL

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co 768583

B Co 755583

C Co 677576

D Co LIZ

E Co LIZ

Recon BRONCO

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE

A Co 909225

E Co 808318

C Co DEBBIE

D Co 605430

E Co CHARLIE BROWN

Recon 873302

E-1st Cav (Armor) 230234

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO

A Btry DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL, MINH LONG

C Btry LIZ, DRAGON

D Btry 411

26th Engr Bn CP 525045

CONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL
A Trp	113138
B Trp	072482
C Trp	HAWK HILL
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI
Div Arty	CHU LAI
3-16 Arty CP	CHU LAI
A Btry	HAWK HILL, WEST
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN
C Btry	HAU DUC
3-16 Arty CP	CHU LAI
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
XXXXXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI
1-02 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	DOTTIE, FAT CITY
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON
C Btry	LIZ, DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE, BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BALDY
A Co	BALDY
B Co	968478
C Co	088442

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	059398		
E Co	999447		
Recon	955447		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	078287		
B Co	202123		
C Co	CENTER		
D Co	084202		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	113229		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	WEST		
B Co	862223		
C Co	853242		
D Co	951206		
E Co	WEST, SIBERIA		
Recon	000227		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	160291		
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	BALDY, AT998516		
B Btry	CENTER, YOUNG		
C Btry	SIBERIA, YOUNG		
XXXXXX			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Nov 70

2400

15 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal Opened.

AMB

2

0130

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Harrell. F/8th Cav, at 0010H-
0125H, BT149221, while working Nighthawk Box #28,
rec 5-10rds SAF. Rtn w/AWF w/neg res.

AMB

3

0230

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. F/8th Cav, at
142320H, BS719453, eng 1xVC evad into bnkr.
Processed arty, 26rds of 105mm HE. Res:
1xBNKR dest by arty. R/4 ARVN will sweep
at 1st light.

AMB

4

0255

(U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. CLDC Alert condition
is code White eff: 0700H.

AMB

5

0515

(U) 196th Bde, SP Alban. Que Son PF, on
14 Nov 70, AT990289, Hoi Chanh w/the PF's
report that at above grid is rice cache,
may be boobytrapped. PF's will sweep area today.

AMB

6

0655

(U) Tam Ky, Cancilla. MAT#8, at 141500H,
BT260145, 238 RF Co, eng est VC sqd w/SAF.
VC rtn SAF, res: 4xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA.
(Info Only)

AMB

7

0712

(U) Co G, 75th Rangers, SP Stauffer. LRRP
Tm Chio, at 0710H, BT491146, were inserted
to a cold LZ.

AMB

8

0914

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. A/4-21, at 0712H,
BS894235, fd lxtrench 8' deep, 6' long, 2'
wide. Nothing was in the trench and has not
been recently used. DIP. At BS896223, fd 1x
pk of cigarettes-Marijuana, 30xcigarettes in
a C ration accesary pk wrapped in blue paper
rolled up in VN newspaper. DIP.

ACT

9

0945

(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Chapman. A&B/4-31. A Co
conducted a CA fr West & Siberia at 0800H
to AT818241 compl & cold at 0821H. B Co
Conducted an Extr fr AT845215 at 0800H to
West & Siberia compl & cold at 0830H.

per

DOWNGRADED AT 1 YEAR INTERVALS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE
DECLASSIFIED IN 10 YEARS
DOD BIR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Nov 70

2400

15 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	1005		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. Sniper Tm w/E/5-46, at 142130H-150200H Nov 70, BT414034, heard voices outside NDP, eng w/claymore mine & swept w/neg res.		ACT
11	1005		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/1-6, at 0710H, BS712865, eng 4xVC approx 7' wearing blue unif. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) D/O compl 27th Surg at 0740H, 1xVC KIA w/neg unit ID, 1xM79 launcher w/3rds CIA, 3xVC evad S.		ACT
12	1005		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/1-6, at 0645H, BS634961 Det B/T C ration can w/PTFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) D/O compl 0710H to 91st Evac.		ACT
13	1005		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. 6th ARVN LRRP's, at 142314H-150015H Nov 70, BS391800, eng UNSEF, w/claymore & SAF, res: 22xVC KIA, 1xSKS CIA, 1xM1 Cbn, 5xstruct, DIP. Fd 2xtons of rice & fish. Will extr to Arty Hill.		ACT
14	1020		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/3-21, at 141800H, Nov 70, BT084202, on S&C dtn 1xMAF age 28yrs w/neg ID wearing black pants, khaki top. She was in struct area & had 3xchild. She told KCS that she & her husband were VC. She was extr to Center. Then on to HH.		ACT
15	1020		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. R/3-1, at 141900H, BS515706, mech amb det, res: 1xVC KIA wearing black PJ's. Body checked w/neg unit ID.		ACT
16	1100		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. 116th Avn, at 0900H, Tam Ky, while landing at Blue Ghost Pad it crashed, res: 1xUS WNB(E). Acft combat loss. D/O compl to 91st Evac at 0910H.		ACT
17	1100		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/1-46, at 1000H, BT228129, rec unk amt of SAF. Det B/T Chi Com H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1007H to 91st Evac.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-769

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	15 Nov 70	2400	15 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	1100		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. R/1-46, at 1000H, BT193125, at 0730H, an RF Co Obsr 60xVC. Arty fired, On 1000H, R/1-46 obsr En in 6x mangroves crossing trail. Arty fired 8"rds on BT188127 for blocking fire. B/3-21, mov as a blocking force to NE. R/1-46 is pursueing. Swept area w/neg res.		ACT
19	1100		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. C/4-21, at 121600H, Nov 70, BS613434, fd picture w/2xVN males & 2VN fem wearing khaki's & black PJ's, also fd 1xGI dog tag: Willy Collins, 233-78-2458, US51714972, Bld type: O Pos, Religion: Baptist. All extr to Bronco. Ntly: AG Cas, CPT Candelaria.		ACT
20	1100		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/4-31, at 1000H, AT970193, on ptl obsr 3xcanf bnkrs. Arty fired, D/4-31 swept area. Bnkr's dest.		ACT
21	1105		(U) 2-1 Reinforced, PFC Stanley. B/1-1, at 0910H, BT108472, fd approx 500lbs unpol rice buried in vats. Extr to Baldy. Loc grown, in good condition. Ntly: XXIV CORPS, SP Runyan.		ACT
22	1110		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. A/4-31, at 1030H, AT814248, fd fresh footprints followed them to lxstruct w/signs of recent activity. Did not dest. Set up mech amb;will check later.		ACT
23	1130		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Nalley. A/1-1, at 1120H, BT187151, fd lxbody approx 25yrs old believed to be PF/ARVN. Was in PF unif. Believed to have been killed by E/T. Tam Ky is sending personnel to pick up the body.		ACT
24	1130		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. A/1-20, at 1030H, BS752662, det B/T can of petna w/PTFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1045H.		ACT
25	1200		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. 2/6 ARVN, at 0640H, BS540860 srch vil & fd lxM1 Cbn. At 0540H, BS540850, rec sniper fire, rtn SAF, res: in 2xVC KIA. At 0525H, BS525867, rec sniper fire & SAF, rtn SAF, res in lxVC KIA. 2xVC CIA, lx M16 CIA, docus CIA. Extr to Arty Hill.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Nov 70

2400

15 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1220		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Nally. E/1st Cav, at 1145H, BT233243, fd lxmne unk type w/PTFD, res: DIP. Crater 3'x2' NCD. Believed to be mort rd. (Was partially buried).		Net
27	1230		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, Req LRRP AO. Time: 150600H-201200H Nov 70. Box #18: UL BT4815, LR BT5014. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Hicks; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon.		Net
28	1245		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin. F/17th at 1215H, BT159283, Sniper 143 obsr 1xVC male & 1xVC fem evad approx 50m W. Eng w/3rds of SAF, res: 1xVC fem KIA dressed in black PJ's, neg pk or wpn & neg ID. VC male evad successfully.		Net
29	1245		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 1150H, BS752672, dtn 2xVN, 1xmale age 57, dressed in black, 1xfem age 50, black bottoms purple top. Both had ID cards. Were in area of B/T det earlier this morn. Will be evac to Bronco.		Net
30	1310		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, cancelled LRRP Box#14. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis; 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, G2, PFC Williams; OP, LT Oprisko.		Net
31	1310		(U) Co G, 75th Rangers, Sgt Atchison. LRRP Tm's Ark & Mont, at 1255H, BS468924, were extr fr a cold PZ. Ntfy: Cofs, SF Saltman; G2, PFC Williams; CB, LT Oprisko; 198th Bde, Sgt Lark; SSG Ruele.		Net
32	1325		(U) 196th Bde, CPT Woodyard. RF#19, at 0500H, BT194132, eng 3xNVA w/pks, res: 3xNVA KIA, CIA: 1xK54, (pistol), 3xtrans radios, docus. Extr to Young and will be taken through RF channels. Unit ID was V 13 AKA: 3d Co 74th Hvy wps Bn. Province pers at Young made initial readout of docus. NVA wore green unif. (Info Only)		Net
33	1335		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Nalley. A/1-1, at 1315H, BT179145, dtn 1xMAM w/false ID card. Will be extr to HH. Wearing black tops & green shorts, carrying blue pants wrapped up inside were green.		Net

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-789

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	15 Nov 70	2400	15 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
34	1350		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Jones. C&D/1-20 & MACV Commando's, C Co conducted an Extr fr BS667574, 672580, 658578, 678578, at 0913H, to Liz compl & cold at 1050H. D Co conducted an Egl Flt fr Liz at 0847H to BS666589, 678594, 675589, 667574, 658573, & 675573 compl & cold at 1127H. MACV Commando's conducted an Egl Flt fr Dragon at 1100H to BS671548, 681568, compl & cold at 1105H.		ACT		
35	1400		(U) AAE, LT Abbott. F/8th Cav, at 0035H, BS726449, rec SAF & .30 cal fire while at 500' & 60K. NCD. Eng 2xVC/NVA, res: 2xVC/NVA KIA.		DET		
36	1410		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/4-21, at 1300H, BS893233, fd 2xspider holes camf w/brush. Neg findings, neg signs of recent use. Dest.		DET		
37	1410		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20, at 1352H, BS700600, fd 1xRPG rd between 2xrocks was not a B/T. DIP.		DET		
38	1415		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. RF#19, at 1130H, BT192124, fd 1xtunnel & 9xUS claymores. Tunnel dest. Claymores extr through RF channels. (Info Only)		DET		
39	1415		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. A/1-46, at 1210H, BT216131, on S&C fd 1xcultivated garden & 15xhomemade, H/gren. Dest all.		DET		
40	1430		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. R/3-1, at 1220H, BS505715, eng cave complex with 155 & 105mm & 220rds of 40mm, res: 2xsecondary explo. R/3-1 swept area. C/26th Engr will check area to dest caves.		DET		
41	1430		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 1305H, BS740573, fd a zip gun made of metal w/a bamboo handle, 20x7.62rds, 10xof which were expended, 1xUS claymore bag containing black PJ's at BS738574. Also at BS740573, fd 1xexpended LAW tube. Dest. Zip gun extracted to Liz. At BS741572, fd 3xAK47 rds wrapped in brown paper				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	15 Nov 70	2400	15 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1430	cont	(U) in PJ's. Will be evac to Liz.		Act
42	1430		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/3-1, at 1345H, BS460733, fd 500lb bomb not a B/T, #FSN: 1325-7106-6763. DIP.		Act
43	1430		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/4-3, at 1105H, BS6011467, rec sporadic AK47 fire approx 75-100m N. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 1xKCS WIA(E). D/O compl 1142H to Bronco. D/O & G/S rec SAF fr BS602464 & BS605470. NCD. Eng w/unk res. A/4-3 rtn SAF & arty fired. Swept w/neg res.		Act
44	1430		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/4-3, at 1115H, BS588491, fd 1xstruct 4'x8' under construction approx 2xweeks old on a trail running NE-SW. Neg signs of recent activity dest.		Act
45	1435		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Forey. 2/6 ARVN, at 1215H, BS518852, srch vil, res: 1xVC CIA. (Info Only)		Act
46	1510		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, cancelled LRRP Box#19. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon.		Act
47	1515		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. MAT-7 w/RF's #102, at 1200H, BT179178, on S&C obsr an est VC Plat. Req G/S who eng En at 300m N of frnd loc. M-7 rec SAF. (Arty processed & fired), res: 2xUS WIA by SAF. D/O compl 1412H to CHL. G/S on stat at 1235H. Swept area & fd 3xVC KIA, cred to 71st Avn G/S's. (UP-DATE): (2230H); There were no US cas, 2xRF KIA, 3x RF WIA, 3xVC KIA(as mentioned above).		Act
48	1525		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/4-21, at 1410H, BS604422, fd 1xgrave containing 1xNVA w/neg docus wearing green shorts & shirt. He has been dead for 1xweek KBA. Also fd 10xspider holes, had been used about 1xweek ago; 1xLRRP bag fd, also 1xbnkr 6'x6'x6' w/overhead cover. Dest spider holes & bnkrs. Cred NVA to B/6-11th Arty.		Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Nov 70

2400

15 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1530		(U) Co G, 75th Rangers, Sgt Athison. LRRP Tm's Vermont & Oregon, at 1520H, BS414967, made contact w/approx 20xNVA/VC carrying AK47's, 1xCbn. NVA/VC are 40m up a hill fr their loc. Fr 198th Bde: CPT Hicks, LRRPS rec fire while mov down trail. NFI. Ntly: Cofs, COL Clark; G2, MAJ Reese.		ACT
50	1535		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 1509H, BS768609, dtn 1xVNM age 50 w/neg ID on beach wearing white & purple PJ's. Will be extr to Bronco.		ACT
51	1600		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. 4/6 ARVN, at 1400H, BS580779, rec sniper fire (MACV Pers) at Dottie. Used 176th Avn Bird for VR at 1430H, obsr 5xVC. Door gunners eng w/M60. 4/6 ARVN maneuvered, res: 5xVC KIA; Cred 2xVC to 176th Avn, 3xVC to 6th ARVN; also CIA: 1xAK47. CIA some docus, will be extr to Dottie.		ACT
52	1600		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/3-1, at 1515H, BS472732, fd 1xtunnel 2', went in 4' then branched 5' deep. Neg recent use. Dest.		ACT
53	1600		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. Sniper w/E/1-6, at 1320H, BS689815, fd & dest 1x81mm rd attached to an anti personnel mine w/PRFD.		ACT
54	1605		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/3-1, at 1515H, BS487726, fd 1xstruct 13'x10'. Neg recent use. Dest.		ACT
55	1605		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/3-1, at 1515H, BS485725, fd 1xstruct 6'x6' w/neg signs of recent use & 1xUS entrenching tool. Dest struct. Kept entrenching tool.		ACT
56	1605		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/4-3, at 1515H, BS586495, fd 2xstruct of bamboo & elephant grass approx 2xdays ago were used. Fresh tracks in area. Well used trail running NE-SW. Dest & set up mech amb.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

15 Nov 70

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

15 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

57

1605

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 1518H,
BS761603, fd 4000lbs of unpol rice, good
condition, loc grown, 1xmonth old. $\frac{1}{2}$ of rice
fd in a coffin in front of a struct, other $\frac{1}{2}$
in 55gal drums covered w/plastic in a hedgerow.
Will evac to Bronco. Ntfy: XXIV CORPS, MAJ
Pointer.

ACT

58

1605

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/1-20, at 1450H,
BS665574, det B/T unk type w/TWFD in an open
field, not a trail. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O
compl 1512H to Bronco. Barbed wire was obsr
in the area.

ACT

59

1630

(U) CLDC, Sgt Johanson. Alert condition is
CLDC code Gray, eff: 1800H.

ACT

60

1630

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, and RF#103,
at 1610H, BS738592, fd tunnel 30-35' long.
Approx 1x yr old. Not recently used. Had already
been dest.

ACT

61

1655

(U) Co G, 75th Rangers, Sgt Atchison. LRRP
Tm's Vermont & Oregon, at 1650H, BS410967,
extr fr a cold LZ. Pilot obsr 1xNVA/VC 100m
NE of extr grid wearing black PJ's. Ntfy:
Cofs, SP Saltman; G2, MSG Hayes; CB, MAJ Conroy.

ACT

62

1700

(U) 26th Engr, MAJ Whitley. Req mine dog team.
Will pick up at Divarty Pad at 160630H Nov 70.
Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 63d CTT,
Sgt Romano; 26th Engr, MAJ Whitley.

ACT

63

1725

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. 4/6 ARVN, at 0600H,
BS575795, obsr 1xVC mov NE. Eng w/SAF, res:
1xVC KIA wearing black PJ's w/neg pk, wpn or
ID. Body srch w/neg unit ID or docus. (Info
Only)

ACT

64

1725

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. B/5-46, at 1410H,
BT292129, det unk type B/T. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).
1xKCS WIA(E). D/O compl 1430H to 27th Surg.

ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
15 Nov 70HOUR
2400DATE
15 Nov 70ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

65

1800

(U) AMCAL, CPT Carlton. CG, departed VIP Pad enroute to HH at 0935H. Departed HH enroute to VIP Pad at 1020H.

Act

66

1800

(U) AMCAL, LT Kluz. ADC(M), departed VIP Pad enroute to Baldy at 1400H. Departed Baldy enroute to HH at 1525H. Departed HH enroute to Young at 1545H. Departed Young enroute to VIP Pad at 1620H.

Act

67

1830

(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Titchey. F/17th Cav, at 1832H, BT161289, while putting up mech amb, dtn lx MAF, 19yrs old w/child. Neg ID. She will be extr to HH tomorrow.

Act

68

1900

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Diaz. R/4-3, conducted an Egl Flt fr SJH at 1757H to BS609515, 615515, 603503, 611502, 602484, 609486, compl & cold at 1805H.

Act

69

1900

(U) 11th Bde, LT Garwood. A&D/5-46. A Co conducted an Extr at 1530H fr BT244124 & BT235123 to CHL, compl at 1715H. D Co conducted a CA fr BT410103 at 1550H to cold LZ's at BT253127 & BT258108, compl at 1737H.

Act

70

1900

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Diaz. A&R/4-21, A Co conducted a CA fr BS905203, 907224 & 892233 at 1622H to BS833269, 856266, 821263, compl & cold at 1720H. R Plat conducted an Egl Flt fr Debbie at 1654H to BS903303, 905203, compl & cold at 1709H.

Act

71

1910

(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. PF#23, at 1020H, BS637839, rec 2xHoi Chanhs, lxwas 20yrs old, & lxwas 25yrs old. Neg wpns, both were guerillas, natives of Binh Son District. Presently at Son Tinh.

Act

72

1920

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. B/123d Avn, at 1645H, BS392591, Blues inserted, Fd lxNVA helmet, clothing, empty 105xcannister. Signs of recent activity. 300xstruct (200xold & 100xnew) considerable number of cultivated fields, 30-40 water buffalo. Not dest. Struct not occupied.

Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Nov 70

2400

15 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
73	1920		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. C/4-3, at 1630H, BS584503, fd lxopen struct 10'x10' approx 5xdays old. Used w/ last 72hrs. In area fd 5lbs of pol rice, 5lbs of salt, 2xrice knives. Also fd a freshly dug tunnel, 5'deep 3' in diameter. Struct built of mud & elephant grass. 3xtrails led to struct fr N,S & E. Set up a mech amb. Will dest tomorrow.		Act
74	1920		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. B/1-20, at 1700H, BS759574, fd a B/T H/gren, M26, w/TWFD in woodline. DIP.		Act
75	1920		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. D/1-20, at 1710H, BS675569, fd lxstruct w/a spool of light fish line. Dest struct. Neg signs of recent use. Dest fishline.		Act
76	1935		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. R/4-3, at 1443H, BS609528, fd lxstruct, lxcompl, 3xunder constr. Fd signs of recent activity in area. Fd 25xspider holes & fighting psns. Fd lx well used trail EW. Struct & spider holes were dest.		mb
77	2000		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. 1/4 ARVN, at 1100H, BS839309, eng UNSEF, w/SAF, res: 2xVC KIA, lxK44 CIA, lxMG barrel & lxMG bipod also CIA.		mb
78	2045		(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. RF#132, at 1600H, BT311118, obsr & eng UNSEF, res: 4xVC KIA, 7xbnkrs fd, lxlarge mess hall fd, 4xB40 rkt launchers, 400rds M16 ammo, lxAK47 mag & various pers items CIA. (Info Only)		mb
79	2045		(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. RF#132, at 1615H, BT30647, obsr 10xVC approx 100m S. Eng w/SAF res: 8xVC KIA, 3xAK47 CIA (SN: 45741, 12058296, & 10084395), 3xflags, lxsoviet & 2xNVA, & 2xpistol belts also CIA. (Info Only)		mb

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

NO. OF PAGES

14

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

• ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-703

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Nov 70

2400

15 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
86	2030	dlyd	(U) Dlyd req fr 122030H Nov 70. Quang Ngai, AO REQ. Time: 160600H-202400H Nov 70. Req#130: BS5580, 557800, 557810, 6181, 610738, 550702 to start. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Jones; 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: Quang Ngai, MAJ Elliot; FSE, SFC Dennis.		MB
87	2030	dlyd	(C) Dlyd req fr 122030H Nov 70. Quang Ngai, AO REQ. Time: 160600H-202400H Nov 70. Req#131: UL BS5488, LR BS6184. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Hicks; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: Quang Ngai, Sgt Bender; FSE, SFC Dennis.		MB
88	0830		(C) 196th Bde, APD MSN CLNC. Time: 160600H-161800H Nov 70. Msn#12: AT7932 along AO bndry to 8335, 8535, 8529 along AO bndry 1926 to start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		ACT
89	1110		(C) 11th Bde, APD MSN CLNC. Time: 160700H-161800H Nov 70. Msn#188: UL BS7030, LR BS8025. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott. Also Appr is Msn#189: UL BS6839, LR BS7532, for the same time.		ACT
90	1245		(C) 196th Bde, APD MSN CLNC. Time: 160600H-161800H Nov 70. Msn#10: UL BT0424, LR BT1019. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		ACT
91	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ JOHNSON. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 151900H-160600H Nov 70. Box#5: Fly the CHL perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SLAV, SP Erchmeier.		ACT
92	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 151900-160600H Nov 70. Box#23A: Strip msn: fly road fr Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Box#26: BT2716, 3119, 3417, 3113 to start. Box#27: UL BT2029, LR BT2324. Box#28: BT1323, 2123, 2119, 2019, 1821, 1321 to start. Box#29: UL AT9214, LR AT0307. Appr: 196th Bde, LT McLoefferty.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Nov 70

2400

15 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

92 1630 cont (C) Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.

Act

93 1400 (C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 151900H-160600H Nov 70. Box#37A: UL BS6492, LR BS6987. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Howard; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.

Act

94 1630 (C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 151900H-160600H Nov 70. Box#66: BS7055, 730505, 730455, 7543, 7541, 7839, 7537, 7041, 7247, 6950 to start. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.

Act

95 1400 (C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 160500H-162000H Nov 70. Box#32A: BT3306, 3511, 3906, 3703, to start. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Jones; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.

Act

96 1630 (C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 160500H-162000H Nov 70. Box#20: BT1611, 3111, 3108, 2708, 2405, 1605, to start. Box#21: UL BT1121, LR BT1916. Box#22: UL AT9214, LR AT9908. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; ALC Elliott, TACP.

Act

97 1630 (C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 160500H-162000H Nov 70. Box#40: BS3495, 3888, 3989, 3894, 4094, 4192, 4496, 4099 to start. Box#41: BT4306, BS4392, 4992, 4993, 5493, 5492, 5692, BT5606 to start. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Jones. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.

Act

98 1630 (C) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 160500H-162000H Nov 70. Box#62: UL BS4570, LR BS5261. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.

Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Nov 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

15 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

99

2400

(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.

JMB

100

2400

(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Contact was reported as light by Amcal units in their combined TAOR w/the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were reported as 13 VC, and 1xNVA KIA, with 3 IWC. There were seven VN dtn. US/GVN forces combined in 13 ops. Amcal forces conducted 3 CA's, 3 Egl Flts, and 2 Extr, while supporting 1 PF Co Egl Flt. Engr's cleared 60 acres today. Total US cas were reported as 1 KIA, and 9 WIA(E).

JMB

JMB

101

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOE S. JOHNSON JR. MAJ GS, ASST G3 OPS.

Joe S. Johnson Jr.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 160001H Nov 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>638962</u>			
B Co	<u>700806</u>			
C Co	<u>692873</u>			
D Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
E Co	<u>700806</u>			
Recon	<u>634974</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>216139</u>			
B Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
C Co	<u>CHL</u>			
D Co	<u>227120</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>193140</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>272121</u>			
C Co	<u>277080</u>			
D Co	<u>265134</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>412033</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for (150001H to 152400H Nov 70)
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

193th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	STINSON		
B Co	CHL		
C Co	462844		
D Co	510916		
E Co	CHIPPEWA		
Recon	STINSON		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	CHL		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	CHL		
A Btry	BAYONET WEST, DOTTIE		
B Btry	MARY ANN		
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	411		
B Co	491724		
C Co	478725		
D Co	525746		
E Co	411		
Recon	528709		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SAN JUAN HILL		
A Co	581464		
B Co	618480		
C Co	579507		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co SAN JUAN HILL

E Co SAN JUAN HILL

Recon 609470

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co 763614

B Co 756568

C Co LIZ

D Co 678571

E Co LIZ

Recon BRONCO

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE

A Co 855264

B Co 809317

C Co DEBBIE

D Co 605430

E Co CHARLIE BROWN

Recon 912203

E-1st Cav (Armor) 265250

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO

A Btry DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL, MINH LONG

C Btry LIZ, SNOOPY

D Btry 411

26th Engr Bn CP 525045

CONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL
A Trp	113138
B Trp	079477
C Trp	HAWK HILL
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI
Div Arty	CHU LAI
3-16 Arty CP	CHU LAI
A Btry	HAWK HILL, WEST
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANNN
C Btry	HAU DUC
3-16 Arty CP	CHU LAI
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
XXXXXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI
1-02 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	DOTTIE, FAT CITY
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON
C Btry	LIZ, DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE, BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BALDY
A Co	BALDY
B Co	971479
C Co	073455

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	049407		
E Co	999518		
Recon	953450		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	077285		
B Co	203129		
C Co	194119		
D Co	089202		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	118239		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	810244		
B Co	WEST		
C Co	832248		
D Co	948206		
E Co	WEST, SIBERIA		
Recon	WEST		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	161289		
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	BALDY, AT998516		
E Btry	CENTER, YOUNG		
C Btry	SIBERIA, YOUNG		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

16 Nov 70

2400

16 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		QMB
2	0030		(U) 196th Bde, SP Alban. D/3-21, at 151800H, BT084202, mech amb det, res: 1xVC KIA (age 28yrs) wearing black PJ's & mov W to E.		QMB
3	0030		(C) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Harrell. RF#102, at 151415H, BT178174, amb by UNSEF, rec mort, rkts, MG, & SAF, res: 3xRF WIA(E), 2xRF KIA. Neg En losses. (Info Only)		QMB
4	0030		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Harrell. PF#723, at 150830H, BT235145, eng 1xVC evad while on S&C, res: 1xVC KIA. Neg frnd cas. (Info Only)		QMB
5	0030		(U) 196th Bde, SP Alban. TMF, 4-31, at 152100H, AT960254, sensor #140 det 2-3xpers mov W. Arty fired w/unlk res.		QMB
6	0030		(U) 196th Bde, SP Alban. C/4-31, at 151517H, AT853258, fd 10xNVA sleeping psn made of wood made inside of trail, 4xmonths old. DIP.		QMB
7	0035		(U) 196th Bde, SP ALBAN, D/2-1, at 151435H, BT066412, obsr 6xto7 VC/NVA w/pk & wpns approx 100m S. Eng w/SAF, & rec SAF. Swept area & fd susp En base camp. Also fd 2xpks, assorted clothing, assorted docus, med sup, commo sup, 1xChi Com AM radio, 1xhand crank generator. All extr to Baldy.		QMB
8	0042		(U) 196th Bde, SP Alban. C/4-31, at 151800H, AT836239, on S&C fd 6xcans containing 60lbs of corn, 60lbs rice, loc grown, & pol. Will extr all to Karen.		QMB
9	0045		(U) 196th Bde, SP Alban. C/3-21, at 150800H, LZ Center-BT052253, while on sweep of perimeter, fd 2xChi Com H/gren B/T w/TWFD approx 25m beyond wire. DIP.		QMB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DOWNGRADING AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

SIGNATURE

DELLA

16 NOV 70 EARS

DELLA

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Nov 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

16 Nov 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0045		(C) 196th Bde, SP Alban. R/3-21, at 1530H, 15 Nov, BT116239, on ptl mov N to E, on trail heard voices to the front 10m down. Rec SAF, approx 10x to 15m fr 2xAK47, rec approx 30rds. Rtn fire. Res: 3xVC/NVA seen evad N to E. 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl to HH at 1638H. Mov'd back 1000m req G/S. G/S came on sta an eng, arty fired, 1xA/S processed. Will sweep at 1st light.		MMB
11	0055		(U) 196th Bde, SP Alban. A/1-46, at 1550H, 15 Nov, BT214134, on S&C fd 2xChi Com H/gren in sandbag under rock. DIP. At 1620H, fd 5xChi Com H/gren, 1xM60 ammo Box (containing typing paper, carbon paper, pamphlet, 1xdiary, (1965-66). Res: dest 5xChi Com H/gren, other items extr to Young.		MMB
12	0055		(U) 196th Bde, SP Alban. E/1-46, at 1500H, 15 Nov, BT201129, on S&C fd a main trail running NE - SE. Fd 1xNVA base camp (consisting of 2xbnkr, 6xft by 15ft). Srch bnkr & fd 2xGI rucksacks, 1xUS steel pots, 1xUS canteen, 200lbs rice, loc grown, unpol, misc clothing, 2xhammocks, 1xNVA Canteen, 5xlbs bananas, Also fd fresh cut trails running NE-SW. All equip will be extr.		MMB
13	0115		(U) 196th Bde, SP Alban. RF#109, at 151800H BT198143, eng 8xVC w/SAF. VC rtn w/AK fire. Processed arty, res: 5xVC KIA, cred to RF's, & 3xAK47 CIA.		MMB
14	0115		(C) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Harrell. PF#195 & 3/4 Cav, at 151330H, BT265145, eng 20-30xVC, res: 5x PF WIA(E), 3xPF KIA, 5xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info Only)		MMB
15	0120		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt George. C/1-1, at 0020H, BT194287, radar unit det 15-20pers at BT194287, mov NW. Processed arty, 1rd WP, 155mm, 15rds HE 155mm. Will sweep at 1st light.		MMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 10
---------------	--------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	16 Nov 70	2400	16 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0400		(U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson. Alert Condition is CLDC code White, eff: 0645H.		CMB
17	0655		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. B/1-6, at 152350H, BS700806, trip flare det on W side of perimeter. Recon w/fire. Srch area. Fd lxUS MK-2H/gren. DIP.		CMB
18	0800		(U) 23D INF, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, cancelled LRRP Box#15: Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Haines; FSE, SFC Dennis; CB, Sgt Ruele, MAJ Conoley. Rangers: SFC Fountain.		ACT
19	0815		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Larkin. MACV I-5, at 0605H, BT182138, MACV Tm I-5 w/PF fr Young made contact w/est Co size En force. Req G/S & arty fr 196th Bde. Guns came on sta & fd nothing. PF's swept area finding no En cas of kills. Fd lxM16 CIA. Neg frnd cas.		ACT
20	0825		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. D/3-21, at 0530H, BT090207, while on a raid dtn lxsusp VC in a struct area. He was sleeping. Age 35, w/neg ID. Wearing black PJ's and had a rucksack, containing 3lbs of pol rice, & small amt salt, lxponcho, & lxhammock also CIA. He will be extr to HH and then to IPW.		ACT
21	0905		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. B/1-20, at 0850H, BS755579, setting up in ptl base, dtn lxMAM 45yrs old, wearing white top, & maroon pants w/neg ID. Had a roll of fishing wire. Will be extr to Bronco.		ACT
22	0920		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/3-21, at 1915H, 15 Nov, BT098207, det mech amb w/neg res. Believed wind set it off.		ACT
23	0920		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/2-1, 0415H, BT050408, det mech amb. Checked area w/neg res.		ACT
24	0920		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. RF#722, at 0600H, BT183138, eng UNSEF, approx 40m N w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA wearing green unif, neg pk or wpn. Body srch w/neg unit ID. (Info Only)		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Nov 70

2400

16 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1020		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. RE#19: at 0925H, BT193124, eng UNSEF, res: 7xVC KIA. CIA: 1xM60 MG, 1xM16. Dest 10xstruct, 50xblasting caps, 30m of det cord. (Info Only)		ACT
26	1030		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. 3/6 ARVN, at 0200H, BS432755, mech amb det, res: 4xVC KIA. Srch body & fd docus w/neg ID of unit. Wearing black PJ's, carrying 4xChi Com H/gren. VC had neg pks or wpns. (Info Only)		ACT
27	1100		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Williams. E/1st Cav, at 1030H, BT239249, fd 2xboxes of 30cal ammo: Lot#12280. Will be extr to HH. (200xtracer, 230xball).		ACT
28	1100		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/1-52, at 1025H, BS466840, while mov to resup point, fd 1xUS H/gren E/T w/TWFD. Res: DIP, crater 1'x1 1/2'.		ACT
29	1100		(U) 26th Engr, PFC Hunger. B/26th Engr, at 0935H, BS649964, a D7 det an apers mine, res: NCD.		ACT
30	1105		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. 1/4 ARVN, at 0700H, BS834334, eng UNSEF, res: 1xVC KIA wearing green PJ's. CIA: 1xCbn, 2xChi Com H/gren. 1x ARVN was KIA. (Info Only)		ACT
31	1245		(U) 198th Bde, SP Forrey. C/39th Engr, at 1955H, 15 Nov, BS760820, PSDF in his own home in vill at Sonh Hoi was fooling around w/a H/gren. H/gren det, res: 3xVN KIA, 4xVN WIA. Pebble brought injured to C/39th Engr who took wnd'd to Quang Ngai.		ACT
32	1300		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Snyder. F/17th Cav, at 1200H, BT150287, fd several bnkrs w/lxcoleman lantern & docus. Had signs of recent use. Extr to HH.		ACT
33	1310		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. R/4-3, at 1005H, BS588471, obsr & eng 1xVC approx 30m wearing black PJ's w/neg pk or wpn. VC evad E. Swept area w/neg res.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Nov 70

2400

16 Nov 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1315		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. RF#19: at 1240H, BT195125, eng 2xVC wearing black PJ's w/SAF, res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xCbn ML. (Info Only)		pet
35	1330		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. 11th Bde, Perimeter guards, at 1145H, Bronco, dtn 3xMAM 1xw/2xID's, 2xw/neg ID. Taken to Bronco. 3xMAM were wearing mixed unif consisting of khakies, black & blue PJ's, red shorts. Were coming thru the wire. 2xclassified as IC. 1xunclassified. Remanded to custody of Natl Police.		pet
36	1405		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. R/1-46, at 0955H, BT199147, spotted 4xNVA approx 300m SE. Eng w/SAF. 3xwere wearing brown unif, one wearing blue unif. Unable to determine if NVA had wpns or pks. Swept area w/neg res.		pet
37	1405		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. R/3-21, at 1100H, BT114231, while on S&C obsr 1xVC evad fr a struct. Eng w/SAF at 100m NW. Checked area w/neg findings. Unit went back to struc. Dtn 3xVNF ages 20, 45, & 50yrs w/neg ID. 1xVN child dtn. Will be extr to West.		pet
38	1505		(U) 198th Bde, SP Dupuy. RF#422, at 1000H, BS720813, req D/O for 2xRF's fr RE#422 wnd'd by VC H/gren. D/O compl 1355H to Quang Ngai. (Info Only)		pet
39	1545		(C) CLDC, Sgt Johanson. CLDC alert condition is code Gray , eff: 1800H.		pet
40	1554		(U) 198th Bde, SP Forrey. S3/1-6, at 1400H, BS623859, 1xUS on FSB Dottie reported that he obsr 2xVN w/what appeared to be AK47 tucked under their ponchos. VN were mov fr N to S. TOC sent lxsqd size elm to check out area. Res: neg findings.		pet
41	1555		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/5-46, at 0930H, 15 Nov, BT242127, 3d Plat, recon by fire, w/SAF & M79, res: 1xUS WNE by frnd fire. Unit thinks it was short rd of M79. Unit is conducting invest.		pet

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Nov 70

2400

16 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1600		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. A/1-46, at 1335H, BT216137, obsr 6xNVA approx 600m S. Eng w/SAF. NVA were wearing khaki unif & carrying wpns. Swept area & fd lxstruc, that is believed to be H/gren factory. Fd lxcompl H/gren & 100x being made. All dest. NVA evad.		Act
43	1618		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. A/4-3, at 1430H, BS604468, mov to N on trail which ran NW. Unit spotted lxVC/NVA walking behind trees on a trail. Eng w/SAF & H/gren & En rtn fire w/approx 10rds of SAF. En had on green shirt. After contact, En evad to E. Unit swept area & fd lx5lb bag of rice.		Act
44	1635		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. C/4-31, at 1530H, AT845253, eng lxVC approx 20m, wearing black PJ's w/neg pk or wpn. Res: lxVC KIA, neg unit ID. Swept & fd lxstruc w/spider hole, also fd docus & will evac. Docus stated: on 15Nov, 15xVC had been obsr US trps. CIA: lxmed bag.		Act
45	1700		(U) 2-1 Reinforced, Sgt Dingey. B/1-1, at 1250H, BT103448, unit fd apers mine, 10lbs explos w/PRFD. Also 5xfirecracker rds. DIP.		Act
46	1800		(U) 23D INF, LT Kluz. ADC(M) departed VIP Pad enroute to HH at 1420H. Departed HH enroute to Baldy at 1500H. Departed Baldy enroute to 27th Surg at 1525H. Departed 27th Surg enroute to 91st Evac at 1610H.		Act
47	1800		(U) 23D INF, LT Verga. ADC(S), departed VIP Pad enroute to Combat Center at 0710H. Departed combat center enroute to VIP Pad at 0820H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to Bronco at 1355H. Departed Bronco enroute Nui Vong at 1555H. Departed Nui Vong enroute to VIP Pad at 1610H.		Act
48	1800		(U) 23D INF, CPT Carlton. CG, departed VIP Pad enroute to Bronco at 0940H. Departed Bronco enroute to VIP Pad at 1130H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to HH at 1420H. Departed HH enroute to Tam Ky at 1415H. Departed Tam Ky enroute to VIP Pad at 1500H.		Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Nov 70

2400

16 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1920		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield. C/1-6, at 1630H, BS702885, obsr 12-15xVC w/pks & 3xwpns mov N to S approx 1000m. VC moved into woodline. Took 1/2 hr for political clnc. Arty fired. Swept w/neg res.		Act
50	1920		(C) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield. C/1-52, at 1646H, BS495855, sent 2xmen to check hilltop for unit. Det 105mm rd B/T unk type firing device, 3'x 2'. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). A medic & 2xmen went to invest. Det 105rd B/T w/unk type firing device, Res: 1xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1725H to 91st Evac. 1xUS WIA(E) DOA. Res: 1xUS KIA, 4xUS WIA(E). Dispersion: 6' radius. NOTE: This is two separate incidents. 1st: 2xUS WIA(E); 2d: 1xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E). Ntfy: XXIV CORPS, LT Mack.		Act
51	2015		(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. PF#200, at 1930H, BT417117, eng est 1xVC sqd, w/SAF. Prox 50m to W. VC rtn w/SAF & evad S. Processed 4.2" illum & swept area. Fd: 2lbs rice unpol, 1x pr black PJ's. DIP. (Info Only)		AMB
52	2255		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 2100H, BS755557, rec 2xM79 rds & 2xH/gren w/NCD. Rtn w/SAF. Checked area w/neg findings.		AMB
53	2255		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 1910H, BS755591, req urgent D/O for 1xUS w/frag wnds fr back of head. Wnds fr mech amb set off by dog; 1xUS WNB. At 2050H, rec 1xsniper rd fr 300m to W, res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl at 2100H to Bronco. 1xUS WNB (E) D/O compl 2100H to Bronco. NOTE: the WIA(E) was DOA.		AMB
54	2330		(U) CLDC, CPT Kempf. Bnkr#512, at 2315H, BT558051, collapsed into S China Sea. Guards swam to safety. Lost: 1xM60 MG, 1xM79. Roving guard now in area. At 162335H, G3 Duty Officer ordered check of all waterside bnkrs & tidal conditions. Guards know where wpns are, but cannot retrieve at this time. At 170210, Sgt Nelson, CLDC reported that all		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8

NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	16 Nov 70	2400	16 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54	2330	cont	(U) other bnkrs had been checked by Sgt of the Guard. All checked out OK.		CMB
55	1850	dlyd	(U) Dlyd spot fr 141850H Nov 70. 196th Bde, PFC Delrio, A/1-46, at 1145H, 14Nov, BT210148, fd 1xM26 H/gren B/T w/TWFD. DIP.		CMB
56	2015	dlyd	(C) Dlyd spot fr 142015H Nov 70. 2-1 Reinforced, Dingey. C/2-1, at 141700H, BT088442, had 2xUS go outside perimeter to set trip flares. Did not notify perimeter. Trip flare det & perimeter eng w/H/gren. Will call medevac in morn. Res: 2xUS WNB. (SIR)		CMB
57	1145	dlyd	(C) Dlyd req, fr 151145H Nov 70. 23D INF, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, LRRP AO REQ. Time: 170600H-242100H Nov 70. Box#20: UL BS4669, LR BS4966. Appr: 11th Bde, MAJ Burns; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 75th Rangers, Sgt Atchison; FSE, SFC Dennis; CB, MAJ Connoley; G2, SP Hester.		Act
58	0830		(U) 23D INF, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, LRRP AO REQ. Time: 180600H-241200H Nov 70. Box#1: UL ES3879, LR BS4176. Appr: 198th Bde, COL Ghang; G3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Witzeling.		ACT
59	1330		(C) 173d Bde, Sgt Thomas. AO REQ. Time: 170800H-240800H Nov 70. Req#132: ES600234, 600253, 607260, 610270, 7527, 750234. Appr: 11th Bde, MAJ Brown; CG, MG Milloy; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 173d Bde, Sgt Hahn; FSE, SFC Dennis.		Act
60	1400		(C) 196th Bde, APD MSN CLNC. Time: 170600H-171800H Nov 70. Msn#14: UL AT 7923, LR AT8617. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remele. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
9

NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	16 Nov 70	2400	16 Nov 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
61	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. AFD MSN CLNC. Time: 170500H-172000H Nov 70. Msn#12: AT7931, 8033, 8335, 8535, 8530, 8427, 7926 to start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remele. Ntly: AAE, LT ABBOTT; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		ACT		
62	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. AFD MSN CLNC. Time: 170500H-172000H Nov 70. Msn#188: UL BS7030, LR BS8025. Msn#189: UL BS6839, LR BS7532. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		ACT		
63	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 170500H-172000H Nov 70. Box#21: UL AT8538, LR AT9130. Box#22: UL AT9214, LR AT9908. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remele. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		ACT		
64	1630		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 170500H-172000H Nov 70. Box#32A: BT3306, 3511, 3906, 3703 to start. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Howard; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		ACT		
65	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 170500H-172000H Nov 70. Box#41: BT4306, 4893, 5193, 5198, 5398, 4906 to start. Box#40: BS3495, 3888, 3989, 3894, 4094, 4192, 4496, 4099 to start. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Howard. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; ALC Elliott, TACP.		ACT		
66	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 170500H-172000H Nov 70. Box#62: UL BS4570, LR BS5261. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		ACT		
67	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 161900H-170600H Nov 70. Box#5: Fly the CHL perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		ACT		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Nov 70

2400

16 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

68

1630

(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 161900H-170600H Nov 70. Box#26: BT2716, 3119, 3417, 3113 to start. Box#28: BT1323, 2123, 2119, 2019, 1821, 1321 to start. Box#29: UL AT9214, LR AT0307. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remele; Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.

ACT

69

1630

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 161900H-170600H Nov 70. Box#37A: UL BS6492, LR BS6987. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Howard; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.

ACT

70

1630

(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 161900H-170600H Nov 70. Box#66: BS7055, 730505, 730455, 7543, 7541, 7839, 7537, 7041, 7247, 6950 to start. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.

ACT

71

2400

(U) Inclosure #1: Unit locations.

GMB

72

2400

(C) 23D INF DIV Ops Summary. 23d Inf Div units reported light contact in their combined TACR w/the 2d ARVN Div as arty provided support. En losses were reported as 2 VC KIA. There were five VN dtn. US/GVN forces combined in 11 ops. Rain and poor flying weather severely contained air activity today. Engr cleared 70 acres today. Total US cas were 1 KIA and 6 WIA(E).

GMB

GMB

73

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S. JOHNSON JR. MAJ GS, ASST G3 OPS.

SIGNATURE

Joe S. Johnson Jr.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 170001H Nov 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>638962</u>			
B Co	<u>700806</u>			
C Co	<u>692873</u>			
D Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
E Co	<u>700806</u>			
Recon	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>215134</u>			
B Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
C Co	<u>184133</u>			
D Co	<u>227120</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>198140</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>272121</u>			
C Co	<u>277080</u>			
D Co	<u>265134</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>412033</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for (160001H to 162400H Nov 70)
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

193th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	STINSON		
B Co	558964		
C Co	495856		
D Co	CHL		
E Co	CHIPPEWA		
Recon	541816		
M-17 Cav (Armor)	CHL		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	CHL		
A Btry	BAYONET, WEST, DOTTIE		
B Btry	MARY ANN		
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	411		
B Co	491724		
C Co	478725		
D Co	525746		
E Co	411		
Recon	530711		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SAN JUAN HILL		
A Co	581464		
B Co	618480		
C Co	573506		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

SAN JUAN HILL

E Co

SAN JUAN HILL

Recon

605475

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

760600

B Co

755557

C Co

LIZ

D Co

679571

E Co

LIZ

Recon

LIZ

4-21 Inf Bn CP

DEBBIE

A Co

855264

B Co

809316

C Co

DEBBIE

D Co

605405

E Co

CHARLIE BROWN

Recon

908243

E-1st Cav (Armor)

264193

6-11 Arty Bn CP

BRONCO

A Btry

DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN

B Btry

SAN JUAN HILL, MINH LONG

C Btry

LIZ, SNOOPY

D Btry

411

26th Engr Bn CP

525045

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL
A Trp	113138
B Trp	078274
C Trp	HAWK HILL
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI
Div Arty	CHU LAI
3-16 Arty CP	CHU LAI
A Btry	HAWK HILL, WEST
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN
C Btry	HAU DUC
3-16 Arty CP	CHU LAI
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
XXXXXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI
1-02 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	DOTTIE, FAT CITY
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON
C Btry	LIZ, DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE, BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BALDY
A Co	093441
B Co	968476
C Co	073455

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 049407

E Co 999518

Recon 945450

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 086289

B Co 202123

C Co 188123

D Co 090207

E Co CENTER

Recon 087236

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co 813249

B Co WEST

C Co 833251

D Co 950197

E Co WEST, SIBERIA

Recon WEST

F-17th Cav (Armor) 157296

3-82 Arty CP HAWK HILL

A Btry BALDY, AT998516

B Btry CENTER, YOUNG

C Btry SIBERIA, YOUNG

~~XXXXX~~

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Nov 70

2400

17 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		jmg
2	0005		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. A/4-31, at 161825H, AT815248, obsr 2xVC mov SE approx 30m. Eng w/SAF & H/gren. Will sweep at 1st light.		jmg
3	0005		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. R/3-21, at 161620H, BT113240, swept contact area fr yesterday. Fd entrance to base camp, 2xVC evad. Eng w/SAF & arty. Will sweep at 1st light.		jmg
4	0555		(U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson. CLDC alert condition is White, eff: 0700H.		jmg
5	0725		(U) Tam Ky, PFC Coneilla. RF#744, 258 & 704, at 161520H, BT066007, eng 8xVC, res: 4xVC KIA. CIA: 2xAK47, 1xM1 Cbn. (Info Only)		jmg
6	0730		(U) Tam Ky, PFC Coneilla. PF#200, at 161930H, BT417117, eng VC Sqd w/SAF. VC rtn SAF & evad S. Res: CIA 1xpail of rice, 1xpair of PJ's, 4xChi Com H/gren. (Info Only)		per
7	0925		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. C/1-6, at 0850H, BS714889, dtn 1xMAM wearing black PJ's w/pk neg wpn or ID. Extr to Dottie.		per
8	0925		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. A/1-6, at 0830H, BS650965, fd 100lbs unpol rice, loc grown, good condition. Buried in earthen jars. Extr to Dottie.		per
9	0945		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. A/4-21, at 0650H, BS827255, mech amb det, res: 1xVC KIA (age 15 yrs) wearing black PJ's. Unit obsr 1xVC evad. Eng w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA (age 15yrs) wearing black PJ's. Both bodies were srch w/neg unit ID. 2d VC was wounded mech amb. Res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: 1xbrassier, 1xpr panties, 1xbottle perfume, 5xgal kerosene, condensed milk, 3xletters, 1xblasting cap, soap, tooth paste & brush, 1xChi Com H/gren, 1xAK47, 4xrucksacks, 150lbs unpol rice, med sup, assorted needles, 5lbs of rice flour, 1xUS flashlight, assorted clothes, 4xNVA ponchos, 1xUS poncho, & 1xAK47 mag w/50 rounds.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

REPLACES DA FORM 1594, 1-64, WHICH IS OBSOLETE.

DOD DIR 5700-10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Nov 70

2400

17 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0945	cont	(U) Unit will extr equip & wpn to Debbie.		Act
10	1025		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. C/1-6, at 0905H, BS711881, eng w/SAF 7xVC at approx 20m N. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xVC WIA/CIA. CIA: 1xAK47, 1xM16 (SN: 890338), 4xB40 rkts, 25rds SA ammo. Arty being fired. All wore black PJ's and sandals. All dtn's & CIA items will be extr to Dottie.		Act
11	1050		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. E/1-20, at 1015H, BS759571, det B/T can of petna w/TWFD on a trail. Res: 1xKCS WIA. D/O compl 1035H to Bronco.		Act
12	1145		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. C/1-52, at 1015H, BS499853, dtn 2xMAM wearing white PJ's over black PJ's w/neg ID. Extr to Stinson.		Act
13	1230		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. B/1-20, at 1203H, BS757572, fd 1xB/T mackerel can filled w/C4 w/TWFD across trail. DIP.		Act
14	1300		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. R/4-21, at 0930H, BS918194, fd metal plate approx 4" in diameter on a trail. Was old and rusty and was uncovered by rain. KCS said it was a PTFD. DIP w/secondary explo. NCD.		Act
15	1305		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/2-1, at 1110H, BT063394, obsr 2xVC w/pks & neg wpns wearing black PJ's w/white tops. Eng 200m S. Swept & fd blood trail. CIA 1xpk w/rain gear, 5x sandbags w/peanuts. Dest.		Act
16	1325		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. B/1-52, at 1225H, BS526936, (EN) BS526934, eng w/SAF 4xVC/NVA approx 200m W wearing black PJ's. Res: 1xVC WIA, 30-35yrs old wearing black PJ's. Also CIA 1x9mm pistol w/holster & mag, 1x8xtransistor 3xband radio-set on short wave freq 49, 1xUS wrist watch, 1xUS aid pk, 1xUS canteen, 4x Viet poncho, 1xsmall package of docus. Will be extr to Stinson at 1st opportunity. D/O req for dtn at 1250H; denied because of weather.		Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 Nov 70	2400	17 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
17	1400		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. A/4-3, at 1155H, BS581463, mech amb det, swept & fd blood trail, followed & fd 1xSKS, good condition w/ 10rds ammo.		Act		
18	1430		(U) Co G, 75th Rangers, Fountain. LRRP Tm' Ohio, at 1420H, BT490147, were extr by boat.		Act		
19	1430		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. A/4-31, at 1245H, AT799245, dtn 2xMAM age 25 & 35yrs old. 1xVN fem age 15 yrs w/neg ID. Fd in a struc. Will be extr to West. Struc dest.		Act		
20	1435		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. B/4-3, at 1128H, BS614486, rec 3xrds of M79 fr BS613485. Rds landed 30-100m S of their loc. Rtn SAF & fired arty. Swept w/neg res.		Act		
21	1445		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. B/1-20, at 1356H, BS756572, dtn 1xMAF 24yrs old neg ID, dressed in black PJ's. Will extr to Bronco.		Act		
22	1445		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. B/1-6, at 1400H, BS718832, on ptl spotted 5xVC approx 4-5' to NW. Eng w/SAF & En did not rtn fire. Res: 4xVC KIA, 3xChi Com H/gren, 2xAK47's, 6xpk, 3xbanana clips, 3xhammocks, 4xpr PJ's, 1xUS helmet, 1xNVA helmet, 1xbox med sup, 2xpistol belts, 4xponchos, 1xtransistor radio w/batteries. & docus all CIA. Interpreter said docus said 2xKIA were officers. VC were wearing black PJ's & sandals. 1xVC evad to NW, arty & 4.2" mort fired. All equip & wpns will be evac to Dottie. Bodies were srch w/neg unit ID.		Act		
23	1540		(U) 2-1 Reinforced, SP Stanley. C/2-1, at 0300H, BT061451, mech amb det, swept area w/neg res.		Act		
24	1540		(U) 2-1 Reinforced, SP Stanley. A/2-1, at 0430H, BT071435, mech amb det, swept area w/neg res.		Act		
25	1545		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. B/1-6, at 1515H, BS718831, obsr & eng 1xVC wearing black PJ's w/neg pk or wpn approx 15m N. Swept & fd 1xhammock. Neg further findings.		Act		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Nov 70

2400

17 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1550		(U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. Alert condition is CLDC code Gray , eff: 1800H.		ACT
27	1615		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/3-1, at 161810H, BS501729, mech amb det, swept w/neg res.		ACT
28	1620		(U) 2-1 Reinforced, SP Stanley. D/2-1, at 0845H, BT047396, unit while walking to CP had 1xMAM & 2xVN fem walk into point man. Dtn 1xMAM & 1x VN fem age 18yrs old. 1xVN fem released. 2xdtms had neg ID & will be evac to Baldy.		ACT
29	1620		(U) MACV Hoi An, CPT Cunard. MACV req time extension to AO#133 until 192400H. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti; Nt fy: Hoi An, CPT Cunard; FSE, SFC Dennis.		ACT
30	1710		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Forrey. H/17th Cav, at 1325H, BT529033, an ACAV hit VN civ. VN civ D/O to 27th Surg. VN civ treated & released w/small cuts & bruises .		ACT
31	1715		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. C/4-31, at 1520H, AT813265, eng 1xVC wearing black PJ's w/neg pk or wpn, w/M79. While sweeping area rec unk amt SAF. Arty fired w/neg res.		ACT
32	1800		(U) 23D INF, CPT Carlton. CG, departed VIP Pad enroute to Da Nang at 1700H.		ACT
33	1800		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. B/1-52, at 1545H, BS523927, eng 3xVC/NVA at 25m W/SAF. Res: 1x VC KIA in black PJ's w/neg unit ID. CIA: 1xM16, 2xM16 mags w/15rds, 1xUS canteen, 1xUS pistol belt & 1xM26 H/gren, 1x8transistor radio, -3xband short wave set on 59.60 freq, misc med sup & dog tag, Name: Davis; SN: US54763515. 2xVC rtn 1xrd SAF w/NCD & evad W. All CIA items will be evac to Stinson.		ACT
34	1805		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. B/5-46, at 1630H, BT313118, obsr 5xVC w/pks approx 800m S crossing rice paddy. Fired w/unk res.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TCO

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

17 Nov 70

2400

17 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1825		(U) 26th Engr, PFC Klein. B/26 Engr, at 1725H BS655961, had a D7 bulldozer det an unk size & type of mine. Mine was in a berm. NCD.		het
36	1830		(U) 23D INF, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, cancelled LRRP Box #18.		act
37	2115		(U) 23D INF, MAJ Parks. Div Engr, at 2100H, BS736534, bridge abutment @ Bridge 107 washed out. QLL is out at that point. Engr's will attempt to repair it at 1st light.		act
38	2335		(U) CLDC, CPT Stroble. Perimeter road washed out vicinity of bnkr#312.		act
39	1830	dlyd	(U) Dlyd report fr 151830H Nov 70. 2-1 Reinforced, LT Brown. D/2-1, at 151623H, BT055415, obsr 4xVC/NVA w/wpns approx 60m to N. Eng w/SAF. En evad N. Swept area & fd lx AK47 & blood trails. Followed blood trails 100m to N. Fd 2xVC KIA & CIA another AK47. (UPDATE) Unit also CIA 2x9mm pistols.		act
40	2000	dlyd	(C) Dlyd req fr 162000H Nov 70. Hoi An, AO REQ. Time: ASAP - 172400H Nov 70. Req#133: AT855385, 870399, follow road SE to 900384, 900380 to start. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti; CG, MG Milloy; 196th Bde, LT Kopp. Ntfy: Hoi An, CPT Hartley; FSE, SFC Dennis.		act
41	1130		(C) 196th Bde, APD MSN CLNC. Time: 180600H-181800H Nov 70. Msn#12: AT7931, 8033, 8335, 8535, 8530, 8427, 7926 to start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Koppa. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		act
42	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. APD MSN CLNC. Time: 180500H-182000H Nov 70. Msn#14: UL AT7923, LR AT8617. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remely. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Nov 70

2400

17 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. APD MSN CLNC. Time: 180500H-182000H Nov 70. Msn#188: UL BS7030, LR BS8025. Msn#189: UL BS6539, LR BS7232. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		act
44	1400		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 171900H-180600H Nov 70. Box#37A: UL BS6492, LR BS6987. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Howard; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		act
45	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 171900H-180600H Nov 70. Box#5: Fly the CHL perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, SP Eichmier.		act
46	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 171900H-180600H Nov 70. Box#26: ET2716, 3119, 3417, 3113, to start. Box#28: ET1323, 2123, 2119, 2019, 1821, 1321 to start. Box#29: UL AT9214, LR AT0307. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remely. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		act
47	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 171900H-180600H Nov 70. BS7055-730505-730455-7543-7541-7839-7537-7041-7247-6950-start. Appr: LT Pack, 11 Bde, Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		
48	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 180500H-182000H Nov 70. Box#20: BT1611, 3111, 3108, 2708, 2405, 1605 to start. Box#21: UL AT8538, LR AT9130. Box#22: UL AT9214, LR AT9908. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remely. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		act
49	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 180500H-182000H Nov 70. Box#41: BT4306, BS4893, 5193, 5198, 5398, BT4906 to start. Box#40: BS3495, 3888, 3989, 3894, 4094, 4192, 4496, 4099, to start. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

5

7

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	17 Nov 70	2400	17 Nov 70

100

SIGNATURE

JOE S. JOHNSON JR. MAJ GS, ASST G3 OPS.

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 180001H Nov 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>638962</u>			
B Co	<u>700806</u>			
C Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
D Co	<u>668856</u>			
E Co	<u>700806</u>			
Recon	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN, YOUNG</u>			
A Co	<u>215134</u>			
B Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
C Co	<u>184134</u>			
D Co	<u>227120</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>YOUNG</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
B Co	<u>272121</u>			
C Co	<u>277080</u>			
D Co	<u>265134</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>FAT CITY</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for (170001H to 172400H Nov 70)
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	STINSON		
B Co	524927		
C Co	495855		
D Co	CHU LAI		
E Co	CHIPPEWA		
Recon	544813		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	CHL		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	CHL		
A Btry	BAYONET WEST, DOTTIE		
B Btry	MARY ANN		
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	411		
B Co	491724		
C Co	478725		
D Co	524746		
E Co	411		
Recon	530711		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SAN JUAN HILL		
A Co	580465		
B Co	617477		
C Co	581507		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont.)

D Co SAN JUAN HILL _____

E Co SAN JUAN HILL _____

Recon 604476 _____

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ _____

A Co 762603 _____

B Co 742563 _____

C Co LIZ _____

D Co 679571 _____

E Co LIZ _____

Recon LIZ _____

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE _____

A Co 854264 _____

B Co 809316 _____

C Co DEBBIE _____

D Co 605430 _____

E Co CHARLIE BROWN _____

Recon DEBBIE _____

E-1st Cav (Armor) 264193 _____

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO _____

A Btry DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN _____

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL, MINH LONG _____

C Btry LIZ, SNOOPY _____

D Btry 411 _____

26th Engr Bn CP 525045 _____

CONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL
A Trp	113138
B Trp	113471
C Trp	HAWK HILL
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI
Div Arty	CHU LAI
3-16 Arty CP	CHU LAI
A Btry	HAWK HILL, WEST
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN
C Btry	HAU DUC
3-16 Arty CP	CHU LAI
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
XXXXXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	DOTTIE, FAT CITY
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON
C Btry	LIZ, DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE, BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BALDY
A Co	080418
B Co	967478
C Co	074455

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BALDY
E Co	999518
Recon	953450
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER
A Co	087260
B Co	202123
C Co	191145
D Co	110229
E Co	CENTER
Recon	113229
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST
A Co	813249
B Co	WEST
C Co	822261
D Co	950200
E Co	WEST, SIBERIA
Recon	WEST
F-17th Cav (Armor)	190287
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL
A Btry	BALDY, CASEY JONES
B Btry	CENTER, YOUNG
C Btry	SIBERIA, YOUNG
D Btry	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Nov 70

2400

18 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		AMB
2	0015		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. R&D/3-21, at 171630H, BT113240, checked out area of yesterdays contact. Arty dest En base camp. Fd: 30lbs rice, pol loc grown, good condition. Will evac to Center. Also fd lxponcho & lxAK mag - DIP. While recon by fire in this area, lxM79 rd hit a tree and bounced back, res: 2xUS WNB(M). They were treated in the field. lxUS fr D Co & lxUS fr R Plat. (NOT AN SIR)		AMB
3	0015		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. A/4-31, at 171730H, BT802256. Fd 4x82mm rds buried in mud. DIP.		AMB
4	0420		(U) CLDC, CPT Strobble. CLDC alert condition is CLDC code White, eff: 0700H.		AMB
5	0855		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. 2/5 ARVN, at 0130H, BT173240, amb UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, neg pk or wpn. (Info Only)		ACT
6	0855		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. 4/4 ARVN, at 171700H, BS567746, eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, lxCbn & 4xChi Com H/gren CIA. (Info Only)		ACT
7	0925		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. D/1-46, at 0830H, BT223124, det unk type B/T w/PTFD. Res: 5xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0905H to 91st Evac, & lxUS WIA(M). Ntly: Cofs, COL Clark; XXIV CORPS, MAJ Fleming.		ACT
8	1045		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. B/1-1, at 1000H, BT096466, obsr & eng 2xNVA wearing green unif w/wpns but neg pks approx 10m. Res: lxNVA KIA w/neg unit ID; lxAK47 CIA extr thru Cav channels. Other NVA evad successfully to the W.		ACT
9	1055		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-3, at 1000H, BS615487, rec 2xM79 rds fr unk loc. Neg rtn due to unk loc of En.NCD.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

SIGNATURE DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DDP DIR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Nov 70

2400

18 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	1155		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. C/4-31, at 1030H, AT819268, on ptl fd 1xNVA rucksack, 2xVC rucksack, 1x9mm pistol, 20xak47 rds, 1xnote book, 1xletter, small amt of food. NVA unif will be extr to Center.		ACT
11	1155		(C) 2-1 Reinforced, SP Stanley. B/2-1, at 1035H, AT977477, 1xUS tripped a Chi Com H/gren B/T w/TWFD, res: 1xUS WIA(E). Emergency D/O compl 1110H.		ACT
12	1155		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. C/2-1, at 1100H, BT072476, fd 1xunk type B/T w/PTFD. DIP.		ACT
13	1305		(U) 2-1 Reinforced, LT Brown. B/1-1, at 1135H, BT097473, obsr 4xVC/NVA w/1xwpn approx 150m to W. Eng w/SAF, En fled to S. Unit swept area & fd 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1x45cal pistol. Body will be evac to Baldy.		ACT
14	1355		(C) 196th Bde, SP Jones. D/1-46, at 1300H, BT227125, on mov through an open area det B/T M26 H/gren w/TWFD, res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1315H to 91st Evac.		ACT
15	1400		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. B/1-1, at 1210H, BT114461, on S&C obsr 1xVC/NVA w/neg pk or wpn wearing black PJ. Evad into tunnel 3'x3'x15' which went to a stream. In tunnel fd 30lbs of salt. Tunnel & salt dest. VC/NVA evad.		ACT
16	1425		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-21, at 1355H, ES823306, fd 1x105mm rd B/T w/electrical PRFD. Hooked up to 3xBA30 batteries, beside a trail. DIP w/NCD.		ACT
17	1445		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. PF#57, at 171635H, BS595777, dtn 17xVC suspects. CIA: 1xVC, Vo Tham, 40yrs old fr Phuoc Loc (H). Will be extr to Son Tinh. (Info Only)		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Nov 70

2400

18 Nov 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	1445		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. D/1-6, at 1200H, BS698865, on pt1 obsr & eng 7xVC in a struc w/SAF approx 15m S. Rec 1xH/gren in rtn fire. Res: 3xVC KIA, 4xVC CIA. CIA: 4xAK47, 4xChi Com H/gren, 5xAK47 mag w/50rds, 1xUS pistol belt, misc medical sup, 3xUS WIA(E). While waiting for D/O dtn 1xMAF shot in hip & broken leg. D/O US & MAF compl 1245H to 91st Evac 27th Surg. 4xDtn & other gear will be extr to Dottie. All wore black PJ's & sandals. Ntfy: CG, MG Milloy in up-date; CofS, COL Clark; LTC Saint G3; XXIV CORPS, LT Buekle.		ACT
19	1530		(U) 2-1 Reinforced, SP Stanley. A/2-1, at 1145H, BT067414, fd 1x105mm rd beside trail not E/T. DIP.		ACT
20	1530		(U) 2-1 Reinforced, SP Stanley. R/2-1, at 1330H, BT953450, obsr 2xVC/NVA w/pks & wpns approx 800m to NW. Processed arty, fired fr 1340H-1410H. Neg sweep due to river.		ACT
21	1535		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. R/1-52, at 1445H, BS539819, conducting training ops fd 1x155mm HE rd buried in ground. DIP crater 4'x4'.		ACT
22	1535		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. D/1-6, at 1440H, BS694896, on pt1 eng w/SAF 1xVC w/wpn approx 350m to NW. Swept area w/neg res.		ACT
23	1545		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. 1/6 ARVN, at 0400H, BS626907, amb 3xVC, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM1 Cbn CIA. (Info Only)		ACT
24	1600		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. RF#102, at 1400H, BT213145, rec SAF fr UNSEF, rtn w/SAF & arty w/neg res.		ACT
25	1615		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. B/3-21, at 1550H, BT1951213, obsr & eng 2xNVA wearing green uni setting up E/T. Neg pk or wpn. Res: 2xNVA KIA neg unit ID. B/T DIP.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Nov 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

18 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1645		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. D/5-46, at 1515H, BT259121, fd tunnel w/5x60mm WP rds. DIP. Neg signs of recent use.		ACT
27	1645		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. Relax Elm at OP George, BS494870, 6xVC eng several VN child w/SAF. VC evad to the W. Res: 1xVN child WIA(E). D/O compl 1552H to 91st Evac.		ACT
28	1700		(U) 23D INF, SFC Crittendon. ADE, BS782437, dry-span bridge 250m S of access road to Liz is washing out. It will be replaced (weather permitting) by a Bailey Bridge by approx 1300H on 19 Nov. The road will be closed until that time. Nt fy: 11th Bde, Sgt Diaz; Quang Ngai Province, SFC Guzman; XXIV CORPS, SP Yonkers.		ACT
29	1745		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. D/5-46, at 1330H, BT254116, while on ptl found 6xmil struc & 6x bnkrs (all 8'x10'), obsr & eng w/SAF 6xVC approx 50-75m S, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVN dtn, 2x AK47 CIA, 2xAKmags (empty), 1xclaymore mine wire CIA, 6xChi Com H/gren, 2xRPG rds, 2xdocus all CIA. (docus contained 1xletter written in English) Items will be evac on first available bird to CHL. 3xVC evad NE wearing black PJ's leaving bloodtrails. Sweep produced neg res. Neg unit ID of dead VC.		ACT
30	1800		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. D/5-46, at 1645H, BT272123, fd 1xstruc 20'x10' w/bnkr underneath, 1xempty AK47 mag, assorted pots & pans, 1xrice knife. Dest. Neg signs of recent activity.		ACT
31	1800		(U) 23D INF, LT Verga. ADC(S), departed VIP Pad enroute to Combat Center at 0715H. Departed Combat Center enroute to VIP Pad at 0800H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to Bronco at 1445H. Departed Bronco enroute to 91st Evac at 1525H.		ACT
32	1800		(U) 23D INF, CPT Carlton. CC, departed Da Nang enroute to VIP Pad at 0830H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to Da Nang at 1505H. Departed Da Nang enroute to VIP Pad at 1730H.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL 7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Nov 70

2400

18 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1800		(U) 23D INF, LT Kluz. ADC(M), departed VIP Pad enroute to Da Nang at 0910H. Departed Da Nang enroute to VIP Pad at 1435H.		act
34	1800		(U) CLDC, Sgt Johanson. Alert condition is CLDC code <u>Gray</u> , eff: 1800H.		act
35	1810		(U) 2-1 Reinforced, SP Stanley. A/2-1, at 1340H BT060410, (EN) BT053405, unit obsr 18-20 VC/NVA w/pks & wpns 800m to SW. Eng w/SAF & rec SAF. Called arty. Contact broken 1355H. Eng again w/SAF & rec SAF 1410H. 1st rd arty fired at 1410H. Last rd at 1520H. when G/S came on sta. G/S went off sta at 1600H. Swept area w/neg res.		act
36	2000		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. 11th Bde, BS781437, at the above grid, QLI is cut by water and is impassable. Ntly: Quang Ngai, SP Young; Discom, Sgt Sipe.		CMB
37	2130		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. A/2-1, at 1340H, BT053405, spotted 18-20 VC/NVA w/wpn & pks 800m SW. Eng w/SAF. VC rtn SAF. Arty fired & processed fr 1410H-1520H. D/1-1 G/S on sta at 1520H. Broke sta at 1600H. Neg res.		CMB
38	2130		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. B/3-21, at 1630H, BT182133, while on S&C spotted 4-5xNVA approx 200m. Eng w/SAF, res: 1xNVA KIA, CIA: 1/2lb C4, 1xM16 (SN: 1387662), 5xrucksacks (NVA), 2x blasting caps, docus(unk amt), 1xM16 mag w/18 rds ammo. Pulled back to check CIA items when at 300m, rec 1xrd M79 & 10-15xrds of AK47 fire. Res: 5xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1815H to 27th Surg & 91st Evac. Will extr CIA items to Young. Ntly: XXIV CORPS, LT Mack.		CMB
39	2130		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. B/1-46, at 1800H, AS969996, fd 1xNVA mess kit. Will extr to Mary Ann.		CMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6NO. OF PAGES
7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
18 Nov 70HOUR
2400DATE
18 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1400		(C) 196th Bde, SP Jones. APD MSN CLNC. Time: 190500H-192000H Nov 70. Msn#12: AT7931, 8033, 8335, 8535, 8530, 8427, 7926 to start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remeley; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		act
41	1630		(C) 196th Bde, PFC O'Grady. AO REQUEST.. Time: ASAP-Indef. Req#1: BT0019 - 1019. Appr: Tien Phuoc R.P. (initials); G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 196th Bde, LT Wyman; FSE, SFC Dennis.		act
42	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. APD MSN CLNC. Time: 190500H-192000H Nov 70. Msn#14: UL AT7923, LR AT8617. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remeley. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		act
43	1400		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 181900H-190600H Nov 70. Box#37A: UL BS6492, LR BS6987. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Howard; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		act
44	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 181900H-190600H Nov 70. Box#5: Fly the CHL perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, SP Eichmeier.		act
45	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 181900H-190600H Nov 70. Box#26: BT2716, 3119, 3417, 3113 to start. Box#28: BT1323, 2123, 2119, 2019, 1821, 1321 to start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remeley. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		act
46	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 181900H-190600H Nov 70. Box#66: BS7055, 730505, 730455, 7543, 7541, 7839, 7537, 7041, 7247 to start. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Nov 70

2400

18 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 190500H-192000H Nov 70. Box#20: UL BT1610, LR BT2605. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remeley; 198th Bde, LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		act
48	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 190500H-192000H Nov 70. Box#21: UL AT8538, LR AT9130. Box#22: UL AT9214, LR AT9908. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remeley. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		act
49	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 190500H-192000H Nov 70. Box#40: BS3495, 3888, 3989, 3894, 4094, 4192, 4496, 4099 to start. Box#41: BT4306, BS4893, 5193, 5198, 5398, BT 4906 to start. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Mathews. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		act
50	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 190500H-192000H Nov 70. Box#61: UL BS5755, LR BS6851. Box#62: UL BS4570, LR BS5261. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		act
51	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.		QMB
52	2400		(C) 23D INF DIV Ops Summary. Light contact was reported by Div units in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were 4 VC and 6 NVA KIA, with 10 IWC. There were 6 VN dtn. US/GVN forces combined in 10 ops. Heavy rains severely curtailed air activity again today. Engineers cleared 22 acres. The 196th Bde reported that D/1-46 Inf detonated an unk type booby trap res in 5xWIA(E), and 1xWIA(M). B/3-21 Inf had 5xUS WIA(E) in an eng that res in En losses of 1xNVA KIA and 1 IWC. Total US cas for the Div were 16 WIA(E) and 1 WIA(M).		QMB QMB
53	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOE S. JOHNSON JR. MAJ GS, ASST G3 OPS

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969/O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 190001H Nov 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>638962</u>			
B Co	<u>700806</u>			
C Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
D Co	<u>692873</u>			
E Co	<u>700806</u>			
Recon	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN, YOUNG</u>			
A Co	<u>211146</u>			
B Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
C Co	<u>179128</u>			
D Co	<u>219113</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>195159</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>404083</u>			
B Co	<u>272123</u>			
C Co	<u>277080</u>			
D Co	<u>265134</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>423061</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 180001H to 182400H Nov. 70
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	STINSON		
B Co	523906		
C Co	495855		
D Co	CHU LAI		
E Co	CHIPPEWA		
Recon	STINSON		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	CHU LAI		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	CHU LAI		
A Btry	BAYONET WEST, DOTTIE		
B Btry	MARY ANN		
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	411		
B Co	491724		
C Co	485711		
D Co	526746		
E Co	411		
Recon	530711		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SAN JUAN HILL		
A Co	580465		
B Co	617476		
C Co	583506		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

648383

E Co

SAN JUAN HILL

Recon

604472

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

762603

B Co

756565

C Co

LIZ

D Co

670570

E Co

LIZ

Recon

LIZ

4-21 Inf Bn CP

DEBBIE

A Co

DEBBIE

E Co

809312

C Co

DEBBIE

D Co

605430

E Co

CHARLIE BROWN

Recon

DEBBIE

E-1st Cav (Armor)

184311

6-11 Arty Bn CP

BRONCO

A Btry

DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN

B Btry

SAN JUAN HILL, MINH LONG

C Btry

LIZ, SNOOPY

D Btry

411

26th Engr Bn CP

525045

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL
A Trp	113138
B Trp	091485
C Trp	269189
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI
Div Arty	CHU LAI
3-16 Arty CP	CHU LAI
A Btry	HAWK HILL, WEST
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN
C Btry	HAU DUC
3-16 Arty CP	CHU LAI
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
XXXXXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI
1-32 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	DOTTIE, FAT CITY
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON
C Btry	LIZ, DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE, BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BALDY
A Co	067415
B Co	981487
C Co	088442

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

BALDY

E Co

999518

Recon

BALDY

3-21 Inf Bn CP

CENTER

A Co

073248

B Co

179129

C Co

HAWK HILL

D Co

CENTER

E Co

CENTER

Recon

CENTER

4-31 Inf Bn CP

WEST

A Co

803256

B Co

WESY

C Co

822262

D Co

948205

E Co

WEST, SIBERIA

Recon

WEST

F-17th Cav (Armor)

HAWK HILL

3-82 Arty CP

HAWK HILL

A Btry

BALDY, CASEY BROWN

B Btry

CENTER, YOUNG

C Btry

SIBERIA, YOUNG

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Nov 70

2400

19 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		QMB
2	0020		(U) 196th Bde, SP Alban. PF#178 & Son Hoa LN Tm at 182325H, AT984275, heard voices and saw light, approx 50m to NE. Eng w/M79 & H/gren. Arty processed: 30rds illum & 16rds HE. Res: 1xVC KIA, cred C/3-82d Arty.		QMB
3	0315		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt George. OP 74, C/1-1 at 0300H, BT192297, radar picked 5xpersonnel mov SE. Eng w/50 cal. En continued mov SE. Will sweep at 1st light.		QMB
4	0415		(U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson. CLDC alert condition is code White, eff: 0700H.		QMB
5	0745		(U) 196th Bde, SP Alban. C/4-31, at 0655H, AT818273, dest lxsampan w/artty fr Siberia.		ACT
6	0750		(U) 196th Bde, SP Alban. A/2-1, at 0218H, BT052406, det mech amb, & swept area w/neg res.		ACT
7	0755		(U) 196th Bde, SP Alban. A/2-1, at 0440H, AT056408, had mov to the W. Threw H/gren, res: 1xpig KIA.		ACT
8	0800		(U) 23D INF, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, Typhoon Patsy. Ntly: G5, Sgt Howe, 0805H; G2, PFC Williams, 0805H; Cofs, SP Saltman, 0805H; 196th Bde, SP Jones, 0805H; 198th Bde, Sgt Green, 0806H; G3, MAJ Johnson, 0805H; 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 0810H; CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, 0811H; FSE, SFC Dennis, 0820H; 26th Engr, PFC Hunger, 0810H; DISCOM, CPT Rice, 0830H.		ACT
9	0815		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. 5-46 Bn, req EOD Tm. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti; Ntly: 198th Bde, Sgt Lark.		ACT
10	0930		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. RF#18, at 0910H, BS918254, fd 1xE/T M16 ammo can filled w/petna & wrapped w/4xsticks of C4 buried 4" below ground 3-5' off road w/FRFD connected to 1/2 of PRC/25 battery. DIP. (Info Only)		get

DOWNGRADED AT 2 YEAR INTERVALS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Nov 70

2400

19 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0945		(U) 23D INF, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, condition 4, Typhoon Patsy, 900 Nautical miles E-SE of Da Nang. Winds W at 15K est to hit Duc Pho late 21st Nov. Winds 50K or greater, will affect MRI fr Da Nang S by 21Nov. Ntfy: Cofs, COL Clark, 0945H; G2, MAJ Reese, 0945H; 198th Ede, LT Moody, 1000H; 196th Ede, SP Jones, 0950H; 1-1 Cav, LT Lafferty, 0955H; 11th Ede, Sgt Annas; FSE, SFC Dennis; CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, 0950H; DISCOM, LT Friemuth; G5, Sgt Howe, 0945H; ADE, SP Struthers.		Act
12	1000		(U) 198th Ede, Sgt Green. A/1-52, req 2xtunnel Dog teams. Will pick up at Divarty Pad at 200700H. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti; Ntfy: 198th Ede, Sgt Green.		Act
13	1035		(U) 11th Ede, Sgt Annas. B/123d Avn, at 1000H, BS775546, inserted Blues. Dtn 3xpers, CIA: lx M16. Will be evac to Bronco.		Act
14	1035		(U) 11th Ede, Sgt Annas. R/4-21, at 0955H, BS834350, fd lxlandmine, 4 1/2" diameter, OD in color about 1 1/2" out of ground on a trail. DIF.		Act
15	1100		(U) 198th Ede, Sgt Green. A/5-46, at 0900H, BT388098, fd on Hill #148, lx82mm rd E/T w/TWFD. DIF.		Act
16	1140		(C) AAE, LT Tomlin. B/123d Avn, at 1125H, BS769557, Blues inserted. Det unk type B/T, Res: 5xUS WIA(E), lxKCS WIA(E). Ntfy: Cofs, COL Clark; G3, MAJ Peppers; XXIV CORPS, MAJ Hoff.		Act
17	1200		(U) 198th Ede, Sgt Green. B/26th Engr, at 1000H, BS649960, on land clearing fd approx 15x graves, only lxgrave had marker. Est to be 2xmonths old. Ntfy: Binh Son and req a decision whether to clear graves or not.		Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Nov 70

2400

19 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	1200		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. R/1-52, at 0940H, BS535794, dtn 1xVN male age #40yrs, wearing white shirt w/black pants & had notebook w/pictures. 1xpicture of himself, in unif. VN male did have ID. Will be evac to Stinson.		Act
19	1210		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. C/1-52, at 0820H-1030H, BS508858, eng w/SAF, 5xVC dressed in black PJ's approx 50m to NE. Checked out bodies w/neg unit ID. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA CIA. D/O compl at 1045H to 91st Evac. 2xVC evad NE, 1xVC believed to have a wpn. Swept area at BS502853 & dtn 1xVN male age 30yrs w/ID card w/neg picture on it. At BS516858 dtn 1xVN male age 30yrs old w/neg ID. CIA: 1xM26 H/gren, 3xVN ponchos, 2xhammocks, 10lbs rice, misc med sup. Dtn & equip extr to Stinson at 0915H.		Act
20	1245		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. B/1-6, at 1730H, 18Nov, BS683866, fd 1x105rd B/T w/PTFD w/1/2lb C4 underneath. Res: DIP. Left crater 2'x2'x1'. Was blown at 191000H.		Act
21	1305		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. A&E/1-46, at 1100H, BT206144, on S&C obsr 2xVC/NVA w/pk & wpn. Eng approx 600m. Arty fired. Swept area w/neg res. At 1330H, interrogated 25xciv. They stated 2x NVA were KIA but had been dragged off. 25xVC were dtn by RF's. Will be evac to Young.		Act
22	1310		(U) 2-1 Reinforced, SP Stanley. A/2-1, at 1100H, BT055410, fd 100lbs unpol rice in a vat. Rice evac to Baldy.		Act
23	1330		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/4-21, conducted an Egl Flt fr BS619431, 605430, 603416, 616423 at 1115H to BS738321, 730336, 749329, 764320, 849297, 847308, 852304, & 864373 compl & cold at 1308H.		Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Nov 70

2400

19 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1355		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. D/5-46, at 1330H, BT264126, on ptl obsr 3xNVA in green approx 400m SW. Eng w/SAF, res: 1xNVA KIA. CIA: 1x AK50, 2xNVA evad SW. NVA was wearing green pants & black shirt, NVA helmet also had wallet w/ ID card. The 2xNVA that evad had neg pk or wpn. Unit swept & fd 1xNVA poncho, 2xNVA helmets, 2xfull AK47 mag. Dest poncho & helmets. Rest will be extr to CHL.		Act
25	1455		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. 176th Avn, at 1000H, BS633960, on resup msn to A/1-6 rec 6-8rds of AK47 fire w/NCD. Rtn w/M60 fire. A/1-6 sent ptl out. Checked area w/neg res. Fired arty on susp En loc. Altitude was 200', speed: 50K.		Act
26	1500		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. A/1-52, at 1300H, BS548801, srch vil obsr 2xVC wearing green shirts & black pants, approx 50m W evad fr struc. Eng w/SAF. Dtn 1xMAM, CIA: 1xAK47, 1xAK47 mag w/30rds. Neg ID. VC evad W w/an M79. Extr to Stinson and will be evac to IPW.		Act
27	1500		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. C/5-46, at 1235H, BT277084, on ptl fd 1xstruc 10'x10' w/assorted baskets, 1xfish tray, 2xUS steel helmets, US underwear, 1xbush hat, 1xNVA canteen, black PU's, 2xNVA books, 5xlbs of corn, 5xlbs of wheat. Books, corn & wheat will be extr to CHL. Signs of recent activity. Dest all else. Also fd 2xpunnels 5'x10'. Dest.		Act
28	1500		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. A/5-46, at 1330H, BT388094, (EN) BT385098, on ptl fd 2xoud 81mm illum rds. DIP.		Act
29	1505		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. C/5-46, at 1300H, BT282085, on ptl fd 1xstruc 5'x15' w/concealed plastic covered silver tube 18"x4" was filled w/corn, 5xlbs of corn, 3xfish nets, 1xbird trap, 3xUS steel helmets, 1xhelmet liner, chop-sticks, assorted pots & pans. Corn, fish net & bird trap were taken by C/5-46. All else dest. Fd 1xhole 5' deep w/metal cover. Dest. Signs of recent activity, were in area.		Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Nov 70

2400

19 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	1525		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. C/5-46, at 1415H, BT286084, on ptl fd lxmeal grinder. DIP.		Act
31	1525		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. C/5-46, at 1430H, BT263086, on ptl fd lxmil struc 6'x8' and lx tunnel 4' wide & 10' long. Inside tunnel fd lxChi Com H/gren. DIP.		Act
32	1540		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 1503H, BS758562, dtn lxMAF age 25yrs w/neg ID. She was evad W wearing black PJ's. Will be extr to Bronco.		Act
33	1610		(U) CLDC, Sgt Johanson. CLDC alert condition is code Gray , eff: 1800H.		Act
34	1621		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. A/1-52, at 1600H, BS511874, on Egl Flt obsr 3xVC who evad into tunnel. They were wearing black PJ's & sandals. Eng tunnel w/H/gren, res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 1xUS pistol belt, 1x1st aid pouch & 2xVN ponchos.		Act
35	1710		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. D/1-52, at 1504H, conducted a CA fr Stinson to BS491839, 496847, 498859 compl & cold at 1648H.		Act
36	1805		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Snyder. E/1st Cav, at 1755H, BT192281, fd 2x155mm rds, 1x250lb bomb. DIP w/ NCD.		Act
37	1810		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. C/5-46, at 1500H, BT284085, obsr & eng 3xVC w/neg pk or wpn, wearing black PJ's approx 40m NE w/neg res. Arty fired w/neg res. VC had neg wpns but were wearing rucksacks.		Act
38	1845		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. R/1-6, at 1745H, BS695844, dtn lx9yr old child w/a large quantity of tobacco & tea; enough for a plat. Child said he lived w/9xVC. Extr to IPW.		Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Nov 70

2400

19 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1850		(U) 2-1 Reinforced, Brown. A/2-1, at 1645H, BT054412, fd 23xpages handwritten docus in a bag hidden in bushes. Evac to Baldy.		Act
40	1900		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. B/1-46, at 1543H, conducted a CA fr Mary Ann to BT224705, compl & cold at 1708H.		ACT
41	1900		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. R&A/1-52, at 1552H, conducted an Agl Flt fr Stinson to BS489770, 515875, 509811, 536798, 497776, 494794, 539807, 534786 compl & cold at 1810H.		ACT
42	1900		(U) 2-1 Reinforced, Dingey. B/1-1, at 1655H, BT088487, unit lead tracked veh hit a mine consisting of 10-15lbs of nitro starch explos w/pressure det. NCD. The ACAV: 2xfront road wheels dam.		Act
43	1930		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. 196th Bde, Avn, at 1730H, AT800280, & 800290, res of A/S & arty. Spotted 10-20xhvy constructed bnkr w/overhead cover. 2xof these bnkrs dest by A/S. Exposed B40 rkts, RPG's, ammo boxes, food stored in 10-20x10gal cans, also 10xsampans. Indication of Co size base camp.		ACT
44	1935		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. B/123d Avn, at 1630H, BS625516, in AIR CAV Box#61, G/S eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK47 dest. Neg body description due to large # of AWF hits. May have been wearing US field jacket.		AMB
45	1935		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. C/4-3, at 1700H, BS582494, fd 1xhut 8'x10' sleeps five. Fd bnkr 8'x8' under hut. Fd in bnkr, 1xpr black PJ's and 1xSKS in very poor condition. Mech amb set tonight. Will dest tomorrow & evac SKS.		AMB
46	2000		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. A/1-46, at 1800H, BT210146, fd 2x82mm rds w/fuses tied together with vines. Appeared to be B/T DIP. (AT9DB83211, was the lot number on the rds.)		AMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Nov 70

2400

19 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	2000		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. 196th Bde, Avn, at 1430H, AT807284, while on VR rec unk amt of SAF fr above grid. While flying over AT804286, spotted several troops in open, sampans, bnkrs & struc.. Called in A/S on each sightings.		QMB
48	2000		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. HELIX II - FAC, at 1710H, AT802286, eng UNSEF, res: LxNVA KIA Cred to HELIX II.		QMB
49	2040		(U) 23D INF, SSG Travis. G2 Ops, as of 191900H, Typhoon Patsy is 600mi E-SE of CHL, mov W at a spd of 13K w/max winds of 80K. The storm will strike land at approx 211900H, 20mi E of Phu Cat (35mi E of Qui Nhon) w/max winds of 60K in the center of the storm. Ntfy: 196th Bde, PFC Delrio, 2100H; 198th Bde, PFC Cruz, 2107H; 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor, 2105H; 1-1 Cav, SP Nally, 2103H; HHC/23D INF, SP Manley, 2310H; 26th Engr, SP Bloxham, 2120H; 523d SIG, Sgt Webb, 2135H; 23d MP, SP Sommer, 2145H; DIVARTY, Sgt Madison, 2120H; 635th MI Co, SP Mull, 2215H; LO/Quang Ngai, SP Hawk, 2205H; LO/Tam Ky, PFC Mathews, 2208H; AAE, LT Abbott, 2200H.		QMB
50	2050		(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. A/1-52, at 1800H, BS489770, while srch vil, dtn 3xMAF w/neg ID, dressed in black, blue PJ's, Lxw/a white top. Evac at 1810H to Stinson. 2xEvac at 1830H to IPW, will evac other tomorrow.		QMB
51	2100		(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. PF#32, at 1935H-1950H, BS697975, (EN) S694975, eng 10xVC w/SAF. VC rtn SAF. Res: LxVC KIA, 2xChi Com H/gren CIA. Fired arty illum & saw VC evad W. (Info Only)		QMB
52	2100		(U) DIVARTY, Sgt Sanchez. Arty VTR was recovered & at above time was rtn to CHL.		QMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
19 Nov 70HOUR
2400DATE
19 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53	2100		(U) 198th Bde, SF Bonsack. A/1-52, at 1500H, BS515875, while sweeping vil obsr lxVC evad NE approx 150m. Eng w/SAF. VC rtn w/AK fire. Res: lxVC WIA/CIA (wearing blue PJ's, 20-30 yrs old. D/O compl to 91st Evac) CIA: lxAK47 & lxAK mag w/25rds.		CMB
54	2325		(C) Binh Son PFC Ha. PF#10, at 2130H, BS779858, while amb rec SAF fr W approx 400m. Rtn SAF & illum in susp loc. VC broke contact at 2200H, & fled W. Res: 2xRD Cadre WIA(M). Will sweep in AM. D/O in morn w/slight wnds. (Info Only)		CMB
55	2330		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield. VN Prop Tm, at 1800H, BS708840, at An Thinh rec lxChieu Hoi. Nguyen Thang, age 20, fr Binh Nan(V). Says he is willing to lead PF's or US to cave of VC.		CMB
56	2330		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. A&E/1-46, Ref to DJF#21, dated 19 Nov 70: Spot concerning 25xVM civ dtn by the RF's at 1330H & were evac to Young should be deleted due to erroneous information fr Bde.		CMB
57	2230	dlyd	(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. OP#74, C/1-1, at 182215H, BT192286, radar picked up 20-25 personnel mov SE. Arty got neg clnc due to prox of frnd. Mortars fired, 81mm mort: 15rds of HE, 5rds of WP. VC evad NW-W. Will sweep at 1st light. (Dlyd spot fr th 182230H Nov 70).		CMB
58	1500	dlyd	(U) Dlyd req fr 181500H Nov 70. Quang Da Special Zone, AC REQ. Time: ASAP - 181500H Nov 70. Req#2: LT233523, 215514, 168497, 1651, 145500, 1448, 1848, 214437, 2447 to start. Appr: Thang Binh, MAJ Dang; Tam Ky, CPT Quyen; 1-1 Cav, MAJ Simerely; CG, MG Milloy; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.		AG
59	2000		(U) 173d Abn Bde, AC REQ. Time: 200600H-242400H Nov 70. Req#3: ES9018 to BS9218 to LS920136 along I Corps - II Corps Endry to start. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack; CG, MG Milloy; G3, CPT Trifiletti; Ntfy: 173d Bde, Sgt Hahn; FSE, SFC Dennis. Dlyd Req fr 182000H Nov 70.		CMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Nov 70

2400

19 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	1300		(C) 11th Bde, APD MSN CLNC. Msn#193: BS7630, 8030, 8325, 7625. Time: 200600H-201800H Nov 70. Msn#194: BS5070, 5370, 5367, 5063. Time: same as Msn#193. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		4CT
61	1300		(C) 196th Bde, APD MSN CLNC. Time: 200600H-201800H Nov 70. Msn#12: AT7931, 8033, 8335, 8535, 8530, 8427, 7926 to start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remele. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		ACT
62	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. APD MSN CLNC. Time: 200500H-202000H Nov 70. Msn#14: UL AT7923, LR AT8617. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remele. Ntly: LT Abbott; AAE; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		ACT
63	1400		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 191900H-200600H Nov 70. Box#37A: UL BS6492, LR ES6987. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Howard; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		ACT
64	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 191900H-200600H Nov 70. Box#5: Fly the CHL perimeter. Appr: MAJ Johnson G3; Ntly: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, SP Wynohradnyk.		ACT
65	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 191900H-200600H Nov 70. Box#26: Bt2615, 3119, 3219, 3317, 3014 to start. Box#28: BT1323, 2123, 2119, 2019, 1821, 1321 to start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remele. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		ACT
66	1830		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 191900H-200600H Nov 70. Box#67: LS7046, 7546, 7641, 8234, 7934, 7537, 7040 to start. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott. SALV, PFC Lengyel.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

7

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 200001H Nov 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>658936</u>			
B Co	<u>700806</u>			
C Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
D Co	<u>690863</u>			
E Co	<u>700806</u>			
Recon	<u>716844</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN, YOUNG</u>			
A Co	<u>210146</u>			
B Co	<u>224075</u>			
C Co	<u>178133</u>			
D Co	<u>202101</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>YOUNG</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>404083</u>			
B Co	<u>271134</u>			
C Co	<u>277080</u>			
D Co	<u>260131</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>423061</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for (190001H to 192400H Nov 70)
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	STINSON		
B Co	523906		
C Co	CHU LAI		
D Co	494854		
E Co	CHIPPEWA		
Recon	533796		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	CHU LAI		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	CHU LAI		
A Btry	BAYONET WEST, DOTTIE		
B Btry	MARY ANN		
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRO NCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	539698		
B Co	491724		
C Co	485711		
D Co	411		
E Co	411		
Recon	411		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SAN JUAN HILL		
A Co	582462		
B Co	616477		
C Co	580506		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 649382 _____

E Co SAN JUAN HILL _____

Recon SAN JUAN HILL _____

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ _____

A Co 760604 _____

B Co 756580 _____

C Co LIZ _____

D Co 679570 _____

E Co LIZ _____

Recon DRAGON _____

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE _____

A Co 843271 _____

B Co 855295 _____

C Co 809320 _____

D Co DEBBIE _____

E Co CHARLIE BROWN _____

Recon 862376 _____

E-1st Cav (Armor) 190266 _____

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO _____

A Btry DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN _____

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL, MINH LONG _____

C Btry LIZ, SNOOPY _____

D Btry 411 _____

26th Engr Bn CP 525045 _____

CONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL
A Trp	250175
B Trp	087466
C Trp	259213
F 6th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI
Div Arty	CHU LAI
3-16 Arty CP	CHU LAI
A Btry	HAWK HILL, WEST
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN
C Btry	HAU DUC
3-16 Arty CP	CHU LAI
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
XXXXXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI
1-02 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	DOTTIE, FAT CITY.
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON
C Btry	LIZ, DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE, BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BALDY
A Co	064414
B Co	BALDY
C Co	096440

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	977487		
E Co	999518		
Recon	BALDY		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	088250		
B Co	061253		
C Co	MARY ANN		
D Co	CENTER		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	CENTER		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	802256		
B Co	WEST		
C Co	822262		
D Co	CHU LAI		
E Co	WEST, SIBERIA		
Recon	CHU LAI		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HAWK HILL		
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	BALDY, CASEY JONES		
B Btry	CENTER, YOUNG		
C Btry	SIBERIA, YOUNG		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
20 Nov 70

HOUR
2400

DATE
20 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal Opened.

QMB

2

0015

(U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield. B/1-52, at 192225H,
BS533796, obsr 4xpers mov SE approx 600m to
W, mov towards flashing light. Did not eng
because they didn't want to give away their
psn. Neg arty due to prox of vil.

QMB

3

0015

(U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield. 3/6 ARVN, at 192220H,
BS461815, LZ Honey, 1xARVN suffered burns to
hands & faces. He was cooking using 155xpowder.
D/O compl to 91st Evac at 2220H. (Info Only)

QMB

4

0440

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. A/4-21, at 192345H,
BS845278, 3d Plat had mech amb det, fired Illum
& checked area, res: 1xcat KIA.

QMB

5

0530

(U) 11th Bde, LT Pack. 11th Bde, at 0400H,
LZ Bronco, HQ Mess(Officer/NCO Section) was
compl dest by fire. Fire started when cook was
lighting field range. Fire dept and emergency
bucket brigade responded. Blaze has been contained.
Building is compl loss.

QMB

6

0545

(U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson. Alert condition is CLDC
code White, eff 0700H.

QMB

7

0645

(U) 196th Bde, SP Alban. PF#103, at 191810H,
AT998287, spotted 30xNVA wearing khaki unif and
green unif w/pk & wpns. Mov N to E. Neg arty
due to prox of frnd. (Info Only)

QMB

8

0645

(U) 196th Bde, SP Alban. D/2-1, at 191800H,
BT974482, obsr 1xVC/NVA w/pk & neg wpn. Eng
w/SAF. En evad S. Neg res.

QMB

9

0645

(U) 196th Bde, SP Alban. D/2-1, at 191705H,
BT952483, obsr 1xVC/NVA w/wpn evad W. Processed
Arty w/neg res.

QMB

10

0645

(U) 196th Bde, SP Alban. A/2-1, at 1530H, 19 Nov,
BT054410, fd 400lbs rice, unpol. Buried in
containers. Will evac to Baldy.

QMB

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200-10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Nov 70

2400

20 Nov 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

11

0825

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. B/5-46, at 0230H, BT262123, had mech amb det swept at 1st light. Res: 1xNVA KIA, wearing green fatigue pants & shirt. Searched body & fd 1xsmall bag of rice, had ID card fr Tam Ky area; belonged to some sort of school. Had neg wpn or pk. When mech amb det, unit fired 4xrds of 81mm mort. ID card will be extr to CHL. Could not determine En unit ID.

Act

12

0915

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/1-1, at 0710H, BT043445, on VR obsr 1xVC w/black PJ's wpn & neg pk. Eng w/organic wpns. VC rtn fire & went into a cove. NCD.

Act

13

0945

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/4-21, at 0910H, BS818277, det B/T H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E) D/O compl 0927H to Bronco.

Act

14

1015

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/3-21, at 191015H, BT052250, det Chi Com H/gren while firing around perimeter. NCD.

Act

15

1030

(C) 23D INF, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, LRRP AO REQ. Time: 220600H-281200H Nov 70. Box#2: UL BT6506, LR BT6803. Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery. Ntly: FSE, SP Hicks; Rangers, SFC Sutton.

Act

16

1055

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. 4th ARVN Recon, at 0600H, BS696584, eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xML Cbn, 4xChi Com H/gren & 2xpks CIA.

Act

17

1100

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. Bde Avn, at 0900H, AT850357, dtn 1xMAM wearing blue PJ's w/neg ID. Extr to HH.

Act

18

1110

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Hawkins. B/4-3, conducted an extr at 0805H fr BS617475, & BS625465 to Bronco at 1110H, it was compl.

Act

19

1110

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Hawkins. A/4-3, conducted an extr at 0800H fr BS607447 to SJH compl at 1035H.

Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Nov 70

2400

20 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	1120		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. 3/5 ARVN, conducted a CA fr HH at 0920H to a cold LZ at BT181205 compl at 1122H.		act
21	1135		(U) 2-1 Reinforced, SP Stanley. A/2-1, at 0935H, AT967483, fd 1x105mm rd not B/T. Rd had C4 attached which appeared to be set up to be blown. DIP.		act
22	1230		(U) 123d Avn, PFC Willaims. F/8th Cav, at 1145H, res of APD#12 (F-1): 828320 to 818319, max sustained reading 816309 to 815305, continuous reading. Hot Spots: 817352, 828322, 829312.		act
23	1300		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. E/3-1, at 1240H, BS496716, fd a B/T mackerel can filled w/petna loc on a trail w/PTFD. DIP.		act
24	1300		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. 2/5 ARVN, at 0430H, BT158238, on raid eng 3xVC w/SAF, res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 2xVC, 1xAR15. Neg unit ID or docus. (Info Only)		act
25	1315		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. A/1-46, at 1215H, BT218142, on S&C fd 1xK44 w/5xrds in good condition wrapped in Viet poncho. Will be extr to Young.		act
26	1315		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. A/4-31, at 1135H, AT805265, on S&C obsr 2xVC approx 600m W. Art. fired. Could not identify clothes or pks or wpns because of distance. Did not sweep. Had to go on a CA.		act
27	1320		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 1237H, LS752619, fd 1xrucksack made of a poncho hanging fr ceiling of an empty struc. A string fr rucksack went through wall. Believed to be E/T. DIP w/secondary explo. Signs of recent activity.		act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Nov 70

2400

20 Nov 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

28

1320

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/4-21, at 1144H, BS818277, (EN) 819276, eng 2xVC carrying pks & wons w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xrucksack w/ 1xslingshot, 1xNVA poncho, 4lbs pol rice, 1xUS pistol belt, 1xhunting knife, 1xbush hat, 1x hammock, 1xblue wallet w/docus, 1xpair of scissors, 1xmirror, several plastic bags, 1xM26 H/gren. Docus will be extr to Bronco. All else at Debbie. VC wearing OD shirts & camf shorts. Are following heavy blood trail, req tracker dog. Unit ID following body srch, 403d Sapper Bn. Written on piece of paper.

Act

29

1325

(U) 196th Bde, SP O'Grady. A/4-31, conducted a CA fr AT805254, at 1236H to a cold LZ at AT799290, compl at 1307H.

Act

30

1355

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 1316H, BS756565, checking NDP heard 3xwarning shots & obsr 1xMAM evad. Dtn 1xMAM neg ID in maroon. Had multiple scar wnds. Will be evac to Bronco.

Act

31

1355

(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. A/1-46, at 1310H, BT218142, on S&C fd 2xNVA belts w/stars, 2xUS entrenching tools, 1xlatrine, footprints leading W. Also fd 4xChi Com H/gren. Unit presently checking area.

Act

32

1358

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Larkin. E/1st Cav, at 1350H, BT192259, dtn 2xMAF, 2xbabies. Neg ID. PF's w/ E trp told them to dtn the people. Extr to HH.

Act

33

1420

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. D/1-6, at 0947H, BS682856, spotted 6xVC in open w/pks & wons approx 600m to W. Req Arty. Swept area w/neg res. Arty was fired.

Act

34

1420

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 1401H, BS755620, fd a sign hanging on a stick in the middle of a trail warning civ to stay out because trails were B/T. Will evac sign to Liz.

Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Nov 70

2400

20 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1420		(U) 2-1 Reinforced, SP Stanley. B/1-1, at 1200H, BT108458, fd lxanti-pers mine consisting of a coke can filled w/nitro-starch w/PRFD. Mine was marked w/a bamboo V. DIP.		Act
36	1420		(U) 2-1 Reinforced, SP Stanley. E/1-1, at 1215H BT096453, fd lxwell camf bnkr 5'x5'x3½', reinforced w/cement pillars. DIP.		Act
37	1430		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. C/5-46, at 1745H, 19 Nov, BT277080, in NDP had 2xHoi Chanh walk up to perimeter. Neg wpn or pk. MAM 20xyrs old had P and pers possessions. Now at Ky Tra waiting for interpreter. Will be evac to IPW.		B
38	1450		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/4-3, at 1350H, BS585489, fd 8xsleeping psn. lxVN letter torn apart, 3xsleeping psn under some rocks, others were in lean-to. Fd 3xtrails running N-S w/fresh footprints on it. Sleeping psns DIP. Letter evac to Bronco.		Act
39	1505		(U) 2-1 Reinforced, SP Stanley. B/1-1, at 1330H, BT105445, dismounts fd 2xE/T of 5lbs of nitro-starch in cans w/PRFD. E/T's were placed 3' apart. DIP.		Act
40	1505		(U) 2-1 Reinforced, SP Stanley. A/2-1, at 1320H, BT049406, fd 1000lbs unpol rice in vats. Extr to Baldy. Loc grown & in good condition. Ntly: XXIV CORPS, SP Runyan.		Act
41	1505		(U) 2-1 Reinforced, SP Stanley. A/2-1, at 1330H, BT065398, fd 500lbs unpol rice in 55gal drum. Extr to Baldy. Loc grown & in good condition. Ntly: XXIV CORPS, SP Runyan.		Act
42	1525		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/3-1, at 1430H, BS475711, spotted 3xVC in bushes 1500m to W. Could not identify if VC had wpns or pks, eng w/artly w/unlk res.		Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Nov 70

2400

20 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1530		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. E/4-3, at 1800H, 19 Nov, BS623471, mech amb det, swept area w/ neg res..		AC
44	1535		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/4-21, at 1405H, BS813307, fd 1xVN human head, in hedgerow compl w/flesh & hair. Approx 5xdays old. Appears he was killed by mech amb. Area looked liked mech amb had det. On 14 Nov, B/4-21 had mech amb at same loc, det at that time. Fd pieces of NVA poncho, web gear & clothing. Unit claiming 1xVC KIA by mech amb.		AC
45	1540		(U) 23D INF, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops (Weather), Typhoon Patsy currently 400mi E of CHL. Winds at Center 80K, mov W 14K. Expected to landfall 1600hrs 21 Nov between English & Qui Nhon. Winds at 60K upon landfall. Duc Pho can expect gusts to 40K. Cloudy skies by 2400H. Winds at 1200H, 21 Nov, CHL, 25-30K; 1600H, 30-35K. Rain starting, 0200H-0600H 21 Nov 70. Ntfy: Cofs, SP Saltman, 1600H; G2, SP Hester, 1605H; 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor, 1605H; G3, SGM Meyier; G5, Sgt Howe; 198th Bde, Sgt Green; 196th Bde, PFC Foor; 16th CAG, CPT Jones; FSE, SFC Dennis; CLDC, Sgt Johansen, 1830H; DISCOM, Sgt Arsenal, 1750H; ADE, MAJ Parks, 1820H; 1-1 Cav, SP Nalley, 1820H; G4, CPT Stareta, 1840H; 523d SIG, Sgt Hovatter, 1834H.		AC
46	1605		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. D/1-6, at 1522H, on ptl at BS717882, fd 1xB/T can of petna w/ smoke gren striker & M16 rd as detonator. Set in ground w/TW. DIP w/neg crater. NCD.		AC
47	1605		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. A/5-46, at 1430H, BT393092, while mov to new day laager, stopped to rest. When one indiv stepped off trail, he det an unk type B/T w/TWFD, hanging in bushes, res: 7xUS WIA(E). 3xUS were D/O by Bde LOH to 27th Surg compl at 1430H. 4xUS were D/O at 1450H to 91st Evac. Co srch area for other B/T w/neg res. Ntfy: Cofs, COL CLARK; G3, MAJ Peppers; XXIV CORPS, SP Runyan.		AC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INFANTRY DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	20 Nov 70	2400	20 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1605		(U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. Alert condition is CLDC code Gray , eff: 1815H.		AC
49	1620		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. B/1-20, at 1532H, BS765570, dtn 1xMAF age 20yrs w/neg ID wearing black PJ's evad W. Will evac to Mo Duc.		AC
50	1630		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. C/4-21, at 1530H, BS806315, fd 1xstruc 6'x8' made of bamboo poles w/thatched roof, 3xfighting psn, 6xbundles of wood, empty C ration cans, 1xempty M16 ammo can, 2xM16 mag empty, 2xpkcs of cigarettes, 1x US canteen, 1xUS ammo pouch, 1xUS 5xgal water can, 1xcoffee pot. Dest. Signs of recent activity.		AC
51	1630		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. A/4-31, at 1540H, AT804286, fd 500lbs pol rice, loc grown, good condition in several bnkrs. Extr to Karen. Also fd misc cooking items. Ntly: XXIV CORPS, MAJ Dolner.		AC
52	1635		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. A/1-52 & NPFF, conducted a CA fr Stinson at 1321H to BS527808, 526799, 528790, 528783, 541799 & 540807, compl & cold at 1351H.		AC
53	1645		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. B/1-20, at 1535H, BS751573, dtn 2xMAF in black PJ's evad W. Had suspicious ID's. Ages 16 & 20yrs. Will evac to Mo Duc.		AC
54	1700		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. F/8th Cav, at 1530H-1620H, on VR of ACAV Box#21: AT868348, spotted 1xwell used trail recently used by 10-12 pers; AT878347, obsr 5-6 struc. Arty will be fired on them. AT875354, obsr 1xwell used trail recently used. AT889342, obsr 1xcleared area recently used. AT891336, obsr 1xrecently used trail.		AC
55	1700		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. R/5-46, at 1545H, conducted a CA fr BT422063 to BT372022, compl & cold at 1553H.		AC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-788/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Nov 70

2400

20 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

56

1700

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. F/8th Cav, at 1305H,
BT050413, Blues were picked up at Baldy, at
1406H & inserted at above grid. Checked out
area w/neg res & were extr.

act

57

1730

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. D/5-46, at 1600H,
BT263123, on water ptl obsr 2xVC believed to be
policing up bodies fr previous action. Did not
eng proximity of frnd. Pursued for 100m then
eng w/SAF. Evad to NE. Swept area w/neg res,
neg pks or wpns wearing black PJ's.

act

58

1740

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. 71st Avn, at 1538H,
AT803283, on resup rec 30xrds of AK47 fire.
Alt: 1500', Spd: 80K. NCD.

act

59

1740

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. 116th Avn, at
1531H, BT188129, checking area for CA obsr est
VC sqd. G/S eng, res: 3xVC KIA. Arty was not
fired due to frnd. C/1-46 sweeping area.

act

60

1750

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Stohl. PF#186 & 929, conducted
a CA fr Tam Ky at 1546H to BT207097, & 194125,
compl & cold at 1614H.

act

61

1800

(U) 23D INF, LT Verga. ADC(S), departed VIP PAD
enroute to Combat Center at 0705H. Departed
Combat Center enroute to VIP Pad at 0815H.

act

62

1800

(U) 23D INF, CPT Carlton. CG, departed VIP Pad
enroute to HH at 0850H. Departed HH enroute
to West at 0925H. Departed West-enroute to
Tam Ky at 0950H. Departed Tam Ky enroute Liz
at 1040H. Departed Liz enroute Vip Pad at 1315H.
Departed VIP Pad enroute to 198th CP at 1430H.
Departed 198th CP enroute HH at 1525H. Departed
HH enroute to VIP Pad at 1615H.

act

63

1800

(U) 23D INF, LT Kluz. ADC(M), departed VIP Pad
enroute to Da Nang at 1455H. Departed Da Nang
enroute to VIP Pad at 1825H.

act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Nov 70

2400

20 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64	1800		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Stall. B/4-31, at 1800H, conducted a CA fr West at 1735H to AT805294 compl at 1800H.		ACT
65	1900		(U) DIVARTY, DIVARTY S2. A.O., at 1615H, BT242115, at 1500', obsr 2xhouches w/30m of trench line. Eng w/24rds of 8". Also obsr numerous blue-green unif drying in area. Res: 2xhouches dest, lxbnkr dam, 2xbnkrs dest; lx large secondary explo. Also obsr lxNVA KBA, dressed in blue-green unif. NOTE: After 10rds of 8", 3xyellow smoke gren obsr; reconfirmed clnc. Continued msn. (Cred KBA to B/3-18th)		ACT
66	1900		(U) 196th Bde, CPT Woodyard. Sniper/1-46, at 1100H, 19 Nov, BT206144, on S&C obsr & eng 2x VC/NVA w/2xrds w/wpns & pks approx 500m. Swept area w/neg res. In area dtn 25xciv (old women & children). People stated they obsr 2xVC being dragged away by 5xVC. Will be extr to Young. Snipers saw 2xVC fall.		ACT
67	1905		(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. C/5-46, at 1645H, BT288078, on ptl obsr 3xVC across river approx 400m to S. lxVC was fishing, 2xVC on bank. lxVC had a wpn. Eng w/81mm mort. VC evad to S.		ACT
68	1905		(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. C/5-46, at 1705H, BT254087, on ptl obsr lxVC w/wpn approx 1500m to N. Called in arty & VC evad to N.		ACT
69	1905		(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. C/5-46, at 1645H, BT277084, on ptl w/Hoi Chanh, fd lxSKS, (SN: 11339512). Extr wpn to Ky Tra.		ACT
70	1910		(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. B/26th Engr, at 1300H, BS646966, fd 2xbnkrs w/7xfighting psn. In front of bnkrs fd lxfire place approx 4x days old. Fd lxcamf tunnel & looked like small group had used it. Checked area w/neg res. Bnkrs & tunnel DIP.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Nov 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

20 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
71	1910		(C) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. A/1-52, at 1550H, BS543806, req urgent D/O for 1xKCS w/gun shot wound to the chest caused by accidental discharge of 1xUS wpn. Invest officer will be appointed and incident will be invest. D/O while making pick-up rec 20-25rds SAF approx 200m to N. Bird rec 1xhit. Ground elm rtn fire w/SAF. D/O compl to 91st Evac at 1610H. At 1614H, 2d Plat rec 1xrd sniper fire approx 250m to E. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1645H to 91st Evac. Unit rtn fire w/neg res.		ACT
72	1910		(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. D/1-52, at 1723H, BS499850, while srch vil, dtn 3xMAF w/neg ID. Two were wearing blue shirts & black pants, other one all black. 2xwere evac to IPW at 1813H, other one extr to Stinson.		ACT
73	1920		(C) 1-1 Cav, SP Snider. C/1-1, at 1840H, BT209209, an ACAV det 75lbs of nitro starch, res: 6xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1857H. Crater 4'x4'x4'. Vehicle believed to be a combat loss. Will check at first light. Ntfy: XXIV CORPS, SP Kunkel.		ACT
74	2045		(U) 198th Bde, LT Garwood. PF#05, at 0530H-0615H, BS625909, (EN) BS627908, & 625902, in plat size amb, civ told of 2xVC loc. Only 2xPF's would go check. Fd 10xVC in bnkr asleep. PF's said they were too cold to fire wpns, so eng w/1xH/gren. Res: 9xVC KIA, 1xVN dtn, 2x AK47, 2xM16, 1xCbn, 3xbangalore torpedoes, 10x Chi Com H/gren CIA. Will evac to Binh Son. Checked other En grid w/neg res. (Info Only)	✓	QMB
75	1950		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. MACV Mo Duc, B/123d Avn, at 1040H, BS735618, rec call fr MACV, Mo Duc, that 2xpers were kidnapped fr the vil, "Klen Khuong": 1xPSDF, 1xPF. Req 2xslicks & 2xG/S for CA into BS735618. Believe 2xindiv were at that loc. CA appr, Birds on sta 1115H. CA compl at 1400H. MACV Tm req G/S at 1410H. G/S on sta 1435H. G/S broke sta 1605H. Res: 7xPF WIA(E), 2xVC KIA, cred B/123d Avn, 1xunk type wpn, cred to B/123d. Wpn dest.		QMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
11

NO. OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 20 Nov 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 20 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
76	2000		(U) 2-1 Reinforced, Dingey. A/2-1, at 1700H, BT054410, unit fd 4xbnkr. Srch bnkr & fd 2x pages docus, 4xChi Com H/gren, 6xsmoke gren, 3xpk, 2xNVA canteens, 30xAK47 rds, 1xAK47 mag, 1xNVA poncho, 50' det coil, 2xM16 mags, 1xUS canteen, 1x60mm fuse, assorted cooking utensils, and 1xlb pol rice, All evac to Baldy. Bnkr dest.		JMB
77	2010		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. C/1-20, at 1430H, BS749438, dtn 1xVN male age 47 wearing green w/ID, 1xVN fem, age 19, wearing green & blac, w/ID, (fem believed to be VC nurse 6mo ago. Evad N. Picked up by PF. Male evad SE, picked up by blocking force. He had small green bag containing docus, green shirt, & rubber stamp w/name of vil he lives in (Pho-Phoung) Stamp had star on it also. Believe male to be VC Honcho. Carried rice receipts and nylon cloth-green. 3d person spotted evad W. Area checked w/neg findings. Male classified VC tax collector, fem classified VC Nurse. Being held at Duc Pho.		JMB
78	2020		(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. D/1-52, at 1752H, BS506851, fd 1x60mm mort base plate in hedge-row. Will evac to Stinson. Will check further at 1st light.		JMB
79	2020		(U) 23D INF, SSG Travis. G2 Ops, (weather), Typhoon Patsy will make landfall at 220300H, 20mi S of Da Nang. Da Nang area as of 212400H will rec 35K winds, gusts to 50K. CHL will rec 30-35K winds, gusting to 45K, chance of isolated gusts to 50K. Tomorrow, steady 15-20K winds, max winds 30K. Fr 211900H to 221900H, 4" rain along coast, 8" to 12" in nountains. Ntfy: 11th Bde, LT Pack; 196th Bde, PFC Delrio; 198th Bde, PFC Cruz; 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder; Cofs, MAJ Garrott; ADE, Sgt Shaw; 635th MI, SFC Thompson; LO Quang Ngai, SP Young; LO Tam Ky, Sgt Davidson; FSE, Sgt Madison; 16th CAG, LT Tomlin; G2, SP McCollister; G3, MAJ Garrott; G5, Sgt Johnson; 523d SIG, Sgt Campbell; 23d MP's, SP Sommers.		JMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
12

NO. OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	20 Nov 70	2400	20 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
80	2030		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. A/3-1, at 1900H, BS532693, spotted 1x red light. Fired arty illum. Obsr 1xVC and 4x lights. Eng w/art. Will sweep at 1st light. Fd 1xsandal & 1x105rd dud. DIP.		CMB		
81	2030		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. A/6-11th Arty, at 1920H, BS872324, LZ Debbie, while shooting into grid BS825490, had 1xrd w/malfunction fuse. Had air burst above bnkr line. NCD.		CMB		
82	2030		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. B/4-21, at 1905H, BS845290, spotted 6xVC/NVA w/pistol belts, H/gren and wpns. En evad to BS846298. Eng w/art. Will sweep at 1st light.		CMB		
83	2030		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. F/8th Cav, at 1620H, AT879343, spotted 9xVC/NVA w/wpns. Processed arty w/unl res.		CMB		
84	2030		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. F/8th Cav, at 1750H, BT184072, on VR, at above grid spotted 2xmort posn. At BT194078, spotted 1x.50cal pit; BT193078, spotted 1xtunnel entrance, well used; BT198075, spotted 1xsmall base camp; BT210074, spotted 1xVC approx 25yrs old. Eng w/ARF, res: 1xVC KBG/S.		CMB		
85	2030		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. B/3-21, at 1730H, BT095230, while on ptl spotted 1xNVA. NVA evad into spider hole. Eng w/H/gren. Res: 1xNVA KIA, green unif, w/pk. CIA: 1xmosquito net, 1xponcho, 1xtooth brush, 1xtube tooth paste, 1xlantern, 2xblack sox, unk amt bandages, 2xpr of scissors, 4xpackets of rice (50lbs). Will evac to Center.		CMB		
86	2030		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. B/4-31, at 1625H, AT806286, sweeping area of air strike, fd 2x SKS, 1xcase of SKS ammo, (175rds) 1xNVA KBA/S. The 1xNVA KBA/S cred to USAF. (Same KBA/S HELIX II reported.		CMB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

13

15

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR
0001

DATE 20 Nov 70

HOUR	2400
------	------

DATE
20 Nov 70

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
20 Nov 70

HOUR
2400

DATE
20 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

94

2400

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. A/1-46, at 1630H, BT216138, fd H/gren factory. Dest; 2xstruc, lxbnkr. Fd also 550xhomemade H/gren, 1x bangalore torpedo, 1xhomemade mine, 108xcoils of wire for shrapnel. Dest. Evac docus, M16 receiver (SN: 680408), 2xrucksacks, large amt clothing, H/gren making tools. Evac to Young.

CMB

95

1630

(C) 11th Bde, APD MSN CLNC. Time: 210600H-211800H Nov 70. Msn#195: BS8726, 9126, 9119, 8723. Msn#196: UL BS6347, LR BS7139. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.

AG

96

1630

(C) 196th Bde, APD MSN CLNC. Time: 210600H-211800H Nov 70. Msn#14: BT0022, 0821, 0819, 0019, to start. Msn#16: AT8133, 8538, 8738, 8730, 8428, 8128 to start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remley. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.

ACT

97

1630

(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 201900H-210600H Nov 70. Box#5: Fly the CHL perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.

ACT

98

1400

dlyd

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 201900H-210600H Nov 70. Box#37A: UL BS6492, LR BS6987. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.

ACT

99

1630

(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 201900H-210600H Nov 70. Box#26: BT2615, 3119, 3219, 3317, 3014 to start. Box#28: BT0921, 1124, 1724, 1825, 2225, 2222, 1622, 1119, to start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remley; 1-1 Cav, LT Lafferty. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.

ACT

100

1630

(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 201900H-210600H Nov 70. Box#67: BS7046, 7546, 7641, 8234, 7934, 7537, 7040 to start. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.

ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PAGE NO. 15	NO. OF PAGES 15
----------------	--------------------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 210001H Nov 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>658936</u>			
B Co	<u>700806</u>			
C Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
D Co	<u>690863</u>			
E Co	<u>700806</u>			
Recon	<u>718851</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN, YOUNG</u>			
A Co	<u>210137</u>			
B Co	<u>224075</u>			
C Co	<u>178133</u>			
D Co	<u>209105</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>YOUNG</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>387086</u>			
B Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
C Co	<u>277080</u>			
D Co	<u>260131</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>372022</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for (200001H to 202400H Nov 70)
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON
A Co	530788
B Co	523914
C Co	CHU LAI
D Co	506851
E Co	CHIPPEWA
Recon	539779
M-17 Cav (Armor)	CHL
1-14 Arty Bn CP	CHL
A Btry	BAYONET WEST, DOTTIE
B Btry	MARY ANN
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA
D Btry	STINSON
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411
A Co	539695
B Co	491724
C Co	489713
D Co	411
E Co	411
Recon	411
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SAN JUAN HILL
A Co	SAN JUAN HILL
B Co	BRONCO
C Co	580506

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 656388 _____

E Co SAN JUAN HILL _____

Recon BRONCO _____

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ _____

A Co 759612 _____

B Co 755562 _____

C Co LIZ _____

D Co 672573 _____

E Co LIZ _____

Recon LIZ _____

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE _____

A Co 818274 _____

E Co 855294 _____

C Co 808316 _____

D Co DEBBIE _____

E Co CHARLIE BROWN _____

Recon 862376 _____

E-1st Cav (Armor) 184242 _____

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO _____

A Btry DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN _____

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL, MINH LONG _____

C Btry LIZ, SNOOPY _____

D Btry 411 _____

26th Engr Bn CP 525045 _____

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL		
A Trp	192152		
B Trp	098438		
C Trp	209209		
F 5th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI		
Div Arty	CHU LAI		
3-16 Arty CP	CHU LAI		
A Btry	HAWK HILL, WEST		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN		
C Btry	HAU DUC		
3-16 Arty CP	CHU LAI		
A Btry	CINDY (SF)		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)		
XXXXXXXXXXXX			
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI		
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	DOTTIE, FAT CITY		
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON		
C Btry	LIZ, DEBBIE		
D Btry	DOTTIE, BRONCO		
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BALDY		
A Co	054410		
B Co	BALDY		
C Co	096440		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	955473		
E Co	999518		
Recon	053435		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	089257		
B Co	092231		
C Co	MARY ANN		
D Co	CENTER		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	CENTER		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	800292		
B Co	810290		
C Co	822262		
D Co	CHL		
E Co	WEST, SIBERIA		
Recon	CHL		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HAWK HILL		
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	BALDY, CASEY JONES		
B Btry	CENTER, YOUNG		
C Btry	SIBERIA, YOUNG		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Nov 70

2400

21 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal Opened.

QMB

2

0002

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. C/1-46, at 201630H,
BT189129, eng 6xNVA, res: 4xNVA KIA. 2xAK47's,
60xrds SA ammo, 3xChi Com H/gren, 2xwallets,
1xpistol belt, 3x1st aid kits, docus, Headspace
guage for .51cal, & misc mil sup all CIA.
Docus, med sup, & wpns evac to Young. Rest dest.

QMB

3

0050

(U) 2-1 Reinforced, PFC Wood. E/1-1, at 202340H,
BT097447, unit had trip flare det. Eng w/SAF
& En rtn w/M79 fire, swept area w/neg res. Res:
1xUS WIA(E).

QMB

4

0410

(U) 196th Bde, SP Alban. RF#722, at 202008H,
BT193139, amb eng 6xVC/NVA. Fired 81mm mort &
155mm rds. Swept & fd 1xVC KIA, 1xAK47 w/mag.
Evac wpn through RF channels. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xIWC
& 1xAK mag all CIA. (Info Only)

QMB

5

0445

(U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson. CLDC alert condition
is Code White, eff: 0700H.

QMB

6

0450

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. PSDF, Chi Trung,
at 0001H, BS833306, rec 2-3xH/gren fr UNSEF.
VC evad successfully, res: 2xPSDF KIA, 1x
PSDF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0102H to CHL.
Processed arty fr Debbie. (Info Only)

QMB

7

0525

(U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield. 1/60 ARVN Rangers,
at 202130H, BS345893, (EN) BS339891, at
Hon Trong obsr lights. Processed 81mm mort,
105mm, & 4.2" mort. Will sweep at 1st light.
(Info Only)

QMB

8

0800

(U) 23d INF, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, Tropical Storm
Patsy is currently 180 nautical-miles E-NE of
CHL. Center winds 45K, mov W at 14K; 12hr
prognosis: 211900H, 10-15 nautical-miles E-NE
of CHL approx 2100H will hit coast N of CHL.
Winds fr 1200-2400H fr N 30-35K, gusts to
45K. At Bronco, 20-25K, gusts to 35K. Rain
fr 211200H-221200H, 2"-8" in lowlands, in
mountains 6"-8". Ntly: Cofs, SP Saltman, at
0801H. Normal tides 5-8' will be 10' during

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 5 YEAR INTERVALS;
EXEMPT FROM DECLASSIFICATION

EO 1.2, 1.4, 1.6, 1.7, 1.8, 1.9, 2.4, 2.5, 2.6, 2.7, 2.8, 2.9, 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.7, 3.8, 3.9, 4.1, 4.2, 4.3, 4.4, 4.5, 4.6, 4.7, 4.8, 4.9, 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 5.5, 5.6, 5.7, 5.8, 5.9, 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.4, 6.5, 6.6, 6.7, 6.8, 6.9, 7.1, 7.2, 7.3, 7.4, 7.5, 7.6, 7.7, 7.8, 7.9, 8.1, 8.2, 8.3, 8.4, 8.5, 8.6, 8.7, 8.8, 8.9, 9.1, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Nov 70

2400

21 Nov 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

8

0800

cont

(U) Ntly: 26th Engr, CPT Wiseman; 196th Bde, SP Jones; 198th Bde, SP Dupuy; 11th Bde, Sgt Annas; 1-1 Cav, SP Williams; G5, Sgt Howe; G3, SMG Meier; G2, PFC Williams; FSE, SFC Dennis; G4, CPT Starita; DISCOM, SP Wall; 523d SIG, SP Winkler; ADE, PFC Varack; G3, MAJ Johnson; 16th CAG, Sgt Jenkins.

ACT

9

0830

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. 3/4 ARVN, at 202110H, BS612554, eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1x Cbn, 7xChi Com H/gren, 20lbs of rice, & 2xpk. (Info Only)

ACT

10

0830

(U) Tam Ky, LT Dailey. RF#110 Grp, at 201330H, BT162171, 30xVC walked into RF amb, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. Neg frnd cas. Neg unit ID.

ACT

11

0835

(U) Tam Ky, LT Dailey. PF#65, at 201850H, BT235228, on combat op, eng UNSEF & processed arty, res: neg frnd cas, 3xVC KIA, 3xAK47 CIA. Neg unit ID. (Info Only)

ACT

12

0835

(U) Tam Ky, LT Dailey. PF#49, at 210650H, BT235205, eng 3xVC, res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 2xChi Com H/gren, 2xVC evad. (Info Only)

ACT

13

0840

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/3-1, at 201930H, BS488730, CP obsr mov 500m NW. Fired arty & swept w/neg res.

ACT

14

0850

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 1518H, 15 Nov 70. BS761603, ref spot stating A/1-20 finding 1,000lbs pol rice. Should read 2,600lbs, pol rice. Ntly: XXIV CORPS, MAJ Hearn.

ACT

15

0900

(U) 198th Bde, SP Dupuy. Son Tin, at 202150H, BS600837, BS594840, UNSEF mort Cam Son (4) w/15x82mm mort rds w/NCD. PF#59 & PF#74, rtn SAF & swept w/neg res. (Info Only)

ACT

16

0925

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. A/1-52, at 0815H, BS539807, fd 5xB/T M26 H/gren w/vine TWFD. Was loc in a hedgerow 5-10m apart. Not a daisy chain. DIP.

ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Nov 70

2400

21 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0940		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. 3/6 ARVN, at 0500H BS460775, raiding village was eng by 11xVC approx 20m to N. Rec 20rds AK fire, rtn w/ SAF, res: 1xARVN KIA, 8xVC KIA, 1x60mm mort tube CIA & 1xCbn CIA. Dtn 1xMAM & 1xMAF dressed in black w/neg ID, 18-25yrs old. 3xVC evad to W. Swept area w/neg res. (Info Only)		ACT
18	0940		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. 1/6 ARVN, at 0300H BS555963, in amb site command det 1xclaymore res: 3xVC KIA, 12xChi Com H/gren CIA. (Info Only)		ACT
19	0945		(U) 198th Bde, SP Dupuy. D/1-52, at 0900H, BS497844, fd 1xB/T 155rd w/PTFD in an open area. Could not determine lot #. DIP crater size: 5'x2'.		ACT
20	1000		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/1-52, at 0930H, BS678576, fd 1xB/T can of petna smoke fuze w/TWFD located on a berm beside a trail. DIP.		ACT
21	1025		(U) 198th Bde, SP Dupuy. At 0845H, D/1-6, BS712898, (EN) 708898, obsr 3xVC wearing black PJ's w/pk & wpn at BS712898 approx 300m SE. Eng w/SAF. VC rtn SAF & evad SE. Mov into vil at that loc and fd 1xChi Com H/gren. Neg arty was fired because of vil. Another element obsr 10xVC wearing black PJ's w/pks & wpns at BS708898 approx 500m. Did not eng because of frnd in area. VC evad. HELIX made VR w/neg sightings. Swept area w/neg res..		ACT
22	1030		(U) 2-1 Reinforced. LT Brown. B/1-1, at 0940H, BT092453, fd 1xbnkr reinforced w/railroad track. w/2 entrances, front entrance B/T w/2xbaseball type H/gren w/trip wires. DIP.		ACT
23	1045		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. 0727H, B/4-31, at AT806289, fd 1xsampan.		ACT
24	1045		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. A/3-21, at 1000H, BT083253, dtn 1xMAF 45yrs old w/black pants & gray top w/neg ID. Dtn will be extr to HH fr Center.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Nov 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

21 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1045		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. Liason Tm/3-21, at 201100H, BT021269, 2xHoi Chanhs turned themselves into Viet civ at BT021269. The Hoi Chanhs were fr Phu Dong (H) #4. Civ brought them to Liason Tm at PF Hill, on 21 Nov at BT017269, were extr to HH. Neg wpn or pks wearing black PJ's.		Net
26	1045		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. B/1-46, at 0910H, BT225075, on S&C fd lxbouncing betty mine on trail in ground with M26 fuze w/PTFD. 4xyrs old. DIP.		Net
27	1045		(U) 198th Bde, SP Dupuy. A/1-6, at 0930H, BS658945, fd lxVC hospital composed of 5xstruc made of ponchos supported by wooden frames. Inside were torn blue unif believed that 1-2xmedics and 1-2xwounded were there yesterday. There was fresh blood trail in area; 50m to N fd 2xbnkrs w/smoke holes. DIP.		Net
28	1050		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. B/4-31, at 0900H, AT806289, on S&C fd lxSKS rifle & 213xrds of 30cal ammo, 500lbs of unpol rice, loc grown, edible, this years crop in 55gal drums, & docus. Will be extr to West. Dest lxsampan, homemade Chi Com H/gren & coke cans filled w/C4. Ntly: XXIV CORPS, MAJ Pointer.		Net
29	1050		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. B/4-31, at 0720H, AT810290, on S&C fd 250lbs of unpol rice, loc grown, edible, this years crop, & 250lbs of corn stored in 55gal drums. Some was loose and will be carried in sandbags. All will be extr to Son Hoa.		Net
30	1120		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. A/2-1, at 0800H, BT054404, on S&C fd lxletter 2xpages long. Extr to Baldy.		Net
31	1120		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. A/2-1, at 0810H, BT067397, on S&C fd lx105rd, neg camf or B/T. DIP.		Net

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Nov 70

2400

21 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1120		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/4-21, at 1100H, BS812273, fd & dest 100xbanana trees. Area had been used approx 2xweeks ago.		AG
33	1130		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. B/4-31, at 1030H, AT811294, rec sniper fire approx 600m N of loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1035H to Baldy. Swept w/neg res. Neg rtn fire due to unk loc of En.		Act
34	1150		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. A/2-1, at 1030H, BT054406, on S&C fd 1xunk type B/T in ground on trail. DIP. 10' down trail fd 50lbs unpol rice loc grown good condition stored in VN vase setting in bushes. Will extr to Baldy.		Act
35	1150		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. A/1-46, at 1100H, BT216138, on S&C fd 10xB40 Russian made rkts, 2xB40 Chinese rkts, 2xtail assemblies w/propellent for B40 rkts. DIP.		Act
36	1155		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. A/3-21, at 1050H, BT088260, dtn 1xMAM 20yrs old neg ID wearing green unif. Fd 1xrucksack containing water proof bag, small amt of clothes, unpol rice, misc med sup. Will be extr to Center. Also dtn 1xViet male, 67yrs old w/green shirt & black pants. (released).		Act
37	1315		(U) 2-1 Reinforced, PFC Stanley. D/1-1, at 0720H-0930H, BT044397, & BT054400, at first grid Blues detained 1xMAF approx 35yrs old w/neg ID. Also fd 350lbs unpol rice in vats & a small medic kit. Dtn & rice extr to Baldy, rice loc grown, in good condition, At second grid, Blues dtn 1xMAF age 20-30yrs w/neg ID. Dtn extr to Baldy.		Act
38	1330		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. A/1-46, at 1130H, BT216138, on S&C fd 125lbs of unpol rice in a sandbag that was B/T w/an M26 H/gren w/TWFD. DIP. Rice was rotten and was dest.		Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 21 Nov 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 21 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1330		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. PF#496, at 1000H, AT881222, eng 4xVC 100m N w/SAF wearing black PJ's, res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 3xVC evad N. Arty fired & swept w/neg res. Extr through PF channels. (Info Only)		ACT
40	1330		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. PF#496, at 0945H, AT882232, obsr 2xNVA wearing green unif, pks & neg wpns. Eng w/SAF approx 80m E. NVA evad E. Arty not fired due to prox of frnd. Swept area w/neg res. (Info Only)		ACT
41	1330		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. PF#496, at 1100H, AT882233, on S&C dtn 3xVN wearing black PJ's w/neg ID. Will extr through PF channels. (Info Only)		ACT
42	1350		(U) 198th Bde, LT Garwood. R/6th ARVN, conducted an Egl Flt fr Arty Hill at 0850H, to BS457775, & 475788, compl & cold at 0920H. (Info Only)		ACT
43	1350		(U) 198th Bde, LT Garwood. 1/6 ARVN, conducted a CA fr Chippewa at 0925H to BS466903, compl & cold at 0940H. (Info Only)		ACT
44	1400		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. B/1-46, at 1300H, BT226074, on S&C fd lxbouncing betty mine w/an M26 fuze w/PTFD. DIP.		ACT
45	1400		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. A/4-31, at 1150H, ZC215296, on ptl eng 3xNVA wearing khaki unif, 2xVC wearing black PJ's, 20-25yrs old, res: 3xNVA KIA, 2xVC KIA. CIA: 2xKA47, 1x9mm pistol, 3xChi Com H/gren(DIP), 60xAK47rds, 35x9mm rds, & Docus. Will extr all to West. Bodies srch w/neg unit ID. Ntfy: CG, MG Milloy in Up-Date; Cofs, COL Clark; XXIV CORPS, SP Runyan.		ACT
46	1400		(U) 198th Bde, LT Garwood. PF#31, at 1320H, BS655975, sweeping area of PF#05 contact last night. Swept area w/neg res. The intel info fr the POW proved false, no rice cache located in that vic.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 Nov 70	2400	21 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
47	1418		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. PF#122 & 177, at 1300H, AT880210, PF were pinned down by UNSEF w/MG & M79 fire, arty fired fr Siberia. PF swept area, res: 2xVC KBA. Wearing black PJ's, checked bodies w/neg unit ID. CIA: 2xCbn. (KBA cred to C/3-82d Arty).		Act		
48	1430		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 1100H, BS754547, dtn 1xMAM 40yrs old w/ID card, wearing maroon tops & bottoms. Walked up to B Co and discarded a poncho, 1500P, contained in rucksack. Interpreter said he is a VC supplier, buying goods at Mo Duc. Meets VC every Tuesday. Last met VC last Tuesday. Will be evac to Mo Duc.		Act		
49	1430		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-21, at 1350H, BS853283, fd 5xspider holes 4'x2'. Neg recent use. Dest.		Act		
50	1435		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. A/5-46, at 1330H, fd 4xE/T at ET387097, which were 81mm rds w/PTFD. At ET385095, fd 1xunk type explo susp in a tree by a shoestring w/TWFD. At ET388095, fd 1xC ration can w/TWFD in a stream. Not dest. Have req a demo Tm.		Act		
51	1445		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. A/1-46, at 1230H, ET216138, sweeping area fd 1xSKS w/bayonet, 8xChi Com H/gren, 1000xblasting caps, (some elect-French made) 5x7.62mm toe poppers, 18x AK47 rds, 1xM16 rd, 1xsandbag w/350xblasting caps, 1xAM/FM radio, 1xM79 compl. All extr to Mary Ann.		Act		
52	1450		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. D/1-52, at 1330H, BS506851, on ptl fd 3xholes recently dug, 2x holes contained 2xaluminum containers 3'x5' full of unpol rice. Fd in mil struc 15'x20'. 6xmore containers full of rice, loc grown, spoiled. Approx 7000lbs all spoiled. Dest by dumping in rice paddy. Aluminum containers were dest. Neg markings.		Act		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 Nov 70	2400	21 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
53	1450		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. 68th ARVN Ranger Bn, at 1310H, BS326652, on S&C eng 3xVC approx 50m, dressed in brown. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1x AK47, 2x full AK47 mags, 3x Chi Com H/gren. (Info Only)		ACT		
54	1525		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. PF#122 & #177, at 1430H, AT870207, on S&C fd 3xKBA cred to C/3-82d Arty earlier today. Also fd 1xM60 MG. Extr thru PF channels.		ACT		
55	1540		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20, at 1510H, BS737432, dtn 1xMAF wearing Blue top & black bottoms, 30yrs old. She had ID & was in a vil where no one there knew her. KCS was susp of her. She will be extr to Bronco.		ACT		
56	1615		(U) 196th Bde, LT Wyman. B/1-46, at 1445H, conducted a CA fr Mary Ann to BT224075, compl & cold at 1531H.		ACT		
57	1620		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. 3/5 ARVN, at 1515H, BT183178, on S&C dtn 5xVC, 3xMAM, 2xMAF. CIA: docus which indicated they were nurses. Extr through ARVN channels. (Info Only)		ACT		
58	1630		(U) CLDC, Sgt Johanson. CLDC, condition is alert condition Gray, eff: 1800H.		ACT		
59	1635		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. A/1-46, at 1340H, BT216138, on S&C fd 30xcasings for homemade Chi Com H/gren, 1x block of sealing wax about 15xlbs. Dest all.		ACT		
60	1635		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. A/1-46, at 1200H, BT224134, on S&C near struc area rec 10xrds of M60 fr 200x meters N. Rtn fire, swept area & fd 3x struc, 8'x10' with bnkrs 4'x6', 2x struc 8'x10', w/bnkrs 4'x6', 2x struc 10'x10', 1xB40 rkt, 1xAK47 mag empty, 1xVC entrenching tool, docus. Docus extr to Mary Ann. All else dest.		ACT		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

21 Nov 70

2400

21 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61	1655		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Diaz. 4/4 ARVN, conducted a CA fr BS588720, at 1530H to BS527685, & 525695, compl & cold at 1610H.		Act
62	1745		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. Binh Son #107, BS730894, rec 4xHoi Chanhs. Taken to Binh Son by MACV chopper, reason for Chew Hoi, US ops in area. Neg unit or ID.		Act
63	1745		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. B/26th Engr, at 1515H, BS658958, land clearing ops, pushed over a tree that had trip wire connected to it. Det unk type anti-pers mine, res: NCD.		Act
64	1745		(U) Tam Ky, LT Borig. RF#258, at 0945H, BT113077, frnd amb at 150m, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM16 CIA, (SN: #825864).		Act
65	1750		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. 116th Avn, at 1635H, BT238140, rec 10-15rds AK fire & took 4xhits in tail boom. Alt: 1500', SPD: 85K. Bird is at Young. Neg cas. Fired arty. Maintenance crew called to Young to fix bird.		Act
66	1800		(U) 23D INF, LT Kluz. ADC(M), departed VIP Pad enroute to Quang Tin at 1000H. Departed Quang Tin enroute to Quang Ngai at 1035H. Departed Quang Ngai enroute to Bronco at 1115H. Departed Bronco enroute to Quang Ngai at 1155H. Departed Quang Ngai enroute to VIP Pad at 1305H.		Act
67	1800		(U) 23D INF, CPT Carlton. CG, departed VIP Pad enroute to HH at 11140H. Departed HH enroute to VIP Pad at 1315H.		Act
68	1830		(U) 198th Bde, SP Dupuy. D/5-46, at 1500H, BT262119, on ptl fd mil struc w/bnkr both 8'x12'. Old & unused. Beside struc fd 2xfresh graves, 1xgrave MAM 18yrs, dead 1-2 days wearing NVA fatigues, KIA by SAF. 2xgrave MAM 30yrs old, wearing NVA unif w/US pistol belt & compass, KIA by mech amb. Dest struc & left mech amb in area.		Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
10

NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 21 Nov 70

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 21 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
69	1830		(U) 198th Bde, SP Dupuy. C/1-6, at 1740H, BS677879, obsr 2xVC w/pks eng w/art. Approx 1500m S. Did not sweep, didn't want to compromise amb psn. Will sweep at 1st light.		pct
70	1830		(U) 198th Bde, SP Dupuy. Sniper/w/R/1-6, at 1630H, BS698862, obsr Viet male in a field all day approx 900m SE. At 1630H, put hoe in hedgerow and got a pk & wpn. Sniper eng, VC evad E w/o pk or wpn. Swept area w/neg res.		pct
71	1900		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. B/1-20, at 1646H, BS743558, eng 1xVC w/SAF wearing black PJ's. VC evad W. Swept w/neg res.		pct
72	1900		(U) 2-1 Reinforced, PFC Dingey. A/2-1, at 1540H, BT055415, fd 25lbs unpol rice, assorted cooking gear, 1x5gal US water can. Cbn, MI type was also fd but in poor condition. All buried in ground, Evac to Baldy.		pct
73	1900		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. C/1-20, at 1644H, BS733443, obsr & eng 3xVC wearing black PJ's w/neg pk or wpn w/SAF approx 75m. Res: 1xVC KIA neg unit ID on body. Other 2xVC evad E. Swept w/neg res. Neg arty due to prox of frnd.		pct
74	1910		(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. A/1-6, at 1630H, BS660944, fd 7xbamboo struc, 3xcompl, 4x partially compl: 6'x4'. Also fd 1xtunnel, 200'-300' long 2' in diameter. Pots & pans inside. In tunnel also fd 50lbs unpol rice, in poor condition, 1xfresh meal. Signs indicate people evad E. Area large enough to sleep En size elm. Struc, tunnel & rice dest.		pct
75	1950		(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. B/1-6, at 1700H, BS700806, rec 1xHoi Chanh. He said he worked w/8xman guerilla team, and they had 3xAK47. He said recently 4xmembers had been killed & 2 of their wpns had been CIA. He said another member was killed this morn & they lost their wpn. He was wearing black PJ's. Will evac to IPW. The Hoi Chanh said that the 8xVC were at BS725841.		QMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
11

NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 21 Nov 70

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 21 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
76	1950		(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. D/1-6, at 1801H, BS705897, dtn 2xVN males, neg ID, lxwas 30yrs old the other 35yrs old. lxhad bullet wnd in foot. Will evac to IPW. Res: 2xMAM dtn. lxwearing black bottom & white top; lxwearing black PJ's & straw hat.		QMB
77	2000		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield. B/26th Engr, at 1840H, BS656961, fd lxM16A1 mine. It was not set as a B/T. DIP.		QMB
78	2045		(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. A/1-6, at 1800H, BS680925, while mov to NDP eng 5xVC approx 50 meters to SW. VC evad S. Neg rtn fire. Processed arty & swept area; Res: lxVC KIA, wearing Tan PJ's, lxMAF WIA/CIA, D/O compl 1941H to 91st Evac, 2xMAM dtn, fr Binh Phu hamlet, lxM1 Cbn, 2xChi Com H/gren(dest), lxpistol belt & lxpck CIA. 2xDtns say the VC KIA was 95-A. Dtn said they were VC carriers. Said there are 2xVC at their hamlet. Also said hamlet is mined. Will evac dtn to IPW.		QMB
79	2045		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. C/4-3, at 1655H, BS584505, obsr 5xVC in open @900m, wearing black PJ's. 2xVC carried rucksacks, mov N. Eng w/arty fr Minh Long (1st rd 1705H) and 81mm mort fr C/4-3. Ptl swept w/neg res.		QMB
80	2130		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. B/3-21, at 1800H, BT093236, while in night laager, obsr lxVN fem carrying something to 4-5xVC/NVA in wood-line, approx 800m SE of loc. Arty fired w/unk res. Will sweep at 1st light.		QMB
81	2130		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. D/1-46, at 1655H, BT201098, fd old basecamp, 5xbnkr 10'x10' w/ tunnels 6' long. 2x60mm mort rds w/fuzes; lx82mm mort rd w/fuze; 2xhomemade B/T w/PTFD; lxunk type bomb, 6' long, loading date 11-67, loading activity MAAP, Lot#MA86551, SN:11346. Neg signs of recent activity for 6months. Dest all.		QMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR
0001

DATE

21 Nov 70

TO
HOUR

2400

DATE

21 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
82	2130		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. B/1-46, at 1800H, BT224073, fd & dest 2xM16A1 mines, in open area 2" exposed.		AMB
83	2145		(C) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. C/1-6, at 1955H, BS660871, det unk type B/T w/PTFD. It was set in tank trail, believed to be anti-tank mine. Left crater 6'x10'x6', Res: 2xUS KIA, 1xKCS MIA. Also MIA, 1xM60 & 2xM16. Will srch area at 1st light.		AMB
84	2145		(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. B/1-52, at 1730H, to 1830H, BS524926, conducting raid on vil, rec 50rds of AK fire approx 50-100m to N. Rtn w/SAF & VC evad N. Neg cas. While sweeping fd lxstruc. 1xVC came out of struc evad to E approx 50m. Eng w/SAF, res: 2xVC KIA, (wearing black PJ's, 20-25yrs old. Srch bodies w/neg ID. Also fd 2xempty wallets; 1xpistol belt, 1xM33 H/gren, 1xUS flashlight, 1xUS canteen cover, 1xM14 ammo pouch, 1xzippo lighter w/an inscription in VN on it, unk amt of docus, & 1x8"x12" wooden box containing watch, pk & repair tools. Srch struc, saw another VC evad to E. Eng w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA. (Interpretation of inscription on zippo lighter: one side: CO, CPB 511 Engr, other side: Edgar Springs, Bituminous materials Inc. Philadelphia Ohio.) They srch the struc again & fd 1xSony radio, set at SW1-33. Will evac all CIA items to Stinson.		AMB
85	2215		(U) 2-1 Reinforced, Dingy. R/2-1, at 1945H, BT049430, unit had 1xmech amb det. Will sweep at 1st light.		AMB
86	2215		(U) 2-1 Reinforced, Dingy. Sniper/2-1, at 1840H, BT049430, (EN) BT053453, unit obsr 2x VC/NVA mov due S. Unit called arty fr 1930H-1945H. Unit will sweep at 1st light.		AMB
87	2310		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt George. OP#74(C/1-1) at 2240H, BT1922 89, radar picked up 2x10xman elm mov toward OP#74. They eng w/5rds 81mm mort w/unk res. Radar indicated personnel evad N. A ptl will srch at 1st light.		AMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Nov 70

2400

21 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
88	1105		(U) 173d Bde, MSG 200736Z. AO REQ. Time: 230600H-272400H Nov 70. Req#4: BS850223, N to 8424, E to 8924, S to 890196, NW along IMR & IIMR Bndry to start. Appr: 11th Bde, MAJ Brown; G3, CPT Trifiletti; 23d INF, MG Milloy. Ntfy: 173d Bde, by msg; FSE, SFC Dennis.		
89	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. APD MSN CLNC. Time: 220500H-222000H Nov 70. Msn#14: UL 0022, LR 0819. Msn#16: AT8133, 8538, 8738, 8730, 8428, 8128 to start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remely. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		
90	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. APD MSN CLNC. Time: 220500H-222000H Nov 70. Msn#196: UL BS6347, LR BS7139. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		
91	1130		(C) 11th Bde, APD MSN CLNC. Time: 220700H-complete. Msn#197: UL BS6738, LR BS7729. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		
92	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 211900H-220600H Nov 70. Box#5: Fly the CHL perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, SP Wynohradnyk.		
93	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 211900H-220600H Nov 70. Box#28: BT0921, 1023, 1524, 1521, 1119 to start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remely; 1-1 Cav, LT Lafferty(w/modification: BT0921, 1023, 1524, 1521, 1119 to start) Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		
94	1400		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 211900H-220600H Nov 70. Box#37A: UL BS6492, LR BS6987. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
14NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 Nov 70	2400	21 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
95	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 211900H-220600H Nov 70. Box#67: BS7046, 7546, 7641, 8234, 7934, 7537, 7040 to start. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.			ML	
96	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 220500H-222000H Nov 70. Box#20: BT1411, 1811, 2106, 2506, 2504, 1404 to start. Box#21: UL AT8738, LR AT8130. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remely; Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.			MLT	
97	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 220500H-222000H Nov 70. Box#40: BT2606, 3008, 3508, 3806, BS3299, 2699 to start. Box#41: BT4407, BS4992, 5492, BT5400, 4907 to start. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.			JMB	
98	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit locations.			JMB	
99	2400		(C) 23D INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were 11 VC and 9 NVA KIA, with 10 IWC. There were 11 VN dtn. The 196th Bde reported that C/1-46 Inf eng 6xNVA killing 4 and capturing 2 IWs. A/4-31 Inf eng 5xEn soldiers, killing 3 NVA and 2xVC and captured 3 IWs. US/GVN forces combined in 19 ops. Engr cleared 147 acres. US forces conducted 1 CA, while supporting two ARVN Bn CA's and 1 ARVN Co CA. US cas for the day were 2 KIA and 2 WIA(E).			JMB	
100	2400		(U) Journal Closed.			JMB	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
JOE S. JOHNSON JR. MAJ GS, ASST G3 OPS				Joe S. Johnson Jr.			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 220001H Nov 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>658926</u>			
B Co	<u>700806</u>			
C Co	<u>657867</u>			
D Co	<u>690863</u>			
E Co	<u>700806</u>			
Recon	<u>725857</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>MARY ANN, YOUNG</u>			
A Co	<u>218137</u>			
B Co	<u>224075</u>			
C Co	<u>177136</u>			
D Co	<u>202102</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>196163</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>387086</u>			
B Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
C Co	<u>277080</u>			
D Co	<u>260131</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>373022</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for (210001H to 212400H Nov 70)
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	525793		
B Co	523927		
C Co	CHU LAI		
D Co	506851		
E Co	CHIPPEWA		
Recon	536798		
M-17 Cav (Armor)	CHU LAI		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	CHU LAI		
A Btry	BAYONET WEST, DOTTIE		
B Btry	MARY ANN		
C Btry	KY TRA, FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	539695		
B Co	491724		
C Co	489713		
D Co	411		
E Co	411		
Recon	411		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SAN JUAN HILL		
A Co	SAN JUAN HILL		
B Co	BRONCO		
C Co	580506		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>661391</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>SAN JUAN HILL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>SAN JUAN HILL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

1-20 Inf Bn CP

	<u>LIZ</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>759612</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>755562</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>LIZ</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>671572</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>LIZ</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

4-21 Inf Bn CP

	<u>DEBBIE</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>818277</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>853291</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>808316</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>DEBBIE</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>CHARLIE BROWN</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>862376</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

E-1st Cav (Armor)

<u>198242</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
---------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

6-11 Arty Bn CP

<u>BRONCO</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
---------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

A Btry	<u>DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Btry	<u>SAN JUAN HILL, MINH LONG</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ, SNOOPY</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Btry	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

26th Engr Bn CP

<u>525045</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
---------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

CONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL
A Trp	196158
B Trp	117467
C Trp	212218
7-8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI
Div Arty	CHU LAI
3-16 Arty CP	CHU LAI
A Btry	HAWK HILL, WEST
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN
C Btry	HAU DUC
3-16 Arty CP	CHU LAI
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
XXXXXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI
1-2 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	DOTTIE, FAT CITY
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON
C Btry	LIZ, DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE, BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BALDY
A Co	057410
B Co	103445
C Co	BALDY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1st6th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	955473		
E Co	999518		
Recon	049430		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	070254		
B Co	093236		
C Co	MARY ANN		
D Co	CENTER		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	CENTER		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST, 800292		
A Co	800292		
B Co	808285		
C Co	822262		
D Co	CHU LAI		
E Co	WEST, SIBERIA		
Recon	CHU LAI		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HAWK HILL		
3-32 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	BALDY, CASEY JONES		
E Btry	CENTER, YOUNG		
C Btry	SIBERIA, YOUNG, 822262		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

2

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 16	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	22 Nov 70	2400	22 Nov 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		QMB				
2	0430		(U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson. Alert condition is CLDC code white, eff: 0700H.		QMB				
3	0520		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. A/4-21, at 211950H, BS837268, mech amb det. Fired arty in area. Checked w/neg res. Will sweep again at 1st light.		QMB				
4	0520		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. B/4-21, at 0410H, BS854286, trip flare det. Eng area w/M79 fire & H/gren. Swept w/neg res.		QMB				
5	0700		(U) 196th Bde, SP Alban. 2/5 ARVN, at 0500H, BT161242, on raid eng UNSEF, res: 8xVC KIA. 2xIWC, & 1x82mm mort sight CIA. (Info Only)		QMB				
6	0745		(U) 198th Bde, SP Dupuy. C/1-6, at 0700H, BS657867, upon invest the area where mine was det they fd body of KCS who was reported MIA. They also fd 1xM60 M G & 1xM16 that were also MIA. 1xM16 is still MIA. Res: 1xKCS KIA.		act				
7	0850		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen. A/1-20, at 0740H, BS765585, 2d Plat rec 2xrds SAF approx 300m to SW. Obsr 1xVN evad to vil. Plat pursued but came upon stream to deep to cross. VN was wearing all black. Plat had to turn back w/neg res.		act				
8	0850		(U) 26th Engr, PFC Hunger. B/26th Engr, at 0830H, BS653958, a D7 Dozer uncovered tunnel approx 14' in diameter, length unk. They are going to blow tunnel w/explos. Tunnel was 30' long & empty; led into hillside at an angle of 140°.		act				
9	0905		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. B/4-31, at 211500H, AT810290, fd 700lbs of corn, 900lbs unpol rice, 300lbs of betel nuts, good condition loc grown edible. Extr to Son Hoa. All items fd in bnkr. Atfy: XXIV CORPS, MAJ Hearn.		act				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DDO DIA 5200 10		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	22 Nov 70	2400	22 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0915		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/4-3, at 0700H, conducted a CA fr SJH to BS717337, BS763342, BS733371, & Bronco, compl at 0805H.		Act
11	0920		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/4-21, at 0900H, BS838266, fd a B/T M26 H/gren w/TWFD, loc on trail. Res: DIP.		Act
12	1005		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen. A/3-1, at 0940H, BS543864, fd lxrice paddy 60'x40' also lx garden 10x20m. Both DIP by burning.		Act
13	1005		(U) 198th Bde, SP Dupuy. D/5-46, at 0815H, BT263123, obsr & eng lxNVA w/pk & wpn wearing black PJ's approx 10m. Res: lxNVA KIA, lxAK47 & lxpistol belt w/misc docus CIA & extr to CHL. Unit srch rucksack & fd lxwallet w/assorted pictures, papers, lxpape had list of names, dates, receipt of people selling rice to VC. Will extr to CHL.		Act
14	1020		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. 3/5 ARVN, at 0800H, BT179189, det lxM14 apers mine, res: 2xARVNs WIA(E). D/O compl HH at 0930H.		Act
15	1020		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. A/4-31, at 0830H, AT800289, on S& C det 2xhomemade B/T w/PRFD of unk substance. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O to HH compl at 0845H.		Act
16	1020		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. A/4-31, at 0845H, ZC215296, eng lxNVA w/SAF at 15m NW wearing green unif w/pk & wpn approx age 25-30yrs old. Res: lxNVA KIA, lxAK47, lxChi Com H/gren, lx pk CIA. Pk contained green unif & neg unit ID. Gren, clothing & pk dest. AK47 extr to West.		Act
17	1020		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. HELIX 12, at 0932H, AT818319, A/S diverted 8-500lb bombs, res: lxVC KIA (wearing black PJ's), lxbnkr dest.		Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				0001 22 Nov 70	2400 22 Nov 70		
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN					
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
18	1028		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. D/1-52, at 0730H, BS506851, had lxHoi Chanh walk into ptl base. He was questioned by KCS; Determined to be VC. Sgt fr D/1-52 offered him money to take them to his equip at BS500851. He took unit to one AK47 (BS498851), lxPRC/25 radio w/hand set, lx section & base for long antenna, lxM26 H/gren, lxChi Com H/gren, lxTWFD for B/T, 2xsmall bags of rice, 2xInterpreters & S2 representatives will be sent to area to exploit intel value. Hoi Chanh & equip will be extr to Stinson.		pet		
19	1030		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D&R/3-21, D Co conducted a CA at 0814H, fr Center to a cold LZ at AT925225, compl at 0853H. R Plat conducted A CA at 0940H fr Center to a cold LZ at BT025211 compl at 0949H.		pet		
20	1030		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. 3/6 ARVN, at 0630H, BS427874, det lxbouncing betty B/T w/PTFD in mound on a trail. Res: lxARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 0920H to 91st Evac. (Info Only)		pet		
21	1030		(U) 26th Engr, PFC Hunger. D/26th Engr, at 0830H, BT440089, det apers mine w/mine detector. DIP w/NCD. (It was on the Fat City Access road) Ntly: LT Garwood, 198th Bde.		pet		
22	1100		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin. C/1-1, at 1040H, BT205198, amb ptl policed up 19 dtn w/neg ID. 2xmales, approx 50yrs old, 6xfem, 40-50yrs old, & 1lxchild, (2-6yrs). 2xfem stated their husbands were VC. lxmale stated his son was VC. Said the 3xVC ran out of vil when C Trp came. C Trp will rtn to loc to capture VC this afternoon. Dtns will be taken to HH.		pet		
23	1100		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin. Tam Ky, MACV MAT Tm, PF#49, at 0700H, BT230222, amb est VC sqd, res: 3xVC KIA, lxAK47 & lxM1 Cbn CIA. Also CIA numerous H/gren.		pet		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Nov 70

2400

22 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

24 1120

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. A/4-31, at 1040H,
 AT809280, fd 400lbs of pol rice, loc grown,
 good condition. Also fd 400lbs corn, loc grown,
 good condition. Rice & corn fd on ground, &
 extr Son Hoa. Also fd 3xunk type mort rds, 2x
 claymores, 15xhomemade Chi Com H/gren, 13xsticks
 of TNT, 22x60mm rds, 10x81mm rds, 1xB40 rkt,
 140lbs TNT & plastic explos, 10x105mm rds, 20x
 factory made Chi Com H/gren, 12x122mm rkts,
 17x75mm RR rds, 8x122mm fuses, & 5xE/T "C"
 ration cans. All DIP. Nt fy: XXIV CORPS, SP
 Runyan.

Act

25 1120

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. E/1-46, at 0945H,
 BT232092, fd 1xVC KBA wearing Blue PJ's,
 2xmonths old. Neg unit ID. Cred to E/3-16th
 Arty.

Act

26 1130

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 1055H,
 BS759614, fd 900lbs unpol rice loc grown,
 good condition, about 1xmonth old. Fd in bins
 inside struc. BS775601, fd 600lbs unpol rice,
 good condition, about 1xmonth old, loc grown.
 Fd in bins inside struc. Will be evac to Bronco.
 Total 3000lbs today. Nt fy: XXIV CORPS, SP Runyan.

PCT

27 1135

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. A/1-6, at 1055H,
 BS654944, fd 2xstruc 5'x5', 1x105mm rd w/neg
 fuze, 2xblasting caps, All DIP. Signs of recent
 use.

PCT

28 1135

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. A/1-6, at 1000H,
 BS660944, fd 2xstruc 8'x10' DIP. 15xlbs unpol
 rice, good condition, loc grown, 5lbs sweet
 potatoes. All extr to Dottie. Signs of recent
 use.

PCT

29 1135

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. PF#71, at 1630H,
 21 Nov 70, BS725813, rec 1xHoi Chanh who stated
 he was from Son Quang. Ext to RF#422. NFI.
 (Info Only).

PCT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR 	DATE 	HOUR 	DATE
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	22 Nov 70	2400	22 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	1135		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/3-21, at 0930H, AT969228, fd 1x155mm rd w/ fuze tampered with. DIP.		Act
31	1135		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. B/1-52, at 1025H, BS524926, fd 1xM1 Cbn wrapped in plastic, in a tree; 1xred & white flag w/hammer & sickel 3'x2', 1xpicture of Ho Chi Minh, 1xNVA khaki unif, 6xbottles med, docus. All extr to Stinson.		Act
32	1135		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/1-46, at 1040H, BT197114, on S&C fd 9xstruc size: 9'x12' w/ bnkrs 6'x10'. 1xVC rucksack, 1xpr black PJ, 1xpapier w/VN math on it. DIP.		Act
33	1215		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. D/1-52, at 0830H, BS506838, entering vil dtn 1xMAM 40yrs old, 1xMAF 18yrs old. Both wearing black PJ's w/ neg ID. Extr to Stinson. Will be taken to IPW.		Act
34	1220		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen. B/1-20, at 1153H, BS753550, fd 1xB/T located on trail between 2xhedgerows. Chi Com H/gren w/TWFD, res: DIP. B/T was a new one.		Act
35	1240		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin. RF#115, at 1215H, BT255154, fd 150lbs of pol rice in good condition loc grown & this years crop. Buried in a wood-line in 50lbs bags. RF Kept rice. (Info Only)		Act
36	1300		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. A/2-1, at 1100H, BT062400, on S&C fd 300lbs of rice loc grown 250lbs unpol, 50lbs pol. Hidden in a hedgerow in a bag. Edible & this rears crop. Will be extr to Baldy.		Act
37	1310		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. 3/6 ARVN, at 1030H, BS490812, rec SAF fr BS497812, & BS499807. Arty fired w/unlk res. (Info Only)		Act
38	1320		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. 3/6 ARVN, at 0045H, BS490815, eng UNSER, res: 1xVC KIA, 2xVC CIA, 2xpks CIA. (Info Only)		Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Nov 70

2400

22 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

39

1320

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/2-1, at 1035H,
AT947466, on S&C obsr 7xVC/NVA neg knowledge
of pks or wpns. Arty fired & swept w/neg res.

net

40

1320

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. LRRP/6th ARVN, at 2100H,
BS719881, eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xSKS.
(Info Only)

net

41

1320

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. A/4-31, at 1125H,
AT809280, fd 6000lbs of corn, 1xsampan. Corn
was on ground not in containers, will be extr
to Karen. Sampan dest. Corn was in good condition.
Ntfy: XXIV CORPS, LT Buekle.

net

42

1325

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. 3/5 ARVN, at 1000H,
BT180187, fd VC dispensary w/15xbed capacity,
misc med sup, 300lbs of unpol rice, loc grown,
edible, this years crop, 5xbags of salt,
assorted spices & food. Dispensary dest. All
else extr through ARVN channels. (Info Only)

net

43

1335

(U) 2-1 Reinforced, Sgt Dingey. A/2-1, at 1120H,
BT054415, fd 1xAK mag, 6xpages docus, 30lbs
unpol rice in bag in bushes. All extr to
Baldy. Rice loc grown, and in good condition.

net

44

1350

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/4-31, conducted a
CA fr West at 1227H to AT805294, compl & cold
at 1341H.

net

45

1350

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/4-3, at 2350H,
BS606474, det mech amb, checked at 1st light
& fd 1xVC KIA who was mov S on trail. Age 25yrs
w/blue pants & shirt. VC was carrying a sack
w/2xshirts, viet poncho, US flashlight, wallet,
notebook, 3xletters. At 0745H, checking area
fd 1xVC KIA by mech amb. 21 yrs old, wearing
black PJ's, notebook, 2xletters, 1xpen,
entrenching tool, 4xRPG rds. Srch bodies w/neg
unit ID. Will evac to Bronco. Ntfy: XXIV CORPS
MAJ Dalnur.

net

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Nov 70

2400

22 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	1350		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/4-3, at 0845H, BS594471, det mech amb, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xVC age 20xwearing blue shirt & green shorts. Neg foot gear, had 1xNVA pistol belt, 1xUS bayonet, 6xAK47 rds, 1xrice knife, fresh neat short haircut. 1xVC age 20 in green unif had plastic bag w/viet lighter, short neat haircut. 1xVC age 15xwearing flowered shirt, blue shorts, short neat haircut. 3xVC were mov N on trail. All bodies srch w/neg unit ID. Also 1xUS WNB(E) w/wnds to ankle. Unk as to wound was res of En fire or frnd fire. Ntfy: XXIV CORPS, MAJ Dalnur.		ACT
47	1400		(U) 26th Engr, PFC Hunger. B/26th Engr, at 1325H, BS653956, fd lxbnkr w/tunnel in old vil, 50lbs of unpol rice, spoiled. Signs of recent use. Dest. Fd incense & clothes scattered about.		ACT
48	1405		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/4-3, at 0615H. BS604476, det mech amb, res: 5xVC KIA. 1xVC KIA age 20 w/black PJ's, sandals w/1xUS pistol belt, 1xNVA canteen, 1xviet knife & sheath, neat hair cut, 1xVC age 20, green shorts & black top, brown leather belt w/gold star. CIA: 1xChi Com H/gren, 1xUS canteen & cup, 1xviet poncho, sandals, 1xVC fem age 22 w/black PJ's, green blouse, white bra. CIA: french med resup kit. 1xVC age 20, black PJ's, neg sandals, 1xviet poncho w/turniquet on his chest. 1xVC fem age 20, black PJ's, CIA: pk w/5lbs of rice, 1xUS canteen, 1xlb of salt, 1xviet poncho. Also obsr 1xNVA w/pk & AK47 & mag green unif. Eng at 50m, checked area & fd blood trail going E. CIA: 1xAK47 & mag full. All bodies srch w/neg unit ID. Ntfy: XXIV CORPS, MAJ Dalnur.		ACT
49	1410		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-21, conducted a CA fr BS855297, 852285, 895232, 901208 at 0930H, to BS895232, 890208, 854285, 861297, 873290, & 866292, compl & cold at 1147H.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8

NO. OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 22 Nov 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 22 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1410		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. C/3-21, at 1330H, AS955991, on S&C fd 300rds of AK47 ammo in good condition; 1xM60 ammo can containing pers items. All findings extr to Mary Ann.		ACT
51	1428		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen. D/4-3, at 1120H, BS663413, plat on ptl, 1xUS stepped off trail & det 1xB/T Chi Com H/gren w/PTFD. Crater 12" deep, 36" across. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1130H to Bronco.		ACT
52	1430		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen. A/4-3, at 1305H, BS751350, fd 10x1-2 man foxholes very old w/over head cover on ridge line w/neg recent use. DIP.		ACT
53	1445		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Diaz. R&D/3-1. R Plat conducted a CA fr Hill 411 at 1215H to BS452763, compl & cold at 1250H. D Co conducted a CA fr Hill 411 at 1340H to ES575755, compl & cold at 1355H.		ACT
54	1455		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. B/26th Engr, at 1250H, ES578725, working on road detected and dest 2xmines. Craters 1'x1'.		ACT
55	1500		(U) 196th Bde, CPT Woodyard. A/4-31, at 1210H, AT809280, fd 2x122mm rkts compl; 2x105mm rds w/neg fuzes. At 1430H, fd 1x82mm mort tube base plate sights, 1xRPG launcher, 500xChi Com H/gren, 3x7.62mm light MG RPD, 30x60mm mort rds type 56, in excellent condition. XXIV CORPS, MAJ Dolner has been ntly.		ACT
56	1520		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/3-21, at 1220H, AT969228, while D/O 1xUS w/temp D/O ship rec unk amt SAF. D/O compl 1311H to HH. Was not in air at time it rec SAF. NCD.		ACT
57	1500		(U) 196th Bde, CPT Woodyard. R/3-21, at 0949H, BT029209, fd 1xVC KIA w/neg unit ID, pk or wpn wearing black PJ's. Cred to 71st Avn on this morn contact.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
22 Nov 70

HOUR
2400

DATE
22 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

58 1515 (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. 174th Avn, at 1235H, BS575750, spotted & eng 2xVC w/wpns. Inserted R/3-1 at 1250H, and rec SAF. Bird rec 15xhits, res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O to CHL; Alt: 50', Spd: 60K. At 1355H, inserted 2d Plat fr D/3-1 at 1330H, R/3-1 fd 1xVC fem KIA by G/S wearing black PJs carrying med kit. Also fd heavy blood trails in area. Med kit will be extr to Hill 411. Srch body unable to determin unit ID.

ACT

59 1520 (U) 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin. A/1-1, at 1510H, BT249151, A/1-1 working w/RF Co 115, fd 7xlarge vats of unpol rice 800lbs. In good condition, loc grown. Rice was given to RF Co 115.

ACT

60 1525 (U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. CLDC condition is alert condition Gray, eff: 1800H.

ACT

61 1530 (U) 2-1 Reinforced, LT Brown. B/2-1, at 0200H, BT192439, mech amb det, swept w/neg res.

ACT

62 1530 (U) 196th Bde, SP Dill. C/2-1, req mine dog Tm. Will pickup at Divarty Pad at 0630H, 23 Nof. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 63d CTT, Sgt McLemore; 196th Bde, SP Dill.

ACT

63 1535 (U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. C/1-46, & RF#40, at 1100H, BT194145, obsr & eng 4xVC/NVA w/wpns & neg pks approx 300m N w/mort & SAF. Swept area & fd 1xMAF w/neg ID w/gunshot wnd, 3xVN child w/gunshot wounds, 1xVN child KIA. D/O for MAF & VN child compl 1240H to Tam Ky. Ntfy: Cofs, COL Clark; G1, CPT Sprouse. (SIR)

ACT

64 1620 (U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. A/1-46, at 1430H, BT227125, obsr 14-15 VC/NVA approx 1200m. Eng w/art. Swept & fd 1xNVA KBA, cred to E/3-82. Appeared arty made a direct hit. Unable to identify as to what type of clothing En was wearing.

ACT

65 1650 (U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. A/2-1, at 1400H, BT053412, on S&C fd 3xRPG rds. Extr to Baldy.

ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

22 Nov 70

2400

22 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

66

1715

(U) 198th Bde, SP Dupuy. D/5-46, at 1435H,
BT268134, on ptl heard voices 450m SE of grid.
Eng w/81mm mort & swept w/neg res.

Act

67

1715

(U) 198th Bde, SP Dupuy. D/1-6, at 1500H,
BS705897, fd lxstruc, next to struc fd hole
covered by board. In hole fd lx60mm mort tube
(homemade), 2xpcs metal tubing for mort tubes,
lxpc det cord 6"-8" long, lxcanteen cup (US),
lxUS towel, lxroll of trip wire. All items to
Dottie.

Act

68

1715

(U) 198th Bde, SP Dupuy. B/123d Avn, at 1600H,
BT292984, VR of AIR CAV Box#40: obsr 5xcamf
struc, 5xbnkrs dest.

Act

69

1715

(U) 198th Bde, SP Dupuy. C/5-46, at 1500H,
ET278079, fd lxstruc 10'x10' w/bnkr 6'x6'
below it. Neg recent use. Dest.

Act

70

1735

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. HELIX#16, at 1645H,
AT290315, obsr lxsampan & lxwell used trail
heading N. BT 212318, obsr 3xsmall struc & trail
leading S.

Act

71

1735

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. D/4-31, at 1607H,
AT804286, point man det lxB/T M26 H/gren w/TWFD.
Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to HH at 1631H.

Act

72

1800

(U) 23D INF, CPT Carlton. CG, departed VIP Pad
enroute to Quang Ngai at 0945H. Departed Quang
Ngai enroute to 411 at 1035H. Departed 411 enroute
to SJH at 1050H. Departed SJH enroute to VIP Pad
at 1130H.

Act

73

1800

(U) 23D INF, LT Kluz. ADC(M), departed VIP Pad
enroute to CHL (W) at 1420H. Departed CHL (W)
enroute to VIP Pad at 1540H.

Act

74

1800

(U) 23D INF, LT Verga. ADC(S), departed VIP Pad
enroute to Combat Center at 0705H. Departed
Combat Center enroute to VIP Pad at 0810H.

Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

11

16

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

[illegible]

DATE

000 1

22 Nov 70

2400

22 Nov 70

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Nov 70

2400

22 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
82	1900		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. D/2-1, at 1400H, AT950472, (EN) AT947467, obsr 15xVC in open. Eng w/SAF, rtn SAF, res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1420H to Da Nang. Fired arty into AT947461 & AT948454 w/unk res. VC wore black PJ's. D/2-1 will sweep at 1st light.		Act
83	1930		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield. S3/5-46, at 1815H, on VR obsr at BT2711 & BT2810, an unk number of rebuilt huts. Obsr a frequently used trail fr BT259120 to BT256115. At BT285105, obsr 2xVN Civ just outside fire control zone at Ky Tra.		Act
84	1930		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield. B/26th Engr, at 1745H, BS659959, fd & dest 1xM26 H/gren B/T w/PRFD. Left crater 8"x18". BS648953, fd & dest 300lbs unpol rice, 3xtunnels, 3'x5'x10'...		Act
85	2045		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. A/4-3, at 1715H, BS751352, mech amb det, res: 1xNVA KIA (wearing green unif & bush hat), CIA: 1xpk, assorted docus, 1xwallet(containing 17,000 P), 1xTimex watch, unk amt tobacco, canned food, canned milk, 1xponcho, candy, 1xnotebook w/notes, 1xhammock, & 1xextr pr green pants. All evac all to Bronco.		QMB
86	2045		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. A/4-3, at 1605H, BS753349, mech amb det, res: 1xVC KIA (wearing black PJ's w/neg ID. Spotted another VC evad W. Sent a ptl after the VC, but he evad successfully.		QMB
87	2045		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. R/3-1, at 1540H, BS582757, fd 3xbnkrs (2'x4'), 1xpunji pit, 5xstruc (20'x15'). DIP. Also DIP 1xB/T ammo can. Fd numerous trails leading E & W. Also fd fresh footprints. At 1640H, while checking same area det 82mm B/T w/unk type firing device. Res: 4xUS KIA, 3xUS WIA(E). D/O #53 compl 1659H to CHL. Also 1xUS WIA(M). Ntfy: XXIV CORPS, SP Kinkel.		QMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
13

NO. OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 22 Nov 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 22 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
88	2100		(U) 2-1 Reinforced, Dingey. A/2-1, at 1330H, BT062400, fd 700lbs unpol rice, in bags & baskets & 1xNVA helmet. All evac to Baldy.		CMB
89	2100		(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. D/1-52, at 1622H, to 1736H, res of D/1-52 Egl Flt. 1st Plat inserted into LZ @BS516822, obsr 2xVC evad. Eng w/SAF @30m, VC evad into a tunnel. US eng w/H/gren, res: 1xVC KIA(20-25yrs old) wearing blue PJ's, 1xVC WIA/CIA. (VC died of wnds, 30yrs old, wearing blue PJ's; said he was a VC doctor; he had docus). CIA: 1x45cal pistol (SN: 1727189), 1xpk w/docus CIA. At 1736H, 3d Plat inserted into LZ @BS495793. Eng 2xVC, evad w/SAF, approx 50m NE. Res: 2xVC KIA (both 20-25yrs), 1xSKS CIA. While sweeping area obsr6xVC w/wpns. Eng w/SAF approx 100m NE. (BS499746), res: 6xVC KIA (all 20-25yrs) 3xwearing black PJ's, 3x wearing blue PJ's, CIA: 2xAK47s, 1xM79 (SN: 52357), 1xM16, (SN: 880987), 1xM2 Cbn, (SN: 4578977). Supporting G/S fr 174th Avn, obsr 1xVC evad @BS488769, res: 1xVC KIA (20-30yrs, wearing blue PJ's, neg pk or wpn. Total Res: 10xVC KIA, cred D/1-52; 1xVC KIA, cred 174th Avn G/S; 7xIWC, cred D/1-52. All wpns & docus evac to Stinson. Docus will go to IPW @ 1st available bird. N tfy: XXIV CORPS, SP Kunkel.		CMB
90	2115		(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. RF#132, at 1950H, BT295145, amb UNSEF, approx 0-50m W. Arty illum fired. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xAK47, 1xClaymore, & docus CIA. Will evac to Tam Ky. (Info Only)		CMB
91	2115		(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. C/1-52, at 1745H, BS505865, fd possible E/T site. 2xholes 6" wide, 12"long, 10" deep, covered by branches & broken pottery. Trip wires across trail over center of each hole. Neg explos, dest holes.		CMB
92	2245		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. A/4-21, at 2050H, BS832278. Rec 5-7xH/gren fr 2xloc approx 25-30m fr SE & SW. Res: 3xUS WIA(E) D/O to Bronco. A/4-21, rtn SAF & eng w/25rds 105mm HE & VT. Swept area w/neg res.		CMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	22 Nov 70	2400	22 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
93	2345		(U) 11th Bde, LT Pack. S2/4-21, at 1735H, BS893316, on Egl flt dtn 1xVN male, age 12yrs wearing white shirt & black trousers. VN male was trying to evad. He was evac to Debbie. In the area docus were fd in hedgerow. Docus were wrapped in plastic & was w/assorted VN clothes. Docus will be evac to Debbie.		MMB
94	2345		(U) 11th Bde, LT Pack. A/1-20 & F/8th Cav, at 1950H, BS765612, obsr 15-20xVC mov to S of their loc. Eng w/SAF, approx 20m, res: 2x VC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. At 2017H, F/8th eng 1xVC res: 1xVC KBG/S. A/1-20 mov S along beach. Obsr footprints mov S appeared to be dragging 2x bodies. Swept S down beach. At 2150H, rec 1x Hoi Chanh, he wore white shirt w/black shorts. KCS interrogated & he reported 20xVC in the group that A/1-20 eng. He said US had killed several. He said 5xVC were fr C-19, rest were village guerillas. He said he was VC informer. At 2215H, sweeping area fd 1xChi Com H/gren. Obsr loc where 2xpersons had hidden. At 2229H, Obsr 1xVC hiding under overturned boat. Eng w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47. Will sweep area again at 1st light. Total Res:, 3xVC KIA (cred A/1-20), 1xVC KBG/S, (cred F/8), CIA: 2xAK47, 26xChi Com H/gren, 4xrucksacks, 1xAK 47 mag(30rds), 1xdiary, 1xbag AK ammo (36rds), unk amt docus, unk amt med sup, misc clothing, 2xpictures.		MMB
95	0855		(U) 1st MAR Div, MAJ Smith. AO REQ. Time: ASAP-221600H Nov 70. Req#5: UL AT9831, LR BT0028. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Wyman; 23D INF, LTC Saint; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 1ST MAR Div, Sgt Hennesy; FSE, CPT Mileg.		pet
96	0930		(C) 11th Bde, APD MSN CLNC. Time: 230700H-231800H Nov 70. Msn#198: UL BS6155, LR BS6851. Msn#199: BS5847, 6547, 6540, 5640, 5544 to start. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, AIC Elliott.		pet

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	22 Nov 70	2400	22 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
97	1215		(C) 196th Bde, APD MSN CLNC. Time: 230600H-231800H Nov 70. Msn#18: UL AT7923, LR AT8517. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Pack. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott, FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		DET
98	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 221900H-230600H Nov 70. Box#5: Fly the CHL perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, SP Eichmeier.		DET
99	1630		(C) 23D INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 221900H-230600H Nov 70. Box#26: BT3119, 3219, 3317, 3014, 288144, 280166. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remely; 1-1 Cav, LT Lafferty. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		DET
100	1630		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 221900H-230600H Nov 70. Box#37A: UL BS6492, LR BS6987. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		DET
101	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 221900H-230600H Nov 70. Box#49: BS7197, along coast to 745750, strip msn. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		DET
102	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 221900H-230600H Nov 70. Box#67: BS7046, 7546, 7641, 8234, 7934, 7537, 7040 to start. Box#69: BS7050, 700525, 7252, 7448, 7247, 7150 to start. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		DET
103	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 230500H-232000H Nov 70. Box#20: BT1411, 1811, 2106, 2506, 2504, 1404, to start. Box#21: AT8835, 8538, 9038, 9230, 8830 to start. Box#24: ZC1523, 2028, AT7924, 1821 to start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remely. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		DET

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
16

NO. OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE
0001 22 Nov 70

HOUR DATE
2400 22 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
104	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 230500H-232000H Nov 70. Box#40: BT2606, 3008, 3508, 3806, BS3299, 2699, to start. Box#41: BT4407, BS4992, 5492, BT5400, 4907 to start. Box#43: UL BS1694, LR BS2686. Box#44: BS3395, 3899, 4396, 4192, 3392, to start. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Howard. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		
105	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 230500H-232000H Nov 70. Box#60: UL BS6634, LR BS7727. Box#61: UL BS4867, LR BS5460. Box#62: BS3457, 3944, 3344, 3257, to start. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntly: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		
106	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.		
107	2400		(C) 23D INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units rpt light contact in their combined TAOR w/the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were 32 VC and 5 NVA KIA, w/12 IWC and 5 CSWC. There were 11 VN dtn. The 198th Bde, reported that a D/1-52 Inf Egl Flt resulted in 11 VC KIA and 7 IWC. The 11th Bde, reported 3 mech amb det in the C/4-3 Inf AO, which res in 10 VC KIA. US/GVN forces combined in 19 ops. Engineers cleared 16 acres. US forces conducted 9 CA's, and 1 Egl Flt op, while supporting 1 ARVN LRRP insertion. The 11th Bde reported that R/3-1 Inf at 1640H, while arch bnkrs & mil struc det a 82mm mort rd B/T which res in 4 US KIA and 3 US WIA(E), and 1 US WIA(M). US cas for the day were 4 KIA, & 13 WIA(E) and 1 WIA(M).		
108	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOE S. JOHNSON JR. MAG GS, ASST G3 OPS.

Joe S. Johnson Jr.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 230001H Nov 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>658926</u>			
B Co	<u>700806</u>			
C Co	<u>657867</u>			
D Co	<u>690863</u>			
E Co	<u>700806</u>			
Recon	<u>729864</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>YOUNG, MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>218137</u>			
B Co	<u>224075</u>			
C Co	<u>177136</u>			
D Co	<u>202102</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>176140</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>383091</u>			
B Co	<u>CHL</u>			
C Co	<u>277080</u>			
D Co	<u>260131</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>373022</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 220001H to 222400H, Nov. 70
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON			
A Co	529794			
B Co	529942			
C Co	495875			
D Co	510852			
E Co	CHIPPEWA			
Recon	534811			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	655961			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	CHU LAI			
A Btry	BAYONET WEST, DOTTIE			
B Btry	MARY ANN			
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA			
D Btry	STINSON			
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411			
A Co	542684			
B Co	491724			
C Co	489713			
D Co	411			
E Co	411			
Recon	575751			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SAN JUAN HILL			
A Co	746353			
B Co	BRONCO			
C Co	587476			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 668394 _____

E Co SAN JUAN HILL _____

Recon SAN JUAN HILL _____

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ _____

A Co 760610 _____

B Co 766566 _____

C Co LIZ _____

D Co 664563 _____

E Co LKZ _____

Recon DRAAGON _____

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE _____

A Co 832277 _____

E Co 866293 _____

C Co 808316 _____

D Co DEBBIE _____

E Co CHARLEE BROWN _____

Recon 867366 _____

E-1st Cav (Armor) 190254 _____

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO _____

A Btry DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN _____

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL, MINH LONG _____

C Btry LIZ, SNOOPY _____

D Btry 411 _____

26th Engr Bn CP 525045 _____

CONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL
A Trp	261157
B Trp	117463
C Trp	182218
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI
Div Arty	CHU LAI
3-16 Arty CP	CHU LAI
A Btry	HAWK HILL, WEST
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN
C Btry	HAU DUC
3-16 Arty CP	CHU LAI
A Btry	CINDY (SR)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
XXXXXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI
1-02 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	DOTTIE, FAT CITY
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON
C Btry	LIZ, DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE, BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BALDY
A Co	058414
B Co	110436
C Co	BALDY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

930450

E Co

999518

Recon

076433

3-21 Inf Bn CP

CENTER

A Co

CENTER

B Co

082232

C Co

MARY ANN

D Co

961231

E Co

CENTER

Recon

045206

4-31 Inf Bn CP

WEST, 800292

A Co

800292

B Co

806290

C Co

822261

D Co

804301

E Co

WEST, SIBERIA

Recon

WEST

F-17th Cav (Armor)

HAWK HILL

3-82 Arty CP

HAWK HILL

A Btry

BALDY, CASEY JONES

B Btry

CENTER, YOUNG

C Btry

SIBERIA, 822262, YOUNG

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

2

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1

NO. OF PAGES
18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE
0001 23 Nov 70

HOUR DATE
2400 23 Nov 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal Opened.

JMB

2

0145

(U) 1-1 Cav, Cedeno. OP#74, at 2340H, 22Nov, BT199292, radar picked up 10xpers mov SE at BT191291, Tried to clear for arty & got neg clnc. Was cleared for 81mm. Firing 81mm to grid. Further readout in morn.

JMB

3

0230

(U) 23D INF, MAJ Garrott. G3 Ops, at 1900H, MAJ Johnson rec word fr the 11th Bde, that R/4 ARVN sighted boats on shore. A flareship & 2xG/S were dispatched. Initially, they reported sighting the boats that the ARVN's reported. This report was later changed to neg sightings. Nighthawk was also dispatched to this general area. He checked area w/neg res. Nighthawk then went to support A/1-20. While flying in support of A/1-20, Nighthawk obsr some old beached sampans. At this loc (BS769610) he eng 3xVC. Coastal "Junks" were in the area, we req they go further S. We were given the freq. and call sign of these junks. We had neg contact when we tried to beach these junks. XXIV CORPS, G3, and later the G3 AIR req to know when commo was made w/the junks. During this time, nighthawk made several passes along the coast line. G3 AIR offered "FLIR" -- we said no because there were no targets. TACP duty officer (at 0030H) came in and said "Basketball" was on sta and had rec fire. They also wanted to know where the targets (unidentified boats) were. Both the 11th Bde, and 23d Div tried to get commo w/the junks, so that they could identify a possible target. They were unable to get any contact w/these "Junks". The only person that they were able to contact on the freq that CORPS gave us, was the "Basketball". We talked w/Basketball using AF radioes. He had commo w/two naval acft, but not w/the "Junks". Through Air Force channels, we rec info that the Coast Guard radar had picked up an unidentified vessel and several smaller vessels. TACP decided to launch EAC to work w/the "Basketball". Tac air was on

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED BY 312 YEARS
DDO BIL 22040

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Nov 70

2400

23 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
3	0230	cont	(U) We contacted CORPS and advised them that we did not have a target, did not know who reported sightings, & could not make commo w/the "Junks". We attempted to get CORPS to provide their source of info, no definite word was available. CORPS gave us a new call sign & freq to use to try to get commo w/the Junks. We passed this to the 11th Bde. We notified the 11th & the 198th Bdes of the situation, and passed them all of the info that we had regarding the incident.		QMB
4	0300		(U) 196th Bde, SP Alban. A/1-46, at 221740H, BT215134, obsr & eng 5xVC/NVA (4xmales & 1xfem) approx 100m w/SAF. En evad south successfully. Srch area w/neg findings. At 1745H, at BT214134, obsr & eng w/SAF 1xVC approx 100m E. En evad successfully. Checked out area & fd 5xrucksacks, 1xNVA pistol belt, 1xM26 H/gren, 1xChi Com H/gren, 1xUS canteen, 14xwriting tablets w/writing, 3xtext books and portfolio, 5lbs med sup, docus, 45lbs rice, 1x15volt battery, 25xpieces of clothes, and battery extr to Young. Rest dest. At 1750H, at BT216134, fd 1xlarge En struc, 12'x20', text books (VC school). Text books extr to Young, & struc dest.		QMB
5	0325		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt George. OP#74, BT199292, (EN) BT191291 & BT191293, fired 18rds HE and 7rds WP of 81mm. 10xpers picked up by radar evad N. They stopped at BT191293. Grid recleared through OP. Fired 3xWP, 1xHE to grid. They then evad SW and off radar screen. Further readout fr pt1 at 1st light.		QMB
6	0400		(U) CLDC, Sgt Johanson. Alert condition is CLDC code White, eff: 0700H.		QMB
7	0430		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Diaz. A/1-20, req 2xtracker dog Tms. Will pick up at DIVARTY Pad at 0700H. Appr: G3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 11th Bde LT Pack; 63d CTT, Tracker Dog Tm, Sgt Rements.		QMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

23 Nov 70

2400

23 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	0530		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield, PF#239, at 221000H, BT613013, rec 3xHoi Chanhs. Evac to Binh Son. (Info Only)		QMB
9	0530		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield. PF#38, at 0055H, BS693803, (EN) BS693811, & 697811, rec SAF fr est lxplat of VC. Processed arty. VC evad N. Will sweep at 1st light. (Info Only)		QMB
10	0530		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield. PF#240, at 0130H-0150H, BS614949, eng est 5-10xVC w/SAF. VC rtn w/SAF, & processed arty illum. Res: 10x Chi Com H/gren CIA, & unk amt clothing CIA. (Info Only)		QMB
11	0530		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield. Binh Son, at 1000H, BS665987, vil chief rec 3xHoi Chanhs. (Info Only)		QMB
12	0530		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield. PF#77 & #175, at 222100H, BT416086, eng est 1xVC sqd, approx 50m w/SAF. VC rtn w/SAF. Evad to S. VC wearing black shorts. Fired 81mm mort illum. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info Only)		QMB
13	0615		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt George. A/1-1, at 0520H, BT257158, 3/A/1-1 while firing H&I w/M79 fired 1xrd into NDP of RF#115. The mistake came about because the RF's gave their NDP as BT255165, when it was actually BT257158. Res: 1xRF WNB(E). D/O #88 compl at 0620H, to CHL. (Info Only) (SIR)		QMB
14	0650		(U) 11th Bde, LT Pack. 3/4 ARVN, at 222150H, BS604576, eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, 2xruck-sacks, 7xChi Com H/gren, 1xhammock CIA. (Info Only)		QMB
15	0715		(U) Tam Ky, Cancilla. Tam Ky PF's, at 221930H, BT304147, amb UNSEF, res: 4xVC KIA, 1xAK47, docus CIA & evac to Tam Ky. (Info Only)		QMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
4

NO. OF PAGES
18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 23 Nov 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 23 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0752		(U) Co G, 75th Rangers, SFC Sutton. LRRP Tms Texas & Maine, at 0750H, BS473683, inserted into Box#20: above grid; cold. Ntly: 11th Ede, Sgt Annas. Cofs, PFC Archbald; G2, SP Hester; CB, SSG Ruele; XXIV CORPS LRRPS.		JP
17	0830		(U) 198th Ede, Sgt Green. C/1-6, at 0640H, BS667893, eng 2xVC wearing black PJ's approx 60m E, res: 1xVC KIA wearing black PJ's & sandals w/neg ID. CIA: 1xpk. Srch body w/neg res. Other VC evad E. Arty not fired because of vil. Swept area w/neg res. Pk extr to Dottie.		JP
18	0830		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin. C/1-1, at 0710H, BT175219, & (EN) BT175217, C Trp w/Biet Laps in combined patrol eng w/UNSEF. Rec RPG & SAF. At 0715H, req G/S fr 196th Ede. At 0720H, broke contact and req G/S be cancelled so they could fire arty, which is being controlled by airborne FO. Res: 5xNVA KIA, 3xpith helmets, 5xpks CIA, 1xRPG #7 rd CIA, 5xboosters, assorted H/gren, clothing. Docus CIA. Docus were extr to 1-1 Cav S2. (Info Only)		JP
19	0830		(U) 198th Ede, Sgt Green. D/1-6, at 0720H, BS714867, sweeping vil dtn 1xMAM attempting to evad fr struc wearing black PJ's w/neg ID, & sandals. CIA: 8xblasting caps. In struc fd docus, 1xbandlier w/3xChi Com H/gren assorted med sup. Will be extr to Dottie. Did not dest struc because it was part of a built up area of vil.		JP
20	0845		(U) 198th Ede, SP Dupuy. C/1-6, at 0700H, BS686888, obsr 3xVC w/pks & neg wpns approx 400m S wearing black PJ's. Arty fired & swept w/neg res.		JP
21	0900		(U) Co G, 75th Rangers, Sgt Atchison. LRRP teams Texas & Maine, at 0855H, BS473682, have fd a well used trail running N to S.		JP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Nov 70

2400

23 Nov 70

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	0905		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen. A/1-20, at 0805H, BS757599, fd 1000lbs of rice, loc grown, unpol, edible in plastic bags hidden in hedgerow. Dtn lxMAF, 45yrs old w/neg ID, lxmale 67yrs old w/neg ID were burying rice when obsr. Viet male wore red shirt, white shorts, MAF wore red blouse, w/black shorts. Dtn evac to Mo Duc. Rice will be extr to Bronco. Neg markings on bags. Ntfy: XXIV CORPS, Sgt Weeks.		
23	0930		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. 3/5 ARVN, at 0710H, BT190185, eng UNSEF, res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: lx AK47, lxCbn. Extr through ARVN channels. (-nfo Only)		
24	0935		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. B/4-31, at 0810H, AT805293, on S&C fd lxE/T C ration can w/TWFD. DIP.		
25	0945	dlyd	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen A/1-20, at 0830H, 22 Nov, (EN) BS759612, & 755601, fd 1000lbs unpol rice, loc grown, good condition. 100lbs in casket, 900lbs in bins. Will be extr to Bronco. Fd 500lbs more of rice in a bnkr, unpol, loc grown, good condition. At BS755601, fd 800lbs of rice, At BS759614, fd 1100lbs of rice, & at BS755601, fd 2200lbs unpol rice. Was all unpol, loc grown & in good condition. Total 4100lbs. Ntfy: Cofs, COL Clark; G3, MAJ Peppers; XXIV CORPS, MAJ Hearn. (Rec spot 220945H)		
26	0950		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. B/4-31, at 0720H, at AT808288, dest 3xstruc & lxbnkr. At AT806287 dest 4xstruc & 5xbnkrs. At AT809285, dest 3xstruc & 4xbnkrs, at AT806285, fd lxE/T C ration can filled w/C4 w/TWFD DIP. At 808284, fd lxE/T C ration can filled w/C4 w/TWFD. DIP. All signs of activity wi last 48hrs.		
27	1005		(U) 2-1 Reinforced, Sgt Dingey. R/2-1, at 0920H, ET090435, fd lxroll barbed wire in rock formation. DIP.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6

NO. OF PAGES
18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 23 Nov 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 23 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1020		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/4-21, at 1000H, BS898313, fd 40xlbs of salt in a sandbag in a struc. Will evac to Debbie. Agent said salt was excessive for three people to have.		MP
29	1025		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. B/4-31, at 0957H, AT806290, fd 1x82mm mort rd. Extr to West.		MP
30	1043		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. D/2-1, at 222115H, AT949459, (EN) AT949458, in NDP obsr 4xVC/NVA w/flashlights. Employed arty & lights went out. Swept w/neg res.		MP
31	1050		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. A/4-31, at 0825H, BT809280, fd 1xcase of blasting caps, (800), 1xcase of AK47 ammo (1000rds), 10x60mm mort rds. All extr to West.		MP
32	1100		(U) 198th Bde, SP Forrey. F/8th Cav, at 0945H, 1040H, AT BS495926, obsr mort pit w/fighting psn. At BS523952, obsr 50xcal MG pit, At BS528949, obsr 1xfresh grave, At BS520964, obsr 15xViet pers digging holes w/fire burning. Mov in for closer obsr. Viet put out fire & left area.		MP
33	1115		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/4-3, at 0950H, BS598488, obsr 7xVC in open were joined by 8xmore VC in black PJ's. Obsr pks but couldn't tell if they had wpns. Eng w/arty at 1000H. At 1010H, VC evad into woodline. G/S on sta at 1034H. G/S obsr bnkrs & eng. C/4-3, will sweep area. B/123d Avn, obsr 1xNVA evad N. Eng w/unlk res. At 1115H, B/123d Blues & 1xplat of C/4-3, inserted - extr at 1235H w/neg res. C/4-3 continued srch obsr 2xVC w/ pks in black PJ's. Eng w/SAF, VC dropped pk & evad SW. Fd blood trail, & 2xpks. CIA: 1xsandbag w/25lbs of rice & corn, 1xsandal, 2xPJ's, 1xponcho. Will be extr to bronco.		MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Nov 70

2400

23 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1125		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. B/3-21, at 1050H, BT108229, on S&C fd 2xviet child on a trail ages 2 & 4yrs old. KCS said parents were killed by ARVN's. Child will be extr to Center.		MP
35	1200		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Hawkins. R & A/1-20. R Plat conducted a CA fr Dragon at 1040H, to BS772564, & 775566, compl & cold at 1047H. A Co Conducted a CA fr BS762603, at 1055H, to BS760593, 768586, & 766580, compl cold at 1215H.		MP
36	1220		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Hawkins. RF#103 & PF Commando. RF#103 conducted a CA fr Dragon at 1025H, to BS779570, 775578, 772585 & 765593, compl & cold at 1032H. PF Commando's conducted a CA fr Dragon at 1120H to BS760593, 768586, & 766580, compl & cold at 1125H.		MP
37	1230		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/1-20, at 1145H, BS684574, on ptl heard 2xwarning shots. Swept area & fd 3xmosquito nets, 1xblanket, small amt of corn, 2xgreen unif. Neg unit ID. Will evac to LIZ.		MP
38	1230		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. RF#103, at 1100H, BS775571, inserted & obsr 2xVC w/wpons evad W. VC dropped wpons turned E. RF#103 pursued & eng w/SAF, & also rec SAF, res: dtn 30xMAM, CIA: 1xMAM wnd'd by H/gren he threw at RF. Also dtn 2xMAM classified C 19 & 2xMAM classified farmers association. All evac to Mo Duc. Total dtn: 35MAM.		MP
39	1240		(U) 1-1 Cav, SF Larkin. E/1st Cav, at 1200H, BT188244, dtn 2xMAF & 3xsmall child w/neg ID. Ages 38yrs old, child: 2, 5 & 8yrs. Will be extr to HH. Clothing was described as rags.		MP
40	1320		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. PF#59, at BS590870, on cordon & srch CIA: 1xVC fem(a guerilla leader). Dtn 10xVC susp. (Info Only)		MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Nov 70

2400

23 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1320		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. PF#57, at 0440H, BS591777, (EN) BS590777, initiated contact w/lxsqd of VC. VC rtn SAF, res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: 1xM1 Cbn, 2xburlap sacks of rice. Swept area w/neg res. (Info Only)		MA
42	1330		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. 174th Avn, & B/1-20, at 1220H, BS772571, B/1-20, rec sporadic SAF. Shark fr 174th Avn obsr 1xVC evad E. Eng, res: 1xVC KIA. R/1-20, swept area & fd KIA wearing black PJ's over OD unif. CIA: wallet, notebook w/names & picture of KIA, picture of KIA & girl. Neg unit ID following srch. Will extr to Liz.		MA
43			(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. D/5-46, at 1020H, BT263118, on ptl obsr & eng 3xVC approx 30m to S, res: 1xVC WIA/CIA, 1xAK50 CIA, 2xAK50 mag CIA, 90xrds AK50 ammo, 1xcomplete US mech amb CIA, 3xChi Com H/gren CIA, 1xNVA pistol Belt CIA, 1xUS canteen CIA, 2xPonchos & number of docus w/US unit loc. 2xVC evad S, eng 81mm mort w/unlk res. 1xUS WIA(M) when he placed hand in front of M79 when it was fired. VC evac to 91st Evac. 1xUS also to stay in CHL. Docus will be extr to CHL.		MA
44	1340		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. E/5-46, at 1200H, BT421046, while cutting grass on perimeter, 1xUS hit dud M79 rd w/machette. It det, res: 2xUS WNB(E). D/O to 91st Evac compl at 1206H.		MA
45	1340		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. D/5-46, at 1305H, BT260121, on ptl fd 2xNVA KIA by SAF. Dead approx 24hrs w/neg wpn or pks & had on green unif; in early twenties, possibly killed by D/5-46 contact yesterday in same area.		MA
46	1355		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. C/3-21, at 1145H, AS945997, fd 1xVC body KIA covered w/grass wearing black PJ's w/neg equip. Body 1xmonth old. Sensor string det 4-5xpeople in this area on Oct 11. Mortars were fired fr Mary Ann. Kill cred to E/1-46. Body srch w/neg unit ID.		MA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Nov 70

2400

23 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1400		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. B/5-46, conducted a CA fr CHL at 1025H, to BT339088, 331085 & 343075, compl & cold at 1211H.		MP
48	1418		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. A/4-31, at 1220H, AT809280, on S&C fd lxBx of 82mm primers approx 20xto a box., 17x60mm mort fuzes, 1x box 82mm fuzes. All were extr to Son Hoa.		MP
49	1435		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. D/3-21, at 1100H, AT955229, on S&C fd & dtn lxCVC wearing black PJ's. He was wounded by M79rd, age 25yrs w/neg ID. D/O to 91st Evac at 1300H. Also dtn 2xMAF, & 4xVN child w/neg ID. Fem have been classified as VCI extr to HH and on to IPW.		MP
50	1440		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. D/1-52, at 1245H, BS510860, on ptl eng 2xVC, lxxhad an AK47, at 300m S wearing black PJ's, res: 1xViet male, 75yrs old WIA(E). D/O compl 1310H to 91st Evac. Viet male was in line of fire. Wounded by frnd fire. VC evad to S. Ntly: CG, MG Milloy in briefing; CofS, COL Clark, in briefing; GI, CPT Sprouse.		MP
51	1440		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. C/1-6, at 1137H, BS667893, obsr 2xVC w/pks wearing blue PJ's approx 200m E. Eng w/SAF & swept area w/neg res.		MP
52	1440		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. A/1-52, at 1230H, BS543796, on ptl fd in a hedgerow, lxxbin of unpol rice, 80lbs, in poor condition. 1x57mm rd, 1xM72rd, 1xA/T mine, 6"x8" fuze well empty, 2xM16 ammo boxes containing 2xpr black PJ's, 2xviet poncho's, 2xsheets plastic, pers items & med. Items fd along a trail wi 150m radius. All ammo DIP. Rice dest. All else extr to Stinson. NPFF were of great value in op.		MP
53	1445		(C) 1-1 Cav, SP Nally. A/1-1, at 1432H, BT250148, dismounted troops det lxB/T, M26 H/gren w/TWFD, res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to 91st Evac at 1445H.		MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
10

NO. OF PAGES
18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	23 Nov 70	2400	23 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
54	1453		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. A/1-6, at 1318H, BS648934, dtn 4xVN (2xmales ages 59 & 16yrs, & 2xfem, ages 52 & 53yrs). ID cards had expired in Dec 59. Released 3xadults, will extr 16yr old to Dottie.				[Signature]
55	1455		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. D/1-6, at 1405H, BS712897, in day laager, captured 1xVCS who walked into day laager psn. He said he was VC leader & knew loc of 5xVC at grid BS707905. Unit will cordon this loc tonight, and then srch at 1st light. VCS was wearing Blue PJ's w/neg wpn or pk. He had some docus on him. VCS and docus will be extr to Dottie.				[Signature]
56	1500		(C) 196th Bde, SP Jones. C/1-46 & RF#401, at 0810H, BT193137, rec 1xrd M79 fire & 10rds SAF. Req G/S at 0953H, on sta 0958H. 176th Avn G/S rec est 100rds SAF, Alt: 200', Spd: 45K w/neg hits. At 1000H, C/1-46, rec 1xmore M79 rd & 15-20xrds SAF. G/S eng w/neg res. C/1-46, eng w/81mm mort w/neg res. Swept w/neg res. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) D/O compl at 1004H to 91st Evac. 1xRF also WIA(E) & D/O to 91st Evac.				[Signature]
57	1515		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. H/17th Cav w/Sniper Tm at 1010H, BS686966, obsr 4xVC/NVA w/pk & wpns at 2000m. Arty not req.				[Signature]
58	1515		(U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. Alert condition is CLDC code Gray, eff: 1800H.				[Signature]
59	1530		(U) 196th Bde, LT Wyman. 1/15 RF Co, conducted a CA fr BT245173 at 1430H to BT238142, compl & cold at 1512H.				[Signature]
60	1530		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/4-3, at 1115H, BS757352, fd 1xNVA pistol belt, bandages, pk-straps, hypo-needle, US flashlight w/piece of paper w/25VC written on it. All items extr to Bronco.				[Signature]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Nov 70

2400

23 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61	1530		(U) 2-1 Reinforced, Sgt Dingey. A/2-1, at 1350H, BT066404, fd 1000lbs unpol rice in 2x55gal drums & 5gal cans. Rice in good condition, probable grown loc. Rice extr to Baldy. Ntfy: XXIV CORPS, Sgt Tomlinson.		MP
62	1540		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Nally. A/1-1, at 1533H, BT250148, fd 1xB/T M26 H/gren w/TWFD. DIP.		MP
63	1604		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 1500H, BS758583, fd tunnel & eng w/AWF & H/gren, res 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA, unk amt docus & assorted clothing CIA. Will evac all items to Bronco.		MP
64	1605		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. A/4-31, at 1515H, ZC210295, eng 3xNVA w/pks & wpns approx 5m. Res: 3xNVA KIA wearing green unif w/neg unit ID. CIA: 3xAK47, 8xChi Com H/gren, 1xM26 H/gren, 3xAK47 mag, docus. Extr to West.		MP
65	1620		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. R/3-1, at 1315H, BS565755, det possible amb. Recon by fire into a woodline. Dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID, 25yrs old, Res: 1xUS WNB(E) fr frnd shrapnel. D/O compl 1330H, to Hill 411. Swept area & fd 1xVC KIA, CIA: 1x45cal pistol, docus, 4000 P. Extr all to Hill 411. Body srch w/neg unit ID. All wore black PJ's. Ntfy: CG, MG Milloy in briefing; Cofs, COL Clark in briefing; GI, CPT Sprouse.		MP
66	1625		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. B/1-46, at 1515H, BT246120, on S&C fd 2xstruc 10'x10' bnkrs 8'x8', 2x60mm rds w/fuzes, claymore wire, 2xB/T of Chi Com H/gren w/claymore wire in battery, docus. Docus extr to Young. All else dest. Signs of recent use.		MP
67	1630		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 1238H, BS772564, 1st plat at LZ dtn 2xMAM and 8xMAF. 2d Plat at LZ dtn 5xMAM. Will be evac to Mo Duc.		MP
68	1630		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. A/1-46, at 1530H, BT219132, fd 1xstruc 10'x20' & 2xstruc under construction DIP. Also fd 5xnotebooks w/writing		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
12

NO. OF PAGES
18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 23D IN FANTRY DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 23 Nov 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 23 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
68	1630	cont	(U) extr to Young. All showed signs of recent use.		[Signature]
69	1643		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. A/1-52, at 1530H, BS547793, 5xVN children det unk type mine, Res: 1xVN child KIA, 4xVN child WIA(E). D/O (3) to 91st Evac compl at 1536H. D/O (1), to 27th Surg compl at 1608H.		[Signature]
70	1645		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. R/3-21, at 1245H, BT037208, fd 5xrolls concertina wire , 1x5gal can hydraulic fluid, 1x immersion heater fuel tank. Will extr to Center.		[Signature]
71	1700		(U) 26th Engr, PFC Hunger. B/26th Engr, at 1445H, BS653956, fd rice polisher, B/T w/PTFD. Dest w/1xsecondary explo. NCD.		[Signature]
72	1700		(U) 26th Engr, PFC Hunger. B/26th Engr, at 1600H, BS653955, fd 300lbs unpol rice, loc grown, good condition. Fd in 3xconcrete urns. Engr dest rice by scattering it.		[Signature]
73	1740		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. B/1-46, at 1600H, BT237118, on S&C fd 1xshelter 8'x10' bnkr, 6'x8'. Dtn 2xviet males 60-65yrs old, brown shirts & pants w/neg ID. Extr to Mary Ann. All else dest.		[Signature]
74	1750		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. 70th ARVN Rangers, at 1345H, conducted an Egl Flt fr BS380270 at BS355435, 361429, 356421, 373390, 381390 & 379385, compl & cold at 1420H.		[Signature]
75	1800		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. D/2-1, at 1000H, AT947463, in NDP obsr smoke & possible bnkrs. Arty fired, res: 1xsecondary explo. Swept w/neg res.		[Signature]
76	1800		(U) 23D INF, LT Verga. ADC(S), departed VIP Pad enroute to Combat Center at 0705H. Departed Combat Center enroute to VIP Pad at 0820H.		[Signature]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
13

NO. OF PAGES
18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	23 Nov 70	2400	23 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
77	1800		(U) 23D INF, CPT Carlton. CG, departed VIP Pad enroute to CHL (W) at 0950H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to Tam Ky at 1310H. Departed Tam Ky enroute to Stinson at 1400H. Departed Stinson enroute to Dottie at 1530H. Departed Dottie enroute to CHL (W) at 1610H. Departed CHL(W) enroute to VIP Pad at 1630H.			MP
78	1800		(U) 23D INF, LT Kluz. ADC(M), departed VIP Pad enroute to CHL (W) at 0950H. Departed CHL(W) enroute to VIP Pad at 1000H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to 27th Surg at 1550H. Departed 27th Surg enroute to 91st Evac at 1610H.			MP
79	1810		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. 2/6 ARVN, conducted a CA fr Dottie at 0800H to BS452777, compl & cold at 0847H.			MP
80	1820		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. A/1-20, at 1546H, BS770580, fd an arrow and cross bow in a thicket w/a charge underneath, res: DIP. Heard secondary explo & moved in to check area, fd scrap metal and scrap wire. Also moved into struc in same area & fd 3xfem all wearing black. Had ID. Will be evac to Mo Duc. (44-28-43).			MP
81	1820		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Lakfor. B /6-11th Arty, at 1450H, BS588396, while scanning area w/telescope spotted 4xpers w/pks wearing black PJ's. Neg head gear. En mov up trail toward NE woodline. Eng w/art. Pers evad NE. Res: unk. Did not sweep due to distance of En.			MP
82	1830		(U) 198th Bde, SP Dupuy. C/5-46, at 1630H, BT268082, fd lxbnkr 5'x8', was new unfinished. Showed signs of recent activity. Dest.			MP
83	1830		(U) 198th Bde, SP Dupuy. B/5-46, at 1615H, BT337087, mov to join elm rec 70-80rds of sniper fire fr UNSEF approx 300m. Rtn SAF & swept w/neg res.			MP
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Nov 70

2400

23 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
84	1830		(U) 198th Bde, SP Dupuy. D/1-6, at 1700H, BS705897, obsr 3xVC w/pks & wpns wearing light blue unif. Eng approx 100m N, res: 1xMAM WIA/ Dtn. CIA: 1xpistol belt, 2xhammocks, 1x1st aid pouch. D/O compl 1730H to 91st Evac. Other 2xVC Evad N. Neg unit ID. Items will be extr to Dottie. Arty fired w/unk res.		
85	1845		(U) 198th Bde, SP Dupuy. Sniper 69/1-6, at 1825H, BS728974, eng 1xVC w/pk & wpn approx 900m N. VC evad N. Arty not fired because of vil. VC wore black PJ's.		
86	1845		(U) 198th Bde, SP Dupuy. D/1-52, at 1730H, BS505836, fd a burned struc inside fa 5xVC gas masks, trip wire, dishes for 30xpeople used PRC/25 battery, 200lbs of unpol spoiled rice in 3xvases (neg markings) made of clay. All dest. Neg signs of recent use. All gear was old.		
87	1845		(U) 198th Bde, SP Dupuy. F/8th Cav, at 1744H, BS504980, obsr a trenchline w/fighting psn recently used. Did not eng.		
88	1900		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen. D/1-20, at 1746H, BS685575, det B/T, req urgent D/O for 3xUS compl 1805H; res: 3xUS WIA(E). B/T was on trail w/PRFD. The 4th man in file set off B/T. Wounded 2,3, & 4xman in file. B/T size of US H/gren. Reacting to IOS sighting.		
89	1900		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Taylor. A/4-3, at 1730H, BS749351, mech amb det, res: 1xVC KIA(wearing black PJ's), CIA: 1xVC type pistol belt. 2x canvas bags were attached to belt. 1xbag had VC poncho, 1xbag contained ACE bandage(1), neg unit ID. Another person was spotted in area. Was too far away to determine direction of evasion & too far away to eng. Mech amb was replaced.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
15

NO. OF PAGES
18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 23 Nov 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 23 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
90	1900		(U) 2-1 Reinforced, SP Dingey. A/2-1, at 1355H, BT047402, obsr 1xVN fem age 50-60 & 1xVN male age 6. Signaling to 5xVC/NVA w/pks & wpns approx 100m N. When signaled evad E, res: dtn 2xVN. Evac to Baldy.		JMB
91	1925		(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. C/1-52, at 1840H, BS508863, fd 1xB/T ammo can w/Chi Com H/gren w/PTFD in hedgerow. DIP.		JMB
92	1925		(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. C/1-52, at 1630H, BS508863, while conducting sweep of 4xhamlets; res: 2xpith helmets, 2xcake cans of petna, 25lbs corn, 2lbs salt, 3xpapers w/VN writing, 32lbs of tobacco, 30lbs of peanuts, 22xcrocks of rice, total 2200lbs unpol, loc grown in good condition, rice(evac to Binh Son), 1xUS type handflare, 3xVC homemade propaganda pamphlet size 18'x12', 1xAK47 mag empty, 8x M16 mag empty, 2xUS steel helmets w/liners, 1xNVA canteen, 20lbs potatoes, 1xNVA gas mask. All items of intel value will be extr to Stinson then on to IPW. Ntfy: XXIV CORPS, SP Kinkel.		JMB
93	1930		(U) 2-1 Reinforced, SP Dingey. A/2-1, at 1315H, BT066404, fd 400lbs unpol rice in 55gal drum. Evac to Baldy.		JMB
94	2010		(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. D/1-6, at 1910H, BS723876, obsr mov 200m to N. Fired mort & illum. Swept area w/neg res.		JMB
95	2300		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield. PF#225, & #84, at 1850H, BT460018, eng est 15xVC. VC mov SW approx 25m. VC rtn w/SAF & RPG. VC evad W. Processed arty & mort, res: 4xVC KIA(dressed in black PJ's & brown fatigues), 1xAK47, 6x AK47 mag full(180rds) & 5xChi Com H/gren CIA. (Info Only)		JMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
16

NO. OF PAGES
18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	23 Nov 70	2400	23 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
96	2330		(U) 11th Bde, LT Pack. R/4th ARVN, at 221900H, BS799510, obsr 2xboats landing at above grid. Eng w/SAF. Boats pulled off shore, and rtn w/SAF. (Info Only)		mmE		
97	1150		(C) 196th Bde, APD MSN CLNC. Time: 240600H-241800H Nov 70. Msn#13: UL BT0523, LR BT1019. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remely. Ntly: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		mmD		
98	1350		(C) 11th Bde, APD MSN CLNC. Time: 240700H-241800H Nov 70. Msn#200: BS7628, 8028, 8326, 8726, 8724, 7624 to start. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntly: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		mmD		
99	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. APD MSN CLNC. Time: 240500H-242000H Nov 70. Msn#18: UL AT7923, LR AT8517. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remely. Ntly: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		mmD		
100	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. APD MSN CLNC. Time: 240500H-242000H Nov 70. Msn#199: BS5847, 6547, 6540, 5640, 5544, to start. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntly: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		mmD		
101	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 231900H-240600H Nov 70. Box#5: Fly the CHL perimeter. Appr: MAJ Johnson, G3; Ntly: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, SP Eichmeier.		mmD		
102	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 231900H-240600H Nov 70. Box#25: BT9042, 9340, 9335, 8835, 8836, 9037 to start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Howard; Ntly: AAE, Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		mmD		
103	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 231900H-240600H Nov 70. Box#27: BT0602 along river to 1800, 1000m each side. Box#28: BT 0921, 1023, 1524, 1521, 1119 to start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remely; 1-1 Cav, LT Lafferty; Ntly: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

17

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Nov 70

2400

23 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
104	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 231900H-240600H Nov 70. Box#49: BS7197 along coast to 745750, strip msn. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		
105	1630		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 231900H-240600H Nov 70. Box#37A: UL BS6492, LR BS6987. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Howard; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		
106	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 231900H-240600H Nov 70. Box#69: UL BS745630, LR BS755580 E to Coast. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack; Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		
107	1630		(C) 23d INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 231900H-240600H Nov 70. Box#26: BT3119, 3219, 3317, 3014, 280144, 280166 to start. Appr: 196th Bde, Tam Ky(Duong); 1-1 Cav, LT Remely.		
108	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 240500H-242000H Nov 70. Box#20: UL BT1411, LR BS1999. Box#24: ZC1523, 2028, AT7924, 1821, to start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remely. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		
109	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 240500H-242000H Nov 70. Box#40: BT2606, 3008, 3508, 3806, BS3299, 2699 to start. Box#41: BT4407, BS4992, 5492, BT5400, 4907 to start. Box#43: UL BS1694, LR BS2686. Appr: 198th Bde LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		
110	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 240500H-242000H Nov 70. Box#60: UL BS6634, LR BS7727. Box#61: BS4969, 5172, 5170, 5564, 5560, 4960 to start. Box#62: BS3457, 3944, 3344, 3257, to start. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

NO. OF PAGES
18

DATE
23 Nov 70

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE
Joe Johnson
IS OBSOLETE.

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 240001H Nov 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
B Co	<u>700806</u>			
C Co	<u>657867</u>			
D Co	<u>697867</u>			
E Co	<u>700806</u>			
Recon	<u>672838</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>YOUNG</u>			
A Co	<u>216139</u>			
B Co	<u>230109</u>			
C Co	<u>177136</u>			
D Co	<u>190107</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>203145</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>383091</u>			
B Co	<u>322104</u>			
C Co	<u>277080</u>			
D Co	<u>260130</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>377016</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 230001H to 232400H, Nov 70
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	534801		
B Co	513941		
C Co	515866		
D Co	510852		
E Co	CHIPPEWA		
Recon	STINSON		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	655961		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	CHU LAI		
A Btry	BAYONET WEST, DOTTIE		
B Btry	MARY ANN		
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	542684		
B Co	500705		
C Co	411		
D Co	503737		
E Co	411		
Recon	565755		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SAN JUAN HILL		
A Co	746350		
B Co	BRONCO		
C Co	584467		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 668395

E Co SAN JUAN HILL

Recon SAN JUAN HILL

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co 760590

B Co 766566

C Co LIZ

D Co 664563

E Co LIZ

Recon 773568

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE

A Co 845275

B Co 865298

C Co 808316

D Co DEBBIE

E Co CHARLIE BROWN

Recon 867366

E-1st Cav (Armor) 186256

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO

A Btry DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL, MINH LONG

C Btry LIZ, SNOOPY

D Btry 411

26th Engr Bn CP 525045

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL		
A Trp	196158		
E Trp	116465		
C Trp	180222		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI		
Div Arty	CHU LAI		
3-16 Arty CP	CHU LAI		
A Btry	HAWK HILL, WEST		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, WEST		
C Btry	HAU DUC		
3-16 Arty CP	CHU LAI		
A Btry	CINDY (SF)		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)		
XXXXXXXXXX			
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI		
1-22 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	DOTTIE, FAT CITY		
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON		
C Btry	LIZ, DEBBIE		
D Btry	DOTTIE, BRONCO		
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BALDY		
A Co	074406		
B Co	088443		
C Co	104445		

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	939460		
E Co	999518		
Recon	BALDY		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	CENTER		
B Co	095236		
C Co	MARY ANN		
D Co	955229		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	035209		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	796296		
A Co	796296		
B Co	800298		
C Co	822261		
D Co	803304		
E Co	WEST, SIBERIA		
Recon	WEST		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HAWK HILL		
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	BALDY, CASEY JONES		
B Btry	CENTER, YOUNG		
C Btry	SIBERIA, 822262, YOUNG		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

9

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 20	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	24 Nov 70	2400	24 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		JMB			
2	0015		(U) 1-1 Cav, PFC Cedino. OP#74 & C/1-1, at 232310H, BT196291, radar picked up 10-15xpers mov N. Neg clnc for arty. Processed 5xrds WP (81mm mort) and eng area w/.50cal MG. Will sweep at 1st light.		JMB			
3	0025		(C) 11th Bde, LT Pack. A/4-21, & 174th Avn, at 232030H, BS845275, rec unk amt SAF, RPG & H/gren fr UNSEF. The fire came fr all directions around their perimeter. Rtn w/SAF & processed Arty. G/S on sta at 2045H. Broke sta at 2135H. Basketball on sta at 2135H. Broke sta at 2230H. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 2100H to Bronco. 2115H, 174th Avn G/S went down at BS845273, for unk reasons, (believed to be mechanical). 3/A/4-21 went to secure the down G/S. The G/S crew was lifted out by another G/S. Neg cas. 3/A/4-21 will secure the G/S tonight. D/O, while flying out of area rec ground fire fr BS846296. B/4-21 obsr this and processed 81mm mort on this grid. Will sweep 1st light.		JMB			
4	0100		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. HHC/3-21, at 232024H, BT064227, radar obsr 2-4xpersons mov N. Processed 81mm mort. En evad. Will sweep at 1st light.		JMB			
5	0100		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. C/4-31, at 1715H, 23Nov, AT825265, rec 6xrds fr UNSEF of AK fire. Rtn w/SAF & M60 fire, Proximity of 200m. Arty processed. Checked area w/neg res.		JMB			
6	0100		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. D/1-46, at 1715H, 23Nov, BT185113, on S&C obsr 20xVC in open approx 800m. Some were wearing khakis, 5x were wearing loin cloths. All had pks. Eng w/arty. Will sweep at 1st light.		JMB			
7	0100		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. E/1-46, & PF's at 231740H, BT230109, mov up hill led by 2xChieu Hoi's. Rec hvy AK fire fr bnkr complex. Ktn fire in 2 groups, 1xGroup 8, 1xGroup 6. Checked area & fd 1xVC KIA(fem) fr 1xPF H/gren. Dtn 2xchill. Will sweep at 1st light.		JMB			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED IN 12 YEARS
 DOD 31X 5206-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Nov 70

2400

24 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

8

0100

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. D/3-21, at 1400H, 23 Nov, AT976227, fd lx50cal MG barrel beside trail. They put it on 196th Avn helicopter w/o informing pilot. The unit is unable to locate the barrel at this time. At AT973228, fd lxM16 ammo can w/med notes & doctor books. Will extr to Center tomorrow.

QMB

9

0100

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. R/3-21, at 231530H, BT037208, fd bnkr, fresh w/sandbags not compl. Further on (20m away), fd 4xM2 Cbn mags (empty). At 1845H, had mech amb det, & will sweep at 1st light.

QMB

10

0100

(C) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield. PF#275 & 19, at 232000H, Nov 70, BT657013, & 655016, (EN) BT656011, PF's rec SAF & M60 fire fr UNSEF. Approx 200m S. Rtn w/SAF & called for G/S on sta & expended. Broke sta 2345H. The flareship w/the G/S dropped many dud flares. Will sweep at 1st light for res & to pick up the dud flares. Res: 1xPF WIA(M). (Info Only)

QMB

11

0100

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt George. CP#74 & C/1-1, at 0005H, BT199292, BT187292, radar picked up 15xpers mov SW. Processed arty & will sweep 1st light.

QMB

12

0100

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. D/4-31, at 230400H AT727298, fd camf hut 10'x10' under construction. Fd 1xUS M17 gas mask cover, 2xNVA canteens, docus. Will evac docus to West, rest dest.

QMB

13

0100

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. D/4-31, at 231100H AT808305, fd tunnel complex w/3x25lbs cans of corn, 2xbear traps, NVA intrenching tool, NVA canteen, 1xUS canteen, fish traps, cooking utensils, corn. US equip extr to West. Rest dest.

QMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Nov 70

2400

24 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

14

0100

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. D/4-31, at 231400H, AT799303, fd 1xB/T Chi Com H/gren w/TWFD DIP. Fd cooking pot w/object attached. DIP w/H/gren & rec secondary explo.

QMB

15

0100

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. D/3-21, at 1640H, 23Nov, AT948232, fd struc area & 1x75yr old VN male. KCS interrogated. He stated 5xVC w/wpns were in area. D/3-21 mov to another area approx 150m away. They obsr 3xVN males wearing black PJ's evad W. The VC were approx 25yrs old. They had neg wpns. D/3-21 eng w/SAF w/neg res. In same area dtn 2xVNF, 6xchildren, & 1xVNM. Will evac to HH.

QMB

16

0100

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. C/2-1, at 231645H, BT104445, fd 1x155mm rd B/T w/PRFD. DIP.

QMB

17

0245

(U) 11th Bde, LT Pack. Gia Vuc Rangers, at 232210H, BS373403, fd 1xVC KIA, & 1xAK47. They claimed both. At BS373377, dtn 1xVN. Will evac through ARVN channels. (Info Only)

QMB

18

0430

(U) CLDC, Sgt Johanson. Alert condition is CLDC code White, eff: 0700H.

QMB

19

0530

(U) CLDC, Sgt Johanson. At 232300H, BT561047, fd 1xUS body on the beach near the combat center. CLDC bnkr#508 fd the body. Body had fatigue pants on. Cause of death unknown.

QMB

20

0530

(U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield. D/1-6, at 0215H, BS700906, while on srch of vil, eng w/SAF. 1xVC evad fr struc, res: 1xVC KIA, 2xMAM dtn. Srch struc & dtn 2xMAM, CIA: 2xpistol belts, 3xChi Com H/gren, 2xM26 H/gren, 3xpks, unk amt of docus; Will evac to Dottie. Processed arty illum. Flareshape on sta at 0335H. Continued sweep of vil. Flareshape broke sta 0400H. Will sweep vil again at 1st light.

QMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
4

NO. OF PAGES
20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Nov 70

2400

24 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	0530		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt George. OP#74, at 0420H, BT194296, radar picked up 10-15xpers mov SE. Neg arty clnc. Processed 81mm mort: 3xHE & 3xWP. Will sweep at 1st light.		QMB
22	0530		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield. D/1-52, at 0415H BS515838, while on raid of vil, dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID, 26yrs old, wearing green shorts & black bottoms. CIA: 1xUS pistol belt w/1st aid pouch, & 1xM26 H/gren. Will evac items & dtn to Stinson.		QMB
23	0645		(U) 196th Bde, SP Alban. PF#109, at 232250H, BT016256, saw 5-6xlights, they were blinking & mov W. Eng w/arty. Will sweep 1st light. Swept area w/neg res.		QMB
24	0730		(U) 196th Bde, SP Alban. 3/5 ARVN, at 0625H, BT191193, rec 5xrds 60mm mort, res: 1xVN WIA(M). Counter fire. Swept area w/neg res. (Info Only)		QMB
25	0800		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin. E/1st Cav, at 0715H, BT186252, dtn 13xVN, 4xfem (approx 40yrs old) 9xchildren (average 4yrs old). Biet Lops said they should be dtn. Neg ID's. Dressed in all different kinds of clothing.		WJ
26	0810		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/4-3, at 231935H, BS747360, mech amb det, res: neg.		WJ
27	0815		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/1-20, at 0750H, BS685575, dtn 1xMAF age 28yrs old w/neg ID wearing green top & black bottoms. Fd in area of yesterday's B/T. Will evac to Mo Duc.		WJ
28	0843		(U) Tam Ky, LT Boyd. PF#54, at 230800H, BT174214, amb eng est VC sqd, res: 5xVC KIA, CIA: 10xB4Orkts. Neg frnd cas.		WJ
29	0845		(U) 23D INF, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, cancelled LRHP Box#2. Ntly: FSE, SFC Dennis; 198th Bde, Sgt Green. CB, MAJ Connolly.		WJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
5

NO. OF PAGES
20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Nov 70

2400

24 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

30 0845 (U) Tam Ky, LT Boyd. RF#607, at 230930H,
BT291145, amb eng UNSEF, res: 4xVC KIA, 1xM14
CIA. (Info Only)

31 0845 (U) Tam Ky, LT Boyd. RF#607, at 230600H,
BT299135, amb eng est VC sqd, res: 2xVC KIA,
1xM16 CIA(SN: 881389). Neg frnd cas. (Info Only)

32 0850 (U) Tam Ky, LT Boyd. PF#54, at 0700H, ET236225,
eng 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 5xunk type H/gren.
(Info Only)

33 0930 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. D/1-6, at 0735H,
BS720870, on ptl obsr 6xVC w/pks & black PJ's
approx 900m NE. Arty not fired because of vil.
VR couldn't obsr anything.

34 0930 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. D/1-1, at 0735H,
BT268123, on VR obsr & eng 1xVC evad into a
bnkr w/unk res. Also obsr 2xstruc & 1xbnkr, dest.
In BT3005, obsr automatic wpns pits, recently
used & 2xtunnel complexes on both sides of
river. Footprints in the area.

35 1005 (C) Co G, 75th Rangers, LT Fullerton. LRRP
Tm's Texas & Maine, at 0945H, BS473671, were
in psn on a trail when 2xVC/NVA walked into
their psns. VC/NVA eng w/SAF. Texas & Maine
rtn SAF, res: 1xVC/NVA KIA, 1xUS WIA(M), CIA:
pk & equip. Tm's have mov to E. HELIX#37 on sta
at 0955H. G/S req. Arty not fired due to prox
of frnd. Can't adjust in present psn. Ntiry:
CofS, MAJ Cox; OB, MAJ Connolly; G2, SGM Hayes;
11th Bde, Sgt Annas.

36 1015 (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 0935H,
BS768583, fd & dest 1xtunnel res in 3xsecondary
explo. Checked tunnel & fd 1xnotebook & parts
of old M72 LAW. Notebook will be extr to Bronco.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6

NO. OF PAGES
20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 24 Nov 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 24 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1015		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/3-1, at 0900H, BS539675, CP elm fd lxconex container w/red sign on it; red VFDC. There were rucksacks and arty equip around it. Checked out for B/T. Now taking inventory on arty equip. Believed that B/6-11th arty dropped conex in March 70 while on an op. Equip that is still good will be extr to Hill #411. Rest will DIP.		
38	1020		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. A/1-46, at 0900H, BT214319, on S&C fd lxEn shelter 15'x15' & lxM16 (SN: 1305624). In good condition, 25xyds of black silk, 2xblack pr PJ's, lxbcd, lx60mm rd, lxNVA canteen. Wpn extr to Young, rest DIP.		
39	1025		(U) 2-1 Reinforced, PFC Stanley. D/2-1, at 0825H, AT959468, while on ptl fd 2xChi Com pressure release firing device B/T's buried on trail. Will DIP.		
40	1027		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. 1/4 ARVN, at 0915H, BS802475, eng UNSEF, res: 3xVC KIA, 5xM26 H/gren, 50kilo of rice & lxmed kit CIA. (Info Only)		
41	1030		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-21, at 1000H, BS862298, fd lxtunnel 40'x5'x3'. Used wi the last week. DIP.		
42	1035		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 1017H, BS765587, fd home made claymore in bush by trail, not B/T. DIP.		
43	1040		(U) 26th Engr, PFC Hunger. D/26th Engr, at 0815H, BT440089, on Fat City access road, mine sweep Tm w/mine detector fd an unk type mine in the road. DIP Crater 5'x3'. Estimated 30xlbs. NCD.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						7		20	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN			FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	24 Nov 70	2400	24 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
44	1045		(U) 26th Engr, PFC Hunger, E/26th Engr, at 1014H, BS655965, 198th Bde, Avn LOH (Slow Motion 40) #6817177 crashed on land clearing site. Res: 1xUS KIA (Mr Storey) 2xUS WIA(E) (WO Richards & SP Gehart.) D/O compl 1025H to 91st Evac. WIA(E) had 2d & 3d degree burns. No En fire reported in area. H/17 Cav pulling security. Engine failed at 150' on take off.						
45	1100		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. F/4-21, at BS856293, at 1045H, fd lxtunnel 16'x4'x9' man made, not used recently. DIP.						
46	1110		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/4-21, at 1050H, BS835300, dtn 1xMAF 20yrs old, w/neg ID, wearing black pants & white blouse. Evac to Debbie.						
47	1110		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. R/1-52, & D/1-52, at 0747H-0943H, BS489782, eng 1xVC approx 30m E evad fr struc, res: 1xVC KIA in black PJ's, 30yrs old w/neg pk, docus or ID. Body arch w/neg unit ID. Also obsr 2xVC evad S into struc. Dtn 2xMAM wearing black PJ's, 40yrs old, neg ID. Were extr to Stinson then on to IPW. At BS502794, fd 3xbnkrs, 10'x7', lxtunnel, 5'x3'x7', 16x Engr stakes, assorted lumber, building materials, assorted pers items. Extr all to Stinson. All above struc dest. They did show signs of recent activity.						
48	1115		(U) Co G, 75th Rangers, SFC Fountain. LRRP Tms Texas & Maine, at 1030H, ED473671, swept area of contact & fd blood trail. G/S on sta at 1030H. Tms extr fr a cold LZ at 1055H. Tms obsr 5xVC/NVA evad N. Total res: 1xUS WIA(M), 1xVC/NVA KIA, CIA: 1xpk, 1xbelt, 1xpr sandals, 1xunif, docus. Docus extr to IPW CHL. Ntly: OB, MAJ Connolly; 11th Bde, Sgt Annas; Cofs, COL Clark; G2, LT Enck; XXIV CORPS, (initials V.R.)						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8

NO. OF PAGES
20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	24 Nov 70	2400	24 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
49	1120		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. R&D/1-52, conducted an Egl Flt fr Stinson & BS505851 at 0747H, to BS494788, 495765, 481768, 560823, 561801, & 561788, compl & cold at 0944H.				[Signature]
50	1123		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. E/1-6, at 0938H, BS706808, on ptl hit lxtoe popper B/T w/lxSA rd w/PTFD, Res: lxUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1115H to 27th Surg.				[Signature]
51	1125		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. C/5-46, at 1010H, BT278082, while mov to PZ det lxB/T Chi Com H/gren w/TWFD, res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1023H to 91st Evac.				[Signature]
52	1155		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 0915H, BS748564, obsr & eng 2xVC w/pk 200m W. VC evad W. Swept & fd lxVC KIA in black PJ's, 2xpks CIA, 2xUS H/gren, lxVC Poncho & docus. Evac to Liz, then will rtn to Bronco.				[Signature]
53	1225		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. R/1-46, & RF#722, at 0600H, BT205145, on recon in force fd lx shelter 20'x20'. Struc dest. lxVC evad W. RF#722 eng w/SAF, res: lxVC KIA wearing black PJ's w/neg ID. CIA: lxpks w/food, clothing, tobacco. Body srch w/neg unit ID. Dtn lxMAF 19yrs old wearing green shirt & black bottoms w/neg ID & lxMAF age 26yrs old wearing white top & black bottoms w/neg ID. Extr to Tam Ky. (Info Only)				[Signature]
54	1225		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. C/1-52, at 1145H, BS510864, on ptl det B/T smoke H/gren filled w/petna w/PTFD, res: lxUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1157H to 91st Evac.				[Signature]
55	1245		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. S2/4-21, & Agents, at 0950H, BS895311, fd a tunnel 5'x3'x3' in the sand. Was fd by poking stick in ground. Neg signs of recent use. Dest.				[Signature]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
9

NO. OF PAGES
20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	24 Nov 70	2400	24 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56	1255		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-21, at 1230H, BS860353, fd a tunnel 7'x3'. Neg recent use. Dest.		
57	1305		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. A/4-31, at 1055H, AT808280, on S&C fd 3xlight Russian MG, RPD (CSWC) new still in crates. 4xcases ammo: 1000rds AK47, 1440rds 7.62mm. Extr to West.		
58	1310		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Williams. C/1-1, at 1045H, BT161213, on amb eng UNSEF w/SAF. Swept area & fd 1xAK47. En fled SW. Res: 1xAK47 CIA, docus also CIA.		
59	1310		(C) 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin. C/1-1, at 1120H, BT161213, det 1xB/T 81mm rd w/TWFD, res: 3xUS WIA(E), 2xKCS WIA(E), 1xHoi Chanh WIA(E). D/O compl to HH at 1155H.		
60	1320		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. B/3-21, at 0830H, BT109236, on ptl fd struc. Dtn MAF 40yrs old neg ID wearing black shorts & blue shirt & 4xchildren. Will extr to Center.		
61	1330		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. C/4-31, at 1045H, AT825256, det 1xB/T M26 H/gren w/TWFD, res: 4xUS WIA(E), 1xKCS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1115H to CHL. Also fd 1xB/T M26 H/gren w/TWFD. DIP w/NCD.		
62	1330		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. B/3-21, at 0900H, BT113234, dtn 2xMAF 23yrs & 37yrs wearing black shorts, 1xwore green shirt, other a camf shirt w/neg ID. Will extr to Center.		
63	1330		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. 2/5 ARVN, at 1105H, BT130272, eng est VC Plat w/SAF, res: 3xVC KIA. CIA: 1xM16 (SN: 193599) (Info Only)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
10

NO. OF PAGES
20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 24 Nov 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 24 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64	1345		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/4-3, at 1030H, BS599470, mov SE pointman saw 2xNVA. The whole sqd fired. Swept area & fd 3xNVA KIA, one was fem, 2xNVA wearing green unif, one wearing black PJ's. Ages were approx 20-23yrs old, res: 3xNVA KIA, 2xAK47, 4xAK47 mags, 50xrds AK47 ammo, 1xhammock pk, assorted clothing, 1x US Flashlight, 1xVC poncho, 1xUS Pistol belt, 1xUS 1st aid pk, 2xChi Com H/gren(1xfactory made, 1xhomemade), 1xbar of US Soap, 1lb bag of rice, 1xpackage unk type gray powder, 1x non-elect blasting cap; all CIA. All bodies srch w/neg ID. All to be extr to Bronco.		
65	1359		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Williams. C/1-1, at 1345H, BT160222, dtn 5xMAF ages 30-40yrs old, 5xVN children ages 3-6yrs. All w/neg ID's. Extr to HH.		
66	1400		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. B/1-52, at 0900H, BS504924, fd on abandoned base camp w/1xstruc dest, 1xspider hole, 1xrice crock, bamboo poles w/poncho's across them. Dest all. Neg signs of recent activity. At BS491927, fd 1xstruc & 3xused trails leading fr it. Struc recently built but neg signs of recent use. Dest.		
67	1400		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. C/1-52, at 1310H, BS513864, fd 1xB/T smoke gren filled w/explo in a hole covered w/dirt & grass w/PTFD. DIP. Also fd 1xB/T coke can filled w/explo w/TWFD covered w/grass & leaves. DIP.		
68	1400		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. C/1-52, at 1230H, BS510864, srch hamlet fd in walls of 1xstruc 750lbs of unpol rice in 5xcrocks (neg markings). Rice was spoiled & dumped in the rice paddy. Under floor they fd 50lbs of pol rice in M60 ammo cans. Rice was spoiled & dest. In hedgerow outside of struc fd 1xNVA canteen, 3xUS smoke gren, 1xempty AK47 mag, assorted clothes, 1x NVA Poncho, 1xM79 H/gren, 3xM16 mags w/58rds. All ordnance dest. All else extr to Stinson. There were signs of recent activity in the area.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
11

NO. OF PAGES
20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	24 Nov 70	2400	24 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
69	1405		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/3-21, at 0830H, AT974228, on S&C fd 5xtunnels & 12xbnkrs 12'x15'. Old, and showed neg signs of recent use. In tunnel fd 35xAK47 rds. All dest.		
70	1405		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/4-3, at 1130H, BS747359, mov SW fr night psn. Det B/T w/TWFD. B/T was old smoke gren filled w/explos, res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1200H to Bronco.		
71	1405		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/3-21, at 1030H, AT953225, on ptl fd 1xM26 H/gren B/T w/TWFD. DIP.		
72	1405		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. A/1-46, at 1000H, BT214139, on S&C fd 1xstruc 10'x20' w/tunnel 20'x30' inside contained: 100xlgal cans of kerosene, 17xpkgs soy sauce, 1xM16(SN: 831824) w/mag containing 15xrds ammo, 3xM60 ammo boxes of docus dated 2 Feb 70. Docus & wpns extr to LZ Young. Rest DIP.		
73	1405		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/3-21, at 0930H, AT978224, on ptl fd 12xM16 mag in good condition w/228rds. Elm kept all.		
74	1410		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Williams. E/1st Cav, at 1350H, BT196253, dtn 2xMAF ages 30&40yrs, & 6xVN children 2-8yrs old. All w/neg ID. Will extr to HH.		
75	1415		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. A/4-31, at 1330H, AT806282, fd 3xcaves, 1xbnkr 10'x15' & misc clothing & cooking utensils. All DIP.		
76	1445		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 1256H, BS766589, on ptl dtn 2xMAF, 3xMAM. 2xMAF were 29-30yrs old w/neg ID. 2xMAM were 14-51 yrs old w/neg ID. 1xMAM age 52yrs had ID. KCS suspicious, so all will be evac to Mo Duc.		
77	1445		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 1340H, BS755571, While conducting clover leaf ptl, fd 1xB40rd B/T w/PRFD. DIP.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
12

NO. OF PAGES
20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Nov 70

2400

24 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

78

1445

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 1406H,
BS757592, in reaction to intel info fr Mo Duc
MACV fd lxbook in ~~Chinese~~ writing. Neg other
findings. Book will be evac to Mo Duc.

79

1500

(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. R/3-21, at 231845H,
BT039208, mech amb det, swept at 1st light
and fd lxVC KIA w/neg ID, lxVN child WIA(E).
Child D/O w/brother & sister to HH, compl at
1005H. VN child stated that her mother was
KIA by mech amb.

80

1530

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. 4/6 ARVN, conducted
a CA fr Dottie at 1415H, to BS704947, 710934,
709980, & 705934, compl & cold at 1445H.

81

1530

(U) 198th Bde, PFC Dupuy. D/1-6, at 1407H,
BS700862, fd lxtunnel 25m long, reinforced
w/bamboo. DIP. Neg signs of recent use.

82

1535

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. 70 ARVN Rangers,
at 0845H, BS393333, while mov S eng by approx
50xVC, rtn fire w/SA & AWF. En broke contact
& mov E. G/S employed & En pursued w/neg res.
Res: lxARVN WIA(E). (Evac to unk area)
(Info Only)

83

1600

(U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. Alert condition is
CLDC code Gray, eff 1800H.

84

1600

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. 4th ARVN, conducted
a CA fr BS585724, 614643 at 0715H to BS691477,
672492, 693488, 693488, 682507, and 687497,
compl & cold at 1440H.

85

1620

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/3-21, at 1400H,
AT953223, fd lxstruc 5'x10' & dtn lxMAF
attempting to evade, wearing black PJ's w/neg
ID. Struc DIP. Dtn extr to HH.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
13

NO. OF PAGES
20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 24 Nov 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 24 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
86	1620		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. A/1-46, at 1330H, BT217137, fd 4xstruc 5'x8' w/docus inside. Also dtn 1xMAF wearing black PJ's w/neg ID & 6xVN children. Struc DIP. Dtn extr to Young.		WAD
87	1650		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. A/2-1, at 1310H, BT072407, while throwing H/gren into a cave checking for B/T 1xUS was hit by shrapnel in face. Res: 1xUS WNB. D/O compl to 5th MAR Med Aid Sta at 1400H. He was treated at the Aid Sta & did not require hospitalization. (Not an SIR)		WAD
88	1705		(U) 198th Bde, SP Dupuy. PF#26 & #01, at 1115H, BS687985, (EN) BS688986, on combined ptl eng 10xVC w/SAF w/wpns wearing black PJ's, res: 1x VC KIA, CIA: 1xChi Com H/gren, 10kilo of rice. VC evad S. Rice kept by PF's. Body srch. He was wearing black PJ's & his unit was 95B.		WAD
89	1710		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. C/5-46, was extr fr AT273083 at 1610H to Fat City access road, compl & cold at 1705H.		WAD
90	1710		(U) 198th Bde, SP Dupuy. C/1-6, at 1353H, BS679901, obsr 2xVC w/pks & wpns wearing black PJ's & blue PJ's approx 250m W. Eng w/SAF w/neg res. VC evad W. Neg arty due to prox of frnd.		WAD
91	1720		(U) 198th Bde, SP Dupuy. F/8th Cav, at 1510H, BS645973, obsr 5xMAM, 5xMAF evad into a struc wearing black PJ's. 4xMAF, 1xMAM left struc w/baskets. Dtn MAM at BS643977 w/3xID cards. Took dtn to CHL IPW.		WAD
92	1720		(U) 198th Bde, IFC Foor. D/1-1, at 1518H, BS781858, fd 2xgraves 24hrs old w/possible wpns cache. At BS785860, fd large cave w/well used trail & 2xfresh graves. At BS787861, fd large cave well used trail w/numerous small caves. At BS789836, obsr brick building being constructed. At BS782825, fd well used trail along coast line. At BS778829 fd old 50cal pit, neg signs of recent use.		WAD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	24 Nov 70	2400	24 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
93	1800		(U) 23D INF, CPT Thorlin. CG, departed VIP Pad enroute to Quang Ngai at 0935H. Departed Quang Ngai enroute to VIP Pad at 1155H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to OP#1 at 1440H. Departed OP#1 enroute to VIP Pad at 1530H.				
94	1800		(U) 23D INF, LT Kluz. ADC(M), departed VIP Pad enroute to HH at 0915H. Departed HH enroute to Center at 1020H. Departed Center enroute to West at 1045H. Departed West enroute to VIP Pad at 1115H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to Bronco at 1435H. Departed Bronco enroute to VIP Pad at 1610H.				
95	1800		(U) 23D INF, LT Verga. ADC(S), departed VIP Pad enroute to Combat Center at 0720H. Departed Combat Center enroute to VIP Pad at 0850H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to Bronco at 1010H. Departed Bronco enroute to VIP Pad at 1155H.				
96	1835		(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. F/8th Cav, at 1745H-1820H, on VR of Box#41: obsr 1xtunnel entrance at BT492998. At BT482015, obsr tunnel entrance & cleared area below triple canopy. Possible laager psn w/a clear view of CHL. A trench line ran around clearing, EW trails in area.				
97	1950		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Nally. E/1st Cav, at 1933H, BT190260, while in night amb, dtn 5xMAF (black PJ's w/neg ID), & 14 VN children. Will extr to HH.				
98	2030		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen. D/1-20, at 1635H, BS657542, obsr 2xVC. Processed arty & VC evad. @1300m. Neg res.				
99	2030		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen. A/1-20, at 1850H, BS754593, while mov to amb spotted 2xVN evad. They pursued. Dtn 1xMAF (16-18yrs old wearing blue top & black bottoms w/neg ID). Will evac to Mo Duc.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
15

NO. OF PAGES
20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	24 Nov 70	2400	24 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
100	2030		(U) 11th Ede, Sgt Allen. D/1-1, at 1729H, BS732673, dtn 3xMAM (Neg ID). Were evac to CHL IPW.		JMB
101	2100		(C) 23D INF AAE, CPT Smith. F/8th at 2022H, BT523095, a UH-1H, F/8th Nighthawk, had engine failure on take-off fr Admin Pad. Acft landed up-right. Crew evac. AC WOI Sato, was KIA, (exiting acft, main rotor struck in head). Dam to Acft: skids dam, gun system dam. Acft will be extr 25 Nov. F/8th Blues are securing acft tonight.		JMB
102	2100		(U) 198th Ede, SP Bonsack. B/26th Engr, at 1645H, BS653956, while clearing land, uncovered 100lbs rice, in bad condition. DIP. Also fd 10lbs of unk type explos. Evac to CHL.		JMB
103	2100		(U) 198th Ede, SP Bonsack. B/5-46, at 1715H, BT336103, eng 1xVC w/SAF, approx 75m to SW. VC evad to SW. Swept area w/neg res.		JMB
104	2100		(U) 196th Ede, PFC Delrio. D/4-31, at 1200H, AT799304, fd 12xvery old bnkrs, 8'x4', 1x.51 cal psn. Dest.		JMB
105	2100		(U) 196th Ede, PFC Delrio. C/1-46, at 1600H, BT192132, fd 5xgraves, dug up 1, & fd 1xNVA KIA (cred C/1-46 on 20Nov). Obsr 2xNVA 1xw/SKS approx 200m. Eng, res: 1xNVA KIA. Pursued other NVA N. Rec sniper fire at BT195135 & BT197132. NCD. Eng w/artty & G/S. res: unk. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xNVA dtn. CIA: 1xheadspace guage for .50cal, docus, 2xdiagrams(NFI). Extr to Young. Will dig up other 4xgraves tomorrow.		JMB
106	2100		(U) 196th Ede, PFC Delrio. D/1-46, at 1730H, BT192113, on S&C fd 1xshelt 5'x7'. Fd 2xNVA rucksacks filled w/med sup. Fd 6xnew NVA unif 30lbs rice, 1xChi Com H/gren, 40x1 1/2" sticks green dynamite, 1xblack leather bag w/ledgers stating med attn to indiv, 1xNVA pistol belt, 2xUS 5xgal cans salt. Explos med sup to Young. All else dest.		JMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
16

NO. OF PAGES
20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 23D INFANTRY DIVISION TCC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 24 Nov 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 24 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
107	2130		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen. A/1-20, at 1520H, BS757592, in a radius of 100m fd 7xtunnel entrances. In 1xhole fd 2xMAM & 1xVC. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. In another tunnel fd 1xMAM. Res: 1xVC KIA (fem age 25-30yrs wearing black PJ's) 2xMAM dtn (1xage 58, other age was 25-30yrs. 1xwas wearing all maroon PJ's, other was wearing black PJ's, 1xdtn had tag around his neck. They had KMC 9335957 AB stamped on them). Also fd: 2xpks, 1xNVA unif, 1xUS mosiguito bar, 1xblack shirt, 1xdairy, unk amt books, unk amt docus, 45xnon-elect blasting caps, 15xselect blasting caps. The 2xpks contained: 1xwallet, 1xrazor blade, 1xsafety razor, 1lb pol rice, 2lbxsalt, 1xVN battery, 2x"C" size batteries, 1xtransistor radio, 1xM14 ammo pouch, 1xspoon, 1xUS deck of cards, 2xblack shirts, 1xpicture, 1xcomb, 2xponchos, 3xpr black pants, 1xblack shirt, 1xwhite shirt, 1xblanket.		
108	2135		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. B/2-1, at 1705H, BT074448, obsr 2xVC w/possible wpns mov SW. Arty processed w/unk res.		AMB
109	2135		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. 196th Bde, Avn, at 1500H, fr BT029207 along river to BT038205, obsr 3xpallets of arty cannisters & few gas cans. BT039203, obsr burned area w/sup which appeared to be fr C130 load. AT794274, obsr possible basecamp area. AT791310, along river to AT793306, obsr numerous deep caves. Fr ZC215313 - ZC212319 - ZC215321 - AT788318, Obsr highly cult fields & numerous new struc.		AMB
110	2135		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. D/4-31, at 1300H, AT803307, obsr cave across river. Fd 2xNVA canteens, 1xNVA pith helmet. AT803305, fd 2xnew, well camf bnkrs 8'x5', cooking utensils, 1xgrave. Will check tomorrow.		AMB
111	2220		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen. B/1-20, at 1500H, BS757563, dtn 1xMAF (age 26yrs, black PJ's w/neg ID). Also fd unk amt of docus. Evac to Mo Duc.		AMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

17

NO. OF PAGES

20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
24 Nov 70

HOUR
2400

DATE
24 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
112	2220		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen. A/1-20, at 1705H, BS757594, fd 1xB/T unk type re w/no firing device. DIP.		MB
113	2245		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hatfield. PF#240, at 2145H, BS613443, (EN) BS614944, amb 12xVC w/wpns. Arty illum fired. Will sweep at 1st light. (Info Only)		MB
114	2245		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen. R/4-21, at 1615H, BS687349, dtn 3xVN. Will turnover to Natl Police tomorrow.		MB
115	2335	dlyd	(C) Dlyd spot fr 232335H Nov 70. 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. D/2-1, at 1655H, 23Nov, AT959468, took break while mov to NDP. 1xEM sat on unk type E/T w/PTFD. Rec 2-3 secondary explo. Res: 1xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E). 1st D/O used jungle penetrator. 2d D/O landed, det unk type E/T w/unk type firing device. NCD. D/O compl to Da Nang at 1730H.		MB
116	1045	dlyd	(U) DLYD req fr 231045H Nov 70. 5th MAR Regt, LT Brown. AO REQ. Time: ASAP-241200H Nov 70. Req#6: UL AT9730, LR AT0028. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Wyman; G3, CPT Parrish. Ntfy: 2-1 Reinforced, LT Brown; FSE, SFC Dennis.		MB
117	1010		(U) 196th Bde, SP Dill. AO REQ. Time: ASAP-012400H Dec 70. Req#7: BS020930, 020900, 100900, 100980, along AO bndry. Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery; G3, CPT Parrish. Ntfy: 196th Bde, LT Wyman; FSE, SFC Dennis.		MB
118	0930		(C) 11th Bde. APD MSN CLNC. Time: 250700H-251800H Nov 70. Msn#201: BS6446, 7046, 7145, 7140, 6440, to start. Msn#202: UL BS6437, LR BS7131. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		MB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

18

NO. OF PAGES

20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Nov 70

2400

24 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
119	1225		(C) 196th Bde, APD MSN CLNC. Time: 250600H-251800H Nov 70. Msn#10: UL BT0523, LR BT1220. Msn#17: ZC1523, 2028, AT7928, 7923 to start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remely. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		WJ
120	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. APD MSN CLNC. Time: 250500H-252000H Nov 70. Msn#18: UL AT7923, LR AT8517. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remely. Ntly: AAE, Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; ALC Elliott, TACP.		WJ
121	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. APD MSN CLNC. Time: 250500H-252000H Nov 70. Msn#200: BS7628, 8028, 8326, 8726, 8724, 7624 to start. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack; Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		WJ
122	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 241900H-250600H Nov 70. Box#5: Fly the CHL perimeter. Appr: MAJ Johnson, G3. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, SP Wynohradnyk.		WJ
123	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 241900H-250600H Nov 70. Box#26: BT3119, 3219, 3317, 3014, 280144, 280166 to start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remely; 1-1 Cav, LT Lafferty. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		WJ
124	1630		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 241900H-250600H Nov 70. Box#37A: UL BS7587, LR BS8082. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Howard; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		WJ
125	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 241900H-250600H Nov 70. Box#49: Strip Msn: BS7197, along coast to 745750. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Howard. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		WJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

19

NO. OF PAGES

20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Nov 70

2400

24 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
126	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 241900H-250600H Nov 70. Box#69: UL BS7263, LL BS7554 E to coast. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		WJD
127	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ JOHNSON. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 250500H-252000H Nov 70. Box#18: UL AT7923, LR AT8517. Box#20: UL BT1211, LR BS1999. Box#21: AT8637, 9137, 9232, 9430, 9730, 9727, 8727 to start. Box#21: UL AT9214, LR AT9908. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remely. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		WJD
128	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 250500H-252000H Nov 70. Box#40: BT2606, 3008, 3508, 3806, BS3299, 2699 to start. Box#41: BT4407, 4992, 5492, BT5400, 4907, to start. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		WJD
129	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: ASAP to 242000H Nov 70. Box#46X: UL BS7086, LL BS7080, E to coast. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith, FSE, SP Hicks.		WJD
130	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 250500H-252000H Nov 70. Box#61: BS4668, 5068, 5564, 5560, 5160, 4665 to start. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		WJD
131	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: ASAP-242000H Nov 70. Box#66X: UL BS8043, LL BS8533, E to coast. Box#67X: UL BS6775, LR BS7664. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT McCloud. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SP Hicks; TACP, Kozue.		WJD
132	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.		WJD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 22-15. The proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff of Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

20

NO. OF PAGES

20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
24 Nov 70

HOUR
2400

DATE
24 Nov 70

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

133

2400

(C) 23D INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TACR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty, and naval gunfire provided support. En losses were 7 VC and 5 NVA KIA, with 5 IWC, and 3 CSWC. There were 35 VN dtn. US/GVN forces combined in 19 Ops. Engr's cleared 130 acres. US forces conducted 3 Egl Flt & 2 Extr, while supporting 2 ARVN CA's and 1 ARVN LRRP insertion, along with 1 ARVN LRRP Extr. US cas for the day were 1 KIA, with 20 WIA(E), and 1 WIA(M).

134

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

JMB
JMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOE S. JOHNSON JR. MAJ GS, ASST G3 OPS

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 250001H Nov 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
B Co	<u>700806</u>			
C Co	<u>657867</u>			
D Co	<u>691867</u>			
E Co	<u>700806</u>			
Recon	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>YOUNG, MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>216139</u>			
B Co	<u>224075</u>			
C Co	<u>177137</u>			
D Co	<u>190107</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>YOUNG</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>383091</u>			
B Co	<u>321103</u>			
C Co	<u>CHL</u>			
D Co	<u>260130</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>CHL</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 240001H to 242400H, Nov 70.
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	CHU LAI		
B Co	509907		
C Co	495873		
D Co	513841		
E Co	CHIEFEWA		
Recon	CHU LAI		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	655961		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	CHL		
A Btry	BAYONET WEST, DOTTIE		
B Btry	MARY ANN		
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	543677		
B Co	501706		
C Co	411		
D Co	508738		
E Co	411		
Recon	535760		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SAN JUAN HILL		
A Co	745349		
B Co	BRONCO		
C Co	584467		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 667397 _____

E Co SAN JUAN HILL _____

Recon 619401 _____

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ _____

A Co 760593 _____

B Co 746574 _____

C Co LIZ _____

D Co 664562 _____

E Co LIZ _____

Recon 773567 _____

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE _____

A Co 858294 _____

B Co DEBBIE _____

C Co 835256 _____

D Co 808315 _____

E Co CHARLIE BROWN _____

Recon DEBBIE _____

E-1st Cav (Armor) 189264 _____

6-11 Arty Ln CP BRONCO _____

A Btry DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN _____

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL, MINH LONG _____

C Btry LIZ, SNOOPY _____

D Btry 411 _____

26th Engr Ln CP 525045 _____

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL
A Trp	258147
B Trp	HAWK HILL
C Trp	180221
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI
Div Arty	CHU LAI
3-16 Arty CP	CHU LAI
A Btry	HAWK HILL, WEST
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN
C Btry	HAU DUC
3-16 Arty CP	CHU LAI
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
XXXXXXCP	
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	DOTTIE, FAT CITY
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON
C Btry	LIZ, DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE, BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BALDY
A Co	067402
B Co	081443
C Co	100443

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

937463

E Co

999518

Recon

BALDY

3-21 Inf Bn CP

CENTER

A Co

CENTER

B Co

112233

C Co

MARY ANN

D Co

955228

E Co

CENTER

Recon

029209

4-31 Inf Bn CP

797295

A Co

797295

B Co

808298

C Co

822261

D Co

810301

E Co

WEST, SIBERIA

Recon

WEST

F-17th Cav (Armor)

108473

3-82 Arty CP

HAWK HILL

A Btry

BALDY, CASEY JONES

B Btry

CENTER, YOUNG

C Btry

SIBERIA, 822262, YOUNG

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

8

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	25 Nov 70	2400	25 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		CMB
2	0015		(C) 11th Bde, LT Pack. A/4-3, at 2305H, 24 Nov, BS748361, rec 4-5rds of RPG fire fr NE. Processed Arty. Will sweep at 1st light. Res: 4xUS WIA (E)		
			D/O compl 2355H to Bronco. At 0030H, rec 1x RPG rd. Processed more Arty. Will sweep at 1st light.		CMB
3	0215		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Chapman. A/2-1, at 241935H, LZ Baldy, 1xScout Dog was attacked & killed by a water buffalo. D/O was req but the dog died before pickup. The dog will be extr on 1st available Resup acft. Res: 1xScout Dog KNE.		CMB
4	0300		(U) 1-1 Cav, PFC Ceden. Tam Ky PF's #54, at 240830H, BT230230, eng 1xVC w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM1 Cbn CIA. (Info Only)		CMB
5	0300		(U) 1-1 Cav, PFC Ceden. Tam Ky PF'S#54, at 241345H, eng sqd VC w/SAF, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA & 11lbs of C4 also CIA. (Info Only)		CMB
6	0315		(U) 11th Bde, LT Pack. 2/4 ARVN, at 240815H, BS618568, on S&C det unk type mine, res: 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl to Bronco at 0845H. (Info Only)		CMB
7	0315		(U) 11th Bde, LT Pack. C/3-1, at 242000H, BS534734, mech amb det, swept area, res: 1xdead cat.		CMB
8	0420		(U) CLDC, Sgt Johanson. Alert condition is CLDC code White, eff: 0700H.		CMB
9	0630		(U) 196th Bde, LT Remely. A/4-31, at 230825H, AT809280, Up date on spot fr 230825H Nov 70. There was 3xRPGs fd instead of 1.		CMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	DOWNGRADED AT 5 YEAR INTERVALS, SIGNATURE DECL YEARS
---	---

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	25 Nov 70	2400	25 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
10	0755		(U) Co G, 75th Rangers, SFC Sutton. LRRP Tms Tenn, & Montana, at 0738H, BS401785, were inserted into Box#1: UL BS3879, LR BS4176. Ntfy: XXIV CORPS, SP Garner; 198th Bde, SP Fort, G2, SP Hester; CB, SSG Reule; CofS, SP Saltman; FSE, SFC Dennis.				
11	1005		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. R/1-20, at 0920H, BS768578, dtn 3xMAM, 16, 40, & 45yrs old w/ neg ID. lxwore black PJ's, lxwore black top & white shorts w/bullet wnds & shrapnel scars that were old. lxwore all white. Will be extr to Mo Duc.				
12	1010		(U) 2-1 Reinforced, Sgt Dingey. F/17th Cav, at 0910H, BT098478, fd B/T w/PTFD & lxNVA helmet. B/T DIP leaving crater 4'wide & 2'deep. B/T estimated to be 15lbs. Shape charge.				
13	1030		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Williams. A/1-1, at 1020H, BT265150, fd lxruksack US type, 2xweb gear, US type, 2x20mm rds, 2xM16 mag. Appeared to be 1-2months old and were shot up. DIP.				
14	1040		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. C/1-6, at 0945H, BS674859, on ptl det B/T concussion H/gren w/PTFD. NCD.				
15	1040		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. Ly Tin, at 0800H, BT453075, lxViet fem det a mine taken to Tam Ky hospital. At 0900H a PF det a mine. Taken to Tam Ky hospital. (Info Only)				
16	1055		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. RF#103, conducted a CA fr ES591826 at 0725H, to ES574865 & ES574853, compl & cold at 0745H.				
17	1104		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 0915H, ES757594, fd 2xBA30 batteries, hooked to TW loc beside a trail. Could not find any explo. Threw 2xH/gren w/neg secondary explo. DIP, Trip wire & batteries.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	25 Nov 70	2400	25 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	1105		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 0905H, BS765596, fd lxdud 155mm rd in bushes. It's contents had been removed & filled w/petna. It did not appear to be B/ T. DIP.		[Signature]
19	1107		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 0925H, BS753553, on ptl had point man det B/T H/gren w/TWFD w/NCD.		[Signature]
20	1110		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 1006H, BS760558, fd lxs smoke gren filled w/petna B/T w/TWFD across a trail. B/T was marked w/2x crossed sticks on each side of trail. DIP. Also fd lxB/T M26 H/gren w/TWFD it was also marked w/cut off limbs of tree pointing to B/T. DIP.		[Signature]
21	1113		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 0940H, BS738585, on ptl obsr 3xVNF in a struc. Fem tried to evade & were dtn. All had neg ID. 2x age 20 & 1x age 30. All wore black & blue clothing. Will extr them to Mo Duc.		[Signature]
22	1115		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 1020H, BS766593, fd lxhole 10'x3'. It had bamboo support and was covered w/2xVC poncho's. Checked out hole w/neg findings. DIP.		[Signature]
23	1135		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. PF LRRP Tm, at 0630H, AT884225, amb 4xVC in open, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM16 CIA. Arty is being fired into contact area w/unlk res. (Info Only)		[Signature]
24	1138		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 0955H, BS750567, obsr 4xMAM wearing pks & black PJ's mov E. Eng w/AWF & M79 at 650m. Neg rtn fire. Swept area w/neg res.		[Signature]
25	1140		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 1030H, BS758592, fd VN notes in clearing. They had no interpreter so evac to Liz and then on to Mo Duc.		[Signature]
26	1140		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. A/4-31, at 1040H, AT793303, fd & dest 2xbnkrs w/neg signs of recent use. DIP.		[Signature]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Nov 70

2400

25 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

27 1145

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. C/1-46, at 0730H, BT192132, on S&C fd 5xgraves w/5xNVA wearing green unif w/neg unit ID. Cred to C/1-46 on 20 Nov 70. Only 1xKIA is to be included as a new KIA; other 4xKIA's were recorded at 201630H and are included in our body count.

MD

28 1210

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. F/8th Cav, at 1000H-1050H, at BT019210, obsr 4xarty cannisters that appeared to be unopened. At BT049202, 2xmermite cans, BT053197, obsr 8xarty cannisters & 1xacetyline tank, 2xboxes, BT044204, obsr 2x1000lb bombs on ground. At BT043203, obsr 1xcamf struc w/tunnel. Were dest. They are going to try and extr the other things to HH.

MD

29 1220

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. PF#178, at 1105H, AT973278, eng 5xNVA wearing green unif, approx 400m N w/arty. Swept area, CIA: 3xAK47 mags w/20rds.

MD

30 1255

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 1000H, BS761549, obsr 5xVN mov W. Were told to halt 7xtimes & a warning shot fired. They halted. 1xMAM age 38yrs had ID card, 1100 P & old bullet wnds; 1xMAM age 51yrs had 2xID cards (both w/same name); 2xMAF age 22 & 35yrs neg ID; 1xMAM age 25yrs had neg ID but had a picture of PF's in pocket. All will be evac to Mo Duc.

MD

31 1300

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. R/4-3, at 1005H, BS519401, fd 301b ammo box filled w/docus & medic sketches. Can was part open & smashed. Will evac to Bronco.

MD

32 1335

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. D/1-6, at 1145H, BS678862, obsr 5xVC w/pks & 1xwpn approx 50m S wearing black PJ's. Eng w/SAF & swept area w/neg res.

MD

33 1340

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. 4/6 ARVN, at 242000H, BS533770, amb UNSEF, res: 6xVC KIA, CIA: 1xMI Cbn, 1xM72 LAW, 3xM26 H/gren, 1xChi Com H/gren. (Info Only)

MD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
5

NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
25 Nov 70

HOUR
2400

DATE
25 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1350		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. H/17th Cav, at 1316H, BS636965, obsr lxVC wearing black PJ's, evad into woodline approx 300m N. Sent track in pursuit. VC evad. Fd lxbamboo boat & tunnel 3'x3'. Neg signs of recent use. Dest.		MP
35	1417		(C) 26th Engr, SP Hunger. D/26th Engr, at 0930H, BT440089, A/1-82d Arty truck det a mine on the Fat City access road (est to be pressure fuze) approx 20-40lb charg. Made hole 6'x4'. Driver was thrown out. D/O to 91st Evac compl at 0945H. Res: lxUS WIA(E), lxvehicle a combat loss.		MP
36	1420		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. C/4-31, at 1130H, AT833265, fd VC laager psn w/3xspider holes & lxChi Com H/gren. DIP w/neg signs of recent use.		MP
37	1420		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. B/3-21, at 241630H, BT112223, dtn 2xMAF w/neg ID wearing black PJ's. Will extr to HH.		MP
38	1430		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20, at 1412H, BS728635, fd small can of petna B/T w/smoke gren fuze & nylon trip wire across trail. DIP.		MP
39	1443		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt O'Grady. D/3-21, conducted a CA fr AT944229, at 1225H to AT955238, compl at 1230H.		MP
40	1500		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Luckley. RF#143, PF#160, & NPFF. RF#143, conducted CA's fr Snoopy at 1405H to BS733613, 736613, & 738626, compl & cold at 1409H. PF#160, conducted a CA fr Snoopy at 1412H to BS735620, compl & cold at 1415H. NPFF conducted a CA fr Dragon at 1418H to BS759611, compl & cold at 1422H.		MP
41	1505		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. D/3-21, at 1230H, AT945228, dtn 2xMAF w/neg ID wearing black PJ's. Extr to Center.		MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6

NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 25 Nov 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 25 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1505		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin. A/1-1, at 1450H, BT263144, on dismounted ptl fd lxChi Com H/gren, lx81mm rd DIP.		MD
43	1515		(U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. Alert condition is CLDC code Gray, eff: 1800H.		MD
44	1530		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/3-1, at 1405H, BS530680, obsr lxVC w/wpn, black PJ's going E. Eng w/M60 MG at 300m. Swept area w/neg res.		MD
45	1530		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin. C/1-1, & Biet LOPS, at 1135H, BT189214, rec SAF & 4xRPG rds fr UNSEF fr S, rtn fire w/organic wpns & req G/S at 1140H. Cancelled G/S due to arty being fired on El loc at 1145H. Sent dismounted ptl to check out area at 1450H. Then rec a call fr ptl that they had dtn lxVC nurse & CIA: 2xpk. Pks & dtn extr to Tam Ky.		MD
46	1530		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. 196th Bde Avn, at 1435H, AT947941, obsr & eng w/M60 MG 3xNVA wearing green unif w/neg pk or wpn. Res: 3xNVA KIA.		MD
47	1532		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. 174th Avn, at 1243H, BS735634, landed & CIA lxMAM about age 44 w/neg ID wearing black shorts & yellow rain cape. Evac to Mo Duc.		MD
48	1535		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/4-3, at 1430H, BS747357, fd lxR/T old US trip flare filled w/unk explos. Had TWFD & was DIP.		MD
49	1600		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Buckley. A, C, & R/1-20, A Co conducted a CA fr BS7757 at 1430H to Liz compl & cold at 1437H. C Co conducted a CA fr Liz at 1147H & 1142H to BS733613, & BS736613, compl & cold at 1155H & 1250H. R Plat conducted a CA fr BS775564, at 1301H to BS735620, compl & cold at 1306H.		MD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Nov 70

2400

25 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

50

1600

(U) 23D INF, CPT Kameron. 635th MI, at 1400H, fd 5xbarrels (4x55gal, & 1x30gal) on the CHL beach vic BT566044, 535090 & 539099. All were rusty except for the 30gal one which had Russian writing on it. Will be evac to CMEC in Saigon.

51

1735

(U) 198th Bde, SP Dupuy. F/8th Cav, at 1549H, BT673009, obsr 1xtunnel w/signs of recent use.

52

1800

(U) 23D INF, CPT Thorlin. CG, departed VIP Pad enroute to HH at 0925H. Departed HH enroute to CHL at 1150H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to Ky Tra at 1400H. Departed Ky Tra enroute to Fat City at 1450H. Departed Fat City enroute to Chippewa at 1600H. Departed Chippewa enroute to VIP Pad at 1630H.

53

1800

(U) 23D INF, LT Kluz. ADC(M) departed VIP Pad enroute to Quang Ngai at 0935H. Departed Quang Ngai enroute to VIP Pad at 1115H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to Stinson at 1445H. Departed Stinson enroute to Dottie at 1540H. Departed Dottie enroute to 91st Evac at 1603H.

54

1800

(U) 23D INF, LT Verga. ADC(S), departed VIP Pad enroute to Combat Center at 0705H. Departed Combat Center enroute to VIP Pad at 0810H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to HH at 0950H. Departed HH enroute to Tra Bong at 1020H. Departed Tra Bong enroute to Stinson at 1100H. Departed Stinson enroute to Dottie at 1130H. Departed Dottie enroute to VIP Pad at 1150H.

55

1820

(U) Co G, 75th Rangers, SP Stauffer. LRRP Tms Tenn, & Montana, at 1815H, BS403772, (EN) BS398778, have spotted campfires 800m to their NW at BS398778. They also req arty. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sgt Green.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Nov 70

2400

25 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56	1840		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. A/2-1, at 1500H, BT035395, on S&C swept hamlet and dtn 3xMAM 2xw/ID cards. Cards not fitting description 1xw/ID. 1xwearing green unif, 2xwearing brown PJ's. Dtn's extr to Baldy.		WJ
57	1840		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. 71st Avn, at 1530H, BT280082, G/S flying fr Ky Tra to Young rec fire fr unk source of En fire. Alt: 500', Spd: 55K.		WJ
58	1900		(U) Co G, 75th Rangers, SP Stauffer. LRRP Tms Tenn & Montana, at 1855H, BS403772, have reported a large body of mov, running through the brush after the initial arty explo. Mov was 400m to N & W. Also reported "secondary" explo fr 2 rds. At 1900H, Tms Tenn & Montana reported 2-3 pers mov NW of their psn at 30-50m. Ntfy: 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield.		WJ
59	1900		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Diaz. A/4-21, req EOD Tm. Go by CH47 to Bronco at 260730H. Appr: G3, CPT Parrish. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Diaze; 133d EOD, Sgt Berst.		WJ
60	1900		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Stoll. B/1-46, & PF#929, B/1-46 conducted an Egl Flt fr BT280082 at 1515H to ET224076, compl & cold at 1650H. PF#929, conducted an Extr fr ET224076 at 1530H, to Tam Ky, compl & cold at 1540H.		WJ
61	1905		(U) 196th Bde, CPT Woodyard. C/1-46, at BT189133, on S&C fd 3xstacks of wpns: 5xBAR, 4x57RR, 1xThompson Sub-MG, 1xAK47, 1xshotgun, 3xK44, 4xM1 Cbn, 1xFrench rifle, 3x7.62 soviet MG Barrels, 1xThompson sub-MG barrel, 1xunk type rkt, 1xM1 rifle gren, 3xRPG rds, 19x82 illum rds, 2x30cal mag, 2xBAR mag, 9xThompson mag, 1x9mm mag, 1xM1 rec grp, 1xMG shroud, 2xtraversing mechanisms, & 7xlarge rolls of commo wire. Ntfy: Cofs, MAJ Peppers; G3, MAJ Peppers; XXIV CORPS, SSG Tomlinson.		WJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
9

NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 23D INFANTRY DIVISION TCC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 25 Nov 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 25 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62	1910		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. C/1-46, at 0930H, BT190132, rec SAF fr est VC sqd. Rtn SAF & arty, approx 300-400m. Swept w/neg res. NCD.		MP
63	1910		(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. B/5-46, at 1723H, BT327109, on ptl fd 5xbnkrs 3'x3'x3', 1x8'x10', 1x4'x4', 1xUS canteen cup, 10xassorted US Batteries, 2xAK47 rds, 1xexpended M72 Law, 1xUS helmet liner. All items were dest.		MP
64	1910		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. D/3-21, at 1740H, AT955237, det M26 H/gren B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1x US WIA(E), D/O compl at 1809H to HH.		MP
65	1910		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. B/1-46, at 1530H, BT280082, obsr 4-5xVC/NVA evad into bnkr approx 200m. While mov toward area rec SA & AWF approx 150-200m. Rtn w/SAF w/neg res. Swept area & fd: 2xSKS, 1xUS H/gren, 1xChi Com H/gren, 1xtrans radio, 2xstruc. Also dtn: 1xMAM w/neg ID, 1xMAF w/neg ID, 5xVN Children. All extr to Young.		MP
66	1915		(U) 11th Bde, SP Allen. 174th Avn, at 1330H, BS728627, obsr & eng 1xMAM in black PJ's hidden in bush area heavily B/T and known En haven from which sniper fired fr, res: 1xVC KIA. Hit w/2xrkts. Couldn't find enough of body to find clothing or ID.		MP
67	1915		(U) 11th Bde, SP Allen. C/1-20, at 1445H, BS738626, elm dtn 150xciv ages 3xmonths - 70yrs carrying farm equip. All interrogated and released except 3. Res: 1xMAM age 16, had ID, 1xMAM age 33, had ID, 1xMAF age 34, had ID. The Three will be evac to Mo Duc.		MP
68	1920		(U) 11th Bde, SP Allen. R/1-20, at 1640H, BS735627, fd 1xl55mm rd B/T w/PRFD on trail. Under rd was 1xgal petna. DIP & made hole 6'x3' deep.		MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
10

NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	25 Nov 70	2400	25 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
69	1920		(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack, D/1-6, at 1805H, BS723877, obsr 3xVC w/pks & wpns, approx 200m S. Eng w/SAF, & arty fired. Swept w/neg res.		MB		
70	1920		(U) 11th Bde, SP Allen. 174th Avn, at 1420H, BS775596, while extr fr LZ, A/1-20 obsr lxMAM in purple hiding in <u>ravine</u> . Eng w/mini-guns & rockets, res: lxVC KIA. Did not go down to check out.		MB		
71	1925		(U) 11th Bde, SP Allen. B/1-20, at 1730H, BS758580, mov to NDP eng lxVC w/pk, res: lxVC KIA, lxNVA Poncho, lxUS mosquito bar, 2# rice, & small bag dressing CIA.		MB		
72	2005		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. A/1-1 Cav, at 1930H, BT261157, (EN) BT263158, sheridan scanning w/pinkmode spotlight obsr lxlight. Switched to white light. Obsr lxVC in black PJ's evad. Eng w/.50cal & 152mm <u>cannister</u> . Will sweep at 1st light for pieces of body.		MB		
73	2000		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen. 174th Avn, at 1730H, BS614405, 1st lift ship in B/1-20 CA went down. Secured bird until bird was extr at 1755H. Neg cas or injuries. Unk if mech trouble or en fire.		MB		
74	2030		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen. A/3-1, at 1845H, BS515685, while firing 81mm mort, rec secondary explo. Will sweep at 1st light.		MB		
75	2030		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen. B/1-20, at 1715H, BS758563, spotted 2xVC wearing black PJ's, both had pks, lxhad wpn. Eng w/SAF & arty processed 300m. VC evad W. Swept area w/neg res.		MB		
76	2030		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen. E/3-1, at 1845H, BS513713, fd 2xcaves, eng w/H/gren. Will check at 1st light.		MB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
11

NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 25 Nov 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 25 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
77	2030		(C) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. 3/D/5-46, at 1530H, BT263128, while rtn to day laager they became misoriented. The plat leader stopped the ptl & called the day laager to see if there were mech amb in the area. While the ptl was stopped the point man proceeded down the trail and det lxmeh amb, res: lxUS WNB(E). D/O compl 1540H to 91st Evac. He was DOA. (SIR)		QMB
78	2045		(C) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. 1/D/5-46, at 1715H, BT268132, while in day laager heard mov approx 25m to E. Eng w/H/gren, lxH/gren hit a tree and bounced back. Res: lxUS WNB(E). D/O compl at 1735H to 91st Evac.		QMB
79	2130		(U) 2-1 Reinforced, LT Kapp. C/2-1, at 1607H, BT068415, unit entered vil & obsr lxmale trying to hide fr unit. He was wearing black PJ's & NVA Poncho. Unit dtn male & Kit Carson Scout said dtn was VC tax collector. Age 31, had money & current records. At nearby loc fd lx NVA pk, 4xNVA ponchos, lxUS rain jacket, lxUS 1st aid pk. Will extr to Baldy on 26 Nov.		QMB
80	2220		(U) 2-1 Reinforced, Sgt Wood. C/2-1, at 1600H, BT066404, fd lxbnkr, checked entrance, fd lx B/T CS gren, lxChi Com H/gren, w/TWFD. Dest B/T & bnkrs. Fd lxm33 H/gren in "C" ration can w/TWFD. B/T DIP.		QMB
81	2230		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Diaz. 174th Avn, at 1550H, BS676591, reacting to IOS sighting of 10x pers. Eng UNSEF w/AWF. Res: 3xVC KBG/S.		QMB
82	2300		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen. 3/4 ARVN, at 1100H, BS668486, det unk type B/T, res: lxARVN WIA. (Info Only)		QMB
83	2300		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen. C/4-21, at 1640H, BS825263, fd 2x500lbs bombs, lxwas old & rusty, lxwas new. EOD Tm will dest tomorrow.		QMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR
0001

DATE

25 Nov 70

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

25 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
84	2345		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. 116th Avn, at 1206H BT193126, obsr approx 30xVC/NVA w/wpns. Neg clnc to eng. No fire zone.		MJB
85	2345		(U) 1-1 Cav, PFC Cedino. MACV Tm 42, at 0900H, BT015087, Chieu Hoi plat eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 & 1xM16 CIA.		MJB
86	1930	dlyd	(U) Dlyd spot fr 241930H Nov 70. 23d INF, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, cancelled LRRP Box#20. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey; FSE, Sgt Madison; OB, MAJ Connoley; 75th Rangers, SFC Fountain.		MJB
87	1400		(C) 196th Bde, SP Jones. APD MSN CLNC. Time: 260500H-262000H Nov 70. Msn#17: ZC1523, 2028, AT7928, 7923 to start. Msn#18: UL AT7923, LR AT8517. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remely. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		MJB
88	1400		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. APD MSN CLNC. Time: 260500H-262000H Nov 70. Msn#200: UL BS7628, LR BS8224. Msn#201: BS6446, 7046, 7145, 7140, 6440 to start. Msn#202: UL BS6437, LR BS7131. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		MJB
89	1600		(C) 23D INF (G2 AIR), MAJ Ellis. APD MSN CLNC. Time: 260500H-262000H Nov 70. Msn#96-1: BT1221, 1921, 1919, 1719, 1716, 1216, to start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remely; 1-1 Cav, LT Lafferty. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		MJB
90	1400		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 251900H-260600H Nov 70. Box#37A: UL BS7587, LR BS8082. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Howard; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		MJB
91	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 251900H-260600H Nov 70. Box#5: Fly the CHL perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, SP Eichmeier.		MJB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Nov 70

2400

25 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
92	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 251900H-260600H Nov 70. Box#26: BT3119, 3219, 3317, 3014, 280144, 280166 to start. Box#28: BT0921, 1023, 1524, 1521, 1119 to start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remely; 1-1 Cav, LT Lafferty. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		WJD
93	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 251900H-260600H Nov 70. Box#49: Strip Msn: BS7197 along coast to 745750. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Howard; Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		WJD
94	1900		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 251900H-260600H Nov 70. Box#67: BS7145, 7250, 7546, 7542, 8136, 7835, 7637, 7140 to start. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		WJD
95	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 260500H-262000H Nov 70. Box#20: UL BT1211, LR BS1999. Box#21: AT8637, 9137, 9232, 9430, 9730, 9727, 8727, to start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remely. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		WJD
96	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 260500H-262000H Nov 70. Box#40: BT2606, 3008, 3508, 3806, BS3299, 2699, st start. Box#41: BT4407, 4992, 5492, BT5400, 4907 to start. Box#42: UL BS2670, LR BS3263. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		WJD
97	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 260500H-262000H Nov 70. Box#61: BS4668, 5068, 5564, 5560, 5160, 4665, to start. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		WJD
98	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.		WJD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 260001H Nov 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
B Co	<u>700806</u>			
C Co	<u>657867</u>			
D Co	<u>697867</u>			
E Co	<u>700806</u>			
Recon	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>YOUNG, MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>216139</u>			
B Co	<u>224075</u>			
C Co	<u>188132</u>			
D Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>YOUNG</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>383091</u>			
B Co	<u>321103</u>			
C Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
D Co	<u>260130</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>CHU LAI</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for (250001H to 252400H Nov 70)
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>		
A Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
B Co	<u>STINSON</u>		
C Co	<u>470868</u>		
D Co	<u>513841</u>		
E Co	<u>CHIPPEWA</u>		
Recon	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
M-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>655961</u>		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
A Btry	<u>BAYONET WEST, DOTTIE</u>		
B Btry	<u>MARY ANN</u>		
C Btry	<u>FAT CITY, KY TRA</u>		
D Btry	<u>STINSON</u>		
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BRONCO</u>		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>		
A Co	<u>542681</u>		
B Co	<u>513712</u>		
C Co	<u>411</u>		
D Co	<u>508738</u>		
E Co	<u>411</u>		
Recon	<u>411</u>		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>SAN JUAN HILL</u>		
A Co	<u>746347</u>		
B Co	<u>574449</u>		
C Co	<u>584467</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 672398 _____

E Co SAN JUAN HILL _____

Recon SAN JUAN HILL _____

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ _____

A Co LIZ _____

B Co 758559 _____

C Co 739626 _____

D Co 664562 _____

E Co LIZ _____

Recon 735625 _____

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE _____

A Co 858294 _____

E Co DEBBIE _____

C Co 842256 _____

D Co 815314 _____

E Co CHARLIE BROWN _____

Recon DEBBIE _____

E-1st Cav (Armor) 190285 _____

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO _____

A Btry DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN _____

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL, MINH LONG _____

C Btry LIZ, SNOOPY _____

D Btry 411 _____

26th Engr Bn CP 525045 _____

CONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL
A Trp	258147
B Trp	HAWK HILL
C Trp	180221
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI
Div Arty	CHU LAI
3-16 Arty CP	CHU LAI
A Btry	HAWK HILL, WEST
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN
C Btry	HAU DUC
3-16 Arty CP	CHU LAI
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
XXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI
1-32 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	DOTTIE, FAT CITY
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON
C Btry	LIZ, DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE, BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BALDY
A Co	BALDY
B Co	074443
C Co	075404

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 939460

E Co 999518

Recon 070409

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co CENTER

B Co 074242

C Co MARY ANN

D Co 974225

E Co CENTER

Recon 022209

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST, 794297

A Co 794297

B Co 808298

C Co 822261

D Co 799308

E Co WEST, SIBERIA

Recon WEST

F-17th Cav (Armor) 100456

3-82 Arty CP HAWK HILL

A Btry BALDY, CASEY JONES

B Btry CENTER, YOUNG

C Btry SIBERIA, 822262, YOUNG

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

9

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	26 Nov 70	2400	26 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.					CMB
2	0227		(U) USARV, MAJ Winterbottom. Rec msg levying 23d Inf for 6xMOS 05B20 for 30 days TDY to Pakistan for Disaster Relief Operations. Details as to time, personal equipment and fund citations will be provided. Instructed by MAJ Winterbottom to deliver msg to GI when they opened for business on the 26th of Nov.					CMB
3	0420		(U) CLDC, Sgt Johanson. Alert condition is CLDC Code White, eff: 0700H.					CMB
4	0645		(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. D/1-6, at 252303H, BS717873, eng 2xVC approx 20-30m to N w/SAF. Neg rtn fire. VC evad to E. Processed illum & 81mm mort. Swept area w/neg res.					CMB
5	0645		(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. PF#07, at 252150H-2230H, BS665976, while in amb, eng 5xVC w/SAF. Processed arty illum. Swept area, res: 2xB40 rkts CIA, & 3xChi Com H/gren CIA.					CMB
6	0650		(U) 196th Bde, SP Alban. PF#109, at 251030H, BT065267, entered hut area. Obsr lxMAM in black PJ's, neg pk or wpn. Eng w/SAF @15m. Res: lxVC KIA. (Info Only)					CMB
7	0740		(U) 196th Bde, SP Alban. D/3-21, at 0720H, AT948235, mech amb det, 251930H, swept area, res: lxVC KIA, 30yrs old wearing green shirt & black pants. Neg unit ID following body srch. Mov SW to N.					MD
8	0740		(U) 196th Bde, SP Alban. D/3-21, at 0720H, AT948237, mech amb det at 252140H. Swept area res: lxVC KIA 25yrs old, wearing black PJ's neg pk or wpn, neg unit ID following body srch. Mov E.					MD
9	0745		(U) 196th Bde, SP Alban. D/3-21, at 0625H, AT953235, mech amb det, res: lxdog KIA. Neg footprints & dog was not on a leash.					MD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			
					DOWNGRADED AT 2 YEAR INTERVALS, DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5200.10			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	26 Nov 70	2400	26 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0800		(U) 23D INF, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, req LRRP AO. Box#8: UL BS4086, LR BS4383. Time: 270600H-021800H Dec. Disappr: ARVN's, LTC Ngnih.		MAJ
11	0825		(U) 41th Bde, Sgt Annas. HELIX#39, at 0800H, BS513677, & 513684, spot trail not on the map. All signs indicate much recent use.		MAJ
12	0830		(U) 23D INF, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, req LRRP AO. Box#11: UL BT6506, LR BT6803. Time: 280600H-051800H Dec. Appr: 198th Bde, LTC Warner; G3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Madison.		MAJ
13	0844		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. H/17th Cav, at 0805H, BS660872, D7 fr 39th Engr hit a mine on trail that was cut yesterday believed to be 20-40lbs charge. Right track blown off of dozer. Crater 5'x5' w/neg frnd cas.		MAJ
14	0845		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. C/1-6, at 0650H, BS648907, mov fr amb site spotted 4xVC w/wpns mov along woodline at base of a hill eng w/SAF & VC evad into woodline. Going up the Hill, VC rtn fire, approx 25rds of AK47 fire. Co pursued part way up hill. Fd hot chow for approx 20xmen. Did not fire arty due to frnd in area. Reg G/S & were on Sta at 0730H. Swept area & CIA: 5xnotebooks, assorted docus & food mostly rice, less than 10lbs & cooking utensils. All will be extr to Dottie at 0832H. At BS635903, obsr 7xVC wearing Black PJ's w/pks & wpns 600m to W. Reg arty & was fired. Swept area w/neg res.		MAJ
15	0900		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. D/1-52, at 222000H, BS516822, on Egl Flt fd 1xAK47.		MAJ
16	0914		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Williams. C/1-1, at 0750H, BT215214, spotted 6xVC & eng at 300m. VC carrying 3xAK47. One wearing NVA unif, others black PJ's. Swept area. Body srch w/neg ID or unit ID. Res: 1xVC MAF KIA.		MAJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR
0001

DATE
26 Nov 70

HOUR
2400

DATE
26 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

17

0945

((C)) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/3-1, at 0840H,
 BS514714, while srch in some rocks det 1xChi
 Com H/gren B/T w/TWFD, res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O
 compl 0912H to CHL at 0915H fd 1xB/T Chi Com
 H/gren w/TWFD. DIP.

Map

18

0950

(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. C/1-46, at 0745H,
 BT187134, on ptl fd in an open area a broken
 case (neg markings) w/9x57mm rds, 3x82mm rds,
 2x60mm rds, 200xpower charges for a mort.
 Will be extr to Young.

Map

19

1005

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/4-3, at 0830H,
 BS593457, CP reported seeing 15xVC/NVA 1000m
 to SE. Clothing, pks, & wpns undeterminable.
 Arty was used and will be VR'd later in the
 day by En CO & S3.

Map

20

1005

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 0815H,
 BS745561, rec 3-5rds SAF fr 3xVC/NVA at 300m.
 Rtn SAF, pursued En. 2xwere wearing blue PJ's,
 & 1xwearing gray PJ's. All had wpns. Swept
 area w/neg res. Neg US cas.

Map

21

1038

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. 1/4 ARVN, at 0300H,
 BS924153, amb 2xVC, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA,
 & 5xChi Com H/gren CIA. (Info Only)

Map

22

1100

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. R/1-20, at 1050H,
 BS735626, while in day laager fd 1xChi Com
 blasting cap w/wire attached. Was not B/T.
 DIP.

Map

23

1100

(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Williams. C/1-1, at 1030H,
 BT212210, dtn 2xMAF ages 37 & 48yrs. 13xVNC
 ages 2-14yrs w/neg ID's. All dtn extr to HH.

Map

24

1115

(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. C/1-46, at 1030H,
 BT189134, fd 24xRPG rds in cave near struc,
 10'x20'. Struc & cave DIP. RPG rds extr to
 Young. Signs of recent use.

Map

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
4

NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	26 Nov 70	2400	26 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
25	1215		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. C/1-46, at 1130H, BT189134, srch of area of previous contact & fd lxsheet of paper consisting of medical sup list. lxdairy and pers letters, lxrucksack w/med sup, 5xboxes AK ammo (est 500rds per box), 2xcharges for B40 rkts. Will be extr to Young.		[Signature]		
26	1245		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Hawkins. B&C/4-3, B Co conducted a CA fr Bronco and SJH at 0930H, to cold LZ at BS586455. Compl at 1035H. C Co conducted an extr fr BS583468, to LZ NE Bronco, compl & cold at 0955H.		[Signature]		
27	1330		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. H/17th Cav, at 1010H, BS672873, obsr 12xVC wearing blue-green unif w/pk & neg wpns approx 1200m E. Arty fired & swept area w/neg res.		[Signature]		
28	1355		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. R/2-1, at 1050H, BT057401, dtn 1xMAF 16yrs old who had been wounded. Neg ID. Extr 1125H to Ealdy. (NFI) Wore black PJ's.		[Signature]		
29	1417		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. 59th Land Clearing Co, at 1310H, BS656878, & 657876, at 1st grid fd 1x250lb dud bomb. DIP. At 1320H, second grid fd 1x105mm rd B/T w/TWFD hanging in a tree. DIP. lxdemo Tm blew rd, 1xUS was wounded by shrapnel fr 105mm rd. D/O compl to 91st Evac at 1335H. Res: 1xUS WNB (E). (Info Only)		[Signature]		
30	1420		(U) 196th Bde, CPT Jones. R/1-46, conducted a CA fr BT187163 to BT172163, compl & cold at 0818.		[Signature]		
31	1445		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/4-3, conducted a CA fr Bronco & BS746347, at 1110H to BS746347 & Bronco, compl & cold at 1125H. (One sqd lifted fr Bronco to BS746347 & one sqd lifted back to Bronco).		[Signature]		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Nov 70

2400

26 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1550		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. PF#160, at 1500H, BS736619, rec hvy volume of SAF fr N, res: 2xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1529H to Bronco. G/S covering D/O & eng susp in loc. C/1-20 in enroute to assist PF. Enroute to loc maneuvered. 1xUS WNB by frnd M79 fire. D/O to 23d Med then to Bronco. Swept area of contact w/neg res. 1xUS was treated & released at 23d Med. (Not a SIR)		WJF
33	1550		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/4-21, at 0930H, BS857297, fd 1x105mm Illum canister in middle of trail B/T w/PRFD filled w/unk type explos. DIP w/secondary explo. Crater 1'x1'.		WJF
34	1615		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. D/3-21, at 1400H, On S&C fd a struc area & dtn 1xMAF 23yrs old w/black PJ's & neg ID. KCS questioned MAF & she said that the KIA fr mech amb was her husband. She told the KCS that she put out a B/T yesterday. She will be extr to HH w/her 4x children.		WJF
35	1645		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen. B/4-3, at 1605H, BS588455, while mov to NDP rec 1xH/gren & 2rds of SAF fr E, res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1640H to Bronco. G/S were in area and assisted D/O. Unit rtn fire on susp in loc w/unk res.		WJF
36	1720		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. D/1-52, at 1710H, BS529825, fd 1xM26 H/gren B/T w/TWFD. DIP.		WJF
37	1800		(U) 23D INF DIV, CPT Thorlin. CG, departed VIP Pad enroute to Debbie at 0925H. Departed Debbie enroute to Bronco at 1025H. Departed Bronco enroute to Minh Long at 1100H. Departed Minh Long enroute to CHL (W) at 1230H.		WJF
38	1800		(U) 23D INF, LT Kluz. ADC(M), departed VIP Pad enroute to Mary Ann at 0825H. Departed Mary Ann enroute to Pleasantville at 0910H. Departed Pleasantville enroute to Tien Phuoc at 0930H. Departed Tien Phuoc enroute to HH at 1000H. Departed HH enroute Fat City at 1050H. Departed Fat City enroute to Bayonet (W) at 1110H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Nov 70

2400

26 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1800	cont	(U) Departed Bayonet (W) enroute to 1-1 Cav Rear at 1125H.		
39	1800		(U) 23D INF, LT Verga. ADC(S), departed VIP Pad enroute to Combat Center at 0705H. Departed Combat Center enroute to VIP Pad at 0810H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to Bronco at 0835H. Departed Bronco enroute to Charlie Brown at 0925H. Departed Charlie Brown enroute SJH at 0945H. Departed SJH enroute to 411 at 1100H. Departed 411 enroute to VIP Pad at 1230H.		
40	1800		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. 196th Bde Avn, at 1545H, ZC187302, obsr bird-dog (012101) with a cross-bone, 3xrotor blades in close proximity. Acft was downed in Sept w/2xKIA. Reported previously. Crossbones insignia painted on.		
41	1800		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. B/4-31, at 1645H, AT812305, fd 1xVC KIA approx 1xweek ago by H/gren wearing brown shirt & pants. Cred to E/4-31 on 22 Nov 70.		
42	1820		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. C/2-1, at 1450H, BT071401, on pt1 det E/T 60mm rd w/PTFD laying on ground. Res: 4x US WIA(E). D/O compl at 1540H to 95th Evac, Da Nang.		
43	1830		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-3, conducted an Egl Flt fr BS588439 at 1622H to BS598501, & 599485, & 620468, compl & cold at 1700H.		
44	1900		(U) 196th Bde, CPT Woodyard. C/1-46, at 1500H, 25Nov, BT189123, also fd 10xM1 Cbns, & 2x30 cal MG. Ntfy: XIV CORPS, SP Kerhoulas.		
45	1925		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen. D/4-21, at 1700H, BS867364, fd & dest 1x155mm rd.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
7

NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
26 Nov 70

HOUR
2400

DATE
26 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

46

1930

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen. 123d Avn, at 1500H,
 BS3349, (UL) - BS3743, (LR), obsr multiple
 network of new trenches & fighting psns leading
 fr new huts, 20m fr E bank of river. Rec fire
 fr ridges on left & right 3-4xtimes while inserting
 & extr Animals fr 44 & 48 grid lines on each
 side of river.

QMB

47

2000

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen. C/1-20, at 1735H,
 BS730635, while maneuvering on sniper loc,
 obsr 2xVC, eng w/SAF, res: 1xMAF WIA/CIA (wear-
 ing black bottoms, purple top). Evac to Bronco.
 Classified CD/ID 91st Evac.

QMB

48

2000

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen B/123d Avn, at 1500H,
 BS355467, dtn 4xMAF, 2xVN children. Evac to
 Bronco.

QMB

49

2045

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen. C/1-20, & RF#143,
 at 1600H, BS738631, dtn 2xMAF & 1xMAM. Will
 evac to Mo Duc. Wearing white shirts, & black
 pants. (Info Only)

QMB

50

2100

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. R/2-1, at 1715H,
 BT057401, rec 1xVN fem age 15, wounded by SAF
 4-5xdays ago. She said she was wounded by US
 forces. D/O to Baldy by resup bird.

QMB

51

2100

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. C/2-1, at 1755H,
 BT061401, fd & dest 1x81mm mort rd E/T w/PTFL.

QMB

52

2100

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. D/1-1, at 1715H,
 BT182079, obsr 5-10xNVA w/wpns. LOH rec SAF,
 Alt: 50', Spd: 30K. G/S rec SAF, Alt: 100',
 Spd 75K w/neg hits. Eng w/AWF & had 1xsecondary
 explo. Res: 3xNVA KIA.

QMB

53

2110

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen. PF#252, at 1915H,
 BS815357, mov to amb site, amb by lxsqd VC.
 Res: 3xPF WIA(E), by claymore. 81mm mort fired.
 D/O compl to Bronco. (Info Only)

QMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8

NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Nov 70

2400

26 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54	2140		(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. PF#202, at 2020H-2050H, BT451058, eng est VC plat. Rec SAF & unk # of Chi Com H/gren. Fired 4.2"mort illum. VC evad NW. Swept w/neg res. Res; 2xPF's WIA(E), D/O compl 2220H. (Info Only)		QMB
55	2230		(U) 196th Bde, LT Remely. A/1-46, at 2115H, BT216156, while in NDP obsr flashing light. A man experienced in morse code decoded msg. Msg follows: "CAW, TEN, HOA TSE TSE TSE DONG LAI TIEM PO TAT TUR SUONG TSE DONG LAI." RF CO, working w/Co of 1-46 translated, Translation: "CAW(unk) TEN(name) HOA(proper name of indiv sending message) TSE (poss code) DONG LAI (poss unit) could be local unit; literal translation is "Close It". Arty fired w/unk res.		QMB
56	2315		(U) 198th Bde, LT Garwood. PF#239, at 2105H-2215H, BS570989, rec intel fr Dong Binh (1) vil that VC were coming into vil to eat tonight. PF's set up 2xamb, 1xamb eng UNSEF at 2105H. VC rtn w/SAF, approx 5-10m to W. The PF's rec AWF fr BS566986. The PF's est approx 50xVC in area. Flareship & G/S on sta at 2210H. Broke sta at 2230H. VC evad to W. Res: 6xVC KIA, 3xAK47 CIA. Will sweep at 1st light. (Info Only)		QMB
57	2330		(U) 198th Bde, LT Garwood. PF#44, at 2200H, BS689799, eng UNSEF, w/SAF proximity of 150m to NW. Processed arty & swept area. VC evad NW. Res: 1xradio CIA (walkie-talkie type, neg freq setting), & 3xM26 H/gren CIA. (Info Only)		QMB
58	2345	dlyd	(C) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. C/1-46, & RPF's, at 1800H, 25 Nov, BT188132, rec 3xrds M79, AW & SAF fr 350m E. Rtn fire. Processed arty, 81mm mort & G/S. Will sweep at 1st light. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), 1xRF KIA, 2xRF WIA(E). D/O compl 1845H. (Dlyd Spot fr 252345H Nov 70.)		QMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
9

NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 26 Nov 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 26 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59	2000	dlyd	(U) Dlyd req fr 252000H Nov 70. 5th MAR, AO REQ. Time: ASAP - 261200H Nov 70. Req#9: UL AT9531, LR AT9829. Appr: G3, CPT Parrish. Ntfy: 2-1 Reinforced, LT Brown; FSE, SFC Dennis.		
60	1100		(C) 11th Bde, APD MSN CLNC. Time: 270700H-271800H Nov 70. Msn#203: UL BS4673, LR BS5267. Msn#204: UL BS6255, LR BS6650. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		
61	1140		(C) 196th Bde, APD MSN CLNC. Time: 270600H-271800H Nov 70. Msn#10: UL BT0524, LR BT1720. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remely. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		
62	1430		(C) 198th Bde, APD MSN CLNC. Time: 270800H-272000H Nov 70. Msn#46: UL BT2295, LR BT2889. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Carwood. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		
63	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. APD MSN CLNC. Time: 270500H-272000H Nov 70. Msn#17: ZC1523, 2028, AT7928, 7923, to start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remely. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		
64	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. APD MSN CLNC. Time: 270500H-272000H Nov 70. Msn#201: BS6446, 7046, 7145, 7140, 6440, to start. Appr: LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		
65	1400		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 261900H-270600H Nov 70. Box#37: UL BS7587, LR BS8082. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Troy; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		
66	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 261900H-270600H Nov 70. Box#5: Fly the CHL perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Nov 70

2400

26 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
67	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 261900H-270600H Nov 70. Box#26: BT3119, 3219, 3317, 3014, 280144, 280166 to start. Box#28: BT0921, 1023, 1524, 1521, 1119 to start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remely; 1-1 Cav, LT Lafferty. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		MLP
68	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 261900H-270600H Nov 70. Box#49: Strip Msn: BS7197, along coast to 745750. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Troy. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		MLP
69	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 261900H-270600H Nov 70. Box#67: BS7145, 7250, 7540, 7542, 8136, 7835, 7637, 7140 to start. Box#69: BS7361, 766610, 7954, 7554. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		MLP
70	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 270500H-272000H Nov 70. Box#20: UL BT1211, LR BT2504. Box#21: AT8232, 8638, 9138, 9132, 8828, 8228, to start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remely. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		MLP
71	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 270500H-272000H Nov 70. Box#40: BT3000, 3504, 3804, BS3899, 3395, to start. Box#41: FT4307, 4807, 5301, IS5495, 5293, 4893, 4796, BT4300 to start. Box#42: UL BS2670, LR BS3263. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		MLP
72	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 270500H-272000H Nov 70. Box#61: UL BS4867, LR BS5560. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		MLP
73	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.		IMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

11

11

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

	HOUR	MIN.	SEC.	TIME
1	00	00	00	000000
2	00	00	00	000000
3	00	00	00	000000
4	00	00	00	000000
5	00	00	00	000000
6	00	00	00	000000
7	00	00	00	000000
8	00	00	00	000000
9	00	00	00	000000
10	00	00	00	000000
11	00	00	00	000000
12	00	00	00	000000
13	00	00	00	000000
14	00	00	00	000000
15	00	00	00	000000
16	00	00	00	000000
17	00	00	00	000000
18	00	00	00	000000
19	00	00	00	000000
20	00	00	00	000000
21	00	00	00	000000
22	00	00	00	000000
23	00	00	00	000000
24	00	00	00	000000
25	00	00	00	000000
26	00	00	00	000000
27	00	00	00	000000
28	00	00	00	000000
29	00	00	00	000000
30	00	00	00	000000
31	00	00	00	000000
32	00	00	00	000000
33	00	00	00	000000
34	00	00	00	000000
35	00	00	00	000000
36	00	00	00	000000
37	00	00	00	000000
38	00	00	00	000000
39	00	00	00	000000
40	00	00	00	000000
41	00	00	00	000000
42	00	00	00	000000
43	00	00	00	000000
44	00	00	00	000000
45	00	00	00	000000
46	00	00	00	000000
47	00	00	00	000000
48	00	00	00	000000
49	00	00	00	000000
50	00	00	00	000000
51	00	00	00	000000
52	00	00	00	000000
53	00	00	00	000000
54	00	00	00	000000
55	00	00	00	000000
56	00	00	00	000000
57	00	00	00	000000
58	00	00	00	000000
59	00	00	00	000000
60	00	00	00	000000
61	00	00	00	000000
62	00	00	00	000000
63	00	00	00	000000
64	00	00	00	000000
65	00	00	00	000000
66	00	00	00	000000
67	00	00	00	000000
68	00	00	00	000000
69	00	00	00	000000
70	00	00	00	000000
71	00	00	00	000000
72	00	00	00	000000
73	00	00	00	000000
74	00	00	00	000000
75	00	00	00	000000
76	00	00	00	000000
77	00	00	00	000000
78	00	00	00	000000
79	00	00	00	000000
80	00	00	00	000000
81	00	00	00	000000
82	00	00	00	000000
83	00	00	00	000000
84	00	00	00	000000
85	00	00	00	000000
86	00	00	00	000000
87	00	00	00	000000
88	00	00	00	000000
89	00	00	00	000000
90	00	00	00	000000

DATE _____

0001

26 Nov 70

2400

26 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

74

2400

(C) 23D INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were 3 VC and 5 NVA KIA. There were 6 VN detained. The 196th Bde, reported that D/1-1 Cav engaged 5-10 NVA, res: in 5xNVA KIA. US/GVN forces combined in 18 ops. Engr's cleared 115 acres. US forces conducted 2 Egl Flts, 2 CA's and 1 Extr, while supporting 1xARVN Extr. US cas for the day were 7 WIA(E).

75

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOE S. JOHNSON JR. MAJ GS, ASST G3, OPS.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 270001H Nov 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>702806</u>			
B Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
C Co	<u>647935</u>			
D Co	<u>697867</u>			
E Co	<u>700806</u>			
Recon	<u>722818</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>YOUNG, MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>216139</u>			
B Co	<u>224075</u>			
C Co	<u>188131</u>			
D Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>186145</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>383091</u>			
B Co	<u>321103</u>			
C Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
D Co	<u>260130</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>CHU LAI</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for (260001H to 262400H Nov 70)
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (When Filled In)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON
A Co	CHU LAI
B Co	STINSON
C Co	470868
D Co	517837
E Co	CHIEPEWA
Recon	CHU LAI
H-17 Cav (Armor)	CHU LAI
1-14 Arty Bn CP	CHU LAI
A Btry	BAYONET WEST, DOTTIE
B Btry	MARY ANN
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA
D Btry	STINSON
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411
A Co	542681
B Co	554702
C Co	411
D Co	492742
E Co	411
Recon	411
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SAN JUAN HILL
A Co	744344
B Co	583449
C Co	BRONCO

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

672398

W Co

SAN JUAN HILL

Recon

SAN JUAN HILL

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

LIZ

B Co

746573

C Co

737618

D Co

663570

E Co

LIZ

Recon

LIZ

4-21 Inf Bn CP

DEBBIE

A Co

858294

B Co

DEBBIE

C Co

842256

D Co

815313

E Co

CHARLIE BROWN

Recon

DEBBIE

E-1st Cav (Armor)

195280

6-11 Arty Bn CP

BRONCO

A Btry

DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN

B Btry

SAN JUAN HILL, MINH LONG

C Btry

LIZ, SNOOPY

D Btry

411

26th Engr Bn CP

525045

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	<u>HAWK HILL</u>		
A Trp	<u>258147</u>		
B Trp	<u>HAWK HILL</u>		
C Trp	<u>278261</u>		
F 8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
Div Arty	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
3-16 Arty CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
A Btry	<u>HAWK HILL, WEST</u>		
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN</u>		
C Btry	<u>HAU DUC</u>		
3-16 Arty CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
A Btry	<u>CINDY (SF)</u>		
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>		
C Btry	<u>CRUNCH (SF)</u>		
3-16 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
1-02 Arty CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>		
A Btry	<u>DOTTIE, FAT CITY</u>		
B Btry	<u>SNOOPY, STINSON</u>		
C Btry	<u>LIZ, DEBBIE</u>		
D Btry	<u>DOTTIE, BRONCO</u>		
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>HAWK HILL</u>		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>BALDY</u>		
A Co	<u>BALDY</u>		
B Co	<u>069439</u>		
C Co	<u>075402</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 939460

E Co 999518

Recon 057401

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 075249

B Co CENTER

C Co MARY ANN

D Co 970226

E Co CENTER

Recon 019213

4-31 Inf Bn CP 794297

A Co 794297

B Co 808298

C Co 822262

D Co 799308

E Co WEST, SIBERIA

Recon WEST

F-17th Cav (Armor) 138473

3-82 Arty CP HAWK HILL

A Btry BALDY, CASEY JONES

E Btry CENTER, YOUNG

C Btry SIBERIA, 822262, YOUNG

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1

NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 27 Nov 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 27 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		CMB
2	0030		(U) 198th Bde, LT Garwood. PF#69, at 262015H, BS760824, & 7648218, (EN) BS760828, & 762828. Eng 3xSampan w/SAF, sampans rtn w/B4Orkts & SAF approx 400-500m to N. Processed arty. G/S on sta at 2305H. Broke sta at 2345H. Checked area, res: 1xAK47 CIA, 1xVC WIA/CIA. (Info Only)		CMB
3	0330		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt George. OP74, C/1-1, at 0225H, BT182292, radar picked up 10xpers mov SW. Neg arty clnc fr ARVN. Rec clnc for 81mm. Expended 3xHE & 2xWP rds. Pers evad to NW. Will sweep at 1st light.		CMB
4	0350		(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. D/1-6, at 0245H, BS709863, on sweep of vil obsr 4xVC evad, 3x w/wpns & pks, approx 75m. Eng w/SAF, res: 1x MAM CIA, neg pk or wpn, wearing black PJ's, (had 1xbag of opium). Other VC evad SE. Swept area & fd blood trails. Firing Arty block at this time. Evac CIA to IPW tomorrow.		CMB
5	0410		(U) CLDC, Sgt Johanson. Alert condition is CLDC code White, eff: 0700H.		CMB
6	0530		(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. D/1-6, req 1xtracker dog Tm. Will pick up DIVARTY Fad at 0700H. Appr: G3, CPT Blevins. Ntly: 198th Bde, SP Bonsack; 63d CTT, Sgt Remento.		CMB
7	0630		(U) 196th Bde, SP Alban. A/1-46, at 2125H, BT202145, obsr est 1xplat VC, approx 500m to NW. They were mov N. Processed 81mm mort. Will sweep at 1st light. (Later readout: Swept w/neg findings).		CMB
8	0735		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. E/3-1, at 0545H, BS531741, mech amb det. Swept area, res: 1x dog KIA. Dog did not have leash.		CMB
9	0755		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. 3/4 ARVN, at 261030H, BS671491, hit mine (unk type), res: 1xARVN WIA(E). Evac to unk area. (Info Only)		CMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED IN 5 YEARS
DOD FORM 1594-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES 14		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
					FROM		TO			
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	27 Nov 70		2400	27 Nov 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT								
10	0755		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. 1/4 ARVN, at 0300H BS924153, while on amb eng UNSEF w/SAF, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA, 5xChi Com H/gren also CIA. (Info Only)					mf		
11	0800									
12	0840		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin. E/1st Cav, at 0730H, BT194297, fd lxdud 8" arty rd. Was not E/T. DIP.					mf		
13	0900		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. E/5-46, Reg mine dog Tm. Will pick up at DIVARTY Pad at 280800H, Appr: G3, CPT Parrish. Ntly: 198th Bde, SP Dupuy; 63d CTT, Sgt Romana.					mf		
14	0913		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Hawkins. R/4-21 w/S2 Agents conducted a CA fr Debbie at 0830H to BS906290, & 907288, compl & cold at 0843H.					mf		
15	0930		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. Sniper Tm/2-1, at 0700H, BT055405, policing up mech amb, fd it had been taken apart & hidden in holes.					mf		
16	0930		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/3-21, at 0705H, AT970226, det E/T M26 H/gren w/PTFD, res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0740H for 2xUS to 91st Evac. D/O for 1xUS WIA(E) to HH but was DOA. Res: 1xUS WIA(E)/DOA, 2xUS WIA(E).					mf		
17	1000		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. 176th Avn, at 0915H, BS523872, rec 40-50rds of SAF at 50' and 110K. Rec 4xhits. UH-1H landed at Stinson w/neg cas.					mf		
18	1000		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Hawkins. 4th ARVN Regt, at 0833H, 4th ARVN LRRP Tm#2 was inserted fr BS730528 to BS646492, compl & cold at 0920H.					mf		
19	1020		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/3-1, at 0900H, BS554724, fd 1x105mm dud not a E/T old & rusty. DIP.					mf		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Nov 70

2400

27 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

20

1020

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. HHC/3-1, at 0900H,
 Hill 411, fd 1xViet fem w/frag wnds at base
 of Hill 411. Brought to their loc by civ. She
 det an unk type E/T. D/O to CHL at 0925H.

21

1020

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/3-1, at 0745H,
 BS564721, rec 10rds of AK47 fire fr 400m NE
 w/NCD. Rtn M60 fire & obsr 1xVC/NVA. Could
 not determine clothes, evad NE. Swept area
 & fd 1xUS pistol belt w/4xChi Com H/gren, 1x
 M26 H/gren. H/gren DIP. Pistol belt extr
 to Hill 411.

22

1025

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 1007H,
 BS761573, fd a E/T coke can filled w/petna
 w/TWFD. DIP.

23

1025

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/3-1, at 0905H,
 BS483744, fd 1xpr of US wire cutters & 2xold
 M72 tubes partially dest. Dest M72 tubes &
 kept wire cutters.

24

1035

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/3-1, at 0800H,
 BS556724, while cordon a hamlet, dtn 1xMAF
 about 20-25yrs old wearing black bottoms, &
 blue top w/neg ID. She said there were 4xMAM
 guerrillas residing in the hamlet armed w/1x
 pistol, & 4xAK47s. The 1xMAF will be Evac to
 All.

25

1050

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 0930H,
 BS736566, spotted 1xVC/NVA in black PJ's w/
 rucksack. Eng at 250m S, res: 1xVC KIA, CIA:
 5xlbs rice, 1xVN poncho, 1xVN flashlight,
 7xAK47 rds. All will be evac to Liz. Also
 fd docus (appear to be roster w/15xnames).
 Will evac docus to Bronco. Neg unit ID.

26

1055

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. A/3-21, at 0955H,
 LT095233, on S&C spotted 1xVC wearing black
 shorts & gray shirt w/wpn. Eng w/SAF at 80m E.
 VC evad successfully to N. Swept w/neg
 findings.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES 14					
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED							
					FROM		TO					
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE				
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	27 Nov 70	2400	27 Nov 70				
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS				
	IN	OUT										
27	1055		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/4-31, at 1020H, AT801313, fd 1xNVA base camp used w/ last 4-5xdays by approx 3-5xNVA. It contained 6x caves, 8'x12', reinforced w/concrete. Fd inside 1xsewing machine & 2xNVA canteens. Sewing machine will be extr to Son Hoi. The rest dest.					[Signature]				
28	1125					(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Hawkins. Quang Ngai, RF#103, conducted a CA fr Mo Duc Airstrip at 1015H to BS769570, & 763582, compl & cold at 1035H.					[Signature]	
29	1132		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/3-1, at 1050H, BS555711, fd 1x60mm mort laying in field. Was old, rusty, & not a B/T. DIP.					[Signature]				
30	1155		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/4-31, at 1045H, AT799310, on S&C fd 700lbs pol rice in 1xgal cans, loc grown, edible, this years crop; also fd 700lbs of corn in 1xgal metal cans, (neg markings) in good condition. NVA pistol belts, clothes, cooking utensils & docus also fd & will be extr to West. Ntly: XXIV CORPS, SP Runyan.					[Signature]				
31	1240		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/1-20, at 1015H, BS678567, det E/T H/gren w/PRFD, loc in rock pile in bushes. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl to Bronco at 1032H.					[Signature]				
32	1245		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. R/5-46, conducted a CA fr Fat City access road at 1143H, to BT363137, compl & cold at 1148H.					[Signature]				
33	1245		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. C/5-46, at 1158H, conducted a CA fr Fat City Access road to BT453033 & BT388034, compl & cold at 1229H.					[Signature]				
34	1255		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/4-21, at 1145H, BS848286, fd small can of petna hidden in a larger can w/PTFD. DIP. At BS848288, fd 3x small cans of petna w/PTFD loc on a rice paddy dike. DIP.					[Signature]				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 5		NO. OF PAGES 14	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	27 Nov 70	2400	27 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
35	1255		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20, at 1100H, BS733621, on ptl fd lxcamf 105rd beside a trail believed to be a B/T. DIP. After det rd rec 5xrds of AK47 fire fr 350-400m NW. Rtn w/SAF, & swept w/neg res.					MP
36	1325		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. 174th Avn, at 1115H, BS828425. Shark #3 obsr 2xpieces of tin on beach w/approx 4-6xbags under. Also 2xMAF evad carrying bags. Obsr 2xmore pieces w/approx 4-6 more bags under. Cmd group/4-21 (Bn CO) inserted & investigated. Fd 4xold fem w/10-15xbags of charcoal. He then evac lxbag as a sample to Bronco. Cav bird provided over head cover.					MP
37	1335		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/1-20, at 1228H, BS661569, fd B/T can of petna, w/PRFD buried on trail. DIP.					MP
38	1335		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20, at 1225H, BS736622, fd dud lxl55mm rd. Was not B/T & DIP.					MP
39	1338		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/3-1, at 1220H, BS549722, fd 2xl05mm rds, rusty & along tree line. Were not B/T & DIP.					MP
40	1350		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/3-1, at 1400H, BS549727, fd a 500lb bomb under 2' of water, not B/T. Req EOD which was sent. Bomb will be DIP this PM.					MP
41	1350		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. C/1-46, at 1230H, BT193129, on S&C msn fd lxgrave, res: lxNVA KIA wearing green unif. Neg unit ID. Cred to A/1-46 on 22 Nov 70.					MP
42	1400		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. LRRP Tm/6th ARVN, at 0135H, det an unk type mine, res: lxARVN WIA(E). lxVC CIA/WIA(E). D/O to Quang Ngai. Mine det vic BS453783					MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 6		NO. OF PAGES 14	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	27 Nov 70	2400	27 Nov 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
43	1400		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. IRRP/6th ARVN, Tm, at 0035H, BS456779, eng UNSEF, res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 1xVC.						MP
44	1405		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Larkin. A/1-1, at 1325H, BT234217, spotted 5-7xVC w/AW while approaching a struc at above grid. Came out of struc & evad N. Did not eng as VC were surrounded by child. Spotted VC again & eng w/AW wpns. At 1400H, the 1-1 resup bird spotted 2xVC hiding at same co-ord in bushes. The bird directed A Trp into the area w/res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVN WIA/DTN, 2x VC CIA. Also CIA: 1xunif, 1xhammock, 1xponcho, 1xpistol belt, 1xwallet, 3xChi Com H/gren, assorted clothing, 2xmag-M16-fully loaded. All had neg ID & will be evac to HH. No wpns were fd. The resup bird rec 10rds of AK fire w/NCD. Alt: 1500', Spd: 80K. A/1-1, dtn 6x additional indiv in a struc, res: 1xold man, 1xold woman, 4xchild. All had neg ID cards & will be extr to Tam Ky.						MP
45	1420		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. 1/6 ARVN, conducted a CA fr Binh Son at 1505H, to BS453902, comp & cold at 1535H.						MP
46	1505		(U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. Alert condition is CLDC code Gray, eff: 1800H.						MP
47	1510		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 1335H, BS737576, on surge op w/RF#103, obsr & pursued 1xMAM who evad into 1xbnkr. Flat surrounded bnkr & tried to get MAM to come out of bnkr. He bolted fr bnkr & was eng w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA; age 30, wearing blue shorts, no shirt. In the bnkr was 10xM16 rds, 1xM16 mag, 2xhome-made blasting caps, 1xChi Com H/gren, newspaper dated Nov 70. (Believed to be NVA body, was srch w/neg unit ID.) All other items will be extr to Mo Duc.						MP
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 7		NO. OF PAGES 14	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 23D INFANTRY DIVISION TCC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	27 Nov 70	2400	27 Nov 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
48	1510		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. E/123d Avn, at 1335H, - 1345H, BS757381, inserted lxslick load of Blues w/lxKCS. Dtn 2xMAM who were evad. KCS checked ID & said they were false. Evac to Bronco for interrogation.					[Signature]	
49	1515		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt O'Grady. R/3-21, conducted a CA fr BT025211 at 1505H, to BT037204, compl & cold at 1507H.					[Signature]	
50	1530		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. R/3-21, at BT033216 at 1235H, obsr & eng w/artty several struc approx 700m E w/unk res.					[Signature]	
51	1530		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. F/17th Cav, at 1300H, BT105458, dtn 2xMAM w/neg ID wearing green shorts & white shirts. Extr to Baldy.					[Signature]	
52	1530		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. D/4-31, at 1450H, AT817327, fd E/T "C" ration can filled w/C4 w/TWFD. DIP.					[Signature]	
53	1612		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/1-46, at 1430H, BT187157, on ptl lxUS det B/T M26 H/gren w/TWFD loc 100m fr road, res: 3xUS WIA(E), lxUS WIA(M). D/O to CHL, compl at 1500H to 27th Surg.					[Signature]	
54	1613		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. A/3-21, at 1450H, BT127228, on ptl eng 3xNVA wearing green uni & pith helments w/wpns. lxNVA halted & was dtn, approx 25yrs old. 2xNVA evad successfully to E. Neg arty due to Co loc. Dtn extr to HH.					[Signature]	
55	1614		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. A/1-46, at 1400H, BT212137, on S&C fd 12,000lbs of salt in a basket. Container 10'x4'. Also fd 4,000lbs more salt in a container 5'x3', 5xRPG rds, lxhomenade torpedo, lxSKS in poor condition, All items will be extr to Young. Total salt, 16,000lbs. Ntfy: XXIV CORPS, SP Runyan,					[Signature]	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 8		NO. OF PAGES 14	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN			FROM		TO	
						HOUR 0001	DATE 27 Nov 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 27 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
56	1625		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. Ha Thanh, 2/60 ARVN Rangers, at 1400H, BS348742, eng 6xVC/NVA w/following res: 2xVC/NVA KIA, 2xVC/NVA WIA/ (unk if CIA or not), 2xVC evad W, 3xrucksacks w/110lbs of rice CIA. (Info Only)						MP
57	1630		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. H/17th Cav, at 1530H, BS678964, dtn 1xMAF approx 25yrs old wearing black PJ's and was stopping people in the road telling them to take rice to the VC. She had neg ID and was evac to IPW. CD/ID.						MP
58	1630		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/3-21, at 1400H, AT970226, on ptl fd 1xhole w/50cal ammo can in it. Inside can was: 5xAK47 rds, 1x30cal rd, 1x38cal rd, a few pressure bandages, 5xgal of hydraulic fluid. DIP. Fluid & rds extr to Center.						MP
59	1630		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/3-21, at 1100H, AT952235, on ptl questioned 1xVNF. KCS said she stated 3xVC w/wpns were in area & had 2x cases of H/gren that they had gotten in Tam Ky and VC were setting up B/T and they were mov N.						MP
60	1700		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. D/1-52, at 1530H, BS515838, fd 1xM16 ammo can containing 1xUS canteen, 2xcanteen covers, 1lb TNT, 1x1st aid kit, misc clothing. DIP.						MP
61	1740		(U) 198th Bde, SP Dupuy. A/1-52, conducted a CA fr Dottie at 1645H, to BS515793, 494792, & 508809, compl & cold at 1733H.						MP
62	1800		(U) 23D INF, LT Kluz. ADC(M), departed VIP Pad enroute to Snoopy at 1025H. Departed Snoopy enroute to VIP Pad at 1135H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to Chippewa at 1250H. Departed Chippewa enroute to CHL (W) at 1325H, Departed CHL(W) enroute to VIP Pad at 1400H.						MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Nov 70

2400

27 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

63

1800

(U) 23D INF, CPT Thorlin. CG, departed VIP

Pad enroute to Dottie at 1035H. Departed

Dottie enroute to VIP Pad at 1205H.

MM

64

1800

(U) 23D INF, LT Verga. ADC(S), departed VIP

Pad enroute to Combat Center at 0700H. Departed

Combat Center enroute to VIP Pad at 0835H.

MM

65

1830

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen. B/1-20, at 1539H,

BS746573, on S&C fd 1900lbs of rice in good
condition, unpol, fd in assorted containers.

Packed into bags & trucked to S5, at Bronco.

Ntfy: XXIV CORPS, MAJ Hof.

MM

66

1830

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen. B/4-3, at 1537H,

BS622457, fd 1x16' canoe. Res: dest.

MM

67

1830

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen. C/1-20, & 3/4 ARVN,
at 1200H, BS740614, on srch w/3/4 ARVN reacting

to intel fr captured VC docus of hidden bnkrs

& tunnels, obsr & eng 5xVC. En evad. Swept

& fd: 1xM16 w/mag & 16rds, (SN: 1910485), 1xM1

clip w/5rds. Also dtn 4xVN, (2xMAF & 2xAM)

w/neg ID. 5th En evad to 740612. Swept area

w/neg res. Interrogation Tm questioned & got

loc of M1 rifle at 735606. Went to loc and

fd 1xM1 rifle.

MM

68

1900

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. 176th Avn, at 1630H,

AT813279, on VR obsr camf struc & bnkrs, 4-5x

camf sampans, 10-12x122mm cannisters, 5-6x

pigs & chickens. 196th Bde, is planning

reaction to this.

MM

69

1900

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. C/2-1, at 1150H,

BT078409, on S&C obsr 23xVC/NVA w/wpns & pks

approx 400m SE wearing green shirt & pants.

Eng w/SAF & VC/NVA rtn SAF. NCD. G/S on sta.

En evad SE. Swept area & fd 6xrucksacks, 2x

Chi Com H/gren, 200lbs of pol rice. H/gren DIP.

All else extr to Baldy.

MM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
10

NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 27 Nov 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 27 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
70	1905		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. A/4-31, at 1650H, AT793306, PFC Daryl Runkle, accidentally discharged an M16rd fr an M203, striking him in the foot, res: 1xUS WNB(M).		MP
71	1910		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. D/4-31, at 1640H, AT797311, fd 1xstruc 5'x12' w/bnkr & 3xbows. Dest all. Neg signs of recent use.		MP
72	1910		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. D/4-31, at 1645H, AT792308, fd 2xnew bnkr. Dest. Signs of recent activity were in the area, so set up amb.		MP
73	1910		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. B/3-21, at 1600H, BT036204, obsr 2xVC mov E on a trail w/AK47 & pks wearing dark green shirt & pants. B/3-21 rear security eng w/SAF. VC evad W. Followed blood trail 300m w/neg res.		MP
74	1915		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. B/1-46, at 1630H, BT210079, on S&C fd old abandoned French type dwelling covered w/fresh banana leaves. Was used in last 2xdays by 3-5xpeople. Amb set up in area.		MP
75	1920		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen. B/1-20, at 1620H, BS745585, spotted 1xVC/NVA, called halt, fired over head. Susp tried to evad so eng at 100m. Res: 1xVC/NVA KIA, 1xM33 H/gren & 1xChi Com H/gren CIA. Susp had neg ID.		MP
76	2000		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen. A/3-1, at 1800H, fd at BS537676, 1x60mm mort rd. Not a b/T. Lot#1962/M492AE2. DIP.		MMB
77	2000		(C) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. A/1-1, at 1600H, BT232225, 1xUS stepped on an M14 apers mine, (toe popper) w/PRFD. D/O compl 1620H. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).		MMB
78	2000		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen. B/4-3, at 1545H, BS573453, fd 1xstruc 4'x6', 6months old. 1x trail in area, & neg signs of recent use. Dest struc.		MMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
11

NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 27 Nov 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 27 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
79	2000		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen. D/1-20, at 1645H, BS678565, obsr 7xB/T markers. They were marked w/X's made of bamboo. All wi 75m area. KCS said they were B/T markers. Processed arty on area. Neg secondary explo. Checked area w/neg findings.		CMB
80	2030		(U) 198th Bde, SP Fonsack. 116th Avn, at 1745H, BT282132, rec 4rds AK fire. Obsr 3-4xVC mov SE. G/S eng w/rkts. Unk res due to poor visibility.		CMB
81	2051		(U) 23d INF, MAJ Sutton. G3 Ops, eff immediately, "Intel" must be included in all CA & Egl Flts Req. Ntly: 11th Bde, LT Pack, 2045H; 198th Bde, LT Garwood, 2047H; 196th Bde, LT Kopp, 2049H.		CMB
82	2115		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen. D/1-20, at 1850H, BS681568, while mov to NDP, eng 2-3xVC, w/SAF. approx 700m to NE. VC rtn w/M79 fire and AK fire. G/S on sta 1815H. Eng area, rec SAF. Neg hits. Swept area w/neg findings. G/S broke sta 1843H. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to Bronco at 1839H.		CMB
83	2125		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. RF#01, #09, at 1850H, ET206163, obsr 6xVC mov N across road. Eng w/SAF, approx 75m. Illum processed. Swept & fd 2xrucksacks. (Info Only)		CMB
84	2125		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. C/2-1, at 1830H, BT057401, mov to NDP, obsr 10xVC/NVA w/wons, 500m SW, mov toward bnkrs by vil. Neg eng due to prox of vil. Req arty, neg clnc due to prox of vil.		CMB
85	2125		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. RF#32, 1xCo, at 1645H, BT198133, dtn 2xMAF & 10xchild, 1xK44. Will be extr through GVN channels. (Info Only)		CMB
86	2130		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. A/1-1, at 1600H, BT232226, fd 140lbs nitro starch mine, w/PTFD. Blown in place. w/NCD.		CMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Nov 70

2400

27 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

87

2130

(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. H/17th Cav, 1540H,
BS669965, rec report fr VN civ that lxVC fem
was collecting money fr soda girls. They obsr
lxVN fem taking money fr soda girls. They dtn
the fem. Res: lxMAF detained wearing black PJ's
& Ho Chi Minh sandals w/neg ID. She was
evac to IPW.

[Handwritten initials]

88

2220

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen. RF#143, PSDF,
at 1915H, BS741613, RF#143 rtn to day laager,
lxVN dtn tried to escape, RF & PSDF eng w/SAF,
res: lxVC KIA, lxPSDF WNB(E) (wounded by frnd
M79 fire). D/O compl 2005H to Bronco. (Info
Only)

[Handwritten initials]

89

2240

(U) 23d MP, Sgt Tobias. E/26th Engr, at 2215H,
an unk type explo device was det in the arms
room. The arms room was nearly demolished &
several wpns were dam. An EOD Tm checked the
area & they were unable to determine what type
of explos device had been used. CID is now
interrogating 2xsusp.

[Handwritten initials]

90

1900

dlyd

(U) 196th Bde, AO REQ. Time: ASAP-032400H
Dec 70. Req#8: ZC180297 N to ZC1832 E to Song
Thu Bon River to ZC219320, SW along AO bndry
to ZC199291 W to start. Appr: Nong Song,
NVV; G3, CPT Parrish. Ntly: 196th Bde, LT Wynon;
FSE, SFC Dennis. (Dlyd req fr 251900H Nov 70.

[Handwritten initials]

91

1200

(C) 196th Bde. APD MSN CLNC. Time: 280600H-
281800H Nov 70. Msn#11: UL AT9425, LR AT9822.
Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remely. Ntly: AAE, CPT
Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.

[Handwritten initials]

92

1630

(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. APD MSN CLNC. Time:
280500H-282000H Nov 70. Msn#10: UL BT0524,
LR BT1720. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remely. Ntly:
AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP;
ALC Elliott.

[Handwritten initials]

93

1630

(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. APD MSN CLNC. Time:
280500H-282000H Nov 70. Msn#24: UL BT1712,
LR BT2307. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remely; 198th
Bde, LT Howard. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Nov 70

2400

27 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
93	1630	cont	(C) CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		WJ
94	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. APD MSN CLNC. Time: 280500H-282000H Nov 70. Msn#50: UL BS3947, LR BS4742. Msn#203: UL BS4673, LR BS5167. Msn#204: UL BS6255, LR BS6650. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		WJ
95	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. APD MSN CLNC. Time: 271900H-280600H Nov 70. Msn#201: BS6446, 7046, 7145, 7141, 6441, to start. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		WJ
96	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 271900H-280600H Nov 70. Box#5: Fly the CHL perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, SF Eichmeier.		WJ
97	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 271900H-280600H Nov 70. Box#26: BT3119, 3219, 3317, 3014, 280144, 280166 to start.		WJ
98	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 271900H-280600H Nov 70. Box#37B: UL BS7587, LR BS8082. Box#49: Strip Msn: BS7197, along coast to 745750. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Howard; Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		WJ
99	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 271900H-280600H Nov 70. Box#67: BS7145, 7250, 7546, 7542, 8136, 7835, 7637, 7140 to start. Box#69: BS7361, 766610, 7954, 7554 to start. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		WJ
100	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 280500H-282000H Nov 70. Box#20: UL BT1511, LR BT1702. Box#21: AT8232, 8638, 9138, 9132, 8828, 8228, to start. Box#22: BT0918, 1722, 2022, 2020, 1719, 1413, to start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remely.		WJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 280001H Nov 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>702806</u>			
B Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
C Co	<u>647935</u>			
D Co	<u>697867</u>			
E Co	<u>700806</u>			
Recon	<u>779829</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>YOUNG, MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>216139</u>			
B Co	<u>224075</u>			
C Co	<u>192129</u>			
D Co	<u>189148</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>176145</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>404083</u>			
B Co	<u>321103</u>			
C Co	<u>398032</u>			
D Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>364122</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for (270001H to 272400H Nov 70)
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	496793		
B Co	STINSON		
C Co	516875		
D Co	517837		
E Co	CHIPPEWA		
Recon	CHU LAI		
M-17 Cav (Armor)	CHU LAI		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	CHU LAI		
A Btry	BAYONET WEST, DOTTIE		
B Btry	MARY ANN		
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	542681		
B Co	411		
C Co	545723		
D Co	492742		
E Co	411		
Recon	557695		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SAN JUAN HILL		
A Co	747341		
B Co	583450		
C Co	BRONCO		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 672398 _____

E Co SAN JUAN HILL _____

Recon SAN JUAN HILL _____

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ _____

A Co LIZ _____

B Co 759581 _____

C Co 738618 _____

D Co 653557 _____

E Co LIZ _____

Recon LIZ _____

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE _____

A Co 859287 _____

B Co DEBBIE _____

C Co 842256 _____

D Co 811316 _____

E Co CHARLIE BROWN _____

Recon 904304 _____

E-1st Cav (Armor) 153297 _____

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO _____

A Btry DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN _____

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL, MINH LONG _____

C Btry LIZ, SNOOPY _____

D Btry 411 _____

26th Engr Bn CP 525045 _____

CONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL
A Trp	237224
E Trp	HAWK HILL
C Trp	283221
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI
Div Arty	CHU LAI
3-16 Arty CP	CHU LAI
A Btry	HAWK HILL, WEST
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN
C Btry	HAU DUC
3-18 Arty CP	CHU LAI
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
XXXXXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI
1-52 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	DOTTIE, FAT CITY
B Btry	SNOOPY, STENSON
C Btry	LIZ, DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE, BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BALDY
A Co	BALDY
B Co	073433
C Co	068409

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	942463		
E Co	999518		
Recon	050400		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	121226		
B Co	CENTER		
C Co	MARY ANN		
D Co	970225		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	039202		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST, 790309		
A Co	790309		
B Co	808298		
C Co	822262		
D Co	799308		
E Co	WEST, SIBERIA		
Recon	WEST		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	094483		
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	BALDY, CASEY JONES		
B Btry	CENTER, YOUNG		
C Btry	SIBERIA, 822262, YOUNG		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

③

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Nov 70

2400

28 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

8

0330

(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. D/1-52, at 272230H, BS506841, on raid of vil dtn 2xVN males both age 30yrs, (1xdressed in black PJ's w/ID carrying sack w/clothing, KCS said he was definitely VC). Other wore black pants, green top, neg ID. Will evac to IPW at CHL in morn.

CMB

9

0425

(U) CLDC, Sgt Johanson. Alert condition is CLDC code White, eff: 0700H.

CMB

10

0435

(U) 1-1 Cav, PFC Mathews. PF#156, at 271600H, BT088324, rec 4xChieu Hoi's w/2xAK47's, (Info Only).

CMB

11

0540

(U) 196th Bde, SP Alban. PF#103, at 272330H, BT009272, obsr 3xflashlights across river. Fired illum. Neg further sightings. (Info Only)

CMB

12

0555

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hatfield. PF#28, at 261830H, BS770828, dtn 1xVN. Will be Evac to Binh Son this afternoon by 1-6 Inf bird. (Info Only).

CMB

13

0800

(U) 23D INF, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, req LRRP AO. Time: 290600H-061200H Dec 70. Box#13: UL BS4494, LR BS4791. Disappr: G3, CPT Parrish; Ntfy: G2, SP Beare.

ACT

14

0820

(U) Co G, 75th Rangers, SFC Sutton. LRRP Tm's Montana & Tenn, at 0704H, BS402762, (EN) BS400762, obsr mov fr their loc. While reporting the Tms were fired upon by 3xNVA/VC w/SAF. At 0706H, Tms continued to rec fire fr a psn 200m to the W. At 0714H, Tms obsr 12xNVA/VC w/rucksacks, no wpns & could not determine unit or direction of mov. At 0730H, Tms still rec sporadic small arms fire. At 0731H, G/S on sta. At 0744H, Fwd Air Control on sta. At 0750H, Tm Tenn & Mont extr fr BS402762. No frnd cas. Ntfy: XXIV CORPS, MAJ Rexrode; 198th Bde, LT Garwood.

ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Nov 70

2400

28 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

15 0820

(U) Co G, 75th Rangers, SFC Sutton. LRRP Tms Montana & Tenn, at 280750H, BS402762, were extr fr a cold PZ. Ntly: 198th Bde, SP Fort; OB, SSC Reule; G2, PFC Williams; Cofs, SP Mitnick; XXIV CORPS, MAG Rexrode.

MS

16 0915

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. C/5-46, at 0830H, BT412065, on ptl checking sensor devices, fd lxdevice believed to be B/T. Req EOD Tm, at 0845H by LT Howard. Ntly: EOD, SP Hill; 198th Bde, LT Howard. Appr: G3, CPT Parrish.

act

17 0925

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. C/5-46, at 0855H, BT452024, while on ptl rec lxrd sniper fire. Was believed to have come fr NE at 1000m. Neg action taken because loc of En uncertain.

act

18 0930

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Hawkins. R/4-3, conducted a CA at 0855H fr SJH to BS604395, & 589413, compl & cold at 0920H.

act

19 1035

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. A/1-6, at 0950H, BS712824, det E/T Chi Com H/gren w/TWFD in hedgerow. D/O compl at 1000H to 27th Surg. Res: 2xUS WIA(E).

act

20 1010

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. RF#931, at 0930H, BT318099, while leaving Ky Tra fire base for ptl, picked up 3xmale Hoi Chanhs, 20-25yrs old, wearing black PJ's w/neg pks or wpns. Say that lxVC was KIA by G/S yesterday when D/5-46 was extr (BT290105). They are being interrogated & will be evac to Tam Ky for further interrogation.

act

21 1035

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. E/26th Engr, at 0925H, BS644963, dozer uncovered lxrd 105mm HE rd. DIP.

act

22 1045

(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. E/2-1, at 0904H, BT055441, while on S&C fd 2xstruc w/bnkr. Reg arty but checked fired because of prox of frnd. DIP. Neg signs of recent use.

act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Nov 70

2400

28 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

23

1045

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 0935H, BS744544, spotted 3xVC/NVA 400m W. 2xpers had wpns. B Co maneuvered when en spotted them. En evad in 3xdirections. 1xpers w/o wpn was dtn. Male age 35, neg ID, wearing purple top & green bottoms. Will be evac to Mo Duc. Neg unit ID.

net

24

1115

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. D/1-6, req a tracker dog Tm. Will pick up at DIVARTY Pad at 1300H. Appr: G3, CPT Parrish. Ntly: 63d CTT, LT Allen; 198th Bde, Sgt Green.

net

25

1132

(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Williams. A/1-1, at 1000H, BT236221, fd 1x155mm rd not B/T and 40# nitro starch w/PRFD. DIP.

net

26

1145

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. D/1-52, at 0900H, BS506836, dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID & 1xVN child wearing blue pants & black shirt. Extr to Stinson.

net

27

1145

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. C/5-46, at 1105H, BT392033, fd 1x81mm mort HE rd. Neg B/T. EOD Tm will DIP.

net

28

1210

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. R/3-1, at 1130H, BS559693, fd M79 rd B/T in a hole on a trail. Had a nail set up so that when you stepped on it the rd would detonate. Res: DIP.

net

29

1225

(U) 198th Bde, SP Dupuy. D/1-6, at 1110H, BS722855, obsr 2xVC approx 600m E w/pks & wpns coming out of a tunnel. VC talked to 3xVN. D Co eng approx 100m, 1xVC evad. Res: 1xVC KIA wearing black PJ's, sandals. CIA: 4xpkcs, docus, 200lbs of pol rice. Body srch neg unit ID. Arty was fired as a blocking force. CIA: items will be extr to Dottie. Dtn 1xMAF, age 20yrs, wearing black PJ's, 1xfem (15yrs old) & 1xmale child w/neg ID. Will extr to Dottie. The rucksack that was also fd contained: 5xponchos, 2xARVN unif, 3xsets of black PJ's, 2xUS M26 H/gren, 2xhammocks, 1xbottle of whiskey, notebook, 3x US canteens, 1xmachete, assorted med sup, 1x bag of marijuana.

net

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Nov 70

2400

28 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	1230		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. RF#32, at 1000H, BT183114, spotted 1xVC mov N w/black shirt & shorts w/pk. Eng at 30m N, res: 1xVC KIA, 1x pk w/30lbs of unpol rice CIA. (Info Only)		pet
31	1230		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. A/4-31, at 1146H, AT790314, on S&C fd lxstruc, neg signs of recent activity. Res: DIP.		pet
32	1255		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20, at 1227H, BS735612, C/1-20 w/RF#143, fd approx 2,000lbs of unpol rice, in bad condition, loc grown. The rice was buried in a hole lined w/plastic w/tin cover camf. Rice was dest. Ntly: XXIV CORPS, MAJ Jof.		pet
33	1255		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/1-20, at 1145H, BS657563, fd 1000lbs of unpol rice in good condition, loc grown, stored in metal containers ranging in size fr 10-50gal, covered w/plastic hidden under straw. Will be evac to Bde S5. Ntly: XXIV CORPS, MAJ Hof.		pet
34	1255		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. PF#160, at 1045H, BS738633, det 1xcan of petna B/T. It had nylon trip wire attached to smoke grenade fuze. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1102H to Bronco. (Info Only)		pet
35	1300		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Hawkins. ARVN LRRP TM#2, at 1000H, were inserted fr Dragon to BS639561, compl & cold at 1015H.		pet
36	1300		(U) Quang Ngai, Sgt Bender. 2d ARVN, at 0310H, BS622720, 2d Div training center rec 4x107rkt, res: 4xARVN WIA. (Info Only)		pet
37	1310		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Williams. A/1-1, at 1235H, BT235211, a dtn CIA by A Trp at BT228221 yesterday & granted Hoi Chanh status by Tam Ky (D) led A Trp & PF's to the loc of 3xNurses. In addition to the nurses, CIA: were 2xpk of med sup, & 1xpacket of docus. Nurses were dressed in Black PJ's. Docus & med sup & nurses will be evac to HH.		pet

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	28 Nov 70	2400	28 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1320		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. F/17th Cav, at 1220H, BT090465, on S&C fd 3,900lbs of pol rice, in 9xbarrels & baskets, loc grown, edible, this yrs crop. Will be extr to Bldy. Neg markings on barrels. Total 3,900lbs. Ntfy: XXIV CORPS, SP Runyan.		ACT
39	1340		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 1255H, BS752578, dtn 2xMAM 16yrs old w/neg ID attempting to evad N. Wore white on blue striped shirt & black shorts. Will evac to Mo Duc.		ACT
40	1340		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 1250H, BS738576, dtn 3xMAF, 25, 27, & 28yrs old w/neg ID evad W, wearing blue & black, maroon & black, & black w/scars on legs & backs. Will be evac to Mo Duc.		ACT
41	1345		(U) 198th Bde, SP Dupuy. 2/6 ARVN, at 1025H, BS479775, made contact w/UNSEF, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xCbn CIA, 4xMAM VCS dtn, 2xMAF VCS dtn. VCS have been extr to Arty Hill. (Info Only)		ACT
42	1345		(U) 198th Bde, SP Dupuy. PF#28, at 261400H, BS770828, CIA: 1xVC w/2xChi Com H/gren on 27 Nov. VC led PF to small cave grid BS787830, in cave were: 3xM1 Cbn, 1xSKS, & 1xAK47. All wpns were extr to Binh Son. (Info Only)		ACT
43	1348		(U) 198th Bde, SP Dupuy. 4/6 ARVN, at 0030H, BS630887, amb UNSEF, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xARVN WIA(E), 1xM16 CIA. (Info Only)		ACT
44	1350		(U) 198th Bde, SP Dupuy. 4/6 ARVN, at 0630H, BS533775, det 1xunk type mine B/T w/PTFD. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info Only)		ACT
45	1350		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/3-1, at 1130H, BS547722, fd a bnkr 8'x6' w/3' of overhead cover made of steel & logs. Neg recent use.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
7

NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 28 Nov 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 28 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	1415		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen. PF OP, at 0345H, BS577624, PF's at Nui Be OP rec B40 rkts, SAF, & mort. Req G/S. G/S could not expend because of neg clnc, res: 1xPF KIA, 8xPF WIA(E). Lost: 1xPRC/10, 5xM16, 1x292 antenna. Swept area w/neg res. (Info Only)		
47	1430		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/4-3, at 1220H, BS695379, eng 2xVC approx 50m E wearing blue shirt & black shorts w/Viet poncho & sandals. VC evad S. Swept area & CIA: 1xrucksack, 130lbs of pol rice, 2lbs of tobacco, 2xlbs of dried pork, 1/2lb of fish. All dest. 2xpieces of paper & small amt of marijuana will be extr to SJH.		Net
48	1435		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Larkin. A/1-1, at 1345H, BT240225, obsr 2xmales hiding in a tree line. 1xfem evad toward them fr a houch & they evad together. Eng w/SAF, res: 3xVC KIA (2mal & 1fem) 2xAK47, 1xM16(SN: 1622106), 2xpistol belts, numerous blasting caps, numerous pressure release blasting caps, 6xChi Com H/gren; all CIA. In houch the fem evad fr dtn 4xwomen & 6xchild. Fd 1xintravenous bottle used recently. All will be evac to HH. VC KIA were dressed in black PJ's, bodies srch & had neg ID.		Net
49	1445		(U) 23D INF, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, cancelled LRRP Box #1. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis; 198th Bde. SP Dupuy; LRRPS, SFC Fountain.		Net
50	1445		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Larkin. A/1-1, at 1350H, BT228221, on dismounted ptl, obsr 3xindiv in bush. They evad & were told to Halt. Eng w/SAF, wounding 1 in foot. When ptl approached he pulled the pin on a H/gren killing himself. The other 2xwere dtn, 1x14yrs old, 1x50-60yrs old, 1xpk CIA. All evac to HH. 1xVC KIA, body was srch w/neg ID. All were wearing black PJ's.		Net

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8

NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 28 Nov 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 28 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	1455		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. RF#103, at 1200H, BS742585, obsr lxViet male 20yrs old who Chieu Hoied to them. Admitted during interrogation that he was chief of section of 82mm sqd located vic BS750550. Volunteered to lead RF#103 to loc. Mov at this time. A/1-20 standing by to assist.		Det
52	1500		(U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. Alert condition is CLDC code Gray, eff: 1800H.		Det
53	1520		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. D/3-21, at 1230H, AT953223, dtn lxMAM w/wpn (lxM16) wearing green unif. Extr to Center.		Det
54	1530		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-3, at 1245H, BS623460, on ptl spotted a susp B/T. Was eng w/lxM79 cannister rd. Charge hit a rock & a small bit of shrapnel ricocheted off and hit lxUS in the face. Res: lxUS WIA(M). Susp B/T was not a B/T.		Det
55	1550		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-3, at 1524H, BS586457, fd struc 4'x4' on stilts, 3" in diameter. Floor made of bamboo. Inside were 2xbelts, (200rds) of M60 ammo, approx 2-3x weeks old. All was DIP.		Det
56	1630		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. C/1-46, and RF#32, at 0945H, BT194130, on S&C fd 5xRPG rds & 300m SE fd lxstruc 5'x8', inside was a sheet of paper w/propaganda material, 50xlbs of unpol rice, 3xM16 mags w/60rds, lx2.75" aerial rkt, 2xM16 mines w/o fuzes, 3x60mm rds, lx75mm RR, 3xgraves w/3xVC bodies, wearing black PJ's, lx week old. KBA cred to B&C/3-82d. Struc dest, all else will be extr to Young.		Det
57	1645		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Foor. B/2-1, at 1205H, BT055421, on S&C entered a vil. KCS questioned 9xVNF ages 40-89yrs, w/ID cards. They said there were 12xVC in the area; about that time obsr 2xVC evad fr a struc, eng w/SAF 75m S. Swept area & fd 150lbs of loc grown rice in lxgal containers, pol, in good condition. Dest 9xstruc. rice was extr to Baldy.		Det

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
9

NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Nov 70

2400

28 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	1710		(U) 11th Bde, SP Allen. MACV Mo Duc, at 1605H, BS765462, Duc My PSDF dtn 2xfem ages 12 & 13yrs. They had lxbag of needles, 5xbags of tea, 4x boxes soap powder, 9xcans condensed milk, 5x mirrors, 2xbottles penicillin, lxbar of soap. There mission was to meet lxMAF at 1600H at BS757461 to give the items to her. (Info Only)		Net
59	1715		(U) 11th Bde, SP Allen. Radar Sites/1-20, at 1542H, BS698596, fd a hole 2½'x2½'x1½' deep w/a rock base, camf w/sticks. Believe to be a mortar psn (60mm size). Co has adjusted DT to cover area & IOS will eng if pers try to use site.		Net
60	1715		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. E/1st Cav, at 1540H, BT164290, fd 40xbundles cut rice still on stalk. Approx size, one man could carry, stacked in pile 6'x6'x6'. Loc grown, about lxmonth fr harvest. Not edible, dest by fire.		Net
61	1715		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. E/1st Cav, at 1545H, BT164290, dtn 10xMAF & 10xchildren, w/neg ID's. Were in prox to rice CIA, susp to have info about rice. Being extr to HH.		Net
62	1715		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. E/1st Cav, at 1650H, BT153297, fd lxUS pineapple gren, connected to trip wire. DIP w/NCD.		Net
63	1720		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. D/1-6, at 1555H, BS720853, with tracker dog following blood trail fr previous contact for 1,500m, were fired upon 2xtimes. Rtn w/SAF, & VC evad into woodline approx 100m. Fired on frnd trps again. D Co rtn w/SAF & swept area, lxVC KIA by SAF, wearing black PJ's. Could not find wpn. A srch of body revealed neg ID. Res: lxVC KIA.		Net
64	1800		(U) 23D INF, CPT Baird. CC, departed VIP Pad enroute to Liz at 1000H. Departed Liz enroute to OP#3 at 1220H. Departed OP#3 enroute to Dottie at 1245H. Departed Dottie enroute to VIP Pad at 1415H.		Net

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Nov 70

2400

28 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
65	1800		(U) 23D INF, LT Kluz. ADC(M), departed VIP Pad enroute to HH at 0940H. Departed HH enroute to Young at 1120H. Departed Young enroute to VIP Pad at 1150H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to Debbie at 1500H. Departed Debbie enroute to 91st Evac, at 1610H.		Act
66	1800		(U) 23D INF, LT Verga. ADC(S), departed VIP Pad enroute to 57th Trans at 1000H. Departed 57th Trans enroute to VIP Pad at 1050H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to Da Nang (LZ#1) at 1310H. Departed Da Nang enroute to VIP Pad at 1550H.		Act
67	1800		(U) 196th Bde, LT Rimley. R/3-21, at 1240H, BT044204, checking out area where 2x1,000lb bombs were reported. Fd 1x2,200lb bomb cut in half, writing on bomb as follows: Dispensary Bomb, Aircraft 2,200lb SSU-30-B-SN-14762-CBU-24/B. Bomb cannister was empty of explo. 15x empty arty cannisters. Plat will dest everything.		Act
68	1800		(U) Provost Marshall, LT Hunter. At 1100H, the Installation Co-ordinator fd lxblasting cap & 200' of elect wire 200m E of S Tank Farm. (POL point by MAG13) Footprints in area. Ntly: CLDC, Sgt Crabbe; G2, SGM Hayes.		Act
69	1830		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Diaz. 3-1 Bn, at 1805H, BS572750, obsr'r fr 411 obsr what appeared to be 4-5xrkts fired fr above grid. Fr grid to E grid of impact, BS643747. Eng launcher grid w/arty at this time. 2d ARVN, Quang Ngai reported to 11th Bde that they rec 5 rkts vic BS6474. (Son Tra Khuc River bridge) w/neg significant dam to bridge.		Act
70	1855		(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. RF#931, at 1700H, BS293102, one Hoi Chanh led RF's to a M16, (SN: 887773). RF's kept wpn. (Info Only)		Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Nov 70

2400

28 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
71	1900		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen. R/1-20, at 1610H, BS735432, dtn 1xVN male age 55, wearing light blue PJ's. Had scare on chest and side fr old frag wnds. Visible pk strap marks on shoulders. He had ID, but not legible. R Plat will hold indiv until they return tomorrow. Will turn over to MACV Duc Pho.		ACT
72	1900		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen. D/4-21, at 1500H, BS865368, fd 9xM79 rds (7xHE & 2xCS). 1x105mm rd had neg lot number. Res: all dest.		ACT
73	1900		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen. C/1-20, at 1005H, BS743628, dtn 75VN pers. Interrogators were w/them. At 1600H after further interrogation they released all but 3xfem, 1x24yrs old, & 1x28yrs old both wearing black bottoms & white tops; and 1x18yrs old, wearing black PJ's. All had ID's and were not on black list. Will send to MACV Mo Duc.		ACT
74	2015		(U) 2-1 Reinforced, SP Dingey. B/2-1, at 0945H, BT055441, fd 10xbnkrs approx 10'x12'x6'. Srch & fd 150lbs of unpol rice in vat. Bnkr dest, & rice evac to Baldy.		AMB
75	2020		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. D/3-21, at 1830H, AT954236, mech amb det, res: 1xNVA KIA, wearing black shirt & green pants w/pith helmet. CIA: 1xAK47, 1xmag(30xrds), 2xM26 H/gren, wrapped w/rubber bands, NVA pistol belt, 1x1st aid pack, 1xpr scizzors, 1xbottle unk type pills, NVA poncho, unk amt tripwire. Will evac to Center tomorrow.		AMB
76	2020		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. D/3-21, at 1835H, AT950236, mech amb det. Will sweep at 1st light.		AMB
77	2020		(U) 2-1 Reinforced, SP Dingey. F/17th Cav, (Follow-up), at 1220H, BT090465, fd 2,900lbs unpol rice. Evac to Baldy.		AMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
12

NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	28 Nov 70	2400	28 Nov 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
78	2020		(U) 2-1 Reinforced, SP Dingey. C/2-1, at 1630H, BT062400, unit & CP had 1xVN fem bring 2xVN children w/high temp. Report to CP site. Ages 1x18mo, 1x2yrs. They were going into convulsions. Medivac compl at 1840H.				QMB
79	2030		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Nally. E/1st Cav, at 2000H, BT164292, had 1xmech amb det, will check area tomorrow.				QMB
80	2050		(U) 23d INF, SSC Travis. G2 Ops, LRRP BOX #11 not clear to 291500H, LT Garwood, 198th Fde. (D) will not clear due to naval gunfire being fired into box. Informed MAJ Swain, Co G, 75th Rangers, CPT Dinoto, AAE, LT Abbott.				QMB
81	2200		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. RF#722, at 1755H, BT173139, eng 1xNVA w/SAF approx 15m to S. Res: 1xNVA KIA. (Info Only)				QMB
82	2200		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. 3/5 ARVN, at 1730H, BT188182, eng 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info Only)				QMB
83	2200		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. RF#722, at 1740H, BT173138, obsr 13xVC approx 150m to N. Eng w/SAF. VC evad to S. Processed 81mm mort fr Young. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xrucksack CIA & 3xChi Com H/gren CIA. (Info Only)				QMB
84	2200		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. C/1-46, at 1640H, BT198135, while srch struc dtn 2xMAF, & 3xVN children. Will evac to Tam Ky. Fd: 1xpistol 1x.30 cal ammo can, 2xM16 mag (36rds), 1xpr green pants, 1xNVA AK ammo pouch, 1xAK47 mag(15rds). Will evac all equip to Young.				QMB
85	2200		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. C/1-46, at 1610H, BT197135, fd 2xshelters, 8'x10'.50m to E obsr 1xVN male age 50yrs. Res: 1xVN male dtn (wearing white top & black bottoms). Will evac to Young.				QMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Nov 70

2400

28 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
86	2330		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen. C/3-1, at 1915H, BS544722, (EN) BS539761, trip flare outside of NDP was det. Obsr 2xpersons, Eng w/M79. Persons evad successfully. Checked w/neg res. Will sweep again at 1st light.		MMB
87	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. APD MSN CLNC. Time: 290500H-292000H Nov 70. Msn#10: UL BT0524, LR BT1720, & everything clear W of 11 grid line. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remely. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		Act
88	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. APD MSN CLNC. Time: 290500H-292000H Nov 70. Msn#24: UL BT1712, LR BT2807. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remely; 198th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		Act
89	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. APD MSN CLNC. Time: 290500H-292000H Nov 70. Msn#50: UL BS3947, LR BS4742. Msn#201: BS6446, 7046, 7145, 7141, 6441, to start. Msn#203: UL BS4673, LR BS5167. Msn#204: UL BS6255, LR BS6650. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		Act
90	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 281900H-290600H Nov 70. Box#5: Fly the CHL perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, SP Eichmeier.		Act
91	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 281900H-290600H Nov 70. Box#26: BT3119, 3219, 3317, 3014, 280144, 280166, to start. Box#37B: UL BS7537, LR BS8082. Box#49: Strip Men: BS7197, along coast to 745750. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		Act
92	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 281900H-290600H Nov 70. Box#69: BS7361, 766610, 7954, 7554, to start. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	28 Nov 70	2400	28 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
93	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 290500H-292000H Nov 70. Box#20: UL BT1414, LR BT1702. Box#21: AT8232, 8638, 9138, 9132, 8828, 8228, to start. Box#22: BT0918, 1722, 2022, 2020, 1710, 1413, to start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remely. Box#22 also appr by LT Lafferty. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		AC
94	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 290500H-292000H Nov 70. Box#40: BT3000, 3504, 3804, BS3899, 3395, to start. Box#41: BT4307, 4807, 5301, BS5495, 5293, 4893, 4796, BT4300 to start. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		AC
95	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 290500H-292000H Nov 70. Box#61: UL BS4867, LR BS5560. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		AC
96	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: ASAP - 292000H Nov 70. Box#67X: UL BS6775, LR BS7664. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT McCloud. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; FSE, SP Hicks; TACP, CPT Thompson.		AC
97	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.		AMB
98	2400		(C) 23D INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air, arty, and naval gunfire provided support. En losses were 9 VC and 1 NVA KIA, w/5 IWC, and 1 CSWC. There were 16 VN dtr. US/GVN forces combined in 20 ops. Engr's cleared 108 acres. US forces conducted 1 dtr, while supporting 1 ARVN IREF Insertion. US cas reported during the period were 2 KIA(E).		AMB
99	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		AMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOE S. JOHNSON JR. MAG CS, ASST G3 OPS.

SIGNATURE

Joe S. Johnson Jr.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 290001H Nov 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>702806</u>			
B Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
C Co	<u>651957</u>			
D Co	<u>697867</u>			
E Co	<u>700806</u>			
Recon	<u>787837</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>YOUNG, MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>216139</u>			
B Co	<u>224075</u>			
C Co	<u>192129</u>			
D Co	<u>192145</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>154129</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>404083</u>			
B Co	<u>314109</u>			
C Co	<u>389032</u>			
D Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>352113</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for (280001H to 282400H Nov 70)
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	501796		
B Co	STINSON		
C Co	505875		
D Co	507837		
E Co	CHIPPEWA		
Recon	548812		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	CHU LAI		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	CHU LAI		
A Btry	BAYONET WEST, DOTTIE		
B Btry	MARY ANN		
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	542676		
B Co	411		
C Co	546723		
D Co	473753		
E Co	411		
Recon	557695		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SAN JUAN HILL		
A Co	747332		
B Co	575461		
C Co	BRONDO		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 672398

E Co SAN JUAN HILL

Recon BRONCO

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co LIZ

B Co 755566

C Co 738618

D Co 656557

E Co LIZ

Recon 726441

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE

A Co DEBBIE

B Co 910225

C Co 842256

D Co 810309

E Co CHARLIE BROWN

Recon DEBBIE

E-1st Cav (Armor) 148309

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO

A Btry DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN

B Btry SAN JUAN HILL, MINH LONG

C Btry LIZ, SNOOPY

D Btry 411

26th Engr Bn CP 525045

CONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL		
A Trp	237224		
B Trp	HAWK HILL		
C Trp	180221		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI		
Div Arty	CHU LAI		
3-16 Arty CP	CHU LAI		
A Btry	HAWK HILL, WEST		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN		
C Btry	HAU DUC		
3-16 Arty CP	CHU LAI		
A Btry	CINDY (SF)		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)		
XXXXXXXXXX			
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI		
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	DOTTIE, FAT CITY		
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON		
C Btry	LIZ, DEBBIE		
D Btry	DOTTIE, BRONCO		
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BALDY		
A Co	940461		
B Co	068446		
C Co	075408		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BALDY		
E Co	999518		
Recon	BALDY		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	137227		
B Co	CENTER		
C Co	MARY ANN		
D Co	948229		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	038205		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	218318		
A Co	218318		
B Co	815297		
C Co	822262		
D Co	799308		
E Co	WEST, SIBERIA		
Recon	WEST		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	094482		
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	BALDY, CASEY JONES		
E Btry	CENTER, YOUNG		
C Btry	SIBERIA, 822262, YOUNG		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

9

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1

NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 29 Nov 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 29 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		AMB
2	0415		(U) CLDC, Sgt Johanson. Alert condition is CLDC code White, eff: 0700H.		AMB
3	0530		(C) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. C/1-52, at 1331H, 28 Nov, BS520864, det E/T H/gren w/TWFD. Also rec 10rds of AK fire approx 300m to E. Rtn w/SAF. G/S on sta at 1332H. Neg sightings. Broke sta at 1410H. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1419H to 27th Surg & 91st Evac.		AMB
4	0600		(C) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. D/1-6, at 1110H, 28 Nov, BS722855; obsr 2xVC, eng w/SAF approx 100m, VC rtn SAF, res: 1xUS WIA(M).		AMB
5	0630		(U) 196th Bde, SP Alban. C/2-1, at 2145H, 28 Nov, BT062400, obsr mov SW of NDP. Eng w/claymore, will sweep at 1st light.		AMB
6	0630		(U) 196th Bde, SP Alban. F/17th Cav, at 1650H, 28 Nov, BT090465, dtn 1xVN male, age 16 & 1x VN fem, age 20, in vil area. Neg ID. Evac to Baldy. They were wearing black PJ's.		AMB
7	0715		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. R/3-1, at 0305H, BS556695, & 558697, had 2xmech amb det. Checked area w/neg res.		AMB
8	0730		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. D/4-3, at 1919H, 28 Nov, BS691385, mech amb det, checked area w/neg res.		ACT
9	0730		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. P/4-3, at 0135H, BS544462, mech amb det. Checked area w/neg res.		ACT
10	0800		(U) Tam Ky. Sgt Pippis. RF#211, at 0400H, BT242204, eng UNSEF, res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 3xAK47. (Info Only)		ACT
11	0830	dlyd	(U) Dlyd Req fr 26 Nov 70. 23D INF, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, R40 LRRP AO. Time: 280600H-051800H Dec 70. Fox#12: UL BS4363, LR BS4660. Appr: 11th Bde, COL Inani; G3, GJT Plevins. Ntly: G2, SSG Puehrig; CP M		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 17 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Nov 70

2400

29 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

11

0830

cont

(U) 75th Rangers, SFC Fountain; FSE, SFC
Dennis. Also appr by Minh Long (Initials W.S.R.)

ACT

12

0845

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/4-21, at 0735H,
BS810309, ~~retrieving~~ mech amb, 1xUS accidentally
caught his foot on elect wire leading to the
claymore, causing it to det, res: 1xUS WNE.
It was not ~~serious~~, he was evac to Bronco at
0750H, treated & released at 0830H.

ACT

13

0914

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. C/1-52, at 0807H,
BS525876, det 1xapers mine w/TWFD across trail
in hvy vegetated area. Left hole 18"x6".
Res: 4xUS WIA(E), D/O compl to 91st Evac at
0825H.

ACT

14

0920

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-21, at 0835H,
BS910225, fd 1xVC KIA, buried in shallow
grave. Was MAM about 30yrs old, in black PJ's.
Dead approx 1-2xweeks. He was shot in back
w/hands tied behind back. Srch w/neg ID.
(He is not counted as Kill).

ACT

15

0930

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/4-21, at 0915H,
BS814296, fd tunnel 3'x6'x75'. Checked w/
neg res & neg recent use. Dest.

ACT

16

0950

(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. C/1-46, at 0815H,
BT196134, on S&C fd 1xB/T M26 H/gren w/PRFD.
DIP.

ACT

17

1000

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. C/1-6, at 0700H,
BS625931, amb mov to new loc at 1st site was
put in psn by Plat Leader. 1xGI mov to the
front to clear hill for fire. Another US saw
his bush hat and thought it was a VC. Fired
1xM16rd & hit the GI in the shoulder, res: 1x
US WNB(E). D/O compl at 0725H to 27th Surg.
(SIR)

ACT

18

1000

(U) 2-1 Reinforced, SP Stanley. C/2-1, at 2145H,
BT061410, had mov to SW of NDP. Mov ceased when
a mech amb det. Swept area at 1st light w/neg
res.

ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 29 Nov 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 29 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	1015		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, LRRP AO REQ. Box#20: UL BS4673, LR BS4970. Time: 020600H-091200H Nov 70. Appr: 11th Ede, MAJ Brown; G3, CPT Parrish. Ntfy: G2, SSG Puehrig; 75th Rangers, SFC Sutton; FSE, SFC Dennis; OB, MAJ Connolly.		ACT
20	1015		(C) AAE, CPT Smith. 174th Avn, at 0515H, 28 Nov, BS577624, at 280400H, G/S & Flareship were scrambled for contact msn at above grid. At 0515H, G/S lost radio contact w/flareship, tail #036: call sign: Dolphin#15. A srch was conducted all day on 28 Nov 70 w/o any res. Res: 4xUS MIA.		ACT
21	1015		(U) 196th Ede, SP Jones. D/3-21, at 0830H, AT950238, checking area of mech amb det, at 281835H, fd 1xVC KIA, wearing black shorts, & khaki top. MAM. Carrying NVA poncho. Neg pk or wpn or ID. Neg unit ID.		ACT
22	1050		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Williams. A/1-1, at 0745H, BT243217, obsr 3xVC evad fr houches to NE. Unable to eng due to children in area. Srch area w/neg res. Dtn 5xMAF (30-40yrs old) & 5xMAM (1xage 65yrs, 3xage 45yrs, 1xage 14). Will extr to HH.		ACT
23	1055		(U) 11th Ede, Sgt Hawkins. C/4-3, conducted an armv fr SJH at 0825H, 0945H, & 1020H, to BS599445, BS597461, & BS623457, compl at 0835H, 1000H, & 1030H, respectively.		ACT
24	1100		(U) 23D INF, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, LRRP AO REQ. Time: 010600H-081800H Dec 70. Box#17: UL BS7726, LR BS8023. Appr: 11th Ede, MAJ Brown; G3, CPT Parrish. Ntfy: 75th Rangers, Sgt Fountain; FSE, SFC Dennis; G2, SP Beare.		ACT
25	1135		(U) 11th Ede, Sgt Annas. 4/4 ARVN, at 1040H, BS698470, on S&C det 1xunk type P/T, res: 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1130H to Bronco. (Info Only)		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	29 Nov 70	2400	29 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1135		(U) 198th Bde, SP Dupuy. C/1-52, at 0930H, BS525877, fd P/T H/gren w/PRFD in a hole on a trail covered w/vines. DIP & left hole 12"x18".		Act
27	1135		(C) 198th Bde, SP Dupuy. C/1-52, at 0940H, BS506863, eng 3xVC w/wpns & wearing black PJ's approx 100m SE. VC evad same direction w/o returning fire. Were eng by another elm of C/1-52, & VC rtn approx 10rds SAF. 1xVC evad N & got away. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 1xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA/CIA, 2xM16 (SN: 890569, & 146910), 5xM16 mags(full), 3xAK47 mag(full), 1xAK47, (russian made), 2xChi Com H/gren, & 1xUS Pistol Belt all CIA. D/O compl 1006H, 1xUS to 27th Surg, 1xVC to 91st Evac. All were srch w/neg ID or Docus & all items will be evac to Stinson.		Act
28	1135		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Dupuy. A/1-52, at 1015H, BS499789, dtn 1xVC MAM(22yrs) walking out of a woodline where a well used bnkr was loc. Susp was wearing black PJ's & carrying an M60 ammo bag. Inside was 1xVC poncho, 1xVC hammock, small bag pol rice, & rags cut to bandage size. Susp srch & had neg ID. Bnkr & items DIP & susp will be evac to Stinson then to IPW.		Act
29	1230		(U) 11th Bde, SF Gilroy. D/1-1, at 1045H, BS764549, LOH rec unk amt of SAF, Alt: 50', Spd: 30K fr 3xVC. G/S eng, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA/CIA, 1xStruc dest. LOH did not rec any hits. Bodies were not srch because they were blown to pieces. Blues were inserted & picked up wounded VC. D/O to Bronco at 1100H.		Act
30	1310		(U) 198th Bde, SP Dupuy. RF#931, at 0830H, BS287103, 1xHoi Chanh that was picked up yesterday led the reporting unit to 3xwpns at the above grid. Fd were: 1xUS M1 Cbn(SN:2477108), 1xUS 12ga shotgun(no SN#), & 1xSKS(no SN#). They were hidden in a small crack in a ditch and wrapped in cloth. (Info Only)		Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Nov 70

2400

29 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1325		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/3-1, at 1305H, BS475750, fd tunnel 4'x3'x12' w/lxold sleeping spot. Show neg recent use. DIP.		act
32	1330		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. C/2-1, at 1025H, BT054396, on S&C rec unk amt of SAF approx 300m NE. Did not eng area due to prox of frnd. Checked area w/neg res.		act
33	1330		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. A/1-46, at 1145H, BT208139, on S&C fd 3xcache of salt camf in bushes. Stored in it were 3xbaskets, 10' in diameter, 4'high. Each baskets contained about 6,000lbs each. Will extr to Young. (total: 18,000lbs). Ntfy: XXIV CORPS, SP Runyan.		act
34	1335		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/4-21, at 1115H, BS867366, in ref to the beach ops (ammo dump) unit fd 4x81mm rds, 2x60mm rds, 5xM79 rds. All were DIP.		act
35	1340		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin. E/1st Cav, at 1145H, BT162280, obsr 1xMAM w/wpn evad W into tree-line approx 300m. Eng & mov into area. MAM was wearing black PJ's. Res: 1xMAM successfully evad, 1x 10'x20' live-in bnkr DIP w/3xMAF, neg ID dtn, & 7xchildren dtn. Dtn's wearing black PJ's bottoms & white top. Extr to HH.		act
36	1355		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-3, at 1200H, BS589461, fd 6xstruc 6'x8' on stilts & 2x small caves beside a stream in the brush. Floors of struc made of bamboo & straw. All were DIP. Used approx 3xweeks ago.		act
37	1400		(U) 23D INF, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, cancelled LRRP Box#17. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis; 75th Rangers, SFC Sutton, 11th Bde, Sgt Annas.		act
38	1420		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. C/5-46, at 1230H, BT416027, on ptl fd 1xyellow tin box 7"x7"x8" w/wires sticking out of it. Thought it might be sensor device. Rec & rec word fr TMF to DIP. Tin box was DIP.		act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Nov 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

29 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

39

1420

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. A/1-6, at 1225H,
BS713824, obsr 1xVC evad W approx 500m dressed
in black PJ's. Maneuvered w/ 100m of VC & eng
w/SAF, res: 1xVC WIA/CIA, 1xChi Com H/gren CIA.
VC had neg ID, pk, or wpn. D/O compl at 1237H,
to 91st Evac. Dtn was DOA to 91st Evac. Res:
1xVC KIA.

ACT

40

1455

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-21, at 1410H,
BS899209, fd cultivated clearing approx 75'
in diameter. In it were 120xbean plants, 60x
banana plants(trees) & a few pepper & onion
plants. Cultivated approx 2xmonths, no struc
or other findings in the area. All plants
will be dest.

net

41

1330

(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. A/3-21, at 1145H,
BT155228, on ptl entered struc area & obsr
3xMAM attempting to evad N. Eng w/SAF approx
45m, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC successfully evad.
1xChi Com H/gren & 1xM26 H/gren were also
CIA. Both were wearing green unif. Checked
bodies but unable to determine unit ID.

net

42

1500

(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. A/3-21, at 1145H,
BT155228, dtn 1xMAF 37yrs old w/neg ID wearing
black PJ's & 3xchild will extr to Center.

net

43

1500

(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. A/3-21, at 1145H,
BT141225, dtn 2xMAM & 2xMAF wearing black PJ's.
Will be extr to HH. Neg ID.

net

44

1505

(U) 26th Engr, SP Hunger. B/26th Engr, at
1445H, BS631961, a D7 det an apers mine on
road, used last couple of days. Apers mine
was in a clump of bushes firing device is unk.
Neg cas or dam.

net

45

1600

(U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson. Alert condition is
CLDC code Gray, eff: 1800H.

ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Nov 70

2400

29 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	1610		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. D/3-21, at 0815H, AT954236, fd 1xadditional NVA KIA in addition to the NVA KIA res fr a mech amb that det last night. Fd w/the NVA w/green unif were the following: 1xAK47 w/32rds, 2xM26 H/gren, 1xUS 1st aid kit, 1xflashlight, 1xUS canteen w/cover, docus. All items extr to Center.		pet
47	1650		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Bramlett. A/1-20, at 1140H, 1155H, & 1209H, conducted CA's fr Liz to BS774583, 756570, 754570, & 738576, compl & cold at 1145H, 1159H, & 1214H, respectively.		pet
48	1707		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. 6th ARVN Rangers, 1615H, BS333738, eng approx 1xsqd of VC, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, approx 90lbs of rice CIA. Neg frnd cas. Balance of En evad NW. (Info Only)		pet
49	1730		(U) 11th Bde, SP Allen. C/4-3, at 1530H, BS598467, fd 1xgrave containing 1xVC, 22-25yrs old wearing all black. Believed to have been killed by B/6-11th Arty on 260825H, in ref to the spot report that day.		pet
50	1735		(U) 11th Bde, SP Allen. 3/4 ARVN, at 1600H, BS688523, while on S&C ops, ele dtn 1xVC suso. Will evac to Dragon on 30 Nov. (Info Only)		pet
51	1750		(U) 2-1 Reinforced, Sgt Dingey. F/17th Cav, at 1530H, BT085475, obsr 2xVC/NVA w/wpns approx 50m to E. En evad E into tunnel. They wore green shorts & green utility jackets. Unit rec SAF & rtn SAF. They dest tunnel w/shape charge of approx 15lbs. During SAF, VN fem came out of houch near tunnel & was wounded in stomach by SAF. D/O compl 1620H. Unit dug up tunnel & fd 2xNVA KIA, neg ID w/ 1xM16 (SN:610770), 1xAK50, 1xNVA cartridge belt, 1xpineapple gren, 1xconcussion gren, 4xfull M16 mags, & assorted docus. Dest gren: all equip extr to Baldy. Also dtn 1xVN male age 35-40yrs because he told dismounts there were no VC/NVA in area. Also dtn 2xVN fem, ages 40-50 & 3xVN child 2-5yrs. Dtns extr to Baldy. Unit still srch tunnel.		pet

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
29 Nov 70HOUR
2400DATE
29 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	1800		(U) 23D INF, LT Kluz. ADC(M) departed VIP Pad enroute to HH at 0945H. Departed HH enroute to Tam Ky at 1040H. Departed Tam Ky enroute to VIP Pad at 1055H.		ACT
53	1800		(U) 23D INF, LT Verga. ADC(S), departed VIP Pad enroute to Combat Center at 0705H. Departed Combat Center enroute to VIP Pad at 0835H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to HH at 1415H. Departed HH enroute to VIP Pad at 1545H.		ACT
54	1800		(U) 23d INF, CPT Baird. CG, Departed VIP Pad enroute to HH at 0935H. Departed HH enroute to Young at 1100H. Departed Young enroute to VIP Pad at 1155H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to Bronco at 1435H. Departed Bronco enroute to VIP Pad at 1645H.		ACT
55	1815		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. C/1-46, & RF#132, at 1520H, BT197133, RF#132, det a B/T M26 H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 2xRF WIA(E). D/O compl to 91st Evac at 1602H. (Info Only)		ACT
56	1815		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. A/1-46, at 1630H, BT218133, on S&C fd struc 6'x8'. Dtn 1xViet fem 60yrs with 8xyear old ID. Extr to Young.		ACT
57	1815		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. D/4-31, at 1730H, AT810324, fd 1xC ration can B/T w/TWFD across trail. DIP.		ACT
58	1815		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Delrio. R/3-21, at 1600H, BT044196, mov S 1xUS stepped on a Bear trap. US not injured. Srch area & fd 2xmore bear traps. Will extr to Center.		ACT
59	1900		(C) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. C/1-52, at 1708H, BS523875, while on ptl rec 1xM79 rd approx 300m NW. Rtn w/SAF, & neg observation, res: 1xUS WIA(E). Multiple frag wounds to leg. D/O compl 1708H to 27th Surg. Swept area w/neg res. Neg arty because of prox of vil.		ACT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Nov 70

2400

29 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	1900		(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack, R/1-6, at 1715H, BS793854, fd ltrail leading to 12xother trails. Fd 4xstruc, 8'x10'. Inside were cooking utensils and signs of recent use. Fd 2xcaves, 25m long, & 3' in diameter. Srch area w/neg further findings.		ACT
61	1900		(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack, H/17th Cav, at 1508H, BS681961, obsr 2xVC w/pks. They eng w/SAF approx 300m to E. Res: 1xVC KIA, wearing black PJ's, CIA: 1xpk, 1xparachute flare, 2xNVA Poncho, 1xbag of white powder, 1xpair black PJ's, 1lb rice. The other VC evad E. All items extr to CHL.		ACT
62	1930		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen, C/4-3, at 1615H, BS597464, fd a base camp 50mx100m, 9xstruc of bamboo & banana leaves 10'x20'. 3xstruc had tunnels, 1xstruc was used for classroom w/tables, chairs for 15xpers. On walls were posters, 1xstruc had 2xpots of rice on fire, 1xstruc had 1xAK47, 1xstruc used for sup w/waterproof bag w/docus, 15xbush hats, black shirts & shorts, web gear & wet weather gear. Will set up mech amb. All will be extr to Bronco. Signs of recent use. Recon by fire before entering. Obsr 2xpers evad.		ACT
63	1955		(U) 1-1 Cav, SP Snyder, C/1-1, at 1300H, BT163214, on dismounted ptl srch lean-to type houch. Fd 1xAK47, 3xbboxes containing docus, 1xChinese flag, 300xblasting caps & numerous pressure type detonator devices. All items extr to Tam Ky.		AMB
64	1955		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, A/1-1, at 1800H, BT229213, 2xVC evad W, 20m, eng w/SAF, res: 2xVC/KIA. 1x7.62 Chi Com Pistol, 2xpks, 1x pistol belt, & 500,000 P CIA. Will evac to HH.		AMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
10	14

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	29 Nov 70	2400	29 Nov 70

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

SIGNATURE

THIS EDITION OF THIS FORM
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Nov 70

2400

29 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
72	2330		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen. A/1-20, at 1215H, BS754558, 1xhelicopter fr 174th Avn went down because of power failure. Neg cas. Bird was extr at 1335H.		AMB
73	2330		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen. B/1-20, at 0930H, BS749564, dtn 1xMAM, age 15, wearing black shirt, khaki pants w/neg ID. Will evac to Mo Duc.		AMB
74	2330		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen. A/1-20, at 1730H, BS768578, dtn 1xMAM, age 46, w/neg ID, dressed in black PJ's. Will evad to Mo Duc.		AMB
75	2330		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen. A/1-20, at 1609H, BS760584, det B/T H/gren w/PRFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1620H to Bronco.		AMB
76	2345		(U) 198th Bde, PFC Cruz. A/1-6, at 1730H, BS717673, while crossing river, RTO was caught in current. He lost his M16, (SN: 920878). CO and 1xUS while trying to help RTO also lost their M16's (SN: 1004980 & 988446). Total of 3xM16's lost. Srch w/neg res. Will srch again at 1st light.		AMB
77	2115		(U) 196th Bde. AO REQ. Time: 281200H-032400H Dec 70. Req#8A: AT798330 W along 33 grid line to Song Thu Bon River, then S along eastern bank of Song Thu Bon River to 196th AO bndry, NE along bndry to AT7932. Appr: Nong Song Ranger, Camp CO, (Initials GVN); G3, CPT Parrish. Ntfy: 196th Bde, SP Dill; Ntfy: FSE SFC Dennis.		AMB
78	1305		(C) 11th Bde, APD MSN CLNC. Time: 300700H-Completion. Msn#205: UL BS6437, LR BS7131. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		Act
79	1400		(C) 196th Bde, SP Jones. APD MSN CLNC. Time: 300500H-302000H Nov 70. Msn#10: UL BT0524, LR BT1219. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remely; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Nov 70

2400

29 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
80	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. APD MSN CLNC. Time: 300500H-302000H Nov 70. Msn#50: UL BS3947, LR BS4742. Msn#203: UL BS4673, LR BS5167. Msn#204: UL BS6255, LR BS6650. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		Act
81	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. APD MSN CLNC. Time: 300500H-302000H Nov 70. Msn#24: UL BT1712, LR BT2807. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remely; 1-1 Cav, LT Lafferty. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		Act
82	1400		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 291900H-300600H Nov 70. Box#37: UL BS7081, LR BS7576. Box#37A: UL BS7088, LR BS7583. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		Act
83	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 291900H-300600H Nov 70. Box#5: Fly the CHL perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, SP Eichmeier.		Act
84	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 291900H-300600H Nov 70. Box#26: BT3119, 3219, 3317, 3014, 280144, 280166, to start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remely; 1-1 Cav, LT Lafferty. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		Act
85	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 291900H-300600H Nov 70. Box#49: Strip Msn: BS7197 along coast to 745750. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC LENGYEL.		Act
86	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 291900H-300600H Nov 70. Box#67: BS7145, 7250, 7546, 7542, 8136, 7835, 7637, 7140 to start. Box#69: BS7361, 766610, 7954, 7554, to start. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.		Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Nov 70

2400

29 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
87	0900		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: ASAP - 292000H Nov 70. Box#46: UL BS7086, LL BS7080 E to coast. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Tracy. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SP Hicks; TACP, CPT Thompson.		Act
88	0900		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: ASAP - 292000H Nov 70. Box#66X: UL BS8043, LL BS8533 E to coast. Appr: 11th Bde, (Initials N.E.H.) Ntly: AAE, CPT Prentice; FSE, SP Hicks; TACP, CPT Thompson.		Act
89	1400		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 300500H-302000H Nov 70. Box#30: BS6295, 6495, 6493, 6793, 6789, 6289 to start. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		Act
90	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 300500H-302000H Nov 70. Box#20: UL BT1414, LR BT1702. Box#21: AT8232, 8638, 9138, 9132, 8828, 8228 to start. Box#22: BT0918, 1722, 2022, 2020, 1719, 1413 to start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remely; Box#22 also appr 1-1 Cav, LT Lafferty. Ntly: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		Act
91	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 300500H-302000H Nov 70. Box#40: BT3000, 3504, 3804, BS3899, 3395 to start. Box#41: BT4307, 4807, 5301, BS5495, 5293, 4893, 4796, BT4300 to start. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntly: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		Act
92	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 300500H-302000H Nov 70. Box#61: UL BS4867, LR BS5560. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntly: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, ALC Elliott.		Act
93	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.		Act

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

14

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Nov 70

2400

29 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

94

2400

(C) 23D INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air, arty, and naval gunfire provided support. En losses were 3 NVA KIA, and 13 VC KIA, with 9 IWC. There were 9 VN dtn. US/GVN forces combined in 21 ops. Engr's cleared 16 acres. US forces conducted 2 CA's and 2 Extr. US cas reported during the period were 9 WIA(E) & 1 WIA(M).

95

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

AMB
AMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOE S. JOHNSON JR. MAG GS, ASST G3 OPS.

Joe S. Johnson Jr.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-789

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 300001H Nov 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>702806</u>			
B Co	<u>693843</u>			
C Co	<u>651957</u>			
D Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
E Co	<u>700806</u>			
Recon	<u>792855</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>YOUNG, MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>216139</u>			
B Co	<u>191093</u>			
C Co	<u>198136</u>			
D Co	<u>192145</u>			
E Co	<u>154129</u>			
Recon	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>404083</u>			
B Co	<u>312118</u>			
C Co	<u>410027</u>			
D Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>347116</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for (290001H to 292400H, Nov. 70)
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

193th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	497798		
B Co	STINSON		
C Co	505875		
D Co	507837		
E Co	CHIPPEWA		
Recon	547812		
M-17 Cav (Armor)	CHU LAI		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	CHU LAI		
A Btry	BAYONET WEST, DOTTIE		
B Btry	MARY ANN		
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	539673		
B Co	411		
C Co	523749		
D Co	474752		
E Co	411		
Recon	524693		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SAN JUAN HILL		
A Co	745343		
B Co	579459		
C Co	598467		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

BRONCO

E Co

SAN JUAN HILL

Recon

SAN JUAN HILL

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

754575

B Co

LIZ

C Co

738618

D Co

678566

E Co

LIZ

Recon

LIZ

4-21 Inf Bn CP

DEBBIE

A Co

DEBBIE

B Co

903222

C Co

842256

D Co

810309

E Co

CHARLIE BROWN

Recon

DEBBIE

E-1st Cav (Armor)

184311

6-11 Arty Bn CP

BRONCO

A Btry

DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN

B Btry

SAN JUAN HILL, MINH LONG

C Btry

LIZ, SNOOPY

D Btry

411

26th Engr Bn CP

525045

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL
A Trp	237237
B Trp	HAWK HILL
C Trp	180221
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI
Div Arty	CHU LAI
3-16 Arty CP	CHU LAI
A Btry	HAWK HILL, WEST
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN
C Btry	HAU DUC
3-16 Arty CP	CHU LAI
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
XXXXXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI
1-82 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	DOTTIE, FAT CITY
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON
C Btry	LIZ, DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE, BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BALDY
A Co	938462
B Co	073444
C Co	063414

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

BALDY

E Co

999518

Recon

BALDY

3-21 Inf Bn CP

CENTER

A Co

147229

B Co

CENTER

C Co

MARY ANN

D Co

949231

E Co

CENTER

Recon

034197

4-31 Inf Bn CP

WEST, ZC218318

A Co

218318

B Co

815297

C Co

822262

D Co

794316

E Co

WEST, SIBERIA

Recon

WEST

F-17th Cav (Armor)

111472

3-82 Arty CP

HAWK HILL

A Btry

BALDY, CASEY JONES

B Btry

CENTER, YOUNG

C Btry

SIBERIA, 822262, YOUNG

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Nov 70

2400

30 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal Opened.

YMB

2

0030

(C) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield. 3/6 ARVNs, at 292000H, BS461815, LZ Honey reported their OP loc 750m E (BS468816), rec unk number of M79 rds, res: LZ Honey put all pers on alert and H&I the area w/SAF. ARVNs are srch area at this time. Note: A D/O had been called for 2x ARVN s who had been burned fr throwing 155 powder charges in fire for cooking, **this** was 10xminutes prior to rec M79 rds. C/S came w/ D/O. Neg cas fr contact. C/S did not eng area.

YMB

3

0105

(U) 23D INF, CPT Blevins. G3 Ops, at 0005H, Based on the severe weather warning, I must have by 0600H, an assessment of your resupply situation. Do or will any units have a critical requirement for resup tomorrow morn, if so we must know early. Also consider mov of units to high ground. Ntfy: 198th Bde, LT Garwood, 0045H; 196th Bde, LT Dorman, 0040H; 11th Bde, LT Pack, 0035H, 1-1 Cav, LT Lafferty, 0050H; FSE, CPT Witzeling, 0120H;

YMB

4

0130

(U) 198th Bde, PFC Hatfield. C/1-6, at 291900H, BS635953, eng 3xVC w/pks & wpns, approx 100m to S. Neg rtn fire. VC evad S. Processed arty illum. Swept area w/neg res.

YMB

5

0130

(U)XXIV, CORPS, LT MACK. 23D INF, SE Asia weather center has issued a weather warning advisory for MRI indicating strong winds & hvy rains, accompanying a front mov S over RVN. winds of 30K, gusting to 40K and rain fr 3"-5" along the coast line and 6"-8" in the mountains, and are forecast fr now thru 012100H Dec w/similar conditions expected for the next 48 to 72 hrs. Flood precautions warranted. 2. Subordinate commands should be prepared to activate DRCC as it dictates and be prepared to render authorized assistance as required. 3. XXIV CORPS, DRCC, activated 291700H Nov 70. Ntfy: 196th Bde, LT Remely, 2250H; 198th Bde, LT Garwood, 2305H; 11th Bde, LT Pack, 2308H; 1-1 Cav, CPT Williams, 2325H; DISCOM

DECLASSIFIED AT 1 YEAR INTERVALS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 1 YEAR INTERVALS

DOD DIR 5200-10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Nov 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

30 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

5

0130

cont

(U) Wright, 2335H; HHC, 23d Inf, SP Morrism, 2340H; 26th Engr, Sgt Redman, 2350H; 39th Engr, Sgt Abshire, 0008H; 523d Sig, LT Peterson, 0010H; 23d MP, SP Harris, 0005H; 1-14th Arty, CPT Witzeling, 0015H; DIVARTY, CPT Witzeling, 0015H; 16th CAG, LT Tomlin, 2230H; Cofs, LTC Holmes, 2245H; G2, LTC Holmes, 2245H; G3, LTC Saint, 2245H; LO Tam Ky, LT Papon, 0020H; LO Quang Ngai, CPT Lonsdale, 0030H.

QMB

6

0155

(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack, RF#936, at 0005H, BS589927, while in amb, eng 10xVC w/SAF, approx 800m to W. VC rtn w/SAF. Processed arty illum fr Binh Son. VC evad to W. Swept area, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA, 1xRF KIA. (Info Only).

QMB

7

0310

(U) 11th Bde, LT Pack, C/3-1, at 1900H, 29 Nov, BS505755, mech amb det, swept w/neg res.

QMB

8

0350

(U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. Alert condition is CLDC code White, eff: 0700H.

QMB

9

0445

(C) Quang Ngai, LT Jones, Nui Be OP, at 2215H 29 Nov, BS577624, (EN) BS574615, 577624, 573620, 578620, rec ground attack, rec SAF. Rpt En inside of wire. At 2235H, rec report that CP was overrun. Processed arty on and around the OP. Neg G/S or flareship due to weather & number of US on ground. At 2240H, rec basketball ship fr Air Force. At 2315H, rec word that Basketball is enroute to contact area. Basketball on sta PF's were unable to determine cas or losses. Basketball remained on sta to keep the area lit for a reaction force to mov in. Further report will follow. (Info Only)

QMB

10

0615

(U) Tam Ky, PFC Concilla, RF#115, at 2230H, 29 Nov 70, BT216162, 1xVC was killed by unk type mine, when he attempted to enter RF#115 area. Res: 1xVC KIA, (Info Only).

QMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Nov 70

2400

30 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

11

0620

(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. 3/6 ARVN, at 0500H,
BS461815, (Honey), (EN) BS465809, 470808,
478818, Rec SAF, B40 rkts fr approx 1xCo of
VC. They reported sappers in the wire. Rtn w/
SAF and arty. G/S and Basketball on sta at
0530H. G/S unable to work, poor visibility &
heavy ground fog. G/S broke sta at 0550H.
Res: 2xbangalore torpedo, CIA, 24 VC KIA,
1xAK47, 3xB40 rkts, 100xChi Com H/gren CIA.
1xARVN KIA, 6xARVN WIA. (Info Only)

MB

12

0740

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. B/1-52, at 0500H-
0540H, BS539825 (Stinson), were on Stinson
& rpt taking incoming mort & M79 rds. Bnkr
6-10 rec est 24xM79 rds, 1-2x60mm mort rds.
Bnkr #14 rpt taking 1x60mm rd, bnkr #5 rpt
taking 11x60mm rds, and 5xrds that were dud.
All rds landed outside of perimeter w/NCD.
Ntly: SP Runyan.

W

13

0750

(U) 23D INF, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, Weather warning
cancelled. Ntly: 196th Bde, SP Albin, 0750H;
198th Bde, CPT Hicks, 0751H; 1-1 Cav, SP Larkin,
0755H; 11th Bde, Sgt Ramsey, 0751H; G2, SP
McCallister, 0752H; G5, Sgt Howe, 0750H.

W

14

0755

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/4-3, at 1530H,
29 Nov, BS598467, in ref to spot report w/above
date & grid, above unit fd 2xadditional graves
containing 2xVC ages approx 22-25yrs old.
Res: 2xVC KBA, cred to B/6-11th Arty.

W

15

0810

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 0620H,
BS743578, in amb loc obsr and eng 1xVC/NVA
approx 200m to E of loc. VC/NVA rtn fire
approx 5-6 rds of SAF w/NCD. Swept area w/neg
res.

W

16

0822

(U) Co G, 75th Rangers, SFC Sutton. LRRP Tm
Ohio, 0755H, BT663052, inserted into Box#11,
at above grid & time. Ntly: XXIV CORPS, SP
Carner; 198th Bde, LT Moody; CB, SSG Reule;
G2, SP Davenport; Cofs, SP Saltman.

W

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-769

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Nov 70

2400

30 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

17 0900

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. C/1-52, at 0812H,
BS519875, on rtl det E/T unk type mine w/
PTFD, 2' fr trail & buried, crater 1½'x3',
Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0837H to 91st
Evac. Distance between personnel 15m.

WHP

18 0905

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. R/4th ARVN, at 0100H
BS574713, amb UNSEF, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM16 CIA
& 7xChi Com H/gren CIA. (Info Only)

WHP

19 0905

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. R/4th ARVN, at 0710H
BS585735, on S&C dtn 1xVCS. Will be extr to Dragon
for interrogation. (Info Only)

WHP

20 0905

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. A/1-52, at 0830H,
BS520810, srch vil dtn 1xMAM 56yrs wearing light
green PJ's & had suspicious ID. Evac to Stinson.

WHP

21 0910

(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. RF#722, at 0025H,
BT172145, obsr est Plat of VC. Eng w/SAF,
approx 500m, res: 5xVC KIA, CIA: 2xAK47, Arty
Fired. NFI. (Info Only)

WHP

22 0945

(U) AAE, CPT Smith. DIVARTY, at 0845H, Div
Admin Pad, 1xEM crawled over fence and walked
into tail rotor. He was hit in right shoulder
& was taken to 91st Evac. Res: 1xUS WNB(E).
Ntfy: Cofs, LTC Holmes; G3, MAJ Peppers; FSE,
CPT Miley.

WHP

23 1005

(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. B/1-46, at 0815H,
BT194101, on S&C obsr 1xNVA wearing green
unif w/pk & neg wpn. Eng approx 100m w/SAF.
Res: 1xNVA KIA. CIA: 1xpk, 25lbs of pol rice,
eating utensils, 2xChi Com H/gren. All dest.
Body srch w/neg unit ID.

WHP

24 1015

(U) 23d INF, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, LRRP AC REQ.
Time: 020600H-091200H Dec 70. Box#2: UL BT3501.
LR BS3898. Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery; G3,
CPT Parrish. Ntfy: G2, SSG Buehrig; CB, MAJ
Connolly; FSE, SFC Dennis; 75th Rangers, SFC
Sutton.

WHP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-768

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Nov 70

2400

30 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1015		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. Dist SA, at 0800H, BS577624, in ref: to spot report called in fr Quang Ngai by LT Jones at 292215H, and the above co-ordinate. "Dist chief & SA checked the area and reported the Nui Be OP was not over run. Only signs of contact was fr friendly Arty & SAF. Disciplinary action will be taken."		WAP
26	1015		(U) 23D INF, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, LRRP AO REQ. Time: 020600H-091200H Dec 70. Box#3: UL BS3793, LR BS4090. Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery; G3, CPT Parrish. Ntly: G2, SSG Buehrig; FSE, SFC Dennis; OB, MAJ Connolly; 75th Rangers, SFC Sutton.		WAP
27	1015		(U) 23D INF, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, LRRP AO REQ. Time: 020600H-091200H Dec 70. Box#1: UL BT4702, LR BS5099. Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery; G3, CPT Parrish. Ntly: G2, SSG Buehrig; FSE, SFC Dennis; 75th Rangers, SFC Sutton; OB, MAJ Connolly.		WAP
28	1025		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. D/1-46, at 0830H, BT198147, while in night laager, fd 1x81mm rd, 1xM72 LAW Tube, rd expended. Not a B/T. All rest.		WAP
29	1025		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. F/17th Cav, at 0730H, PT089469, obsr 1xVC/NVA w/pk & wdn approx 600m E. VC/NVA entered a vil. Srch vil & fd 1xChi Com H/gren. DIP.		WAP
30	1105		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. E/5-46, at 1045H, BT312118, on ptl fd 7xbnkrs 4'x5'x4' w/neg findings. Neg signs of recent use. DIP.		WAP
31	1110		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-3, at 0923H, BS592467, fd 1x155mm dud rd. Not B/T & near stream. DIP.		WAP
32	1215		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Cunka. D/1-20, conducted CA's at 0752H fr BS678562 to cold LZ's at BS693593, 690580, 702587, 700588, & 687588, compl at 0920H.		WAP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 6		NO. OF PAGES 15		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
					FROM		TO			
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	30 Nov 70		2400	30 Nov 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
33	1235		(U) 198th Bde, SP Dupuy. R/1-52, conducted a CA fr Stinson at 1137H to PS485907, compl & cold at 1140H.						MP	
34	1345		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. R/4-21, at 1240H, BS803327, fd lxB/T lqt can filled w/petna w/TWED across trail. DIP w/secondary explo.						MP	
35	1300		(U) 198th Bde, SP Foor. C/1-52, conducted a CA at 1213H fr BS505875 to BS510871, compl & cold at 1216H.						MP	
36	1305		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Cuna. R/4-21, conducted a CA fr Debbie at 1225H, to PS804310, compl & cold at 1240H.						MP	
37	1305		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Cuna. C/3-1, conducted a CA fr BS522752 & 514758 at 1110H to PS550660, compl & cold at 1200H.						MP	
38	1305		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. 174th Avn, at 0845H, BS700573, along S bank of river at above grid during insertion of D/1-20. Shark #6, spotted several spike sticks which could be anti-airborne, or anti-helicopter obstacles. This area is known to heavy B/T.						MP	
39	1345		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. B/1-46, at 1010H, BT190094, on S&C obsr 10xVC/NVA w/pks & wons approx 100m N. Eng w/ARF & Arty. At 1110H, at BT191094, while sweeping area rec 15rds of AK47 fire fr 5-6xVC/NVA 250m NE. Rtn SAF, Res: 1xUS MIA(E). D/O compl 1140H to 91st Evac. CIA: 10xrucksacks (each) containing 10xlbs of rice(total:100lbs) 15xbottles of med 1xhypo needle, 10xfield bandages, 1xmed kit, misc med supplies, 1xthermometer, 4xllb cans of sardines, 2xvistol belts, 2xChi Com 4/gren, 1xAK47 mag w/30rds, 1xsandal. All dest.						MP	
40	1345		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. 196th Bde Avn, at 1000H, AT8836, on VR rec unk amt amt of SAF, 700' at 60K. MCD. Could not locate En psn.						MP	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE					

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Nov 70

2400

30 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1410		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. R/4-21, at 1320H, BS803327, fd B/T H/gren M33 (baseball type) w/TWFD across trail. DIP.		MD
42	1420		(C) 198th Bde, SP Dupuy. P/6th ARVN, conducted a CA fr Arty Hill at 0900H, to BS414793, compl & cold at 1055H.		MD
43	1440		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Nally. A/1-1, at 1300H, BT232218, dismount ptl fd lxm60 ammo can w/lx green unif & type-written docus inside. Subj of docus was resup for K55. Items extr to Tam Ky.		MD
44	1515		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. B/1-52, conducted an Egl Flt fr Stinson at 1227H to BS479770, 507765, 530765, 489759, 520762, 492769, compl & cold at 1448H.		MD
45	1525		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. C/1-46, at 1205H, BT194137, obsr & eng lxmAM w/pk. MAM evad to the SW. Swept area & fd lxpck containing: 1x1st aid kit, 2xletters (extr to Young), 1x hammock, 1xblasting cap w/wire, misc clothing all CIA. All DIP.		MD
46	1525		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-21, at 1435H, BS905203, fd lx250lb bomb broken in half w/ contents removed. It had been there approx 2x months. DIP.		MD
47	1525		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. C/1-46, at 1300H, BT194137, obsr & eng lxmAM wearing a green unif w/pk & neg wpn approx 50m N. Tk extr to Young. Res: lxNVA KIA, neg unit ID.		MD
48	1540		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-21, at 1430H, BS901201, fd 3xstruc containing: 4xcooking pots, 1xplastic cup, 1xUS canteen, 1xcycle, 1xblack shirt, 1xmemo pad w/poems, 1xblack & white picture of Ho Chi Minh, 5"x8", 2x M16 mag full loaded (40rds), 1x'60 ammo can; containing: 1xflag, VC type, 1xflag w/red background w/yellow hammer & sickle on it. Poth 2'x3', 1xbanner w/slogan "Viet Labor Forever"		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
30 Nov 70

HOUR
2400

DATE
30 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1540	cont	(U) on it. Struc used w/ the last week. All DIP & the contents above will be sent to Debbie.		MP
49	1620		(C) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. C/1-1, at 1500H, BT205220, an ACAV hit a mine. res: in 4x urgent, 4xpriority, 2xroutine D/O. D/O compl at 1540H. Mine est as 100lbs, nitro-starch, left crater 9'x6'. Vehicle was combat loss. Res: 8xUS WIA(E) (6xon track, & 2xdismounts about 20' behind). Ntly: XXIV CORPS, Sgt Floyd.		MP
50	1710		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. S2/3-1, at 1445H, BS542738, reports 11xHoi Chanh just walked into Tu-My refugee camp. Ages are 17-28yrs, & say they are VC. Will be evac to Tu Nghia fr Hill 411. CPT Morgan said he's sending an IPW Tm down the morn of the 1st of Dec. 1x Nurse was evac to Tu Nghia. Rec 10xHoi Chanh's evac to 411. They state they are VC Montagnard; a local guerrilla force fr Da Son vil. (7xmales, ages 15-58yrs, 3xfem, ages 20-45yrs.) Also evac 4xchildren to 411. Tomorrow will evac to Tu Nghia. 1xvolunteer to make PSYOPS Flt.		MP
51	1715		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. C/1-1, at 1700H, BT193218, while S&C a hamlet captured 1x VC MAM & CIA 1xpk, 1xChi Com H/gren. Also dtn 3xMAF, 3xchildren, 1xfem (14yrs). All had neg ID and were extr to Tam Ky.		MP
52	1750		(U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson. CLDC alert conditions, SS#1, towers & bnkrs & reserve condition Yellow. The seaward side will be on condition Gray. SS#2: Same. SS#3, 4, 5 & 6, condition Yellow.		MP
53	1750		(U) Tam Ky, LT Boyd. RF#126, at 1325H, BT197127, eng UNSEF, res: 9xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, & 1xCbn. (Info Only)		MP
54	1755		(U) 26th Engr, PFC Hunger. B/26th Engineer, at 1420H, BS638964, land clearing fd 2xtunnels. 1xwent only a few feet into hill. 1xwent 15' leading to 10' square cave, where some hand tools were fd dest, Res: D7 dozer dest, complex.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Nov 70

2400

30 Nov 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

54 1755 cont (U) Neg mines or B/T. Neg cas or dam.

55 1800 (U) CLDC, CPT Stroble. CLDC, at 1615H, rec 1lx
122mm rkts at following loc. (1) BT541053, rec
1lxrkt hit 16th CAG Disp, res: 7xUS KIA, 5xUS
WIA Disp dest. (2) BT524051, rec 1lxrkt on
heli-pad, H/17 Cav w/NCD. (3) BT516032, rec
3xrkts in VN vil, w/unl res. (4) BT523043, rec
1lxrkt in gravel pit w/NCD. (5) BT544050, rec
2xrkts at S POL Point w/NCD. (6) BT528043, rec
1lxrkt in swampy area w/NCD. (7) BT523048, rec
1lxrkt near Korean laundry w/NCD. (8) BT539041,
reclxrkt in swampy area w/NCD. (9) At 1635H,
6xrkts landed in VN vil, BT522036, w/unl res.
(10) BT544055, rec 1lxrkt west of CHL E runway
w/NCD at unl time. 9xrkts were obsr striking
outside of the CHL perimeter. 3xvic BT516052,
at 1615H, and 6xvic BT522036, at 1635H. Quang
Tin Province reported 3xCiv were wounded in
this general area. Ntly: XXIV CORPS, SP Kunkel;
USARV, SFC Martin.

56 1800 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. 116th Avn. at 1100H
BS525875, G/S enroute to Stinson eng 4xVC
w/1xwpn & a litter. C/1-52, swept area, res:
fd 1xVC fem KIA, wearing black PJ's in hammock.
She had been deat about 12yrs, cred to C/1-52.
CIA: 1xlitter, 1xmed kit w/6xhypodermic needles.
Litter dest. Will evac rest to Stinson.

57 1800 (U) 23D INF, LT Verga, ADC(S), departed VIP Pad
enroute to Bronco at 0930H. Departed Bronco
enroute to VIP Pad at 1035H.

58 1800 (U) 23D INF, LT Kluz, ADC(M), departed VIP Pad
enroute to Tien Phuoc at 1005H. Departed Tien
Phuoc enroute to VIP Pad at 1215H. Departed
VIP Pad enroute to 411 at 1440H. Departed 411
enroute to Stinson at 1520H. Departed Stinson
enroute to 27th Surg at 1550H. Departed 27th
Surg enroute to 91st Evac at 1610H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
10

NO. OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 30 Nov 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 30 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59	1800		(U) 23D INF, CPT Baird. CG, departed VIP Pad enroute to Nghia Hanh at 0940H. Departed Nghia Hanh enroute to 411 at 1000H. Departed 411 enroute to Stinson at 1030H. Departed Stinson enroute to Tra Bong Dist HQ's at 1100H. Departed Tra Bong enroute to VIP Pad at 1200H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to CHL Airfield at 1300H. Departed CHL Airfield enroute to Quang Ngai at 1320H. Departed Quang Ngai enroute to VIP Pad at 1345H. Departed VIP Pad enroute to HH at 1445H. Departed HH enroute to CHL W at 1610H.		
60	1810		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. B/1-52, at 1405H, BS478781, on Egl Flt fd lxtunnel connecting 2xstruct A/1-52 will mov in and srch area.		
61	1815		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. B/1-52, & 116th Avn, at 1330H, BS484775, B/S eng 2xVC, res: dtn lxMAF, 18yrs old in black PJ's w/neg ID & carrying 29,000 P. VN WIA(E), D/O compl 1410H to 91st Evac. Money will be extr to Stinson. lxVC evad N.		
62	1840		(C) 196th Bde, SP Jones. B/1-46, at 1345H, BT189099, while on a srch & Clr msn, obsr & eng w/SAF 2xNVA res: in 2xNVA KIA, dressed in green unif. The bodies were srch w/neg res. CIA lxPRC/25, lxNVA belt, lxhandset, lxshort antenna, lxlong antenna, lxflashlight, 2x Chi Com H/gren & lxSOI. (Radio freq: 44.75).		
63	1840		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. B/1-46, at 1545H, BT188120, while on S&C msn they obsr & eng 2xNVA w/SAF, res: lxNVA KIA, & lxMAM WIA(E). Both in green unif. The body of the KIA was srch w/neg res. The MAM WIA was evac to 91st Evac at 1551H. CIA: 6xChi Com H/gren. (MAM D/O was DOA).		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	30 Nov 70	2400	30 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64	1840		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. A/3-21, at 1430H, BT150226, fd a sign in VN stating that the area ahead was B/T. They detoured & continued their ops.		
65	1840		(U) 196th Bde, SP Jones. D/3-21, at 1000H, AT973264, went to pick up mech amb & fd it had detonated. Srch area & fd 1xNVA KIA in green unif. Body srch w/neg res. Body had been dragged 300m fr mech amb & camf w/dirt & shrubs.		
66	1850		(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. A/1-52, at 1725H, BS495807, while mov into NDP obsr 1xVC susp evad N, Approx 200m. Called for person to halt. Susp kept evad, fire warning shots, then eng w/SAF, res: 1xMAF WIA/CIA, w/gunshot wnd to arm. Fem was 23yrs old, wearing black PJ's, w/neg ID & neg wpn. D/O compl 1750H to 91st Evac,		
67	1900		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. A/1-1, at 1815H, BT232214, fd a B/T AP mine w/Elect firing device of est 10lbs of nitro starch. DIP.		
68	1900		(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. A/1-1, at 1630H, BT230212, while on dismounted ptl eng 5xVC at 100m to the S, res: 1xrucksack CIA, containing a green unif, and pers items. Items to be extr to HH.		
69	2030		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen. B/4-21, at 1550H, BS805318, fd 1xtunnel 3'x4'. Signs of recent use. Fd: "C" ration can & mackeral can. DIP.		
70	2030		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen. RF#143, at 0915H, BS737622, rec SAF, rtn SAF & swept area. Fd: 1xtunnel. Srch tunnel w/neg res. DIP. (Info Only).		
71	2030		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen. C/1-20, at 1020H, BS734623, & 730628, (update sweep of tunnel area): Fd: 3xB/T, 2xM33 B/T H/gren w/TWED, 1xcan of betna wrapped w/wire w/TWED. DIP.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
12

NO. OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Nov 70

2400

30 Nov 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

72

2030

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen. E/4-21, at BS901237, at 1645H, fd lxold M26 H/gren. Not E/T. DIP.

QMB

73

2030

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen. D/4-21, at 1805H, BS863369, fd lx105mm rd, 3x81mm rds, 3x60mm rds, 4xl75mm rds fuzes, 8x8" rds. DIP.

QMB

74

2030

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Allen. WHC/1-20, at 1330H, BS775446, 2xVN children wounded by dud M79rd or dud H/gren. They were taken to Pronco by ambulance.

QMB

75

2100

(U) 11th Bde, LT Pack. C/1-20, at 1655H, BS738618, 174th Avn resup bird, rec lxrd SAF fr 200-300m to W. He was on the ground when he was fired at. Neg hits.

QMB

76

2100

(U) 11th Bde, LT Pack. C/1-20, at 1700H, BS729627, fd possible E/T factory in old French house. Fd: lxM1 Cbn, 6xpetna can E/T w/fuzes, lxChi Com H/gren, 4xsmoke gren fuzes 3x60mm rds, 2xl05mm rds, 8xl55mm rds, 2xflashlights, 2x25lb blocks of petna, 100rds of M1 ammo, lx M16 can w/docus. Evac docus & wpn to Liz. Rest dest.

QMB

77

2100

(U) 11th Bde, LT Pack. C/4-3, at 1600H, BS616463, fd 4xbamboo huts, w/sleeping psn; inside lxanimal shed, lxhut had tunnel inside, tunnel was 5' in diameter & 10' long. Also fd: lx empty AK mag, misc pots & baskets, 5xpigs, & lxchicken. Used approx lxmonth ago. DIP.

QMB

78

2200

(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. E/1-6, at 1805H, BS722855, eng 2xVC w/pk & wpns, approx 75m to N. Neg rtn fire. VC evad to E. Swept area w/neg res.

QMB

79

2200

(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. PF/07, 1800H, BS675955, eng UNSWF, approx 700m to SE. VC evad to S, res: lxVC KIA, lxMAM DTN.

QMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 13	NO. OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 30 Nov 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 30 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
80	2200		(U) 198th Bde, SP Bonsack. H/17th Cav, at 1845H, BS660955, obsr 4xVC w/wpns, prox of 500m to N. Eng w/mort. Will sweep 1st light.				OMB
81	2305		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Jones. C/1-46, at 1500H, BT194137, sweeping area of previous contact obsr & eng 3xVC/NVA approx 100m E. En evad NE. Res: 1xAK 47, 1x30cal Cbn CIA. Will evac to Center.				OMB
82	2305		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Jones. D/3-21, at 1900H, AT973225, mech amb det. Will sweep at 1st light.				OMB
83	2245	dlyd	(U) DLYD req fr 292245H Nov 70. 196th Bde, (Msg). AO REQ. Time: ASAP - Indefinite. Req#9: AT870397, 9744, 9141, 9140, 9333, 9233, to start. Appr: 1st MAR DIV, MAJ Smith; G3, CPT Blevins. Ntly: FSE, CPT Witzeling; 196th Bde, SP Stoll.				OMB
84	1400		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 301900H-010600H Dec 70. Box#37: UL BS7086, LR BS7579. Box#37A: UL BS6297, LR BS6790. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.				WJD
85	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 301900H-010600H Dec 70. Box#5: Fly the CHL perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, SP Eichmeier.				WJD
86	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 301900H-010600H Dec 70. Box#26: BT3119, 3219, 3317, 3014, 280144, 280166 to start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remely; 1-1 Cav, LT Lafferty. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.				WJD
87	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 301900H-010600H Dec 70. Box#49: Strip Msn: PS7197 along coast to 745750. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntly: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel.				WJD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	30 Nov 70	2400	30 Nov 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
88	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. NI HAWK REQ. Time: 301900H-010600H Dec 70. Box#67: BS7145, 7250, 7546, 7542, 8136, 7835, 7637, 7140 to start. Box#69: BS7361, 766610, 7954, 7554; to start. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SLAV, PFC Lengyel.				
89	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 010500H-012000H Dec 70. Box#20: UL BT1411, LR BT1702. Box#21: AT8232, 8638, 9138, 9132, 8828, 8228 to start. Box#22: BT1320, 1722, 2022, 2020, 1719, 1319 to start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remely. Box#22 also Appr by 1-1 Cav, LT Lafferty.				
90	1630		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Green. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 010500H-012000H Dec 70. Box#30: UL PS6592, LR BS7087. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood; G3, MAJ Johnson.				
91	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 010500H-012000H Dec 70. Box#40: BT3000, 3504, 3804, BS3899, 3395 to start. Box#41: 4307, 4807, 5301 PS5495, 5293, 4893, 4796, BT4300 to start. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Garwood.				
92	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. AIR CAV REQ. Time: 010500H-012000H Dec 70. Box#61: UL BS4867, LR PS5560. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack.				
93	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. APD MSN CLNC. Time: 010500H-012000H Dec 70. Msn#203: UL BS4673, LR BS5167. Msn#204: UL BS6255, LR BS6650. Msn#205: UL BS6437, LR BS7131. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Pack.				
94	1630		(C) 23D INF, MAJ Johnson. APD MSN CLNC. Time: 010500H-012000H Dec 70. Msn#10: UL BT0524, LR FT1219. Msn#24: UL BT1712, LR FT2807. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remely.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

11

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 010001H Dec 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>702806</u>			
B Co	<u>694853</u>			
C Co	<u>651957</u>			
D Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
E Co	<u>700806</u>			
Recon	<u>792855</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>YOUNG, MARY ANN</u>			
A Co	<u>216139</u>			
B Co	<u>180114</u>			
C Co	<u>187130</u>			
D Co	<u>192145</u>			
E Co	<u>MARY ANN</u>			
Recon	<u>YOUNG</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>KY TRA</u>			
A Co	<u>404083</u>			
B Co	<u>313110</u>			
C Co	<u>410027</u>			
D Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>347116</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 3000001H to 302400H Nov 70
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	500792		
B Co	STINSON		
C Co	498875		
D Co	507837		
E Co	CHIPPEWA		
Recon	480903		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	CHU LAI		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	CHU LAI		
A Btry	BAYONET WEST, DOTTIE		
B Btry	MARY ANN		
C Btry	FAT CITY, KY TRA		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	556643		
B Co	411		
C Co	551659		
D Co	474752		
E Co	411		
Recon	516685		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SAN JUAN HILL		
A Co	748337		
B Co	579458		
C Co	598462		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont.)

D Co	<u>BRONCO</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>SAN JUAN HILL</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>SAN JUAN HILL</u>	_____	_____	_____

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co	<u>757578</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>LIZ</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>738618</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>681582</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>LIZ</u>	_____	_____	_____

4-21 Inf Bn CP

DEBBIE

A Co	<u>DEBBIE</u>	_____	_____	_____
F Co	<u>901222</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>842256</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>810309</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>CHARLIE BROWN</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>DEBBIE</u>	_____	_____	_____

E-1st Cav (Armor)

HAWK HILL

6-11 Arty Bn CP

BRONCO

A Btry	<u>DEBBIE, CHARLIE BROWN</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>SAN JUAN HILL, MINH LONG</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>LIZ, SNOOPY</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>411</u>	_____	_____	_____

26th Engr Bn CP

525045

CONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HAWK HILL
A Trp	237237
B Trp	158292
C Trp	203218
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI
Div Arty	CHU LAI
3-16 Arty CP	CHU LAI
A Btry	HAWK HILL, WEST
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC, MARY ANN
C Btry	HAU DUC
3-16 Arty CP	CHU LAI
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
XXXXXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI
1-82 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	DOTTIE, FAT CITY
B Btry	SNOOPY, STINSON
C Btry	LIZ, DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE, BRONCO
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BALDY
A Co	928457
B Co	HAWK HILL
C Co	HAWK HILL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BALDY		
E Co	999518		
Recon	BALDY		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	147226		
B Co	068254		
C Co	MARY ANN		
D Co	950230		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	039194		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST, 218318		
A Co	218318		
B Co	815297		
C Co	822262		
D Co	794316		
E Co	WEST, SIBERIA		
Recon	WEST		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	194265		
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	BALDY, CASEY JONES		
B Btry	CENTER, YOUNG		
C Btry	SIBERIA, 822262, YOUNG		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)